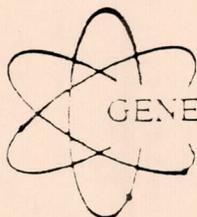




US Army Corps of Engineers
Hydrologic Engineering Center

Property of
Flood Control District of MC Library
Please Return to
2801 W. Durango
Phoenix, AZ 85009



GENERALIZED COMPUTER PROGRAM

HEC-1

Flood Hydrograph Package
User's Manual

September 1990

Approved for Public Release. Distribution Unlimited.

CPD-1A
Version: 4.0

Computer Program 723-X6-L2010

HEC-1

Flood Hydrograph Package

User's Manual

September 1990

Hydrologic Engineering Center
US Army Corps of Engineers
609 Second Street
Davis, CA 95616

(916) 756-1104

CPD-1A
Version: 4.0

Table of Contents

	Page
List of Figures	vi
List of Tables	vii
Foreword	ix
 Section	
1 Introduction	1
1.1 Model Philosophy	1
1.2 Overview of Manual	1
1.3 Theoretical Assumptions and Limitations	2
1.4 Computer Requirements	3
1.5 Acknowledgements	3
2 Model Components	4
2.1 Stream Network Model Development	4
2.2 Land Surface Runoff Component	5
2.3 River Routing Component	6
2.4 Combined Use of River Routing and Subbasin Runoff Components	6
2.5 Reservoir Component	7
2.6 Diversion Component	7
2.7 Pump Component	7
2.8 Hydrograph Transformation	7
3 Rainfall-Runoff Simulation	8
3.1 Precipitation	8
3.1.1 Precipitation Hyetograph	8
3.1.2 Historical Storms	9
3.1.3 Synthetic Storms	10
3.1.4 Snowfall and Snowmelt	14
3.2 Interception/Infiltration	15
3.2.1 Initial and Uniform Loss Rate	17
3.2.2 Exponential Loss Rate	17
3.2.3 SCS Curve Number	18
3.2.4 Holtan Loss Rate	19
3.2.5 Green and Ampt Infiltration Function	20
3.2.6 Combined Snowmelt and Rain Losses	21

Table of Contents (continued)

Section	Page
3.3 Unit Hydrograph	21
3.3.1 Basic Methodology	21
3.3.2 Synthetic Unit Hydrographs	22
3.4 Distributed Runoff Using Kinematic Wave and Muskingum-Cunge Routing	24
3.4.1 Basic Concepts for Kinematic Wave Routing	26
3.4.2 Solution Procedure	26
3.4.3 Basic Concepts for Muskingum-Cunge Routing	30
3.4.4 Element Application	35
3.5 Base Flow	37
3.6 Flood Routing	39
3.6.1 Channel Infiltration	39
3.6.2 Muskingum	40
3.6.3 Muskingum-Cunge	40
3.6.4 Modified Puls	41
3.6.5 Working R and D	43
3.6.6 Level-Pool Reservoir Routing	43
3.6.7 Average-Lag	49
3.6.8 Calculate Reservoir Storage and Elevation from Inflow and Outflow	50
3.6.9 Kinematic Wave	50
3.6.10 Muskingum-Cunge vs. Kinematic Wave Routing	51
3.7 Diversions	51
3.8 Pumping Plants	51
4 Parameter Calibration	52
4.1 Unit Hydrograph and Loss Rate Parameters	52
4.1.1 Optimization Methodology	52
4.1.2 Analysis of Optimization Results	55
4.1.3 Application of the Calibration Capability (from Ford et al., 1980)	58
4.2 Routing Parameters	59

Table of Contents (continued)

Section	Page
5 MultiPlan-MultiFlood Analysis	60
6 Dam Safety Analysis	62
6.1 Model Formulation	62
6.2 Dam Safety Analysis Methodology	62
6.2.1 Dam Overtopping (Level Crest)	62
6.2.2 Dam Overtopping (Non-Level Crest)	63
6.2.3 Dam Breaks	65
6.2.4 Tailwater Submergence	67
6.3 Limitations	67
7 Precipitation Depth-Area Relationship Simulation	68
7.1 General Concept	68
7.2 Interpolation Formula	70
8 Flood Damage Analysis	72
8.1 Basic Principle	72
8.2 Model Formulation	72
8.3 Damage Reach Data	74
8.4 Flood Damage Computation Methodology	74
8.4.1 Frequency Curve Modification	74
8.4.2 Expected Annual Damage (EAD) Calculation	76
8.5 Single Event Damage Computation	78
8.6 Frequency Curve Modification	78
9 Flood Control System Optimization	79
9.1 Optimization Model Formulation	79
9.2 Data Requirements	80
9.3 Optimization Methodology	80
9.3.1 General Procedure	80
9.3.2 Computation Equations	81

Table of Contents (continued)

Section	Page
10 Input Data Overview	84
10.1 Organization of Input Data	84
10.2 Special Features for Input Data	84
10.2.1 Input Control	84
10.2.2 Time Series Input	87
10.2.3 Data Repetition Conventions	88
10.3 Hydrologic/Hydraulic Simulation Options	89
10.4 Input Data Retrieval from the HEC Data Storage System (DSS)	91
11 Program Output	97
11.1 Input Data Feedback	97
11.2 Intermediate Simulation Results	97
11.3 Summary Results	98
11.4 Output to HEC Data Storage System (DSS)	98
11.5 Error Messages	98
12 Example Problems	103
12.1 Example Problem #1: Stream Network Model	103
12.2 Example Problem #2: Kinematic Wave Watershed Model	123
12.3 Example Problem #3: Snowmelt Runoff Simulation	135
12.4 Example Problem #4: Unit Graph and Loss Rate Parameter Optimization	145
12.5 Example Problem #5: Routing Parameter Optimization	153
12.6 Example Problem #6: Precipitation Depth-Area Simulation for a Basin	158
12.7 Example Problem #7: Dam Safety Analysis	166
12.8 Example Problem #8: Dam Failure Analysis	180
12.9 Example Problem #9: Multiflood Analysis	197
12.9.1 Introduction to Example Problems #9, #10, #11 and #12	197
12.9.2 Multiflood Analysis	197

Table of Contents (continued)

Section	Page
12.10 Example Problem #10: Multiplan, Multiflood Analysis	205
12.11 Example Problem #11: Flood Damage Analysis	219
12.12 Example Problem #12: Flood Control System Optimization	231
12.13 Example Problem #13: Using the HEC Data Storage System with HEC-1	252
12.14 Example Problem #14: Calculating Reservoir Storage and Elevation from Inflow and Outflow	262
12.15 Example Problem #15: Muskingum-Cunge Channel Routing	268
13 Computer Requirements	277
13.1 Program Operation and File Structure	277
13.2 Compile and Execution Requirements	277
14 References	280

List of Figures

Figure Number		Page
2.1	Example River Basin	4
2.2	Example River Basin Schematic	4
3.1	Rainfall Hyetograph	8
3.2	Loss Rate, Rainfall Excess Hyetograph	16
3.3	General HEC Loss Rate Function for Snow-Free Ground	17
3.4	SCS Dimensionless Unit Graph	24
3.5	Relationship Between Flow Elements	25
3.6	Kinematic Wave Parameters for Various Channel Shapes	27
3.7	Finite Difference Method Space-Time Grid	28
3.8	Discretization on x-t Plane of the Variable Parameter Muskingum-Cunge Model	31
3.9	Base Flow Diagram	38
3.10	Normal Depth Storage-Outflow Channel Routing	42
3.11	Conic Method for Reservoir Volumes	45
3.12	Ogee Spillway	46
4.1	Error Calculation for Hydrologic Optimization	53
5.1	Multiflood and Multiplan Hydrographs	61
6.1	Spillway Adequacy and Dam Overtopping Variables in HEC-1	63
6.2	Non-Level Dam Crest	64
6.3	HEC-1 Dam-Breach Parameters	65
7.1	Two-Subbasin Precipitation Depth-Area Simulation	69
7.2	Multi-Subbasin Precipitation Depth-Area Simulation	71
8.1	Flood-Damage Reduction Model	73
8.2	Flood Frequency Curve	75
8.3	Flow-Frequency-Curve Modification	76
8.4	Damage Frequency Curve	77
10.1	Example Input Data Organization for a River Basin	89
10.2	Precipitation Gage Data for Subbasin-Average Computation	90
12.1	Stream Network Model Schematic	104
12.2	Kinematic Wave Model Schematic	123
12.3	Snowmelt Basin	135
12.4	Precipitation Depth-Area Analysis Basin	158
12.5	Schematic Bear Creek Basin	167
12.6	Bear Creek Downstream Cross Sections	181
12.7	Rockbed River Basin	199
12.8	"PLAN 2" Rockbed Basin Schematic	206
12.9	"PLAN 3" Rockbed Basin Schematic	206
12.10	Kempton Creek Watershed for Muskingum-Cunge Channel Routing Example	268
12.11	Trapezoidal Channel	269
12.12	8-point Cross Section	269
13.1	HEC-1 Program Operations Overview	277

List of Tables

Table Number		Page
3.1	Distribution of Maximum 6-hour SPS or PMP In Percent of 6-hour Amount	11
3.2	Distribution of Maximum 1-Hour SPS or PMP	11
3.3	Partial-duration to Equivalent-Annual Series Conversion Factors	13
3.4	Point-to-Areal Rainfall Conversion Factors	14
3.5	Resistance Factor for Overland Flow	35
3.6	Typical Kinematic Wave Data	37
3.7	Spillway Rating Coefficients	47
3.8	Submergence Coefficients	48
4.1	Constraints on Unit Graph and Loss Rate Parameters	54
4.2	HEC-1 Unit Hydrograph and Loss Rate Optimization Output	56
4.3	HEC-1 Default Initial Estimates for Unit Hydrograph and Loss Rate Parameters	57
10.1	HEC-1 Input Data Identification Scheme	85
10.2	Subdivisions of Simulation Data	87
10.3	Data Repetition Options	88
10.4	Precipitation Data Input Options	92
10.5	Hydrograph Input or Computation Options	92
10.6	Runoff and Routing Optimization Input Data Options	93
10.7	Channel and Reservoir Routing MEthods Input Data Options (without spillway and overtopping analysis)	93
10.8	Spillway Routing, Dam Overtopping, and Dam Failure Input Data Options	94
10.9	Flood Damage Analysis Input Data Options	95
10.10	Flood Control Project Optimization Input Data Options	95
10.11	Hydrograph Transformation, Comparisons and I/O	96
11.1	HEC-1 Error Messages	100
12.1a	Red River Watershed: Rainfall and Observed Hydrograph Data	105
12.1b	Subbasin Physical Parameters (Test 1)	106
12.1c	Channel Storage Routing and Diversion Data	107
12.1d	Example Problem #1	108
12.2a	Subbasin Characteristics Overland Flow Plane Data (UK Record)	124
12.2b	Channel Data (Test 2) (RK Record)	125
12.2c	Precipitation Data	126
12.2d	Example Problem #2	127
12.3a	Snowmelt Data	136
12.3b	Example Problem #3	137
12.4	Example Problem #4	145
12.5	Example Problem #5	153
12.6a	Depth Area Simulation Data Rainfall Data	159
12.6b	Example Problem #6	160
12.7a	Reservoir Data	168

List of Tables (continued)

Table Number		Page
12.7b	Example Problem #7	169
12.8a	Dam Failure Analysis Results	182
12.8b	Example Problem #8	183
12.9	Example Problem #9	200
12.10a	Multiplan Analysis - Rockbed Watershed Flood Control Data	207
12.10b	Example Problem #10	208
12.11a	Flood Damage Reduction Analysis Economic Data	220
12.11b	Example Problem #11	221
12.12a	Flood Control System Optimization Data	232
12.12b	Example Problem #12	233
12.13	Example Problem #13	253
12.14	Example Problem #14	263
12.15	Example Problem #15	270
13.1	I/O and Scratch Files	278
13.2	HEC-1 Execution Times	279

Foreword

The HEC-1, Flood Hydrograph Package, computer program was originally developed in 1967 by Leo R. Beard and other members of the Hydrologic Engineering Center (HEC) staff. The first version of the HEC-1 package program was published in October 1968. It was expanded and revised and published again in 1969 and 1970. The first package version represented a combination of several smaller programs which had previously been operated independently. These computer programs are still available at the HEC as separate programs.

In 1973, the 1970 version of the program underwent a major revision. The computational methods used by the program remained basically unchanged; however, the input and output formats were almost completely restructured. These changes were made in order to simplify input requirements and to make the program output more meaningful and readable.

In 1981, major revisions were made to the 1973 version of the program. The program input and output formats were completely revised and the computational capabilities of the dam-break (HEC-1DB), project optimization (HEC-1GS) and kinematic wave (HEC-1KW) special versions of HEC-1 were combined in the one program. The new program included the powerful analysis features available in all the previous programs, together with some additional capabilities, in a single easy to use package.

A microcomputer version (PC version) of the HEC-1 program was developed in late 1984. The PC version contained all the hydrologic and hydraulic computation capabilities of the mainframe HEC-1; however, the flood damage and ogee spillway capabilities were not included because of microcomputer memory and compiler limitations at that time.

This, 1990, version of HEC-1 represents improvements and expansions to the hydrologic simulation capabilities together with interfaces to the HEC Data Storage System, DSS. The entire HEC-1 package, including the DSS interface, is available on the PC and HARRIS minicomputers. HEC-1 with the DSS package is not supported on any other computer system. The DSS capability allows storage and retrieval of data from/for other computer programs as well as the creation of report-quality graphics and tables. New hydrologic capabilities include Green and Ampt infiltration, Muskingum-Cunge flood routing, reservoir releases input over time, and improved numerical solution of kinematic wave equations. The Muskingum-Cunge routing may also be used for the collector and main channels in a kinematic wave land surface runoff calculation.

Up-to-date information about the program is available from the Center. While the Government is not responsible for the results obtained when using the programs, assistance in resolving malfunctions in the programs will be furnished to the extent that time and funds are available. It is desired that users notify their vendors or the Center of inadequacies in, or desirable modifications to, the program.

Section 1

Introduction

1.1 Model Philosophy

The HEC-1 model is designed to simulate the surface runoff response of a river basin to precipitation by representing the basin as an interconnected system of hydrologic and hydraulic components. Each component models an aspect of the precipitation-runoff process within a portion of the basin, commonly referred to as a subbasin. A component may represent a surface runoff entity, a stream channel, or a reservoir. Representation of a component requires a set of parameters which specify the particular characteristics of the component and mathematical relations which describe the physical processes. The result of the modeling process is the computation of streamflow hydrographs at desired locations in the river basin.

1.2 Overview of Manual

This manual describes the concepts, methodologies, input requirements and output formats used in HEC-1. A brief description of each of the model capabilities and the organization of this manual is given below.

Stream Network Model Concepts and Methodologies

Sections 2, 3, and 4: A general description of the components of the HEC-1 watershed (stream network) simulation capability is given in Section 2. The stream network capability (i.e., simulating the precipitation-runoff process in a river basin) is of central importance to virtually any application of HEC-1. Other capabilities of HEC-1 are built around this stream network function. Section 3 describes the detailed computational methods used to simulate the stream network. The use of automatic techniques to determine best estimates of the model parameters is described in Section 4.

Additional Flood Hydrograph Simulation Options

Section 5: Multiplan-multiflood analysis allows the simulation of several ratios of a design flood for several different plans (or characterizations) of a stream network in a single computer run.

Section 6: Dam-break simulation provides the capability to analyze the consequences of dam overtopping and structural failures.

Section 7: The depth-area option computes flood hydrographs preserving a user-supplied precipitation depth versus area relation throughout a stream network.

Flood Damage Analysis

Section 8: The economic assessment of flood damage can be determined for damage reaches defined in a multiplan-multiflood analysis. The expected annual damage occurring in a damage reach and the benefits accrued due to a flood control plan are calculated based on user-supplied damage data and on calculated flows for the reach.

Section 9: The optimal size of a flood control system can be estimated using an optimization procedure provided by HEC-1. The option utilizes data provided for the economic assessment option together with data on flood control project costs to determine a system which maximizes net benefits with or without a specified degree of protection level for the components.

Program Usage

Section 10: The data input conventions are discussed, emphasizing the data card groups used for the various program options.

Section 11: Program output capabilities and error messages are explained.

Section 12: Test examples are displayed, including example input data and computed output generated by the program.

Section 13: The computer hardware requirements are discussed, and computer run times for the example problems are given. A programmers supplement provides detailed information about the operational characteristics of the computer program.

Section 14: References

Appendix A: The input description details the use of each data record and input variable in the program.

Appendix B: A description of the HEC-1 interface capabilities with the HEC Data Storage System.

1.3 Theoretical Assumptions and Limitations

A river basin is represented as an interconnected group of subareas. The assumption is made that the hydrologic processes can be represented by model parameters which reflect average conditions within a subarea. If such averages are inappropriate for a subarea then it would be necessary to consider smaller subareas within which the average parameters do apply. Model parameters represent temporal as well as spatial averages. Thus the time interval to be used should be small enough such that averages over the computation interval are applicable.

There are several important limitations of the model. Simulations are limited to a single storm due to the fact that provision is not made for soil moisture recovery during periods of no precipitation. The model results are in terms of discharge and not stage, although stages can be printed out by the program based on a user specified rating curve. A hydraulic computer program (HEC-2 for example) is generally used in conjunction with HEC-1 to obtain

stages. Streamflow routings are performed by hydrologic routing methods and do not reflect the full St. Venant equations which are required for very flat river slopes. Reservoir routings are based on the modified Puls techniques which are not appropriate where reservoir gates are operated to reduce flooding at downstream locations.

1.4 Computer Requirements

The HEC-1 program is written in ANSI standard FORTRAN77 and requires 633 thousand bytes of core storage. Disk storage is needed for the 16 output and scratch files used by the program. For further information on the program's computer requirements, see Section 13 and the Programmers Supplement.

HEC-1 is also available for microcomputers (PC's). The PC version has all the same capabilities as the mainframe version. A MENU package is available to facilitate file management, editing with HELP, execution, and display of results. The MS-DOS PC package requires 640k memory (551K free) and a hard disk. A math coprocessor is also highly recommended.

1.5 Acknowledgments

This manual was written by Messrs. David Goldman and Paul Ely. Mr. Ely was also responsible for the design and implementation of the new computer code. Mr. John Tracy implemented the first microcomputer version and Mr. Gary Brunner was responsible for the current version. Messrs. John Peters, Darryl Davis and Arthur Pabst made many excellent contributions to the development of the modeling concepts and the documentation. The development of this new version of HEC-1 was managed by Mr. Arlen D. Feldman, Chief of the HEC Research Division. Mr. Bill S. Eichert was the Director of the HEC during this time. The word processing for this document was performed by Ms. Cathy Lewis, Ms. Denise Nakaji, and Ms. Penni Baker.

Section 2

Model Components

The stream network simulation model capability is the foundation of the HEC-1 program. All other program computation options build on this option's capability to calculate flood hydrographs at desired locations in a river basin. Section 2.1 discusses the conceptual aspects of using the HEC-1 program to formulate a stream network model from river basin data. Section 2.2 discusses the model formulation as a step-by-step process, where the physical characteristics of the river basin are systematically represented by an interconnected group of HEC-1 model components. Sections 2.3 through 2.8 discuss the functions of each component in representing individual characteristics of the river basin.

2.1 Stream Network Model Development

A river basin is subdivided into an interconnected system of stream network components (e.g., Figure 2.1) using topographic maps and other geographic information. A basin schematic diagram (e.g., Figure 2.2) of these components is developed by the following steps:

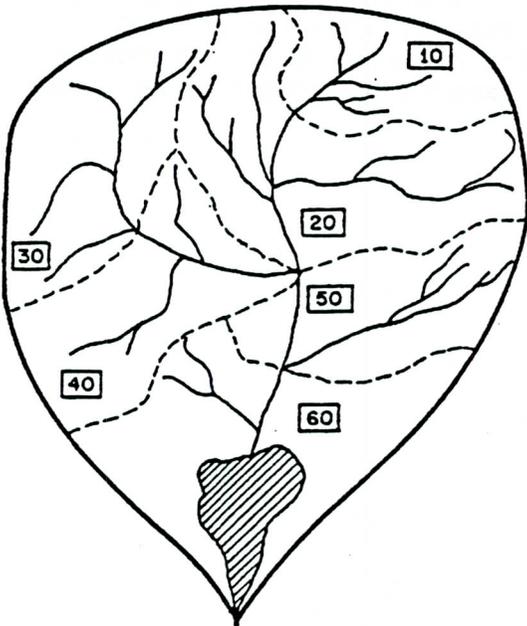


Figure 2.1 Example River Basin

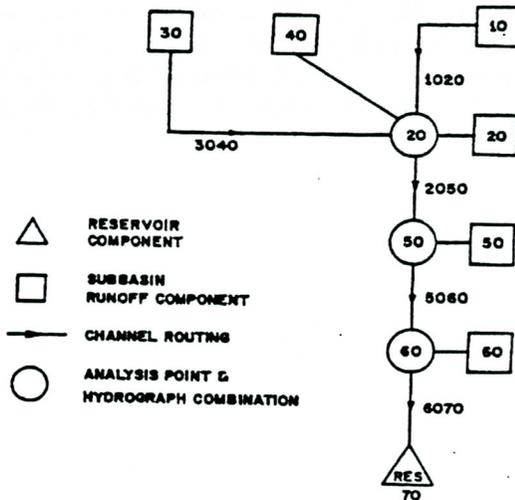


Figure 2.2 Example River Basin Schematic

(1) The study area watershed boundary is delineated first. In a natural or open area this can be done from a topographic map. However, supplementary information, such as municipal drainage maps, may be necessary to obtain an accurate depiction of an urban basin's extent.

(2) Segmentation of the basin into a number of subbasins determines the number and types of stream network components to be used in the model. Two factors impact on the basin segmentation: the study purpose and the hydrometeorological variability throughout the basin. First, the study purpose defines the areas of interest in the basin, and hence, the points where subbasin boundaries should occur.

Second, the variability of the hydrometeorological processes and basin characteristics impacts on the number and location of subbasins. Each subbasin is intended to represent an area of the watershed which, on the average, has the same hydraulic/hydrologic properties. Further, the assumption of uniform precipitation and infiltration over a subbasin becomes less accurate as the subbasin becomes larger. Consequently, if the subbasins are chosen appropriately, the average parameters used in the components will more accurately model the subbasins.

(3) Each subbasin is to be represented by a combination of model components. Subbasin runoff, river routing, reservoir, diversion and pump components are available to the user.

(4) The subbasins and their components are linked together to represent the connectivity of the river basin. HEC-1 has available a number of methods for combining or linking together outflow from different components. This step finalizes the basin schematic.

2.2 Land Surface Runoff Component

The subbasin land surface runoff component, such as subbasins 10, 20, 30, etc. in Figure 2.1 or equivalently as element 10 in Figure 2.2, is used to represent the movement of water over the land surface and in stream channels. The input to this component is a precipitation hyetograph. Precipitation excess is computed by subtracting infiltration and detention losses based on a soil water infiltration rate function. Note that the rainfall and infiltration are assumed to be uniform over the subbasin. The resulting rainfall excesses are then routed by the unit hydrograph or kinematic wave techniques to the outlet of the subbasin producing a runoff hydrograph. The unit hydrograph technique produces a runoff hydrograph at the most downstream point in the subbasin. If that location for the runoff computation is not appropriate, it may be necessary to further subdivide the subbasin or use the kinematic wave method to distribute the local inflow.

The kinematic wave rainfall excess-to-runoff transformation allows for the uniform distribution of the land surface runoff along the length of the main channel (e.g., subbasin 60, Figure 2.2, runoff could be laterally distributed between points 50 and 60 instead of being lumped at point 60). This uniform distribution of local inflow (subbasin runoff) is particularly important in areas where many lateral channels contribute flow along the length of the main channel.

Base flow is computed relying on an empirical method and is combined with the surface runoff hydrograph to obtain flow at the subbasin outlet. The methods for simulating subbasin precipitation, infiltration and runoff are described in Sections 3.1 through 3.5.

2.3 River Routing Component

A river routing component, element 1020, Figure 2.2, is used to represent flood wave movement in a river channel. The input to the component is an upstream hydrograph resulting from individual or combined contributions of subbasin runoff, river routings or diversions. If the kinematic wave method is used, the local subbasin distributed runoff (e.g., subbasin 60 as described above) is also input to the main channel and combined with the upstream hydrograph as it is routed to the end of the reach. The hydrograph is routed to a downstream point based on the characteristics of the channel. There are a number of techniques available to route the runoff hydrograph which are described in Section 3.6 of this report.

2.4 Combined Use of River Routing and Subbasin Runoff Components

Consider the use of subbasin runoff components 10 and 20 and river routing reach 1020 in Figure 2.2 and the corresponding subbasins 10 and 20 in Figure 2.1. The runoff from component 10 is calculated and routed to control point 20 via routing reach 1020. The runoff hydrograph at analysis point 20 can be calculated by methods employing either the unit hydrograph or kinematic wave techniques. In the case that the unit hydrograph technique is employed, runoff from component 10 is calculated and routed to control point 20 via routing reach 1020. Runoff from subbasin 20 is calculated and combined with the outflow hydrograph from reach 1020 at analysis point 20. Alternatively, runoff from subbasins 10 and 20 can be combined before routing in the case that the lateral inflows from subarea 20 are concentrated near the upstream end of reach 1020. In the case that the kinematic wave technique is employed, the runoff from subbasin 20 is modeled as a uniformly distributed lateral inflow to reach 1020. The runoff from subbasin 10 is routed in combination with this lateral inflow via reach 1020 to analysis point 20.

A suitable combination of the subbasin runoff component and river routing components can be used to represent the intricacies of any rainfall-runoff and stream routing problem. The connectivity of the stream network components is implied by the order in which the data components are arranged. Simulation must always begin at the uppermost subbasin in a branch of the stream network. The simulation (succeeding data components) proceeds downstream until a confluence is reached. Before simulating below the confluence, all flows above that confluence must be computed and routed to that confluence. The flows are combined at the confluence and the combined flows are routed downstream. In Figure 2.2, all flows tributary to control point 20 must be combined before routing through reach 2050.

2.5 Reservoir Component

Use of the reservoir component is similar to that of the river routing component described in Section 2.3. The reservoir component can be used to represent the storage-outflow characteristics of a reservoir, lake, detention pond, highway culvert, etc. The reservoir component functions by receiving upstream inflows and routing these inflows through a reservoir using storage routing methods described in Section 3.6. Reservoir outflow is solely a function of storage (or water surface elevation) in the reservoir and not dependent on downstream controls.

2.6 Diversion Component

The diversion component is used to represent channel diversions, stream bifurcations, or any transfer of flow from one point of a river basin to another point in or out of the basin. The diversion component receives an upstream inflow and divides the flow according to a user prescribed rating curve as described in Section 3.7.

2.7 Pump Component

The pump component can be used to simulate action of pumping plants used to lift runoff out of low lying ponding areas such as behind levees. Pump operation data describes the number of pumps, their capacities, and "on" and "off" elevations. Pumping simulation is accomplished in the level-pool routing option described in Section 3.6.5. Pumped flow can be retrieved in the same manner as diverted flow.

2.8 Hydrograph Transformation

The Hydrograph Transformation options provide a capability to alter computed flows based on user-defined criteria. Although this does not represent a true watershed component, the hydrograph transformation options may be useful in performing a sensitivity analysis or for parameter estimation. The hydrograph transformation options are: ratios of ordinates; hydrograph balance; and local flow computation from a given total flow. The ratio of ordinates and hydrograph balance adjust the computed hydrograph by a constant fraction or a volume-duration relationship, respectively (see BA and HB records in Appendix A, Input Description). The local flow option has a dual purpose (see HL record in the Input Description). First, the difference between a computed and a given hydrograph (e.g., observed flow) is determined and shown as the local flow. Second, the given hydrograph is substituted for the computed hydrograph for the remaining watershed simulations.

Section 3

Rainfall-Runoff Simulation

The HEC-1 model components are used to simulate the rainfall-runoff process as it occurs in an actual river basin. The model components function based on simple mathematical relationships which are intended to represent individual meteorologic, hydrologic and hydraulic processes which comprise the precipitation-runoff process. These processes are separated into precipitation, interception/infiltration, transformation of precipitation excess to subbasin outflow, addition of baseflow and flood hydrograph routing. The subsequent sections discuss the parameters and computation methodologies used by the model to simulate these processes. The computation equations described are equally applicable to English or metric units except where noted.

3.1 Precipitation

3.1.1 Precipitation Hyetograph

A precipitation hyetograph is used as the input for all runoff calculations. The specified precipitation is assumed to be basin average (i.e., uniformly distributed over the subbasin). Any of the options used to specify precipitation produce a hyetograph such as that shown in Figure 3.1. The hyetograph represents average precipitation (either rainfall or snowfall) depths over a computation interval.

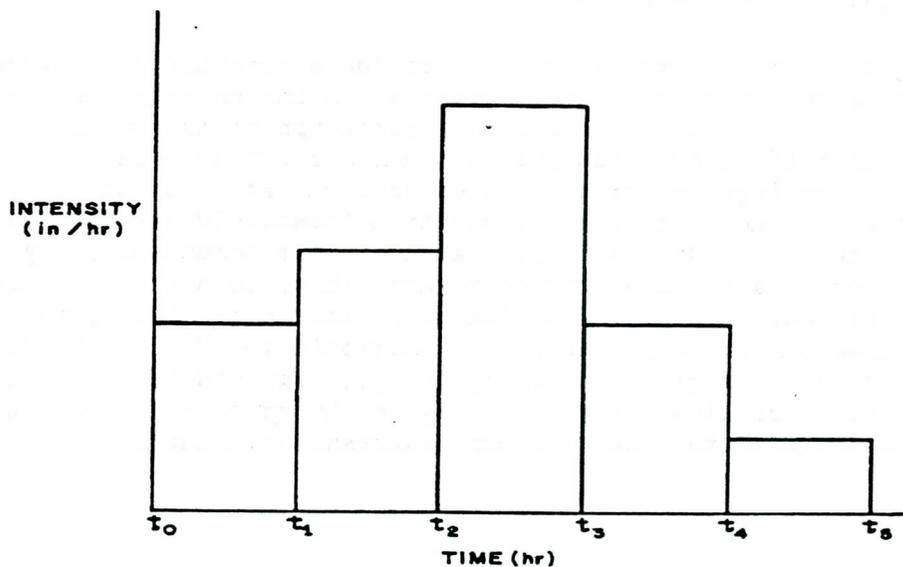


Figure 3.1 Rainfall Hyetograph

3.1.2 Historical Storms

Precipitation data for an observed storm event can be supplied to the program by either of two methods:

(1) **Basin-Average Precipitation.** Any storm may be specified for a subbasin as a total amount of precipitation for the storm and a temporal pattern for distributing the total precipitation.

(2) **Weighted Precipitation Gages.** The total storm precipitation for a subbasin may be computed as the weighted average of measurements from several gages according to the following equations:

$$PRCPA = \frac{\sum_{J=1}^n PRCPN(J) * WTN(J)}{\sum_{J=1}^n WTN(J)} \dots \dots \dots (3.1)$$

where PRCPA is the subbasin-average total precipitation, PRCPN(J) is the total precipitation for gage J, WTN(J) is the relative weight for gage J, and n is the number of gages.

If normal annual precipitation for the subbasin is given, equation (3.1) is modified to include weighting by station normal annual precipitation.

$$PRCPA = SNAP * \frac{\sum_{J=1}^n PRCPN(J) * WTN(J)}{\sum_{J=1}^n ANAPN(J) * WTN(J)} \dots \dots \dots (3.2)$$

where ANAPN is the station normal annual precipitation, and SNAP is the subbasin-average normal annual precipitation. Use of this option may be desirable in cases where precipitation measurements are known to be biased. For example, data obtained from a gage located on the floor of a valley may consistently underestimate subbasin average precipitation for higher elevations. ANAPN may be used to adjust for this bias.

The temporal pattern for distribution of the storm-total precipitation is computed as a weighted average of temporal distributions from recording stations:

$$PRCP(I) = \frac{\sum_{J=1}^n PRCPR(I,J) * WTR(J)}{\sum_{J=1}^n WTR(J)} \dots \dots \dots (3.3)$$

where PRCP(I) is the basin-average precipitation for the Ith time interval, PRCPR(I,J) is the recording station precipitation for the Ith time interval, and WTR(J) is the relative weight for gage J.

The subbasin-average hyetograph is computed using the temporal pattern, PRCP, to distribute the total, PRCPA.

3.1.3 Synthetic Storms

Synthetic storms are frequently used for planning and design studies. Criteria for synthetic storms are generally based on a detailed analysis of long term precipitation data for a region. There are three methods in HEC-1 for generating synthetic storm distributions:

(1) **Standard Project Storm.** The procedure for computing Standard Project Storms, SPS, programmed in HEC-1 is applicable to basins of area 10 to 1,000 square miles located east of 105° longitude. The SPS is determined by specifying an index precipitation, SPFE, a storm reduction coefficient, TRSPC, and the area over which the storm occurs, TRSDA. SPFE and TRSPC are determined by referring to manual EM-1110-2-1411 (Corps of Engineers, 1952). A total storm depth is determined and distributed over a 96-hour duration based on the following formulas which were derived from design charts in the referenced manual.

$$R24HR(3) = 182.15 - 14.3537 * \text{LOG}_e(\text{TRSDA} + 80.) \quad \dots \quad (3.4)$$

$$R24HR(1) = 3.5$$

$$R24HR(2) = 15.5$$

$$R24HR(4) = 6.0$$

where R24HR(I) is the percent of the index precipitation occurring during the Ith 24-hour period.

Each 24-hour period is divided into four 6-hour periods. The ratio of the 24-hour precipitation occurring during each 6-hour period is calculated as

$$R6HR(3) = \frac{13.42}{(\text{SPFE} + 11.0)^{.93}} \quad \dots \quad (3.5)$$

$$R6HR(2) = 0.055 * (\text{SPFE} - 6.0)^{0.51} \quad \dots \quad (3.6)$$

$$R6HR(4) = 0.5 * (1. - R6HR(3) - R6HR(2)) + 0.0165$$

$$R6HR(1) = R6HR(4) - 0.033$$

where R6HR(I) is the ratio of 24-hour precipitation occurring during the Ith 6-hour period and SPFE is the index precipitation in inches.

The precipitation for each time interval, except during the peak 6-hour period, is computed as

$$\text{PRCP} = 0.01 * R24HR * R6HR * \text{SPFE} * \frac{\text{TRHR}}{6} \quad \dots \quad (3.7)$$

where TRHR is the computation time interval in hours.

The peak 6-hour precipitation of each day is distributed according to the percentages in Table 3.1. If time intervals less than one hour are used, the peak 1-hour precipitation is distributed according to the percentages in Table 3.2. The time interval must divide evenly into one hour. When the time

Table 3.1
Distribution of Maximum 6-hour
SPS Or PMP In Percent of 6-hour Amount

Duration Hours	EM 1110-2-1411 Criteria (Default)	Southwestern Division* Criteria for PMP (Optional)
1	10	4
2	12	8
3	15	19
4	38	50
5	14	11
6	11	8

*Distribution of 100-yr precipitation at St. Louis, MO, based on NOAA Technical Memorandum NWS Hydro - 35

interval is larger than shown in Tables 3.1 and 3.2, the percentage for the peak time interval is the sum of the highest percentages; e.g. for a 2-hour time interval, the values are (14 + 12)%, (38 + 15)%, and (11 + 10)%. The interval with the largest percentage is preceded by the second largest and followed by the third largest. The second largest percentage is preceded by the fourth largest, the third largest percentage is followed by the fifth largest, etc.

Table 3.2
Distribution of Maximum 1-Hour SPS OR PMP*

Duration Hours	Percent of Maximum 1-Hour Precipitation in Each Time Interval	Accumulated Percent of Precipitation
5	3	3
10	4	7
15	5	12
20	6	18
25	9	27
30	17	44
35	25	69
40	11	80
45	8	88
50	5	93
55	4	97
60	3	100

*Distribution of 100-yr precipitation at St. Louis, MO, based on NOAA Technical Memorandum NWS Hydro - 35

(2) Probable Maximum Precipitation. Current probable maximum precipitation. PMP, computation methods are not available in HEC-1. The PMP must be determined according to the National Weather Service's Hydrometeorological Reports Nos. 36, 43, 49, 51, 52, or 55A, depending upon geographic location. Computer program HMR52 (HEC, 1984) is available to assist with PMP and Probable Maximum Storm determination for the eastern United States. The PMP computed from HMR52 or any other method may be input to HEC-1 to calculate runoff.

The PMP computation procedure programmed in HEC-1 is that required by the outdated Hydrometeorological Report No. 33 (HMR No. 33, National Weather Service, 1956). HMR No. 33 has been superseded by HMR Nos. 51 and 52. The following HMR No. 33 procedure has been retained in HEC-1 for recomputation of previous studies. The method requires an index precipitation, PMS, which can be determined by referring to HMR No. 33 (National Weather Service, 1956). The minimum duration of a PMP is 24 hours, and it may last up to 96 hours. The day with the largest amount of precipitation is preceded by the second largest and followed by the third largest. The fourth largest precipitation day precedes the second largest. The distribution of 6-hour precipitation during each day is according to the following ratios:

$$R6HR(1) = 0.4 \frac{(R24 - R12)}{R24} \dots \dots \dots (3.8a)$$

$$R6HR(2) = \frac{R12 - R6}{R24} \dots \dots \dots (3.8b)$$

$$R6HR(3) = \frac{R6}{R24} \dots \dots \dots (3.8c)$$

$$R6HR(4) = 0.6 \frac{(R24 - R12)}{R24} \dots \dots \dots (3.8d)$$

where R6HR(I) is the ratio of 24-hour precipitation occurring during Ith 6-hour period of a day, R6 is the maximum 6-hour precipitation in percent of the PMS index precipitation, R12 is the maximum 12-hour precipitation in percent of PMS, and R24 is the maximum 24-hour precipitation in percent of PMS. Precipitation is then distributed as for the standard project storm.

A transposition coefficient can be applied to reduce the precipitation on a river basin when the storm area is larger than the river basin area. The transposition coefficient may be supplied or computed by the following equation in accordance with the Corps Engineering Circular EC 1110-2-27 (1968).

$$TRSPC = 1 - \frac{0.3008}{TRSDA^{0.17718}} \dots \dots \dots (3.9)$$

where TRSPC is the ratio of river basin precipitation to storm precipitation (minimum value is 0.80) and TRSDA is the river basin area in square miles.

(3) Synthetic Storms from Depth-Duration Data. A synthetic storm of any duration from 5 minutes to 10 days can be generated based on given depth-duration data. A triangular precipitation distribution is constructed such that the depth specified for any duration occurs during the central part of the storm. This is referred to as a "balanced storm." If TP-40 (National Weather Service, 1961) data are used, the program will automatically make the partial-to-annual series conversion using the factors in Table 3.3 (which is Table 2 of TP-40) if desired.

Return Period	Frequency	Conversion Factor
2 year	50%	0.88
5	20%	0.96
10	10%	0.99

Depths for 10-minute and 30-minute durations are interpolated from 5-, 15-, and 60-minute depths using the following equations from HYDRO-35 (National Weather Service, 1977):

$$D_{10} = 0.59 D_{15} + 0.41 D_5 \dots \dots \dots (3.10)$$

$$D_{30} = 0.49 D_{60} + 0.51 D_{15} \dots \dots \dots (3.11)$$

where D_n is the precipitation depth for n-minute duration.

Point precipitation is adjusted to the area of the subbasin using the following equation (based on Figure 15, National Weather Service, 1961).

$$\text{FACTOR} = 1. - BV * (1. - \text{EXP}(-.015 * \text{AREA})) \dots \dots \dots (3.12)$$

where FACTOR is the coefficient to adjust point rainfall, BV is the maximum reduction of point rainfall (from Table 3.4), and AREA is the subbasin area in square miles.

Cumulative precipitation for each time interval is computed by log-log interpolation of depths from the depth-duration data. Incremental precipitation is then computed and rearranged so the second largest value precedes the largest value, the third largest value follows the largest value, the fourth largest precedes the second largest, etc.

Table 3.4
Point-to-Areal Rainfall Conversion Factors

Duration (hours)	BV (Equation (3.12))
0.5	.48
1	.35
3	.22
6	.17
24	.09
48	.068
96	.055
168	.049
240	.044

3.1.4 Snowfall and Snowmelt

Where snowfall and snowmelt are considered, there is provision for separate computation in up to ten elevation zones within a subbasin. These zones are usually considered to be in elevation increments of 1,000 feet, but any equal increments of elevation can be used as long as the air temperature lapse rate (TLAPS) corresponds to the change in elevation within the zones. See Figure 12.3 in Example Problems, Section 12. The input temperature data are those corresponding to the bottom of the lowest elevation zone. Temperatures are reduced by the lapse rate in degrees per increment of elevation zone. The base temperature (FRZTP) at which melt will occur, must be specified because variations from 32°F (0°C) might be warranted considering both spatial and temporal fluctuations of temperature within the zone.

Precipitation is assumed to fall as snow if the zone temperature (TMPR) is less than the base temperature (FRZTP) plus 2 degrees. The 2-degree increase is the same for both English and metric units. Melt occurs when the temperature (TMPR) is equal to or greater than the base temperature, FRZTP. Snowmelt is subtracted and snowfall is added to the snowpack in each zone.

Snowmelt may be computed by the degree-day or energy-budget methods. The basic equations for snowmelt computations are from EM 1110-1-1406 (Corps, 1960). These energy-budget equations have been simplified for use in this program.

- (1) Degree-Day Method. The degree-day method uses the equation

$$SNWMT = COEF(TMPR - FRZTP) \dots \dots \dots (3.13)$$

where SNWMT is the melt in inches (mm) per day in the elevation zone, TMPR is the air temperature in °F or °C lapsed to the midpoint of the elevation zone, FRZTP is the temperature in °F or °C at which snow melts, and COEF is the melt coefficient in inches (mm) per degree-day (°F or °C).

(2) Energy-Budget Method. Snowmelt by the energy-budget method is accomplished by equations 20 and 24 in EM 1110-2-1406 (Corps, 1960) for rainy and rainfree periods of melt, respectively. For use in this program, k and k' in the aforementioned equations are assumed to be 0.6 and 1.0, respectively. Note that the following equations for snowmelt are for English units of measurement. The program has similar equations for the metric system which use the same variables with coefficients relevant to metric units. The program computes melt during rain by Equation (3.14), below. This equation is applicable to heavily forested areas as noted in EM 1110-2-1406.

$$SNWMT = COEF[.09 + (.029 + .00504 WIND + .007 RAIN)(TMPR - FRZTP)] \dots (3.14)$$

Equation (3.15), below, is for melt during rainfree periods in partly forested areas (the forest cover has been assumed to be 50 percent).

$$SNWMT = COEF[.002 SOL(1 - ALBDO) + (.0011 WIND + .0145)(TMPR - FRZTP) + .0039 WIND(DEWPT - FRZPT)] \dots (3.15)$$

where SNWMT is the melt in inches per day in the elevation zone, TMPR is the air temperature in °F lapsed at the rate TLAPS to midpoint of the elevation zone, DEWPT is the dewpoint temperature in °F lapsed at a rate 0.2 TLAPS to the midpoint of the elevation zone. A discussion of the decrease in dewpoint temperature with higher elevations is found in (Miller, 1970). FRZTP is the freezing temperature in °F, COEF is the dimensionless coefficient to account for variation from the general snowmelt equation referenced in EM 1110-2-1406, RAIN is the rainfall in inches per day, SOL is the solar radiation in langley's per day, ALBDO is the albedo of snow, $.75/(D^2)$, constrained above .4, D is the days since last snowfall, and WIND is the wind speed in miles per hour, 50 feet above the snow.

3.2 Interception/Infiltration

Land surface interception, depression storage and infiltration are referred to in the HEC-1 model as precipitation losses. Interception and depression storage are intended to represent the surface storage of water by trees or grass, local depressions in the ground surface, in cracks and crevices in parking lots or roofs, or in an surface area where water is not free to move as overland flow. Infiltration represents the movement of water to areas beneath the land surface.

Two important factors should be noted about the precipitation loss computation in the model. First, precipitation which does not contribute to the runoff process is considered to be lost from the system. Second, the equations used to compute the losses do not provide for soil moisture or surface storage recovery. (The Holtan loss rate option, described in Section 3.2.4, is an exception in that soil moisture recovery occurs by percolation out of the soil moisture storage.) This fact dictates that the HEC-1 program is a single-event-oriented model.

The precipitation loss computations can be used with either the unit hydrograph or kinematic wave model components. In the case of the unit hydrograph component, the precipitation loss is considered to be a subbasin average (uniformly distributed over an entire subbasin). On the other hand, separate precipitation losses can be specified for each overland flow plane (if two are used) in the kinematic wave component. The losses are assumed to be uniformly distributed over each overland flow plane.

In some instances, there are negligible precipitation losses for a portion of a subbasin. This would be true for an area containing a lake, reservoir or impervious area. In this case, precipitation losses will not be computed for a specified percentage of the area labeled as impervious.

There are five methods that can be used to calculate the precipitation loss. Using any one of the methods, an average precipitation loss is determined for a computation interval and subtracted from the rainfall/snowmelt hyetograph as shown in Figure 3.2. The resulting precipitation excess is used to compute an outflow hydrograph for a subbasin. A percent imperviousness factor can be used with any of the loss rate methods to guarantee 100% runoff from that portion of the basin.

A percent impervious factor can be used with any of the loss rate methods; it guarantees 100% runoff from that percent of the subbasin.

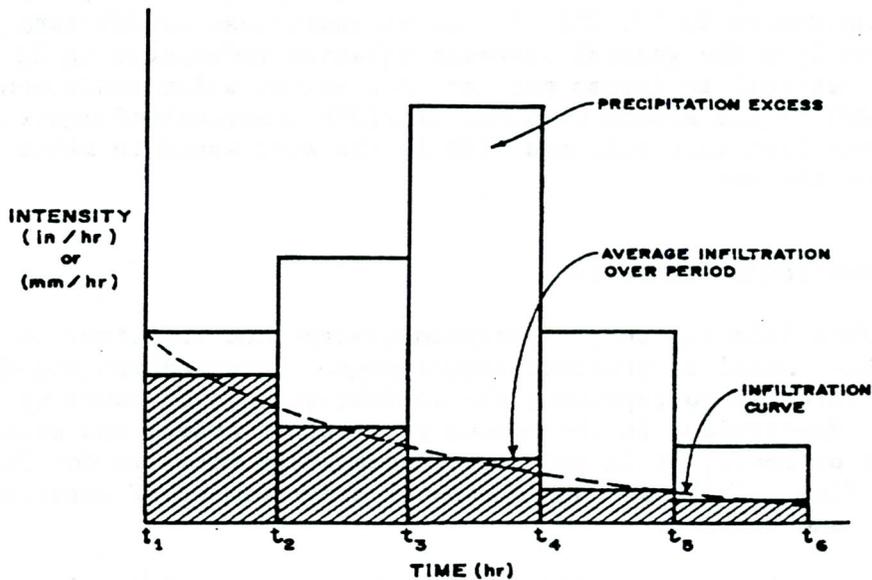


Figure 3.2 Loss Rate, Rainfall Excess Hyetograph

3.2.1 Initial and Uniform Loss Rate

An initial loss, STRTL (units of depth), and a constant loss rate, CNSTL (units of depth/hour), are specified for this method. All rainfall is lost until the volume of initial loss is satisfied. After the initial loss is satisfied, rainfall is lost at the constant rate, CNSTL.

3.2.2 Exponential Loss Rate

This is an empirical method which relates loss rate to rainfall intensity and accumulated losses. Accumulated losses are representative of the soil moisture storage. The equations for computation of loss are given below and shown graphically in Figure 3.3.

$$ALOSS = (AK + DLTk) PRCP^{ERAIN} \dots \dots \dots (3.16a)$$

$$DLTK = 0.2 DLTkR(1 - (CUMl/DLTkR))^2 \dots \dots \dots (3.16b)$$

for CUMl ≤ DLTkR

$$AK = STRkR/(RTIOL^{0.1 CUMl}) \dots \dots \dots (3.16c)$$

where ALOSS is the potential loss rate in inches (mm) per hour during the time interval, AK is the loss rate coefficient at the beginning of the time interval, and DLTk is the incremental increase in the loss rate coefficient during the first DLTkR inches (mm) of accumulated loss, CUMl. The accumulated loss, CUMl, is determined by summing the actual losses computed for each time interval. Note that there is not a direct conversion between metric and English units for coefficients of this method, consequently separate calibrations to rainfall data are necessary to derive the coefficients for both units of measure.

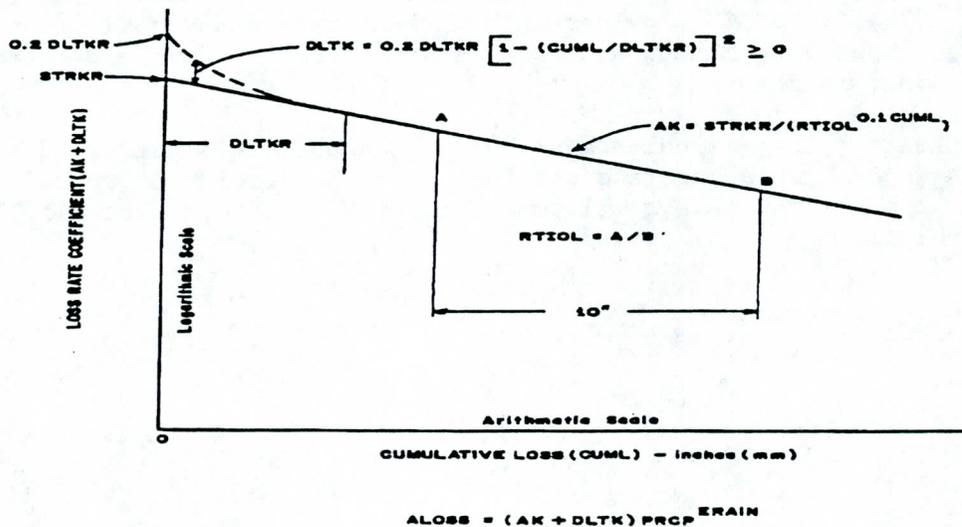


Figure 3.3 General HEC Loss Rate Function for Snow-Free Ground

DLTKR is the amount of initial accumulated rain loss during which the loss rate coefficient is increased. This parameter is considered to be a function primarily of antecedent soil moisture deficiency and is usually storm dependent. STRKR is the starting value of loss coefficient on exponential recession curve for rain losses (snow-free ground). The starting value is considered a function of infiltration capacity and thus depends on such basin characteristics as soil type, land use and vegetal cover.

RTIOL is the ratio of rain loss coefficient on exponential loss curve to that corresponding to 10 inches (10 mm) more of accumulated loss. This variable may be considered a function of the ability of the surface of a basin to absorb precipitation and should be reasonably constant for large rather homogeneous areas. ERAIN is the exponent of precipitation for rain loss function that reflects the influence of precipitation rate on basin-average loss characteristics. It reflects the manner in which storms occur within an area and may be considered a characteristic of a particular region. ERAIN varies from 0.0 to 1.0.

Under certain circumstances it may be more convenient to work with the exponential loss rate as a two parameter infiltration model. To obtain an initial and constant loss rate function, set ERAIN = 0 and RTIOL = 1.0. To obtain a loss rate function that decays exponentially with no initial loss, set ERAIN = 0.0 and DLTKR = 0.0.

Estimates of the parameters of the exponential loss function can be obtained by employing the HEC-1 parameter optimization option described in Section 4.

3.2.3 SCS Curve Number

The Soil Conservation Service (SCS), U.S. Department of Agriculture, has instituted a soil classification system for use in soil survey maps across the country. Based on experimentation and experience, the agency has been able to relate the drainage characteristics of soil groups to a curve number, CN (SCS, 1972 and 1975). The SCS provides information on relating soil group type to the curve number as a function of soil cover, land use type and antecedent moisture conditions.

Precipitation loss is calculated based on supplied values of CN and IA (where IA is an initial surface moisture storage capacity in units of depth). CN and IA are related to a total runoff depth for a storm by the following relationships:

$$ACEXS = \frac{(ACRAN - IA)^2}{ACRAN - IA + S} \dots \dots \dots (3.17)$$

$$S = \frac{1000 - 10 * CN}{CN} \quad \text{or}$$

$$S = \frac{25400 - 254 * CN}{CN} \quad (\text{Metric Units}) \dots \dots \dots (3.18)$$

where ACEXS is the accumulated excess in inches (mm), ACRAN is the accumulated rainfall depth in inches (mm), and S is the currently available soil moisture storage deficit in inches (mm).

In the case that the user does not wish to specify IA, a default value is computed as

$$IA = .2 * S \dots \dots \dots (3.19)$$

This relation is based on empirical evidence established by the Soil Conservation Service.

Since the SCS method gives total excess for a storm, the incremental excess (the difference between rainfall and precipitation loss) for a time period is computed as the difference between the accumulated excess at the end of the current period and the accumulated excess at the end of the previous period.

3.2.4 Holtan Loss Rate

Holtan et al. (1975) compute loss rate based on the infiltration capacity given by the formula:

$$f = GIA * SA^{BEXP} + FC \dots \dots \dots (3.20)$$

where f is the infiltration capacity in inches per hour, GIA is the product of GI a "growth index" representing the relative maturity of the ground cover and A the infiltration capacity in inches per hour (inch^{1.4} of available storage), SA is the equivalent depth in inches of pore space in the surface layer of the soil which is available for storage of infiltrated water, FC is the constant rate of percolation of water through the soil profile below the surface layer, and BEXP is an empirical exponent, typically taken equal to 1.4.

The factor "A" is interpreted as an index of the pore volume which is directly connected to the soil surface. The number of surface-connected pores is related to the root structure of the vegetation, so the factor "A" is related to the cover crop as well as the soil texture. Since the surface-connected porosity is related to root structure, the growth index, GI, is used to indicate the development of the root system and in agricultural basins GI will vary from near zero when the crop is planted to 1.0 when the crop is full-grown.

Holtan et al. (1975) have made estimates of the value of "A" for several vegetation types. Their estimates were evaluated at plant maturity as the percent of the ground surface occupied by plant stems or root crowns.

Estimates of FC can be based on the hydrologic soil group given in the SCS Handbook (1972 and 1975). Musgrave (1955) has given the following values of FC in inches per hour for the four hydrologic soil groups: A, 0.45 to 0.30; B, 0.30 to 0.15; C, 0.15 to 0.05; D, 0.05 or less.

The available storage, SA, is decreased by the amount of infiltrated water and increased at the percolation rate, FC. Note, by calculating SA in this manner, soil moisture recovery occurs at the deep percolation rate. The amount of infiltrated water during a time interval is computed as the smaller of 1) the amount of available water, i.e., rain or snowmelt, or 2) the average infiltration capacity times the length of the time interval.

In HEC-1 the infiltration equation used is

$$F = \frac{F1 + F2}{2} * TRHR \quad \dots \quad (3.21)$$

where F1 and F2 and SA1 and SA2 are the infiltration rates and available storage, respectively, at the beginning and end of the time interval TRHR, and

$$F1 = GIA * SA1^{BEXP} + FC \quad \dots \quad (3.22)$$

$$F2 = GIA * SA2^{BEXP} + FC \quad \dots \quad (3.23)$$

$$SA2 = SA1 - F + FC * TRHR \quad \dots \quad (3.24)$$

3.2.5 Green and Ampt Infiltration Function

The Green and Ampt infiltration function (see Mein and Larson, 1973) is combined with an initial abstraction to compute rainfall losses. The initial abstraction is satisfied prior to rainfall infiltration as follows:

$$r(t) = 0 \quad \text{for} \quad P(t) \leq IA \quad T > 0 \quad \dots \quad (3.25)$$

$$r(t) = r_0(t) \quad \text{for} \quad P(t) > IA \quad T > 0 \quad \dots \quad (3.26)$$

where P(t) is the cumulative precipitation over the watershed, r(t) is the rainfall intensity adjusted for surface losses, t is the time since the start of rainfall, r₀(t), and IA is the initial abstraction. The Green and Ampt infiltration is applied to the remaining rainfall by applying the following equation:

$$F(t) = \frac{PSIF * DTHETA}{[f(t)/XKSAT - 1]} \quad f(t) > XKSAT \quad \dots \quad (3.27)$$

$$f(t) = r(t) \quad f(t) \leq XKSAT \quad \dots \quad (3.28)$$

where F(t) is the cumulative infiltration, f(t) = dF(t)/dt is the infiltration rate, and the parameters of the Green and Ampt method are PSIF, the wetting front suction, DTHETA, the volumetric moisture deficit and XKSAT, the hydraulic conductivity at natural saturation. The application of this equation is complicated by the fact that it is only applicable to a uniform rainfall rate. The difficulty is overcome by calculating a time to ponding (see Mein and Larson, 1973; and Morel-Seytoux, 1980). Time to ponding (the time at which the ground surface is saturated) is calculated by applying Equation (3.27) over the computation interval Δt:

$$\Delta F = F_j - F_{j-1} = \frac{PSIF * DTHETA}{[(r_j/XKSAT) - 1]} * \sum_{i=1}^{j-1} r_i \Delta t \quad r_j \geq XKSAT \quad \dots \quad (3.29)$$

where it is recognized that at ponding the infiltration and rainfall rates are equal ($i(t) = r(t)$), r_j is the average rainfall rate during period j , F_j and F_{j-1} are the cumulative infiltration rates at the end of periods j and $j-1$, ΔF is the incremental infiltration over period j . Ponding occurs if the following condition is satisfied:

$$\Delta F < r_i \Delta t \dots \dots \dots (3.30)$$

otherwise the rainfall over the period will be completely infiltrated. Once ponding has occurred, the infiltration and rainfall rates are independent and Equation (3.27) can be easily integrated to calculate the infiltration over the computation interval. The ponded surface condition might not be maintained during the entire storm. This occurs when the rainfall rate falls below the post-ponding infiltration rate. In this case, a new ponding time is calculated and the infiltration calculation is applied as previously described.

3.2.6 Combined Snowmelt and Rain Losses

Either a snowmelt uniform loss rate or exponential loss rate can be applied to combined snowmelt and rainfall. The difference between these loss rates and the analogous rainfall loss rates described in Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.2 is that no initial losses are considered. The snowmelt uniform loss rate is applied in the same manner as in the calculation of rainfall loss. The snowmelt exponential loss rate is calculated using the following formula:

$$AK = STRKS / (RTIOK^{0.1CUML}) \dots \dots \dots (3.31)$$

where AK is the potential loss rate, $CUML$ is the cumulative loss and $STRKS$ and $RTIOK$ are parameters analogous to those used in the rainfall exponential loss rate (see Section 3.2.2). If AK is greater than the available snowmelt and rainfall then the loss rate is equal to the total available snowmelt and rainfall. Either the initial and uniform (Section 3.2.1) or the exponential loss rates (Section 3.2.2) can be applied in conjunction with the corresponding snowmelt loss rates. These loss rates are applied to rainfall when the snowmelt is less than zero.

3.3 Unit Hydrograph

The unit hydrograph technique has been discussed extensively in the literature (Corps of Engineers, 1959, Linsley et al., 1975, and Viessman et al., 1972). This technique is used in the subbasin runoff component to transform rainfall/snowmelt excess to subbasin outflow. A unit hydrograph can be directly input to the program or a synthetic unit hydrograph can be computed from user supplied parameters.

3.3.1 Basic Methodology

A 1-hour unit hydrograph is defined as the subbasin surface outflow due to a unit (1 inch or mm) rainfall excess applied uniformly over a subbasin in a period of one hour. Unit hydrograph durations other than an hour are common. HEC-1 automatically sets the duration of unit excess equal to the computation interval selected for watershed simulation.

The rainfall excess hyetograph is transformed to a subbasin outflow by utilizing the general equation:

$$Q(i) = \sum_{j=1}^i U(j) * X(i-j+1) \dots \dots \dots (3.32)$$

where Q(i) is the subbasin outflow at the end of computation interval i, U(j) is the jth ordinate of the unit hydrograph, X(i) is the average rainfall excess for computation interval i.

The equation is based on two important assumptions. First, the unit hydrograph is characteristic for a subbasin and is not storm dependent. Second, the runoff due to excess from different periods of rainfall excess can be linearly superposed.

3.3.2 Synthetic Unit Hydrographs

The parameters for the synthetic unit hydrograph can be determined from gage data by employing the parameter optimization option described in Section 4. Otherwise, these parameters can be determined from regional studies or from guidelines given in references for each synthetic technique. There are three synthetic unit hydrograph methods available in the model.

(1) Clark Unit Hydrograph. The Clark method (1945) requires three parameters to calculate a unit hydrograph: TC, the time of concentration for the basin, R, a storage coefficient, and a time-area curve. A time-area curve defines the cumulative area of the watershed contributing runoff to the subbasin outlet as a function of time (expressed as a proportion of TC).

In the case that a time area curve is not supplied, the program utilizes a dimensionless time area curve:

$$AI = 1.414T^{1.5} \quad 0 \leq T < .5 \dots \dots \dots (3.33)$$

$$1 - AI = 1.414(1 - T)^{1.5} \quad .5 < T < 1 \dots \dots \dots (3.34)$$

where AI is the cumulative area as a fraction of total subbasin area and T is the fraction of time of concentration. The ordinates of the time-area curve are converted to volume of runoff per second for unit excess and interpolated to the given time interval. The resulting translation hydrograph is then routed through a linear reservoir to simulate the storage effects of the basin; and the resulting unit hydrograph for instantaneous excess is averaged to produce the hydrograph for unit excess occurring in the given time interval.

The linear reservoir routing is accomplished using the general equation:

$$Q(2) = CA * I + CB * Q(1) \dots \dots \dots (3.35)$$

The routing coefficients are calculated from:

$$CA = \Delta t / (R + .5 * \Delta t) \quad \dots \dots \dots (3.36)$$

$$CB = 1 - CA \quad \dots \dots \dots (3.37)$$

$$QUNGR = .5(Q(1) + Q(2)) \quad \dots \dots \dots (3.38)$$

where Q(2) is the instantaneous flow at end of period, Q(1) is the instantaneous flow at the beginning of period, I is the ordinate of the translation hydrograph, Δt is the computation time interval in hours (also duration of unit excess), R is the basin storage factor in hours, and QUNGR is the unit hydrograph ordinate at end of computation interval. The computation of unit hydrograph ordinates is terminated when its volume exceeds 0.995 inch (mm) or 150 ordinates, whichever occurs first.

(2) Snyder Unit Hydrograph. The Snyder method (1938) determines the unit graph peak discharge, time to peak, and widths of the unit graph at 50 and 75% of the peak discharge. The method does not produce the complete unit graph required by HEC-1. Thus, HEC-1 uses the Clark method to affect a Snyder unit graph. The initial Clark parameters are estimated from the given Snyder's parameters, Tp and Cp. A unit hydrograph is computed using Clark's method and Snyder parameters are computed from the resulting unit hydrograph by the following equations:

$$CPTMP = QMAX * \frac{Tpeak - 0.5 * \Delta t}{C * A} \quad \dots \dots \dots (3.39)$$

$$ALAG = 1.048 * (Tpeak - 0.75 * \Delta t) \quad \dots \dots \dots (3.40)$$

where CPTMP is Snyder's Cp for computed unit hydrograph, QMAX is the maximum ordinate of unit hydrograph, Tpeak is the time when QMAX occurs, in hours. Δt is the duration of excess, in hours, A is the subbasin area in square miles (sq km), C is a conversion factor, and ALAG is Snyder's standard Lag, Tp for the computed unit hydrograph. Snyder's standard Lag is for a unit hydrograph which has a duration of excess equal to Tp/5.5. The coefficient, 1.048, in equation results from converting the duration of excess to the given time interval.

Clark's TC and R are adjusted to compensate for differences between values of Tp and Cp calculated by Equations (3.39) and (3.40) and the given values. A new unit hydrograph is computed using these adjusted values. This procedure continues through 20 iterations or until the differences between computed and given values of Tp and Cp are less than one percent of the given values.

(3) SCS Dimensionless Unit Hydrograph. Input data for the Soil Conservation Service, SCS, dimensionless unit hydrograph method (1972) consists of a single parameter, TLAG, which is equal to the lag (hrs) between the center of mass of rainfall excess and the peak of the unit hydrograph. Peak flow and time to peak are computed as:

$$TPEAK = .5 * \Delta t + TLAG \dots \dots \dots (3.41)$$

$$QPK = 484 * AREA/TPEAK \dots \dots \dots (3.42)$$

where TPEAK is the time to peak of unit hydrograph in hours, Δt is the duration of excess in hours or computation interval, QPK is the peak flow of unit hydrograph in cfs/inch, and AREA is the subbasin area in square miles. The unit hydrograph is interpolated for the specified computation interval and computed peak flow from the dimensionless unit hydrograph shown in Figure 3.4.

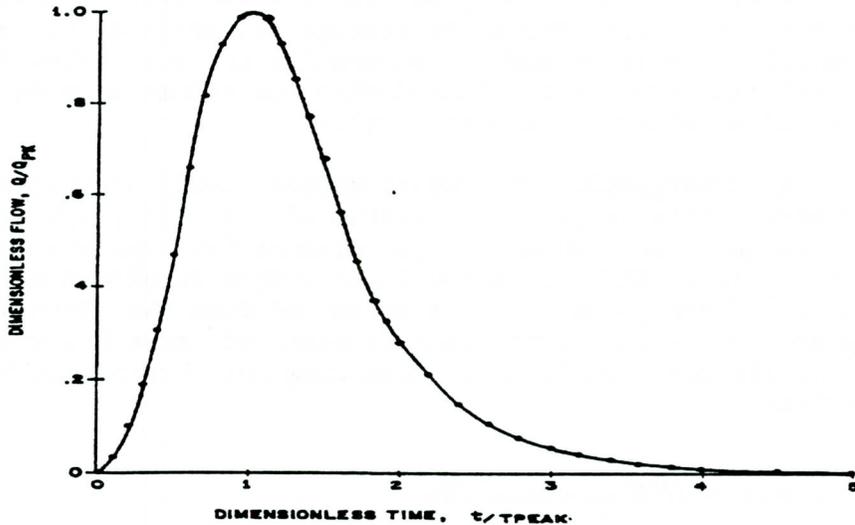


Figure 3.4 SCS Dimensionless Unit Graph

The selection of the program computation interval, which is also the duration of the unit hydrograph, is based on the relationship $\Delta t = .2 * TPEAK$ (SCS, 1972, Chapters 15, 16). There is some latitude allowed in this relationship; however, the duration of the unit graph should not exceed $\Delta t \leq .25 * Tpeak$. These relations are based on an empirical relationship, $TLAG = .6 * Tc$, and $1.7 * TPEAK = \Delta t + Tc$ where Tc is the time of concentration of the watershed. Using these relationships, along with equation (3.34) it is found that the duration should not be greater than $\Delta t \leq .29 * TLAG$.

3.4 Distributed Runoff Using Kinematic Wave and Muskingum-Cunge Routing

Distributed outflow from a subbasin may be obtained by utilizing combinations of three conceptual elements: overland flow planes, collector channels and a main channel as shown in Figure 3.5. The kinematic wave routing technique can be used to route rainfall excess over the overland flow planes. Either the kinematic wave or Muskingum-Cunge technique can be used to route lateral inflows through a collector channel and upstream and lateral inflows through the main channel. Note, kinematic wave and Muskingum-Cunge channel elements cannot be inter-mixed. This section deals with the application of the conceptual elements to precipitation-runoff routing and the development of the kinematic wave and Muskingum-Cunge equations utilized to perform the routing. Refer to HEC, 1979, for details on development of the kinematic wave equations.

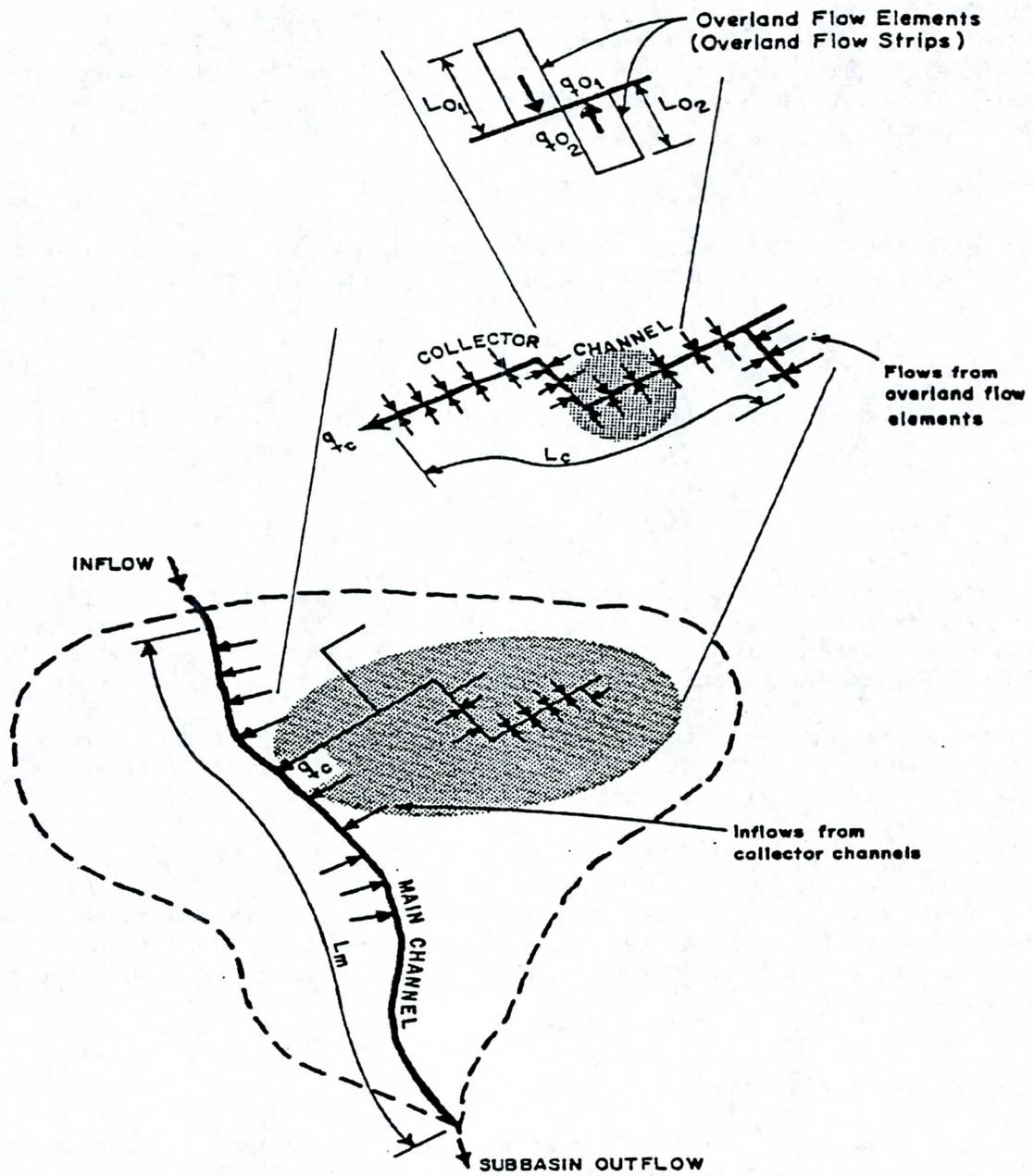


Figure 3.5 Relationship Between Flow Elements

3.4.1 Basic Concepts for Kinematic Wave Routing

In the kinematic wave interpretation of the equations of motion, it is assumed that the bed slope and water surface slope are equal and acceleration effects are negligible (parameters given in metric units are converted to English units for use in these equations). The momentum equation then simplifies to

$$S_f = S_o \dots \dots \dots (3.43)$$

where S_f is the friction slope and S_o is the channel bed slope. Thus flow at any point in the channel can be computed from Manning's formula.

$$Q = \frac{1.486}{n} A R^{2/3} S^{1/2} \dots \dots \dots (3.44)$$

where Q is flow, S is the channel bed slope, R is hydraulic radius, A is cross-sectional area, and n is Manning's resistance factor. Equation (3.44) can be simplified to

$$Q = \alpha A^m \dots \dots \dots (3.45)$$

where α and m are related to flow geometry and surface roughness. Figure 3.6 gives relations for α and m for channel shapes used in HEC-1. Note that flow depths greater than the diameter of the circular channel shape are possible, which only approximates the storage characteristics of a pipe or culvert.

Since the momentum equation has been reduced to a simple functional relation between area and discharge, the movement of a flood wave is described solely by the continuity equation

$$\frac{\partial A}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} = q \dots \dots \dots (3.46)$$

The overland flow plane initial condition is initially dry and there is no inflow at the upstream boundary of the plane. The initial and boundary conditions for the kinematic wave channel are determined based on an upstream hydrograph.

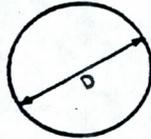
3.4.2 Solution Procedure

The governing equations for either overland flow or channel routing are solved in the same manner. The method assumes that inflows, whether it be rainfall excess or lateral inflows, are constant within a time step and uniformly distributed along the element. By combining Equations (3.45) and (3.46), the governing equation is obtained as:

$$\frac{\partial A}{\partial t} + \alpha m A^{(m-1)} \frac{\partial A}{\partial x} = q \dots \dots \dots (3.47)$$

A is the only dependent variable in the equation; α and m are considered constants. The equation can be solved using a finite difference approximation proposed by Leclerc and Schaake (1973). The standard form of the finite difference approximation to this equation is developed as:

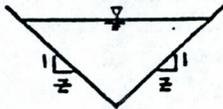
CIRCULAR



$$\alpha = \frac{.804}{n} S^{1/2} D^{1/6}$$

$$m = 5/4$$

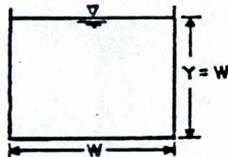
TRIANGULAR



$$\alpha = \frac{0.94}{n} S^{1/2} \left(\frac{Z}{1+Z^2} \right)^{1/3}$$

$$m = 4/3$$

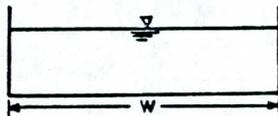
SQUARE



$$\alpha = \frac{.72}{n} S^{1/2}$$

$$m = 4/3$$

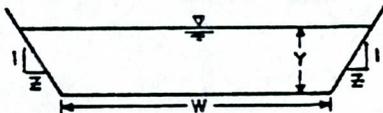
RECTANGULAR



$$\alpha = \frac{1.49}{n} S^{1/2} W^{-2/3}$$

$$m = 5/3$$

TRAPEZOIDAL



$$Q = \frac{1.49}{n} S^{1/2} A^{5/3} \left(\frac{1}{W+2Y\sqrt{1+Z^2}} \right)^{2/3}$$

Figure 3.6 Kinematic Wave Parameters for Various Channel Shapes

$$\frac{A_{(i,j)} - A_{(i,j-1)}}{\Delta t} + \alpha m \left[\frac{A_{(i,j-1)} + A_{(i-1,j-1)}}{2} \right]^{m-1} \\ * \left[\frac{A_{(i,j-1)} - A_{(i-1,j-1)}}{\Delta x} \right] = q_a \dots \dots \dots (3.48)$$

where q_a is defined as:

$$q_a = \frac{q_{(i,j)} + q_{(i,j-1)}}{2} \dots \dots \dots (3.49)$$

The indices of the approximation refer to positions on a space-time grid (Figure 3.7). The grid indicates the position of the solution scheme as it solves for the unknown values of A at various positions and times. The index i indicates the current position of the solution scheme along the length, L, of the channel or overland flow plane:

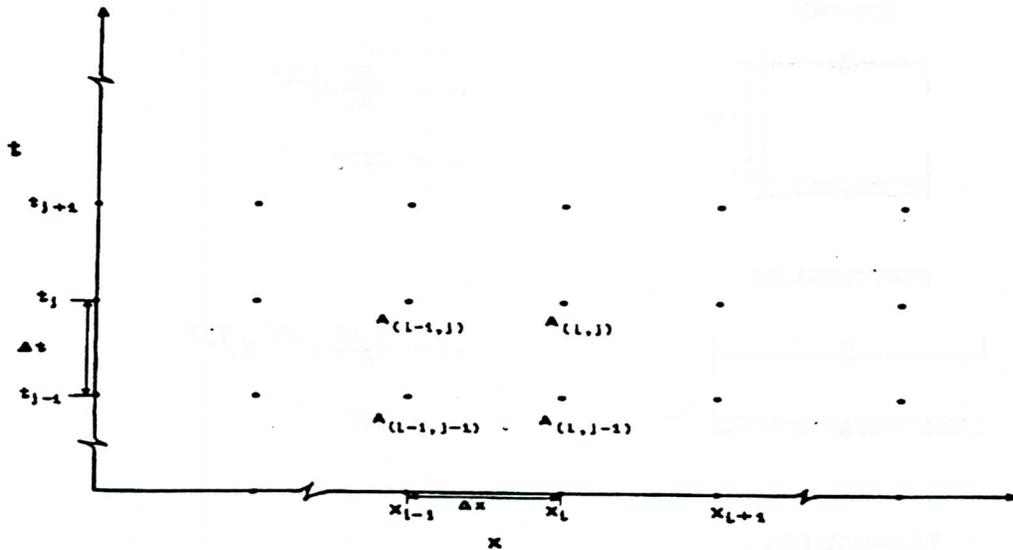


Figure 3.7 Finite Difference Method Space-Time Grid

j indicates the current time step of the solution scheme. i-1, j-1 indicate, respectively, positions and times removed a value Δx and Δt from the current position of the solution scheme. The only unknown value in the equation is the current value $A_{(i,j)}$. All other values are known from either a solution of the equation at a previous position i-1 and time j-1, or from a boundary condition. Solving for the unknown:

$$A_{(i,j)} = q_a \Delta t + A_{(i,j-1)}$$

$$- \alpha m \left[\frac{\Delta t}{\Delta x} \right] \left[\frac{A_{(i,j-1)} + A_{(i-1,j-1)}}{2} \right]^{m-1} * [A_{(i,j-1)} - A_{(i-1,j-1)}] \quad (3.50)$$

Once $A_{(i,j)}$ is known, the flow can be computed as:

$$Q_{(i,j)} = \alpha [A_{(i,j)}]^m \quad (3.51)$$

The standard form of the finite difference equation is applied when the following stability factor, R is less than unity (see Alley and Smith, 1987):

$$R = \frac{\alpha}{q_a \Delta x} [(q_a \Delta t + A_{i-1,j-1})^m - A_{i-1,j-1}^m] \quad q_a > 0 \quad (3.52)$$

or

$$R = \alpha m A_{i-1,j-1}^{m-1} \frac{\Delta t}{\Delta x} \quad q_a = 0 \quad (3.53)$$

If R is less than unity then the "conservation" form of the finite difference equation applies:

$$\frac{Q_{(i,j)} - Q_{(i-1,j)}}{\Delta x} + \frac{A_{(i-1,j)} - A_{(i-1,j-1)}}{\Delta t} = q_a \quad (3.54)$$

where $Q_{(i,j)}$ is the only unknown. Solving for the unknown:

$$Q_{(i,j)} = Q_{(i-1,j)} + q \Delta x - \frac{\Delta x}{\Delta t} [A_{(i-1,j)} - A_{(i-1,j-1)}] \quad (3.55)$$

knowing the value of $Q_{(i,j)}$:

$$A_{(i,j)} = [Q_{(i,j)}/\alpha]^{1/m} \quad (3.56)$$

The accuracy and stability of the finite difference scheme depends on approximately maintaining the relationship $c \Delta t = \Delta x$, where c is the average kinematic wave speed in an element. The kinematic wave speed is a function of flow depth, and, consequently, varies during the routing of the hydrograph through an element. Since Δx is a fixed value, the finite difference scheme utilizes a variable Δt internally to maintain the desired relationship between Δx , Δt and c. However, HEC-1 performs all other computations at a constant time interval specified by the user. Necessarily, the variable Δt hydrograph computed for a subbasin by the finite difference scheme is interpolated to the user specified computation interval prior to other HEC-1 computations. The resulting interpolation error is displayed in both intermediary and summary output (see Example Problem #2).

The accuracy of the finite difference scheme depends on the selection of the distance increment, Δx . The distance increment is initially chosen by the formula $\Delta x = c\Delta t_m$ where c in this instance is an estimated maximum wave speed depending on the lateral and upstream inflows and Δt_m is the time step equal to the minimum of (1) one third the travel time through the reach, the travel time being the element length divided by the wave speed (2) one-fourth the upstream hydrograph rise time and (3) the user specified computation interval. Finally, the computed Δx is chosen as the minimum of the computed Δx and $L/NDXMIN$, where $NDXMIN$ is a user specified number of Δx values to be used by the finite difference scheme (minimum default value, $NDXMIN = 5$, for overland flow planes and 2 for channels, maximum $NDXMIN = 50$).

Consequently, the accuracy of the finite difference solution depends on both the selection of Δx and the interpolation of the kinematic wave hydrograph to the user specified computation interval. The default selection of the Δx value by the program will probably be accurate enough for most purposes. The user may wish to check the accuracy by altering $NDXMIN$ (see Example Problem #2). More importantly, the user should always check the error in interpolating to the user specified computation interval as summarized at the end of the HEC-1 output. The interpolation error may be reduced by reducing the computation interval.

3.4.3 Basic Concepts for Muskingum-Cunge Routing

The Muskingum-Cunge routing technique can be used to route either lateral inflow from either kinematic wave overland flow plane or lateral inflow from collector channels and/or an upstream hydrograph through a main channel.

The channel routing technique is a non-linear coefficient method that accounts for hydrograph diffusion based on physical channel properties and the inflowing hydrograph. The advantages of this method over other hydrologic techniques are: (1) the parameters of the model are physically based; (2) the method has been shown to compare well against the full unsteady flow equations over a wide range of flow situations (Ponce, 1983 and Brunner, 1989); and (3) the solution is independent of the user specified computation interval. The major limitations of the Muskingum-Cunge application in HEC-1 are that: (1) it can not account for backwater effects; and (2) the method begins to diverge from the full unsteady flow solution when very rapidly rising hydrographs are routed through very flat slopes (i.e. channel slopes less than 1 ft./mile).

The basic formulation of the equations is derived from the continuity equation and the diffusion form of the momentum equation:

$$\frac{\partial A}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} = q_L \quad (\text{continuity}) \quad \dots \quad (3.57)$$

$$S_r - S_o - \frac{\partial Y}{\partial x} \quad (\text{diffusion form of Momentum equation}) \quad \dots \quad (3.58)$$

By combining Equations (3.57) and (3.58) and linearizing, the following convective diffusion equation is formulated (Miller and Cunge, 1975):

$$\frac{\partial Q}{\partial t} + c \frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} = \mu \frac{\partial^2 Q}{\partial x^2} + cq_L \dots \dots \dots (3.59)$$

where: Q = Discharge in cfs
 A = Flow area in ft²
 t = Time in seconds
 x = Distance along the channel in feet
 Y = Depth of flow in feet
 q_L = Lateral inflow per unit of channel length
 S_f = Friction slope
 S_o = Bed Slope
 c = The wave celerity in the x direction as defined below.

$$c = \frac{dQ}{dA} \Big|_x \dots \dots \dots (3.60)$$

The hydraulic diffusivity (μ) is expressed as follows:

$$\mu = \frac{Q}{2BS_o} \dots \dots \dots (3.61)$$

where B is the top width of the water surface.

Following a Muskingum-type formulation, with lateral inflow, the continuity Equation (3.57) is discretized on the x-t plane (Figure 3.8) to yield:

$$Q_{j+1}^{n+1} = C_1 Q_j^n + C_2 Q_j^{n+1} + C_3 Q_{j+1}^n + C_4 q_L \dots \dots \dots (3.62)$$

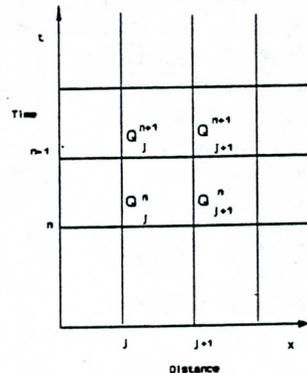


Figure 3.8 Discretization on x-t Plane of the Variable Parameter Muskingum-Cunge Model.

where:

$$C_1 = \frac{\frac{\Delta t}{K} + 2X}{\frac{\Delta t}{K} + 2(1-X)}$$

$$C_2 = \frac{\frac{\Delta t}{K} - 2X}{\frac{\Delta t}{K} + 2(1-X)}$$

$$C_3 = \frac{2(1-X) - \frac{\Delta t}{K}}{\frac{\Delta t}{K} + 2(1-X)}$$

$$C_4 = \frac{2\left(\frac{\Delta t}{K}\right)}{\frac{\Delta t}{K} + 2(1-X)}$$

$$Q_L = q_L \Delta x$$

It is assumed that the storage in the reach is expressed as the classical Muskingum storage:

$$S = K [X I + (1 - X) O] \quad \dots \dots \dots (3.63)$$

- where: S = channel storage
 K = cell travel time (seconds)
 X = weighing factor
 I = inflow
 O = outflow

In the Muskingum equation the amount of diffusion is based on the value of X, which varies between 0.0 and 0.5. The Muskingum X parameter is not directly related to physical channel properties. The diffusion obtained with the Muskingum technique is a function of how the equation is solved, and is therefore considered numerical diffusion rather than physical. In the Muskingum-Cunge formulation, the amount of diffusion is controlled by forcing the numerical diffusion to match the physical diffusion (μ) from Equation (3.59) and (3.61). The Muskingum-Cunge equation is therefore considered an approximation of the convective diffusion Equation (3.59). As a result, the parameters K and X are expressed as follows (Cunge, 1969 and Ponce, 1981):

$$K = \frac{\Delta x}{c} \quad \dots \dots \dots (3.64)$$

$$X = \frac{1}{2} \left(1 - \frac{Q}{BS_0 c \Delta x} \right) \quad \dots \dots \dots (3.65)$$

Then the Courant (C) and cell Reynolds (D) numbers can be defined as:

$$C = c \frac{\Delta t}{\Delta x} \dots \dots \dots (3.66)$$

and

$$D = \frac{Q}{BS_o c \Delta x} \dots \dots \dots (3.67)$$

The routing coefficients for the non-linear diffusion method (Muskingum-Cunge) are then expressed as follows:

$$C_1 = \frac{1+C-D}{1+C+D} \qquad C_2 = \frac{-1+C+D}{1+C+D}$$

$$C_3 = \frac{1-C+D}{1+C+D} \qquad C_4 = \frac{2C}{1+C+D}$$

in which the dimensionless numbers C and D are expressed in terms of physical quantities (Q, B, S_o, and c) and the grid dimensions (Δx and Δt).

The method is non-linear in that the flow hydraulics (Q, B, c), and therefore the routing coefficients (C₁, C₂, C₃, and C₄) are re-calculated for every Δx distance step and Δt time step. An iterative four-point averaging scheme is used to solve for c, B and Q. This process has been described in detail by Ponce (1986).

Values for Δt and Δx are chosen internally by the model for accuracy and stability. First, Δt is evaluated by looking at the following 3 criteria and selecting the smallest value:

- (1) The user defined computation interval, NMIN, from the first field of the IT record.
- (2) The time of rise of the inflow hydrograph divided by 20 (T_r/20).
- (3) The travel time of the channel reach.

Once Δt is chosen, Δx is evaluated as follows:

$$\Delta x = c \Delta t \dots \dots \dots (3.68)$$

but Δx must also meet the following criteria to preserve consistency in the method (Ponce, 1983):

$$\Delta x < \frac{1}{2} \left(c \Delta t + \frac{Q_o}{BS_o C} \right) \dots \dots \dots (3.69)$$

where Q_o is the reference flow and Q_B is the baseflow taken from the inflow hydrograph as:

$$Q_o = Q_B + 0.50 (Q_{\text{peak}} - Q_B)$$

Δx is chosen as the smaller value from the two criteria. The values chosen by the program for Δx and Δt are printed in the output, along with computed peak flow. Before the hydrograph is used in subsequent operations, or printed in the hydrograph tables, it is converted back to the user-specified computation interval. The user should always check to see if the interpolation back to the user-specified computation interval has reduced the peak flow significantly. If the peak flow computed from the internal computation interval is markedly greater than the hydrograph interpolated back to the user-specified computation interval, the user specified computation interval should be reduced and the model should be executed again.

Data for the Muskingum-Cunge method consist of the following for either a main or collector channel:

- (1) Representative channel cross section.
- (2) Reach length, L .
- (3) Manning roughness coefficients, n (for main channel and overbanks).
- (4) Channel bed slope, S_o .

The method can be used with a simple cross section, as shown in Figure 3.6 under kinematic wave routing, or a more detailed 8-point cross section can be provided. If the simple channel configurations shown in Figure 3.6 are used, Muskingum-Cunge routing can be accomplished through the use of a single RD record as follows:

```
KK . . . . Station Computation Identifier
RD . . . . Muskingum-Cunge Data
```

If the more detailed 8-point cross section (Figure 3.10) is used, enter the following sequence of records:

```
KK . . . Station Computation Identifier
RD . . . Blank record to indicate Muskingum - Cunge routing
RC }
RX } . . . 8-point Cross-Section Data
RY }
```

When using the 8-point cross section, it is not necessary to fill out the data for the RD record. All of the necessary information is taken from the RC, RX and RY records. For more details see Example Problem #15.

3.4.4 Element Application

(1) **Overland Flow.** The overland flow element is a wide rectangular channel of unit width; so, referring to Figure 3.6, $\alpha = 1.486S^{1/3}/N$ and $m = 5/3$. Notice that Manning's n has been replaced by an overland flow roughness factor, N. Typical values of N are shown in Table 3.5. When applying Equations (3.43) and (3.46) to an overland flow element, the lateral inflow is rainfall excess (previously computed using methods described in Section 3.2) and the outflow is a flow per unit width.

An overland flow element is described by four parameters: a typical overland flow length, L, slope and roughness factor which are used to compute α , and the percent of the subbasin area represented by this element.

Two overland flow elements may be used for each subbasin. The total discharge, Q, from each element is computed as

$$Q = q * \frac{\text{AREA}}{L} \dots \dots \dots (3.70)$$

Table 3.5
Resistance Factor for Overland Flow

Surface	N value	Source
Asphalt/Concrete*	0.05 - 0.15	a
Bare Packed Soil Free of Stone	0.10	c
Fallow - No Residue	0.008 - 0.012	b
Conventional Tillage - No Residue	0.06 - 0.12	b
Conventional Tillage - With Residue	0.16 - 0.22	b
Chisel Plow - No Residue	0.06 - 0.12	b
Chisel Plow - With Residue	0.10 - 0.16	b
Fall Disking - With Residue	0.30 - 0.50	b
No Till - No Residue	0.04 - 0.10	b
No Till (20-40 percent residue cover)	0.07 - 0.17	b
No Till (60-100 percent residue cover)	0.17 - 0.47	b
Sparse Rangeland with Debris:		
0 Percent Cover	0.09 - 0.34	b
20 Percent Cover	0.05 - 0.25	b
Sparse Vegetation		
Short Grass Prairie	0.053 - 0.13	f
Poor Grass Cover On Moderately Rough	0.10 - 0.20	f
	0.30	c
Bare Surface		
Light Turf	0.20	a
Average Grass Cover	0.4	c
Dense Turf	0.17 - 0.80	a,c,e,f
Dense Grass	0.17 - 0.30	d
Bermuda Grass	0.30 - 0.48	d
Dense Shrubbery and Forest Litter	0.4	a

Legend: a) Harley (1975), b) Engman (1986), c) Hathaway (1945), d) Palmer (1946), e) Ragan and Duru (1972), f) Woolhiser (1975). (See Hjermfelt, 1986)

*Asphalt/Concrete n value for open channel flow 0.01 - 0.016

where q is the discharge per unit width from each overland flow element computed from Equations (3.44) or (3.46), AREA is the area represented by each element, and L is the overland flow length.

(2) Channel Elements. Flow from the overland flow elements travels to the subbasin outlet through one or two successive channel elements, Figure 3.5. A channel is defined by length, slope, roughness, shape, width or diameter, and side slope, Figure 3.6. The last channel in a subbasin is called the main channel, and any intermediate channels between the overland flow elements and the main channel are called collector channels. The main channel may be described by either the simple cross-sections shown in Figure 3.6 or by specifying an eight-point cross section when choosing Muskingum-Cunge routing. Note that Muskingum-Cunge and kinematic wave channels cannot be used within the same subbasin and the use of a collector channel is optional.

Lateral inflow into a channel element from overland flow is the sum of the total discharge computed by Equation (3.50) for both elements divided by the channel length. If the channel is a collector, the area used in Equation (3.50) is the area serviced by the collector. Lateral inflow, q, from a collector channel is computed as:

$$q = Q * \frac{AREA2}{AREAL} * \frac{1}{L} \dots \dots \dots (3.71)$$

where Q is the discharge from the collector, AREAL is a typical area served by this collector, AREA2 is the area served by the channel receiving flow from the collector, and L is the length of the receiving channel. If the receiving channel is the main channel, AREA2 is the subbasin area.

(3) Element Combination. The relationship between the overland flow elements and collector and main channels is best described by an example (see Figure 3.5). Consider that the subbasin being modeled is in a typical suburban community and has a drainage area of one square mile. The typical suburban housing block is approximately .05 square miles. Runoff from this area (lawns, roofs, driveways, etc.) is intercepted by a local drainage system of street gutters and drainage pipes (typically 10-15 inch diameter). Flow from local drainage systems is intercepted by drainage pipes (typically 21 to 27 inches in diameter) and conveyed to a small stream flowing through the community. Typically each of the drainage pipes service about a .25 square mile area.

One approach to modeling the subbasin employs two overland flow elements, two collector channels and a main channel. One overland flow plane is used to model runoff from pervious land uses and the other plane is used to model impervious surfaces. The first collector channel models the local drainage system, the second collector channel models the interceptor drainage system and the main channel models the stream. The model parameters which might typically be used to characterize the runoff from the subbasin are shown in Table 3.6. These parameters can be obtained from topographic maps, town or city drainage maps or any other source of land survey information. Note that the parameters are average or typical for the subbasin and do not necessarily reflect any particular drainage component in the subbasin (i.e., these are parameters which are representative for the entire subbasin).

The model requires that at least one overland flow plane and one main channel be used in kinematic wave applications. In the above example, fewer elements might have been used depending on the level of detail required for the hydrologic analysis.

3.5 Base Flow

Two distinguishable contributions to a stream flow hydrograph are direct runoff (described earlier) and base flow which results from releases of water from subsurface storage. The HEC-1 model provides means to include the effects of base flow on the streamflow hydrograph as a function of three input parameters, STRTQ, QRCSN and RTIOR. Figure 3.8 defines the relation between the streamflow hydrograph and these variables.

Table 3.6
Typical Kinematic Wave/Muskingum-Cunge Data

Overland Flow Plane Data					
Identification	Overland Flow Length (ft)	Average Slope (ft/ft)	Roughness Coefficient	Percentage of Subbasin Area	
Pervious Area	200	.01	.3	80%	
Impervious Area	100	.01	.1	20%	

Channel Data					
	Channel Length (ft)	Channel Slope (ft/ft)	Channel Roughness	Contributing Area (sq mi)	Shape
Collector Channel	500	.005	.02	.05	2.0 (ft) (Diameter)
Collector Channel	1500	.001	.015	.25	2.0 (ft) (Diameter)
**Main Channel	4000	.001	.03	1.0 *	Trapezoidal

* Main channel always assumed to service total subbasin area.

** Note main channel may be eight-point cross section when using Muskingum-Cunge routing. Muskingum-Cunge and kinematic wave channel elements cannot be inter-mixed.

The variable STRTQ represents the initial flow in the river. It is affected by the long term contribution of groundwater releases in the absence of precipitation and is a function of antecedent conditions (e.g., the time between the storm being modeled and the last occurrence of precipitation). The variable QRCSN indicates the flow at which an exponential recession begins on the receding limb of the computed hydrograph. Recession of the starting flow and "falling limb" follow a user specified exponential decay rate, RTIOR, which is assumed to be a characteristic of the basin. RTIOR is equal to the ratio of a recession limb flow to the recession limb flow occurring one hour later. The program computes the recession flow Q as:

$$Q = Q_0 (RTIOR)^{-n\Delta t} \dots \dots \dots (3.72)$$

where Q_0 is STRTQ or QRCSN, and $n\Delta t$ is the time in hours since recession was initiated. QRCSN and RTIOR can be obtained by plotting the log of observed flows versus time. The point at which the recession limb fits a straight line defines QRCSN and the slope of the straight line is used to define RTIOR.

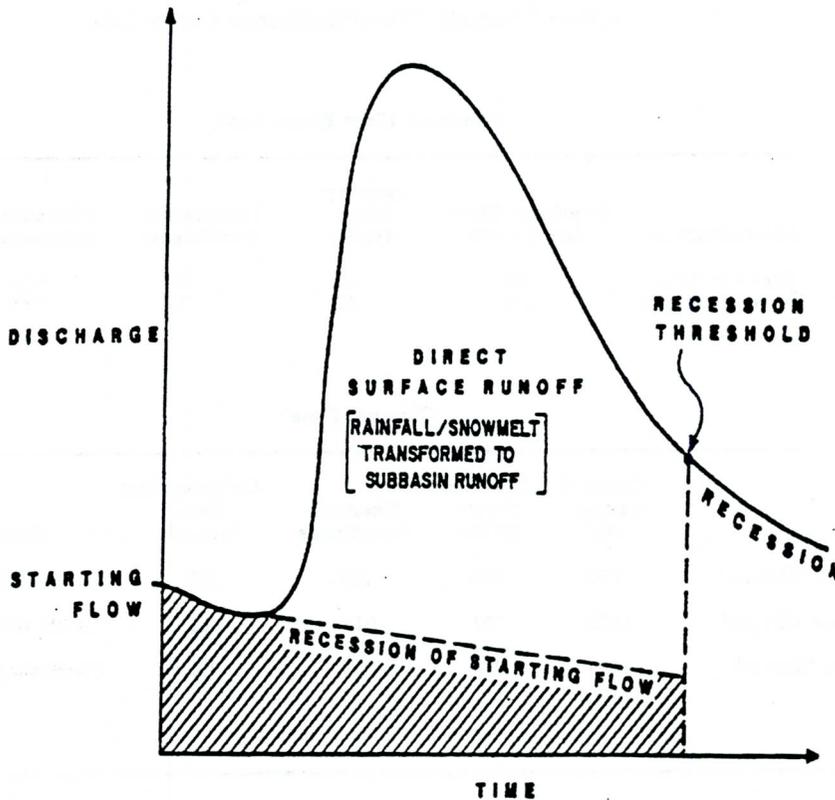


Figure 3.9 Base Flow Diagram

Alternatively, QRCSN can be specified as a ratio of the peak flow. For example, the user can specify that the exponential recession is to begin when the "falling limb" discharge drops to 0.1 of the calculated peak discharge.

The rising limb of the streamflow hydrograph is adjusted for base flow by adding the recessed starting flow to the computed direct runoff flows. The falling limb is determined in the same manner until the computed flow is determined to be less than QRCSN. At this point, the time at which the value of QRCSN is reached is estimated from the computed hydrograph. From this time on, the streamflow hydrograph is computed using the recession equation unless the computed flow rises above the base flow recession. This is the case of a double peaked streamflow hydrograph where a rising limb of the second peak is computed by combining the starting flow recessed from the beginning of the simulation and the direct runoff.

3.6 Flood Routing

Flood routing is used to simulate flood wave movement through river reaches and reservoirs. Most of the flood-routing methods available in HEC-1 are based on the continuity equation and some relationship between flow and storage or stage. These methods are Muskingum, Muskingum-Cunge, Kinematic wave, Modified Puls, Working R and D, and Level-pool reservoir routing. In all of these methods, routing proceeds on an independent-reach basis from upstream to downstream; neither backwater effects nor discontinuities in the water surface such as jumps or bores are considered.

Storage routing methods in HEC-1 are those methods which require data that define the storage characteristics of a routing reach or reservoir. These methods are: modified Puls, working R and D, and level-pool reservoir routing.

There are also two routing methods in HEC-1 which are based on lagging averaged hydrograph ordinates. These methods are not based on reservoir storage characteristics, but have been used on several rivers with good results.

3.6.1 Channel Infiltration

Channel infiltration losses may be simulated by either of two methods. The first method simulates losses by using the following equation:

$$Q(I) = [QIN(I) - QLOSS] * (1 - CLOSS) \dots \dots \dots (3.73)$$

where QIN(I) is the inflowing hydrograph ordinate at time I before losses, QLOSS is a constant loss in cfs (m³/sec), CLOSS is a fraction of the remaining flow which is lost, and Q(I) is the hydrograph ordinate after losses have been removed. Hydrographs are adjusted for losses after routing for all methods except modified Puls; for modified Puls losses are computed before routing.

A second methods computes channel loss during storage routing based on a constant channel loss (cfs/acre) per unit area and the surface area of channel flow. The surface area of channel flow is computed as:

$$WTACRE = STR(I)/DEPTH \dots \dots \dots (3.74)$$

where STR(I) is the channel storage at time I corresponding to the routed outflow at the end of a period, WTACRE is the corresponding channel surface

area, and the depth of flow is the average flow depth in the channel. The flow depth in the channel is computed as:

$$\text{DEPTH} = \text{FLOELV}(I) - \text{ELVINV} \quad \dots \quad (3.75)$$

where FLOELV(I) is the flow elevation corresponding to STR(I) and ELVINV is the channel invert elevation. ELVINV must be chosen carefully to give the proper values for WTACRE. The resulting hydrograph is then computed as:

$$\text{QO}(I) = \text{Q}(I) - \text{WTACRE} * \text{PERCRT} \quad \dots \quad (3.76)$$

where Q(I) is the routed outflow and QO(I) is the flow adjusted for the constant channel loss rate PERCRT (cfs/acre).

3.6.2 Muskingum

The Muskingum method (Corps of Engineers, 1960) computes outflow from a reach using the following equation:

$$\text{QOUT}(2) = (\text{CA} - \text{CB}) * \text{QIN}(1) + (1 - \text{CA}) * \text{QOUT}(1) + \text{CB} * \text{QIN}(2) \quad \dots \quad (3.77)$$

$$\text{CA} = \frac{2 * \Delta t}{2 * \text{AMSKK} * (1 - X) + \Delta t} \quad \dots \quad (3.78)$$

$$\text{CB} = \frac{\Delta t - 2 * \text{AMSKK} * X}{2 * \text{AMSKK} * (1 - X) + \Delta t} \quad \dots \quad (3.79)$$

where QIN is the inflow to the routing reach in cfs (m³/sec), QOUT is the outflow from the routing reach in cfs (m³/sec), AMSKK is the travel time through the reach in hours, and X is the Muskingum weighting factor (0 ≤ X ≤ .5). The routing procedure may be repeated for several subreaches (designated as NSTPS) so the total travel time through the reach is AMSKK. To insure the method's computational stability and the accuracy of computed hydrograph, the routing reach should be chosen so that:

$$\frac{1}{2(1-X)} \leq \frac{\text{AMSKK}}{\text{NSTPS} * \Delta t} \leq \frac{1}{2X} \quad \dots \quad (3.80)$$

3.6.3 Muskingum-Cunge

Muskingum-Cunge routing was described in detail in Section 3.4.3. This routing technique can also be used independently of the subbasin runoff computation; it can be used for any routing reach. The advantages and disadvantages for the method were discussed in Section 3.4.3. A discussion of Muskingum-Cunge versus kinematic wave routing is given in Section 3.6.10. The Muskingum-Cunge method is not limited to the standard prismatic channel shapes shown for kinematic wave, although it can use them. Muskingum-Cunge allows more detailed main channel and overbank flow areas to be specified with an eight-point cross section. That is the same channel geometry representation as for the Normal-Depth Storage routing, Section 3.6.4. The Muskingum-Cunge

routing is applicable to a wide range of channel and hydrograph conditions. It has the same limitation as all other HEC-1 routing methods in that downstream backwater effects cannot be simulated.

3.6.4 Modified Puls

The modified Puls routing method (Chow, 1964) is a variation of the storage routing method described by Henderson (1966). It is applicable to both channel and reservoir routing. Caution must be used when applying this method to channel routing. The degree of attenuation introduced in the routed flood wave varies depending on the river reach lengths chosen, or alternatively, on the number of routing steps specified for a single reach. The number of routing steps (variable NSTPS) is a calibration parameter for the storage routing methods; it can be varied to produce desired routed hydrographs. A storage indication function is computed from given storage and outflow data.

$$STRI(I) = C * \frac{STOR(I)}{\Delta t} + \frac{OUTFL(I)}{2} \dots \dots \dots (3.81)$$

where STRI is the storage indication in cfs (m³/sec), STOR is the storage in the routing reach for a given outflow in acre-ft (1000 m³), OUTFL is the outflow from routing reach in cfs (m³/sec), C is the conversion factor from acre-ft/hr to cfs (1000 m³/hr to m³/sec), Δt is the time interval in hours, and I is a subscript indicating corresponding values of storage and outflow. Storage indication at the end of each time interval is given by

$$STRI(2) = STRI(1) + QIN - Q(1) \dots \dots \dots (3.82)$$

where QIN is the average inflow in cfs (m³/sec), and Q is the outflow in cfs (m³/sec), and subscripts 1 and 2 indicate beginning and end of the current time interval.

The outflow at the end of the time interval is interpolated from a table of storage indication (STRI) versus outflow (OUTFL). Storage (STR) is then computed from

$$STR = (STRI - \frac{Q}{2}) * \frac{\Delta t}{C} \dots \dots \dots (3.83)$$

When stage data are given, stages are interpolated for computed storages.

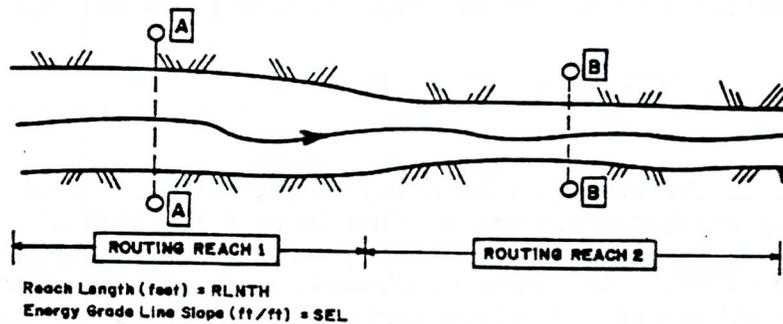
Initial conditions can be specified in terms of storage, outflow, or stage. The corresponding value of storage or outflow is computed from the given initial value.

(1) **Given Storage versus Outflow Relationship.** The modified Puls routing may be accomplished by providing a storage versus outflow relationship as direct input to HEC-1. Such a relationship can be derived from water surface profile studies or other hydraulic analyses of rivers or reservoirs.

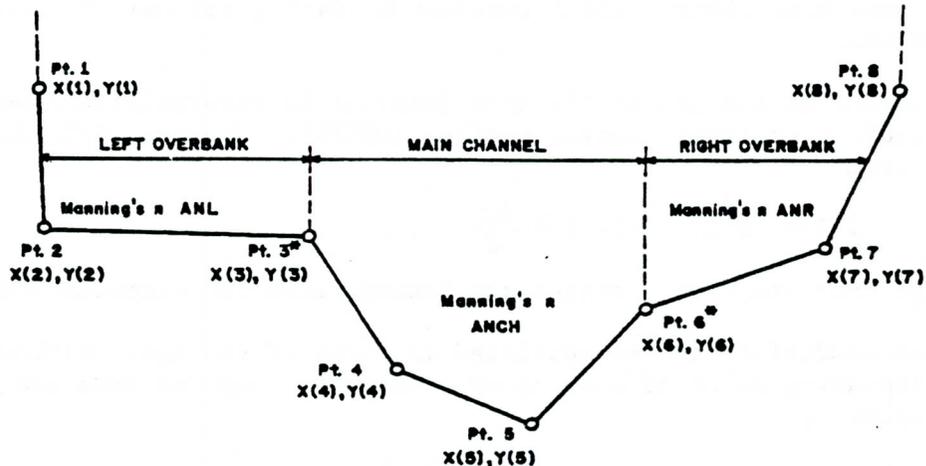
(2) **Normal-Depth Storage and Outflow.** Storage and outflow data for use in modified Puls or working R&D (see next subsection) routing may be computed from channel characteristics. The program uses an 8-point cross section which is representative of the routing reach (Figure 3.10). Outflows are computed

for normal depth using Manning's equation. Storage is cross-sectional area times reach length. Storage and outflow values are computed for 20 evenly-spaced stages beginning at the lowest point on the cross section to a specified maximum stage. The cross section is extended vertically at each end to the maximum stage.

As shown in Figure 3.10, the input variables to the program are the hydraulic and geometric data: ANL, ANCH, ANR, RLNTH, SEL, ELMAX, and (X,Y) coordinates. ANL, ANCH, ANR are Manning's n values for left overbank, main channel, and right overbank, respectively. RLNTH is routing reach length in feet (meters). SEL is the energy gradient used for computing outflows. (X,Y) are coordinates of an 8-point cross section.



REPRESENTATIVE CROSS SECTION FOR ROUTING REACH



* NOTE: Coordinate Station Points 3 and 6 are taken as left and right bank stations, respectively.

Figure 3.10 Normal Depth Storage-Outflow Channel Routing

Storage and outflow should not be calculated from normal depth when the storage limits and conveyance limits are significantly different. Also, if the cross section is "representative" for a reach that is not uniform, the stages will not be applicable to any specific location. Generally, the stages produced by the method are of limited value because downstream effects are not taken into account.

3.6.5 Working R and D

The working R and D method (Corps of Engineers, 1960) is a variation of modified Puls method which accounts for wedge storage as in the Muskingum method. The number of steps and the X factor are calibration parameters of the method and can have a significant effect on the routed hydrograph.

The "working discharge," D, is given by

$$D = X * I + (1 - X) * O \dots \dots \dots (3.84)$$

and storage indication, R, is given by

$$R = \frac{S}{\Delta t} + \frac{D}{2} \dots \dots \dots (3.85)$$

where I is the inflow hydrograph ordinate, O is the outflow hydrograph ordinate, S is the storage volume in routing reach, and X is the Muskingum coefficient which accounts for wedge storage. The calculation sequence is as follows:

- (1) set initial D and R from initial inflow, outflow, and storage
- (2) compute R for next step from

$$R_2 = R_1 + \frac{I_1 + I_2}{2} - D_1 \dots \dots \dots (3.86)$$

- (3) interpolate D₂ from R vs. D data
- (4) compute outflow from

$$O_2 = D_2 - \frac{X}{(1 - X)} * (I_2 - D_2) \dots \dots \dots (3.87)$$

The storage versus outflow relationship may be specified as direct input or computed by the normal-depth option as described above.

3.6.6 Level-Pool Reservoir Routing

Level-pool reservoir routing assumes a level water surface behind the reservoir. It is used in conjunction with the pump option described in Section 3.8 and with the dam-break calculation described in Section 6. Using

the principle of conservation of mass, the change in reservoir storage, S, for a given time period, Δt , is equal to average inflow, I, minus average outflow, O.

$$\frac{S_2 - S_1}{\Delta t} = \frac{I_1 + I_2}{2} - \frac{O_1 + O_2}{2} \dots \dots \dots (3.88)$$

An iterative procedure is used to determine end-of-period storage, S_2 , and outflow, O_2 . An initial estimate of the water surface elevation at the end of the time period is made. S_2 and O_2 are computed for this elevation and substituted in the following equation:

$$Y = \frac{S_2 - S_1}{\Delta t} - \frac{I_1 + I_2}{2} + \frac{O_1 + O_2}{2} \dots \dots \dots (3.89)$$

where Y is the continuity error for the estimated elevation. The estimated elevation is adjusted until Y is within ± 1 cfs (m^3/sec).

(1) **Reservoir Storage Data.** A reservoir storage volume versus elevation relationship is required for level-pool reservoir routing. The relationship may be specified in two ways: 1) direct input of precomputed storage versus elevation data, or 2) computed from surface area versus elevation data. The conic method is used to compute reservoir volume from surface area versus elevation data, Figure 3.10. The volume is assumed to be zero at the lowest elevation given, even if the surface area is greater than zero at that point.

Reservoir outflow may be computed from a description of the outlet works (low-level outlet and spillway). There are two subroutines in HEC-1 which compute outflow rating curves. The first uses simple orifice and weir flow equations while the second computes outflow from specific energy or design graphs and corrects for tailwater submergence.

(2) **Orifice and Weir Flow.** This option is often used in spillway adequacy investigations of dam safety, see Example Problems, Sections 12.7 and 12.8.

Flow through a low-level outlet is computed from

$$Q = COQL * CAREA * \sqrt{2g} * (WSEL - ELEVEL)^{EXPL} \dots \dots \dots (3.90)$$

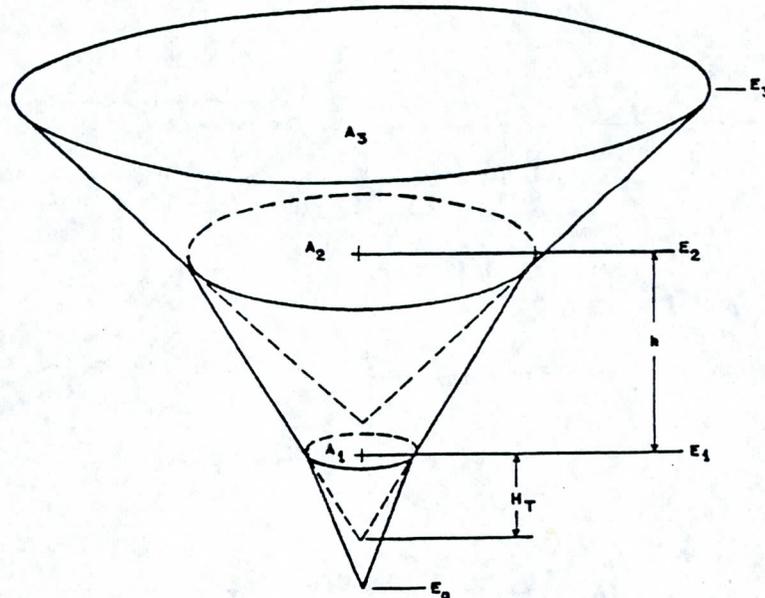
where Q is the computed outflow, COQL is an orifice coefficient, CAREA is the cross-sectional area of conduit, WSEL is the water surface elevation, ELEVEL is the elevation at center of low-level outlet, and EXPL is an exponent.

Flow over the spillway is computed from

$$Q = COQW * SPWID * (WSEL - CREL)^{EXPW} \dots \dots \dots (3.91)$$

where Q is computed outflow, COQW is a weir coefficient, SPWID is the effective width of spillway, WSEL is the water surface elevation, CREL is the spillway crest elevation, and EXPW is an exponent.

If pumps or dam breaks are not being simulated, an outflow rating curve is computed for 20 elevations which span the range of elevations given for storage data. Storages are computed for those elevations. The routing is then accomplished by the modified Puls method using the derived storage-outflow relation. For level-pool reservoir routing with pumping or dam-break simulation, outflows are computed for the orifice and weir equations for each time interval.



$$\Delta V_{12} = \frac{h}{3}(A_1 + A_2 + \sqrt{A_1 A_2})$$

$$H_T = h / (\sqrt{A_2/A_1} - 1)$$

Where

ΔV_{12} = volume between base areas 1 and 2,

A_i = surface area of base i ,

E_i = elevation of base i ,

h = vertical distance ($E_2 - E_1$) between bases A_1 and A_2 , and

H_T = height of truncated part of cone.

Figure 3.11 Conic Method for Reservoir Volumes

(3) Trapezoidal and Ogee Spillways. Trapezoidal and ogee spillways (Corps of Engineers, 1965) may be simulated as shown in Figure 3.12. The outflow rating curve is computed for 20 stages which span the range of given storage data. If there is a low-level outlet, the stages are evenly spaced between the low-level outlet and the maximum elevation, with the spillway crest located at the tenth elevation. In the absence of a low-level outlet, the second stage is at the spillway crest.

The available energy head HE for flow over the spillway is computed as

$$HE = HEAD - \left[APLOSS * \frac{HEAD}{DESHD} \right] \dots \dots \dots (3.92)$$

where APLOSS is the approach loss at design head, HEAD is the water surface elevation minus spillway crest elevation, and DESHD is the design head. Design head is the difference between the normal maximum pool elevation and the spillway crest elevation.

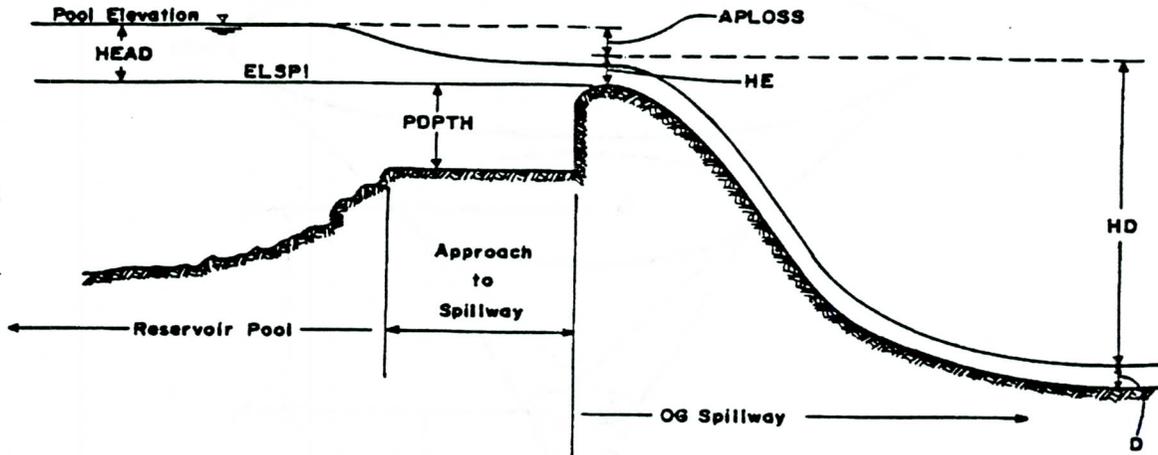


Figure 3.12 Ogee Spillway

Pier and abutment energy losses are computed by interpolation of the data shown in Table 3.7 based on HE/DESHD.

Effective length of the spillway crest ZEFFL is computed as

$$ZEFFL = SPWID - 2 * HE * (N * KP + KA) \dots \dots \dots (3.93)$$

where SPWID is the spillway crest length, N is the number of piers, KP is the pier contraction coefficient, and KA is the abutment contraction coefficient.

For a trapezoidal spillway, outflow is computed from critical depth; submergence of the spillway and low-level outlet are not considered. The expression for velocity head HV at critical depth D is:

$$HV = \frac{V^2}{2g} = \frac{A}{2T} \dots \dots \dots (3.94)$$

where A is the cross-sectional area of flow, and T is the top width at critical depth. The velocity head is computed by trial and error until $HE = HV + D \pm .001$.

Table 3.7
Spillway Rating Coefficients

Specific Energy/ Design Head, HE DESHD	Discharge Coefficient, CC	Approach Depth Adjustment Exponent, EC	Pier Contraction Coefficients, KP (3)	Abutment Contraction Coefficients, KA	
				Concrete (1)	Earth (2)
0	3.100	0	.123	-.008	.005
.1	3.205	.0059	.101	.023	.030
.2	3.320	.0090	.082	.045	.053
.3	3.415	.0114	.063	.062	.074
.4	3.520	.0135	.046	.074	.092
.5	3.617	.0155	.034	.081	.112
.6	3.710	.0174	.026	.089	.123
.7	3.800	.0191	.017	.093	.137
.8	3.880	.0208	.009	.097	.150
.9	3.943	.0224	.003	.099	.162
1.0	4.000	.0241	0	.100	.174
1.1	4.045	.0260	-.006	.100	.182
1.2	4.070	.0281	-.012	.100	.189
1.3	4.090	.0307	-.013	.100	.194

- (1) Abutment contraction coefficients for adjacent concrete non overflow section using Waterways Experiment Station (W.E.S.). Hydraulic Design Chart III - 3/1 dated August 1960 and making KA = .1 and HE/HD = 1.0.
- (2) Abutment contraction coefficients for adjacent embankment non-overflow section from W.E.S. Hydraulic Design Chart III - 3/2 Rev. January 1964.
- (3) Pier contraction coefficients for type 3 piers are from Plate 7 of EM 1110-2-1603 (Corps of Engineers, 1965).

For an ogee spillway the discharge coefficient COFQ is

$$COFQ = CC * \frac{PDP\text{TH}^{EC}}{DESHD} \dots \dots \dots (3.95)$$

where PDP\text{TH} is the approach depth to spillway, and CC and EC are interpolated from Table 3.7 based on HE/DESHD. The spillway discharge QFREE assuming no tailwater submergence is

$$QFREE = COFQ * ZEFFL * HE^{1.5} \dots \dots \dots (3.96)$$

Tailwater elevation may be computed from specific energy or by interpolation from a tailwater rating table. If tailwater elevation is computed from specific energy, the downstream specific energy is assumed to be

$$h_{et} = 0.9 * (HE + ELSPI/APEL) \dots \dots \dots (3.97)$$

where h_{ot} is the specific energy at toe of spillway, HE is the specific energy at crest of spillway, ELSPI is the spillway crest elevation, and APEL is the spillway apron (toe) elevation. Tailwater depth is then computed by trial and error until:

$$(h_{ot} - D) * D^2 = \frac{1}{2g} * (QASSM/APWID)^2 \pm 0.001 \dots (3.98)$$

where D is the tailwater depth, APWID is the spillway apron width, and QASSM is the assumed spillway discharge corrected for tailwater submergence.

A submergence coefficient is interpolated from Table 3.8 using:

$$\frac{HD + D}{HE} = \frac{HE + ELSPI - APEL}{HE} \dots (3.99)$$

and

$$\frac{HD}{HE} = \frac{HE + ELSPI - APEL - D}{HE} \dots (3.100)$$

Table 3.8
Submergence Coefficients

(HE + D)/HE																	HD/HE	
1.07	1.10	1.15	1.20	1.30	1.40	1.50	1.60	1.70	1.80	1.90	2.00	2.25	2.50	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	
PERCENT SUBMERGENCE																		
100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	.00
55.0	54.0	52.0	49.0	45.0	42.0	40.0	39.0	38.0	38.0	37.5	39.0	40.5	43.0	53.0	58.0	60.0	60.0	.05
36.5	35.0	33.0	31.0	27.0	23.5	21.0	19.0	18.5	18.0	18.785	18.88	19.52	21.15	26.25	29.0	31.0	32.0	.10
27.5	25.0	22.0	19.5	17.5	15.5	14.0	13.5	13.0	12.5	12.45	12.21	12.63	13.44	15.0	17.0	18.3	21.0	.15
21.0	18.0	17.0	15.0	13.0	11.3	9.8	9.0	8.5	8.2	8.0	8.0	8.19	8.56	9.41	11.2	12.0	13.0	.20
18.0	15.5	13.5	12.0	10.0	8.4	7.2	6.0	5.4	5.0	4.9	4.914	5.375	5.88	7.0	7.85	8.5	9.0	.25
16.0	13.5	12.0	10.5	8.0	6.1	4.3	3.7	3.3	3.1	3.00	3.02	3.333	3.82	5.123	6.08	6.66	7.0	.30
15.0	13.0	10.0	8.0	5.5	3.8	2.5	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.45	1.438	1.625	1.88	2.717	3.73	4.19	4.5	.40
15.0	13.0	10.0	8.0	5.5	3.3	2.0	1.2	.96	.87	.857	.842	.853	.933	1.62	2.24	2.70	2.9	.50
15.0	13.0	10.0	8.0	5.5	3.3	2.0	1.1	.90	.75	.725	.715	.762	.800	.860	1.27	1.65	1.8	.60
15.0	13.0	10.0	8.0	5.5	3.3	2.0	1.1	.80	.50	.475	.460	.390	.385	.470	.69	0.93	1.0	.70
15.0	13.0	10.0	8.0	5.5	3.3	2.0	1.1	.70	.49	.460	.415	.323	.250	.110	.20	0.34	0.3	.80
15.0	13.0	10.0	8.0	5.5	3.3	2.0	1.1	.70	.49	.445	.410	.310	.220	.030	0.0	0.0	0.0	.85
15.0	13.0	10.0	8.0	5.5	3.3	2.0	1.1	.70	.49	.445	.400	.300	.200	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	.90

The corrected flow is then

$$QCORR = QFREE - 0.01 * SUBQ * QFREE \dots (3.101)$$

where QCORR is the spillway discharge corrected for tailwater submergence, and SUBQ is the submergence coefficient in percent. A new corrected discharge is assumed, and tailwater and submergence correction is computed until the change in QCORR is less than one percent.

Free discharge from the low-level outlet is

$$CQFREE = COQL * CAREA * (2g)^{.5} * (EL - ELEV) \cdot ^{.5} \dots (3.102)$$

where CQFREE is the conduit discharge for unsubmerged outlet, COQL is the discharge coefficient, CAREA is the conduit cross-sectional area, EL is the reservoir water surface elevation, and ELEV is the center elevation of the conduit outlet. Tailwater elevation is interpolated from the tailwater rating table and the corrected conduit flow is computed from

$$CQCOND = COQL - CAREA * (2g)^{.5} * (EL - ZXTWEL) \cdot ^{.5} \dots (3.103)$$

where CQCOND is the conduit discharge corrected for submergence, and ZXTWEL is the conduit tailwater elevation. ZXTWEL and CQCOND are recomputed until the change in CQCOND is less than 0.1 percent.

3.6.7 Average-Lag

The Straddle-Stagger (Progressive Average-Lag) Method (Corps of Engineers, 1960) routes by lagging flows LAG time intervals then averaging NSTDL flows.

$$Q(I) = QIN(I) \quad I \leq LAG \dots (3.104)$$

$$Q(I) = QIN(I - LAG) \quad I > LAG \dots (3.105)$$

$$QOUT(I) = \sum_{L = I - \frac{NSTDL}{2}}^{I + \frac{NSTDL}{2}} \frac{Q(L)}{NSTDL} \dots (3.106)$$

where LAG is the number of time intervals to lag inflow hydrograph, NSTDL is the number of ordinates to average to compute the outflow, QIN is the inflow hydrograph ordinate, Q is the lagged hydrograph ordinate, and QOUT is the outflow hydrograph ordinate.

The Tatum (Successive Average-Lag) Method (Corps of Engineers, 1960) computes the outflow hydrograph as an average of the current and previous inflow ordinates.

$$Q(I) = (QIN(I) + QIN(I - 1))/2 \dots (3.107)$$

where QIN is the inflow hydrograph ordinate, and Q is the routed hydrograph ordinate. This averaging is repeated NSTPS times to produce the outflow hydrograph.

3.6.8 Calculated Reservoir Storage and Elevation from Inflow and Outflow

HEC-1 can compute changes in reservoir storage using the current hydrograph as inflow and a user-defined hydrograph as outflow. The HS record is used to tell the program to compute storage from the inflow and outflow. The outflow hydrograph is read from QO records, and is used in downstream calculations.

Initial storage at the beginning of the simulation is set on the HS record in the first field. Subsequent storage values are calculated from the following formula:

$$\text{STR}(I) = C * [(QI(I) + QI(I-1)) / 2 - (QO(I) + QO(I-1)) / 2] * DT + \text{STR}(I-1)$$

where:

STR(I) - storage at time I in acre-feet
QI(I) - inflow at time I in cfs
QO(I) - outflow at time I in cfs
DT - time interval between time I-1 and I in seconds
C - factor for converting from cubic feet to acre-feet

If an inflow or outflow value is missing, subsequent values will be undefined.

Known reservoir storage values maybe read from DSS using ZR=HS. In this case storages will be calculated starting with the last valid entry from DSS. If no valid storage value is found, initial storage will be set to zero, and the computed values will be changed in storage relative to the initial value.

An optional storage-elevation relationship can be entered on SV and SE records. If this information is present, reservoir elevations will be interpolated for each storage value and printed in the output. An example of how to calculate reservoir storages from inflow and outflow is given in Example Problem #14, Section 12.

3.6.9 Kinematic Wave

Kinematic wave routing was described in detail in Section 3.4.1. The channel routing computation can be utilized independently of the other elements of the subbasin runoff. In this case, an upstream inflow is routed through a reach (independent of lateral inflows) using the previously described numerical methods. The kinematic wave method in HEC-1 does not allow for explicit separation of main channel and overbank areas. The cross-sectional geometry is limited to the shapes shown in Figure 3.6. Theoretically a flood wave routed by the kinematic wave technique through these channel sections is translated, but does not attenuate (although a degree of attenuation is introduced by the finite difference solution). Consequently, the kinematic wave routing technique is most appropriate in channels where flood wave attenuation is not significant, as is typically the case in urban areas. Otherwise, flood wave attenuation can be modeled using the Muskingum-Cunge method or empirically by using the storage routing methods, modified Puls or working R and D.

3.6.10 Muskingum-Cunge vs. Kinematic Wave Routing

The Muskingum-Cunge and kinematic wave techniques (see Section 3.4) can be used to route an upstream hydrograph independent of lateral inflow. The conditions for which each technique is appropriate has been discussed extensively in the literature (e.g., Ponce et al., 1978). As discussed previously, neither method is applicable when the channel hydraulics are affected by backwater conditions. This limitation exists for all routing methods incorporated into HEC-1 because of the headwater nature of the model.

In general, the Muskingum-Cunge method (an approximate diffusion router) is a superior and more preferable technique than the kinematic wave method for channel routing, particularly when there is no lateral inflow to the channel. However, if applied, the kinematic wave channel routing method should be used for relatively short routing reaches (e.g., those encountered in urban watershed studies) in headwater areas. Routed hydrographs produced under these circumstances should show at most five percent peak discharge attenuation due to numerical errors in solving the kinematic wave equations. Peak attenuation greater than this amount probably indicates the formation of a kinematic "shock" which is not desirable. Under these circumstance the user should either reformulate the watershed model so that lateral inflow exists in the routing reach, or more preferably, utilize the Muskingum-Cunge method.

3.7 Diversions

Flow diversions may be simulated by linear interpolation from input tables of inflow versus diverted flow. The inflow DINFLO(I) corresponds to an amount of flow DIVFLO(I) to be diverted to a designated point in or out of the river basin. The diverted hydrograph can be retrieved and routed and combined with other flows anywhere in the system network downstream of the point of diversion or to a parallel drainage system. A diversion is illustrated in the first example problem, Section 12.1.

3.8 Pumping Plants

Pumping plants may be simulated for interior flooding problems where runoff ponds in low areas or behind levees, flood walls, etc. Multiple pumps may be used, each with different on and off elevations. Pumps are simulated using the level-pool reservoir routing option described in Section 3.6.6. The program checks the reservoir stage at the beginning of each time period. If the stage exceeds the "pump-on" elevation the pump is turned on and the pump output is included as an additional outflow term in the routing equation. When the reservoir stage drops below a "pump-off" elevation, the pump is turned off. Several pumps with different on and off elevations may be used.

Each pump discharges at a constant rate. It is either on or off. There is no variation of discharge with head. The average discharge for a time period is set to the pump capacity, so it is assumed that the pump is turned on immediately after the end of the previous period.

Pumped flow may be retrieved at any point after the pump location in the same manner as a diverted hydrograph.

Section 4

Parameter Calibration

Calibration and verification are essential parts of the modeling process. Rough estimates for the parameters in the HEC-1 model can be obtained from the description of the methods in Section 3; however, the model should be calibrated to observed flood data whenever possible. HEC-1 provides a powerful optimization technique for the estimation of some of the parameters when gaged precipitation and runoff data are available. By using this technique and regionalizing the results, rainfall-runoff parameters for ungaged areas can also be estimated (HEC, 1981). Examples of the use of the optimization option are given in Example Problems #4 and #5. A summary of the HEC's experience with automatic calibration of rainfall-runoff models is given by Ford et al. (1980).

4.1 Unit Hydrograph and Loss Rate Parameters

4.1.1 Optimization Methodology

The parameter calibration option has the capability to automatically determine a set of unit hydrograph and loss rate parameters that "best" reconstitute an observed runoff hydrograph for a subbasin. The data which must be provided to the model are: basin average precipitation; basin area; starting flow and base flow parameters STRTQ, QRCSN and RTIOR; and the outflow hydrograph. Means for estimating these data and their use in the model are described in Section 3. Unit hydrograph and loss rate parameters can be determined individually or in combination. Parameters that are not to be determined from the optimization process must be estimated and provided to the model. Initial estimates of the parameters to be determined can be input by the user or chosen by the program's optimization procedure.

The runoff parameters that can be determined in the calibration are the unit hydrograph parameters of the Snyder, Clark and SCS methods and the loss rate parameters of the exponential, Holtan, SCS, Green and Ampt, and initial/constant methods. The melt rate and threshold melt temperature can also be optimized for snow hydrology studies. If the Snyder method is employed, the Clark coefficients will be determined and converted to the Snyder parameters.

The "best" reconstitution is considered to be that which minimizes an objective function, STDER. The objective function is the square root of the weighted squared difference between the observed hydrograph and the computed hydrograph. Presumably, this difference will be a minimum for the optimal parameter estimates. STDER is depicted in Figure 4.1 and computed as follows.

$$STDER = \left[\sum_{i=1}^n (QOBS_i - QCOMP_i)^2 * WT_i / n \right]^{1/2} \dots \dots \dots (4.1)$$

where $QCOMP_i$ is the runoff hydrograph ordinate for time period i computed by HEC-1, $QOBS_i$ is the observed runoff hydrograph ordinate i , n is the total

number of hydrograph ordinates, and WT_i is the weight for the hydrograph ordinate i computed from the following equation.

$$WT_i = (QOBS_i + QAVE)/(2 * QAVE) \dots \dots \dots (4.2)$$

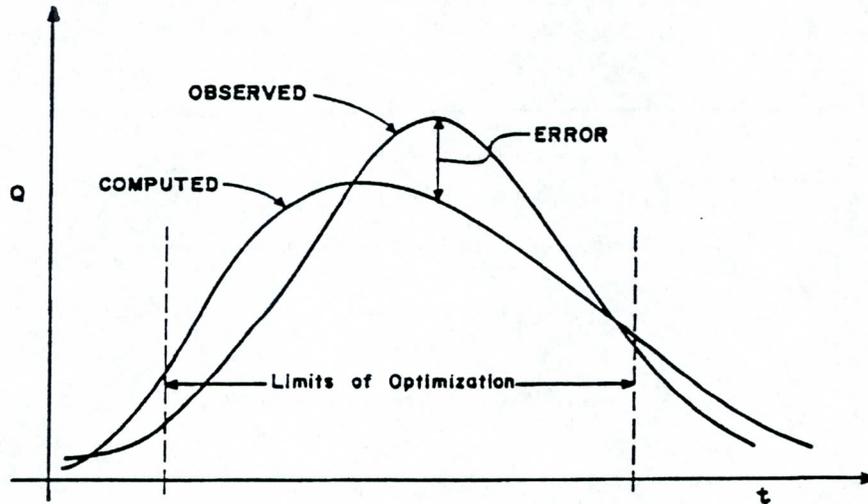


Figure 4.1 Error Calculation for Hydrologic Optimization

where QAVE is the average observed discharge. This weighting function emphasizes accurate reproduction of peak flows rather than low flows by biasing the objective function. Any errors for computed discharges that exceed the average discharge will be weighted more heavily, and hence the optimization scheme should focus on reduction of these errors.

The minimum of the objective function is found by employing the univariate search technique (Ford et al., 1980). The univariate search method computes values of the objective function for various values of the optimization parameters. The values of the parameters are systematically altered until STDER is minimized.

The range of feasible values of the parameters is bounded because of physical limitations on the values that the various unit hydrograph, loss rate, and snowmelt parameters may have, and also because of numerical limitations imposed by the mathematical functions. In addition to bounds on the maximum and minimum values of certain parameters, the interaction of some parameters is also restricted because of physical or numerical limitations. These constraints are summarized in Table 4.1. The constraints shown here are limited to those imposed explicitly by the program. Additional constraints may be appropriate in certain circumstances; however, these must be imposed externally to the program when the user must decide whether to accept, modify, or reject a given parameter set, based on engineering judgment.

The optimization procedure does not guarantee that a "global" optimum (or a global minimum of the objective function) will be found for the runoff parameter; a local minimum of the objective function might be found by the procedure. To help assess the results of the optimization, HEC-1 provides graphical and statistical comparisons of the observed and computed hydrographs. From this, the user can then judge the accuracy of the optimization result. It is possible that the computed hydrograph will not

Table 4.1 Constraints on Unit Graph and Loss Rate Parameters	
Clark Unit Graph Parameters:	
$TC \geq 1.03\Delta t$ $R \geq .52$ $\Delta t = \text{Computation Interval}$	
Loss Rate Parameters	
Exponential	SCS
$ERAIN \leq 1.0$ $RTIOL \geq 1.0$	$0 \leq CN \leq 100$
Snowmelt	Green and Ampt
$RTIOK \geq 1.0$ $-1.11^\circ C \leq FRZTP \leq 3.33^\circ C$	$IA \geq 0$ $DTHETA \geq 0$ $PSIF \geq 0$ $xKSAT \geq 0$
Uniform	Holtan
$STRTL \geq 0$ $CNSTL \geq 0$	$FC \geq 0$ $GIA \geq 1.0$ $BEXP \geq 0$

meet with the criteria established by the user. An improvement in the reconstitution might be affected by specifying different starting values for the parameters to be optimized. This can be accomplished by varying the starting values in a number of optimization runs in order to better sample the objective function and find a global optimum.

4.1.2 Analysis of Optimization Results

The computed output resulting from an optimization run describes some of the initial and intermediate computations performed to obtain optimal precipitation-runoff parameters. It is instructive to relate the optimization algorithm to the example output shown in Table 4.2 (see Section 12.4, for the complete example application of this parameter calibration). The algorithm proceeds as follows:

- (1) Initial values are assigned for all parameters. These values may be assigned by the user or program-assigned default values, Table 4.3, may be used. In the example output, four parameters are optimized: unit hydrograph parameters TC and R, and exponential loss infiltration parameters STRKR and DLTKR (ERAIN and RTIOL are constant). In this case, initial values were chosen by the user, STRKR = .20, etc. Note that the unit hydrograph parameters TC, R are displayed as the sum (TC + R) and ratio R/(TC + R) which are adjusted by the program during the optimization process.
- (2) The response of the river basin as simulated with the initial parameter estimates and the initial value of the objective function is calculated. The volume of the simulated hydrograph is adjusted to within one percent of the observed hydrograph if the option to adjust infiltration parameters has been selected. This is demonstrated by the asterisked (*) values of STRKR (= .448*) and DLTKR (= 1.119*) in the example output. The asterisk (*) denotes which variable was changed and its "optimum" value. The value of the objective function at this point equals 3.4957×10^2 .
- (3) In the order shown in Tables 4.2 and 4.3, each parameter to be estimated is decreased by one percent and then by two percent, the system response is evaluated, and the objective function calculated for each change, respectively. This gives three separate system evaluations at equally-spaced values of the parameter with all other parameters held constant. The "best" value of the parameter is then estimated using Newton's method. This is demonstrated in the example by the asterisked values of each of the optimization variables (e.g., TC + R = 6.895*, R/(TC + R) = .522*, etc.). A parameter which does not improve the objective function under this procedure is maintained at its original value. This is indicated by a plus (+) in place of an asterisk (*) in the computed output; this circumstance does not occur in the example.
- (4) Step 3 is repeated four times. This results in adjustments to all four of the optimization parameters, four separate times. In this example, the resulting final values of the variables are:
TC + R = 7.101*, R/(TC + R) = .551*, STRKR = .465*, DLTKR = .362*.
- (5) Step 3 is then repeated for the parameter that most improved the value of the objective function in its last change. This is continued until no single change in any parameter yields a reduction of the objective function of more than one percent. In the example this leads to changes to STRKR and DLTKR.

Table 4.2

HEC-1 Unit Hydrograph and Loss Rate Optimization Output

OBJECTIVE FUNCTION VOL. ADJ.	INITIAL ESTIMATES FOR OPTIMIZATION VARIABLES					
	TC+R	R/(TC+R)	STRKR	DLTKR	RTIOL	ERAIN
	6.16	0.50	0.20	0.50	1.00	0.50
	INTERMEDIATE VALUES OF OPTIMIZATION VARIABLES (*INDICATES CHANGE FROM PREVIOUS VALUE) (+INDICATES VARIABLE WAS NOT CHANGED)					
OBJECTIVE FUNCTION VOL. ADJ.	TC+R	R/(TC+R)	STRKR	DLTKR	RTIOL	ERAIN
	6.156	0.500	0.448*	1.119*	1.000	0.500
349.3	6.890*	0.500	0.448	1.119	1.000	0.500
346.8	6.890	0.521*	0.448	1.119	1.000	0.500
344.4	6.890	0.521	0.438*	1.119	1.000	0.500
339.3	6.890	0.521	0.438	0.984*	1.000	0.500
339.1	6.920*	0.521	0.438	0.984	1.000	0.500
335.8	6.920	0.546*	0.438	0.984	1.000	0.500
335.1	6.920	0.546	0.443*	0.984	1.000	0.500
328.3	6.920	0.546	0.443	0.812*	1.000	0.500
327.0	7.014*	0.546	0.443	0.812	1.000	0.500
326.8	7.014	0.550*	0.443	0.812	1.000	0.500
324.6	7.014	0.550	0.453*	0.812	1.000	0.500
311.1	7.014	0.550	0.453	0.541*	1.000	0.500
309.9	7.100*	0.550	0.453	0.541	1.000	0.500
309.9	7.100	0.551*	0.453	0.541	1.000	0.500
305.6	7.100	0.551	0.465*	0.541	1.000	0.500
293.4	7.100	0.551	0.465	0.361*	1.000	0.500
288.2	7.100	0.551	0.465	0.241*	1.000	0.500
286.2	7.100	0.551	0.465	0.160*	1.000	0.500
281.7	7.100	0.551	0.478*	0.160	1.000	0.500
281.7	7.100	0.551	0.477*	0.160	1.000	0.500
281.2	7.044*	0.551	0.477	0.160	1.000	0.500
VOL. ADJ.	7.044	0.551	0.487*	0.164*	1.000	0.500

```

*****
*                               OPTIMIZATION RESULTS                               *
*****
* CLARK UNITGRAPH PARAMETERS *
*   TC   3.16 *
*   R    3.88 *
*
* SNYDER STANDARD UNITGRAPH PARAMETERS *
*   TP   2.99 *
*   CP   0.52 *
*
* LAG FROM CENTER OF MASS OF EXCESS *
* TO CENTER OF MASS OF UNITGRAPH    5.36 *
*
* UNITGRAPH PEAK    4333. *
* TIME OF PEAK     3.00 *
*****
* EXPONENTIAL LOSS RATE PARAMETERS *
*   STRKR  0.49 *
*   DLTKR  0.16 *
*   RTIOL  1.00 *
*   ERAIN  0.50 *
*
* EQUIVALENT UNIFORM LOSS RATE    0.444 *
*****

```

```

*****
*                               COMPARISON OF COMPUTED AND OBSERVED HYDROGRAPHS *
*****
*                               STATISTICS BASED ON OPTIMIZATION REGION *
*                               (ORDINATES 1 THROUGH 61) *
*****
*                               SUM OF FLOWS *
*                               EQUIV DEPTH *
*                               MEAN FLOW *
*                               TIME TO CENTER OF MASS *
*                               LAG C.M. TO C.M. *
*                               PEAK FLOW *
*                               TIME OF PEAK *
*
* PRECIPITATION EXCESS *
*                               0.937 *
*                               4.13 *
*
* COMPUTED HYDROGRAPH *
*   84787.  0.867  1390.  8.51  4.38  3621.  7.00 *
* OBSERVED HYDROGRAPH *
*   84787.  0.867  1390.  8.16  4.03  3540.  7.00 *
*
* DIFFERENCE *
*   0.  0.000  0.  0.35  0.35  81.  0.00 *
* PERCENT DIFFERENCE *
*   0.00 *
*                               8.66  2.30 *
*
* STANDARD ERROR *
*   OBJECTIVE FUNCTION 270. *
* AVERAGE ABSOLUTE ERROR 207. *
* AVERAGE PERCENT ABSOLUTE ERROR 27.24 *
*****

```

Table 4.3
HEC-1 Default Initial Estimates for Unit Hydrograph
and Loss Rate Parameters

Unit Graph		
	Parameter	Initial Value
Clark	TC+R	$(TAREA)^{1/2}$
	R/(TC+R)	0.50
Loss Rates		
	Parameter	Initial Value
Exponential	COEF	0.07
	STRKR	0.20
	STRKS	0.20
	RTIOK	2.00
	ERAIN	0.50
	FRZTP	0.00
	DLTKR	0.50
	RTIOL	2.00
Initial & Uniform	STRTL	1.00
	CNSTL	0.10
Holtan	FC	0.01
	GIA	0.50
	SA	1.00
	BEXP	1.40
Curve Number	STRTL	1.08
	CRVNBR	65.00
Green and Ampt	IA	0.10
	DTHETA	0.50
	PSIF	10.00
	XKSAT	0.10

TAREA = Drainage area, in square miles

- (6) One more complete search of all parameters is made. This leads to a change in $TC + R = 7.046^*$, leading to a final minimum objective function value of 2.8134×10^2 .
- (7) A final adjustment to the infiltration parameters is made to adjust the computed hydrograph volume to within one percent of the observed hydrograph volume. Note that this leads to a small change in the objective function from optimal.

The final results of the optimization are also summarized in Table 4.2, $TC = 3.16$, $R = 3.88$, etc. Additional information is displayed comparing computed and observed hydrograph statistics, which are defined as follows:

Standard Error -	the root mean squared sum of the difference between observed and computed hydrographs.
Objective Function -	the weighted root mean squared sum of the difference between observed and computed hydrographs.
Average Absolute Error -	the average of the absolute value of the differences between observed and computed hydrographs.
Average Percent Absolute Error -	the average of absolute value of percent difference between computed and observed hydrograph ordinates.

The definition of the remaining statistics in Table 4.2 is self evident. As can be seen from the final statistics, the optimization results are very acceptable in this case.

4.1.3 Application of the Calibration Capability (from Ford et al., 1980)

Due to the varying quantity and form of data available for precipitation-runoff analysis, the exact sequence of steps in application of the automatic calibration capability of HEC-1 varies from study to study. An often-used strategy employs the following steps when using the complete exponential loss rate equation:

- (1) For each storm selected, determine the base flow and recession parameters that are event dependent. These are not included in the set of parameters that can be estimated automatically. These parameters are the recession flow for antecedent runoff (STRTO), the discharge at which recession flow begins (QRCSN), and the recession coefficient that is the ratio of flow at some time to the flow one hour later (RTIOR).
- (2) For each storm at each gage, determine the optimal estimates of all unknown unit hydrograph and loss rate parameters using automatic calibration.
- (3) If ERAIN is to be estimated, select a regional value of ERAIN, based on analysis of the results of Step 2 for all storms for the representative gages.
- (4) Using the optimization scheme, estimate the unknown parameters with ERAIN now fixed at the selected value. Select an appropriate regional value of RTIOL if RTIOL is unknown. If the temporal and spatial distribution of precipitation is not well defined, an initial loss, followed by a uniform loss rate may be appropriate. (In this case, ERAIN = 0 and RTIOL = 1; or the initial and uniform loss rate parameters may be used.) If these values are used, as they often are in studies accomplished at HEC, Steps 2, 3, and 4 are omitted.

- (5) With ERAIN and RTIOL fixed, estimate the remaining unknown parameters using the optimization scheme. Select a value of STRKR for each storm being used for calibration. If parameter values for adjacent basins have been determined, check the selected value for regional consistency.
- (6) With ERAIN, RTIOL, and STRKR fixed, use the parameter estimation algorithm to compute all remaining unknown parameters. DLTKR can be generalized and fixed if desired at this point, although this parameter is considered to be relatively event-dependent.
- (7) Using the calibration capability of HEC-1, determine values of TC + R and $R/(TC + R)$. Select appropriate values of TC + R for each gage. In order to determine TC and R, an average value of $R/(TC + R)$ is typically selected for the region.
- (8) Once all parameters have been selected, the values should be verified by simulating the response of the gaged basins to other events not included in the calibration process.

4.2 Routing Parameters

HEC-1 may also be used to automatically derive routing criteria for certain hydrologic routing techniques. Criteria can be derived for the Tatum, straddle-stagger and Muskingum routing methods only.

Inputs to this method are observed inflow and outflow hydrographs and a pattern local inflow hydrograph for the river reach. The pattern hydrograph is used to compensate for the difference between observed inflow and outflow hydrographs. The assumed pattern hydrograph can have a significant effect on the optimized routing criteria.

Observed hydrographs are reconstituted to minimize the squared sum of the deviations between the observed hydrograph and the reconstituted hydrograph. The procedure used is essentially the same as in the unit hydrograph and loss rate parameters case.

Section 5

MultiPlan-MultiFlood Analysis

The multiplan-multiflood simulation option allows a user to investigate a series of floods for a number of different characterizations (plans) of the watershed in a single computer run. The advantage in this option is that multiple storms and flood control projects can be simulated efficiently and the results can be compared with a minimum of effort by the user.

The multiflood simulation allows the user to analyze several different floods in the same computer run. The multifloods are computed as ratios of a base event (e.g., .5, 1.0, 1.5, etc.) which may be either precipitation or runoff. The ratio hydrographs are computed for every component of the river basin. In the case of rainfall, each ordinate of the input base-event hydrograph is multiplied by a ratio and a stream network rainfall-runoff simulation carried out for each ratio. This is done for every ratio of the base event. In the case of runoff ratios, the ratios are applied to the computed or direct-input hydrograph and no rainfall-runoff calculations are made for individual ratios.

The multiplan option allows a user to conveniently modify a basin model to reflect desired flood control projects and changes in the basin's runoff response characteristics. This is useful when, for example, a comparison of flood control options or the effects of urbanization are being analyzed. The user designates PLAN 1 as the existing river basin model, and then modifies the existing plan data to reflect basin changes (such as reservoirs, channel improvements, or changes in land use) in PLANS 2, 3, etc.

If the basin's rainfall-runoff response characteristics are modified in one of the plans, then precipitation ratios and not runoff ratios must be used. Otherwise, ratios of hydrographs should be used. The program performs a stream network analysis, or multiflood analysis, for each plan, Figure 5.1. The results of the analysis provide flood hydrograph data for each plan and each ratio of the base event. The summary of the results at the end of the program output provides the user with a convenient method for comparing the differences between plans and the differences between different flood ratios for the same plan.

The input conventions for the use of this option are described in the input description. Section 10 gives specific examples on the use of data set update techniques for the multiplan option. Example Problems #9 and #10, Section 12, illustrate the use of this HEC-1 option.

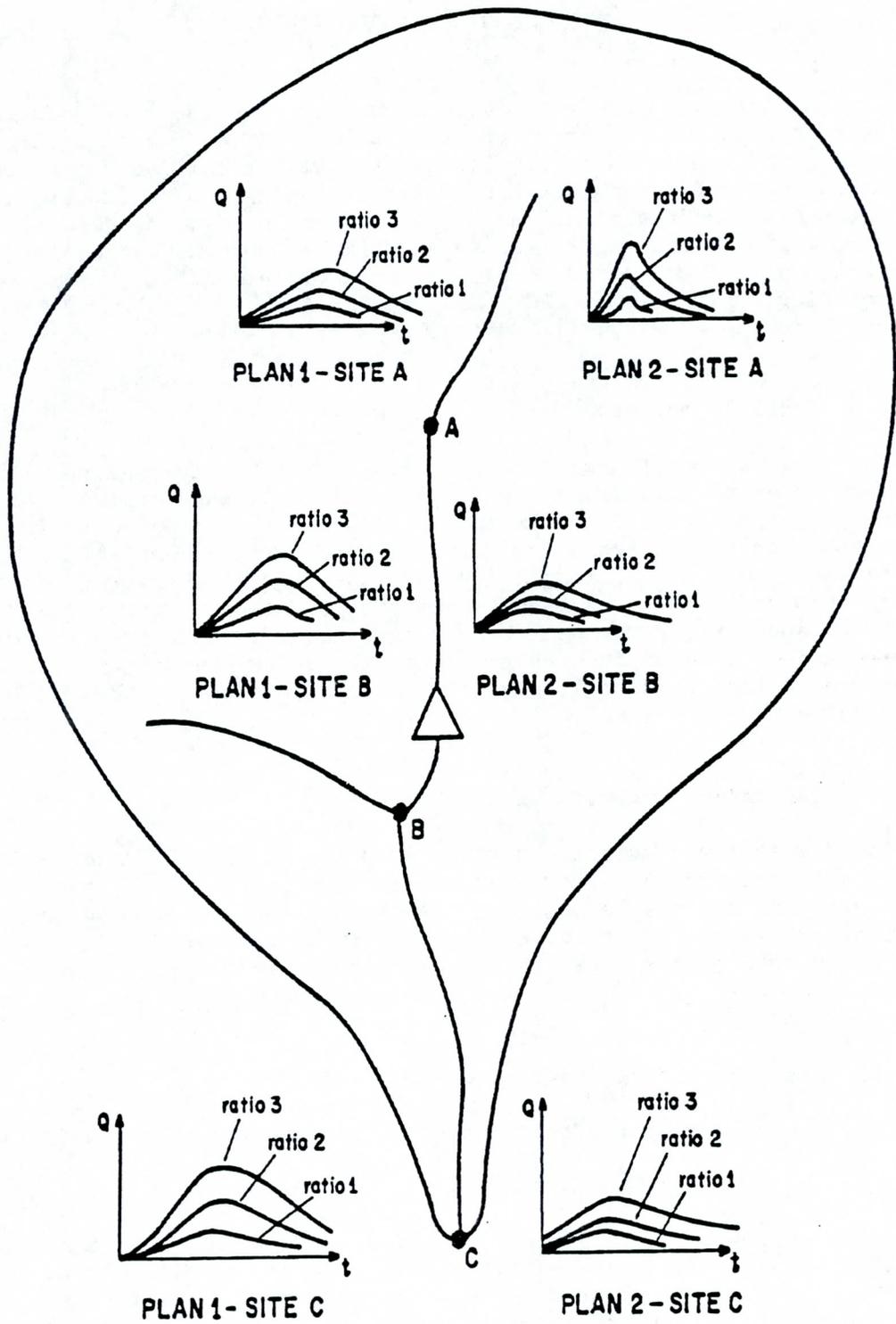


Figure 5.1 Multiflood and Multiplan Hydrographs

Section 6

Dam Safety Analysis

The dam safety analysis capability was added to the HEC-1 model to assist in studies required for the National Non-Federal Dam Safety Inspection Program. This option uses simplified hydraulic techniques to estimate the potential for and consequences of dam overtopping or structural failures on downstream areas in a river basin. Subsequent paragraphs describe dam overtopping analysis, dam-break model formulation, the methodology used to simulate dam failures, and the limitations of the method. An example of dam overtopping analysis with HEC-1 is given in Example Problem #7, Section 12. Example Problem #8 simulates dam failures.

6.1 Model Formulation

The reservoir component (described in Section 2) is employed in a stream network model to simulate a dam failure. In this case, the procedure for developing the stream network model is essentially the same as in precipitation-runoff analysis. However, the model emphasis is likely to be different. Most of the modeling effort is spent in characterizing the inflows to the dam under investigation, specifying the characteristics of the dam failure, and routing the dam failure hydrograph to a desired location in the river basin. Lateral inflows to the stream below the dam are usually small compared to the flows resulting from the dam failure and thus of less importance.

6.2 Dam Safety Analysis Methodology

The dam safety simulation differs from the previously described reservoir routing in that the elevation-outflow relation is computed by determining the flow over the top of the dam (dam overtopping) and/or through the dam breach (dam break) as well as through other reservoir outlet works. The elevation-outflow characteristics are then combined with the level-pool storage routing (see Section 3) to simulate a dam failure.

6.2.1 Dam Overtopping (Level Crest)

The discharge over the top of the dam is computed by the weir flow equation

$$Q_{od} = COQW * DAMWID * h_1^{EXPD} \dots \dots \dots (6.1)$$

Where h_1 is the depth of water over the top of dam, COQW is the weir discharge coefficient, DAMWID is the effective width of top-of-dam weir overflow, and EXPD is the exponent of head. These variables are illustrated in Figure 6.1. The top-of-dam weir crest length, DAMWID, must not include the spillway. Spillway discharges continue to be computed by the spillway equation (see Section 3) even as the water surface elevation exceeds the top of the dam. The weir flow for dam overtopping is added to the spillway and low level-outlet discharges.

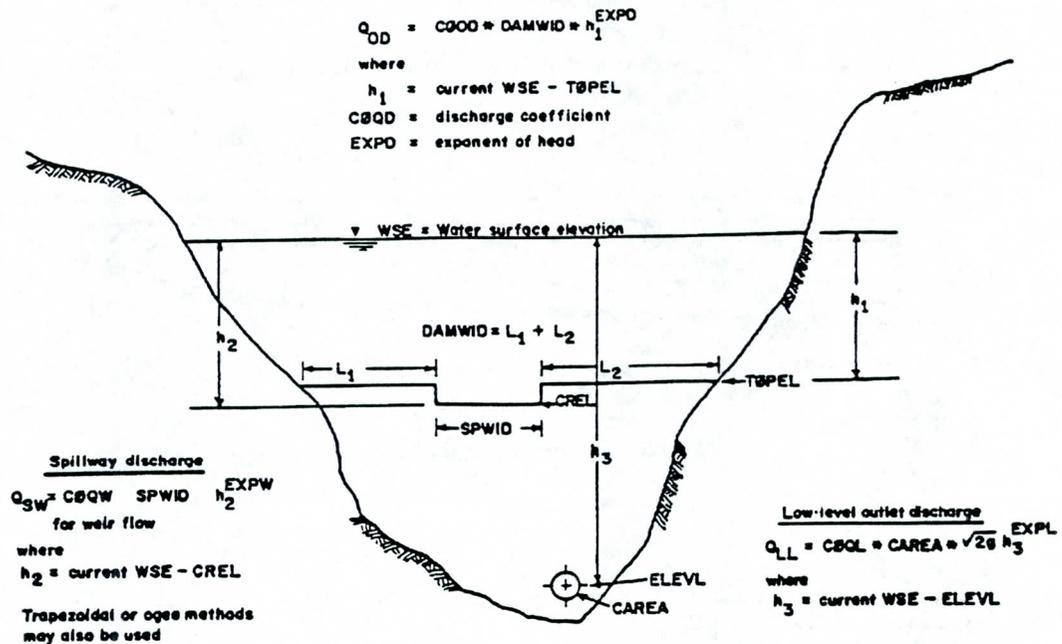


Figure 6.1 Spillway Adequacy and Dam Overtopping Variables in HEC-1

6.2.2 Dam Overtopping (Non-Level Crest)

Critical flow over a non-level dam crest is computed from crest length and elevation data. A dam crest such as shown in Figure 6.2a is transformed (for use by the program) to an equivalent section shown in Figure 6.2b. This crest is divided into rectangular and trapezoidal sections and the flow is computed through each section.

For a rectangular section (Figure 6.2c), critical depth, d_c , is

$$d_c = 2/3 * H_m \dots \dots \dots (6.2)$$

where H_m is the available specific energy which is taken to be the depth of the water above the bottom of the section.

For a trapezoidal section (Figure 6.2d), the critical depth is

$$d_c = 2/3 * (H_m + 1/4 * \Delta y) \dots \dots \dots (6.3)$$

where Δy is the change in elevation across the section (ELVW(I + 1) - ELVW(I)). Flow area, A, is computed as $T * d_c$ for rectangular sections and as $\frac{1}{2}T(2d_c - \Delta y)$ for trapezoidal sections, where T is top width [WIDTH(I + 1) - WIDTH(I)].

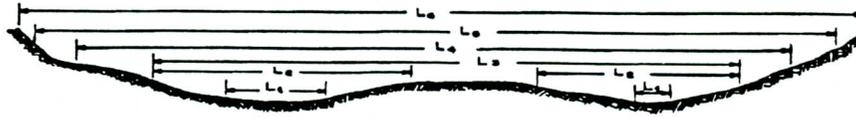


Figure 6.2a Non-Level Dam Crest



WIDTH(I) = L_I ELVW(I) = Elevation at distance L_I

Figure 6.2b Equivalent Sections

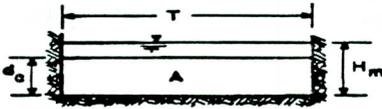


Figure 6.2c Rectangular Section

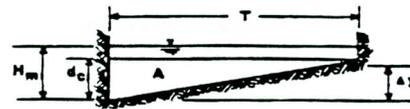


Figure 6.2d Trapezoidal Section



Figure 6.2e Flow Computations for Sections

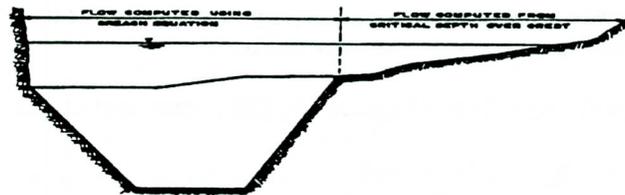


Figure 6.2f Breach Analysis

Figure 6.2 Non-Level Dam Crest

The flow through the section is computed from

$$Q = \frac{(A^3 * g)^{1/2}}{T} \dots \dots \dots (6.4)$$

where g is acceleration due to gravity. The total flow over the top of dam is then the sum of flows through each section (Figure 6.2e). When a dam is being breached the width of the breach is subtracted from the crest length beginning at the lowest portion of the dam (Figure 6.2f).

6.2.3 Dam Breaks

Dam breaks are simulated using the methodology proposed by Fread (National Weather Service, 1979). Structural failures are modeled by assuming certain geometrical shapes for the dam breach. The variables used in the analysis, as well as the dam breach shapes available in the program, are shown in Figure 6.3.

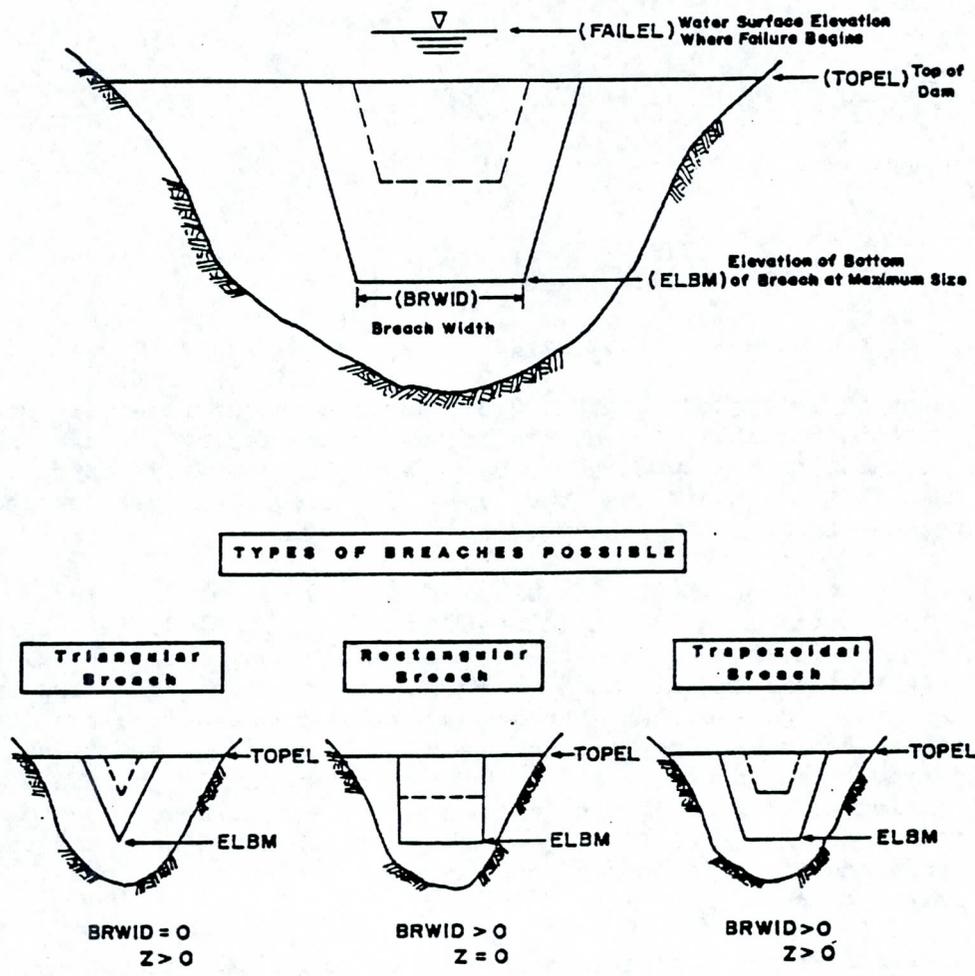


Figure 6.3 HEC-1 Dam-Breach Parameters

Flow Q through a dam breach is computed as

$$Q = C1 * BRWID * (WSEL - BREL)^{1.5} + C2 * (WSEL - BREL)^{2.5} \dots (6.5)$$

where WSEL is the reservoir water surface elevation, BREL is the elevation at base of breach, BRWID is the breach width, C1 is the broad-crested rectangular weir coefficient, and C2 is the V-notch weir coefficient.

The discharge coefficients are dynamically adjusted for submergence effects if the characteristics of the downstream channel are specified by a rating curve or an eight point channel cross section (see Section 3.6.3) using the following formulas:

$$C1 = 3.1k_s \quad (\text{English}) \qquad C1 = 1.70k_s \quad (\text{Metric}) \dots (6.6)$$

$$C2 = 2.45Zk_s \quad (\text{English}) \qquad C2 = 1.35k_s \quad (\text{Metric}) \dots (6.7)$$

where Z is the side slope horizontal to vertical, and k_s is a submergence factor defined as (see Brater, 1959):

$$k_s = 1.0 \quad \text{if} \quad \frac{TWEL - BREL}{WSEL - BREL} \leq 0.67 \dots (6.8)$$

otherwise

$$k_s = 1.0 - 27.8 \left[\frac{TWEL - BREL}{WSEL - BREL} - 0.67 \right]^3 \dots (6.9)$$

where TWEL is downstream channel water surface elevation.

The breach is initiated when the water surface in the reservoir reaches a given elevation (FAILEL). The breach begins at the top of the dam and expands linearly to the bottom elevation of the breach (ELBM) and to its full width in a given time (TFAIL). Note that the top-of-dam elevation must be specified to fully determine the breach geometry.

The failure duration (TFAIL) is divided into 50 computation intervals. These short intervals are used to minimize routing errors during the period of rapidly changing flows when the breach is forming. Downstream routing methods in HEC-1 use a time interval which is usually greater than the time interval used during breach development. Errors may be introduced into the downstream routing of the failure hydrograph if the HEC-1 standard time interval is too large compared to the duration of the breach. That is, if the HEC-1 time interval is larger than the breach duration, the entire breach hydrograph may occur within a single HEC-1 time interval. Because HEC-1 computes and displays only end-of-period discharges, the peaks occurring within a time interval are not known.

This potential problem of loss of volume and peak is apparent in the program output which shows the short interval failure hydrograph and the location of the regular HEC-1 time intervals. It is important to be sure that the breach hydrograph is adequately described by the HEC-1 end-of-period intervals or else the downstream routings will be erroneous.

6.2.4 Tailwater Submergence

The outflow from a dam breach may be reduced by backwater from downstream constrictions or other flow resistances. HEC-1 allows a tailwater rating curve or a single cross section (and a calculated normal-depth rating curve) to be used to reflect such flow resistance. Submergence effects are calculated in the same manner as in the DAMBRK (National Weather Service, 1979) program.

6.3 Limitations

The dam-break simulation assumes that the reservoir pool remains level and that HEC-1 hydrologic routing methods are assumed appropriate for the dynamic flood wave. Under the appropriate conditions, these assumptions will be approximately true and the analysis will give answers which are sufficiently accurate for the purpose of the study. However, care should be taken in interpreting the results of the dam-break analysis. If a higher order of accuracy is needed, then an unsteady flow model, such as the National Weather Service's DAMBRK (1979), should be used.

Section 7

Precipitation Depth-Area Relationship Simulation

One of the more difficult problems of hydrologic evaluation is that of determining the effect that a project on a remote tributary has on floods at a downstream location. A similar problem is that of deriving flood hydrographs, such as for standard project floods or 100-year exceedence interval floods, at a series of locations throughout a complex river basin. Both problems could require the successive evaluation of many storm centerings upstream of each location of interest.

Precipitation must be distributed throughout the basin in such a manner that the runoff generated by each subbasin tributary to the location of interest is consistent with the runoff contributed by the other subbasins, including the subbasin on which a project may be located. Consistency between successive downstream hydrographs can be maintained by generating each from rainfall quantities that correspond to a specific subbasin size and a specific precipitation depth-drainage area relationship. The precipitation depth-drainage area relationship should correspond to the desired runoff event to be evaluated (e.g. standard project flood).

7.1 General Concept

The average depth of precipitation over a tributary area for a storm generally decreases with the size of contributing area. Thus, it is ordinarily necessary to recompute a decreasingly consistent flood quantity contributed by each subbasin to successive downstream points. In order to avoid the proliferation of hydrographs that would ensue, the depth area calculation of HEC-1 makes use of a number of hydrographs (termed "index hydrographs") computed from a range of precipitation depths throughout the river basin complex. The index hydrographs are computed from a set of precipitation depth-drainage area (index area) values, a time distribution of rainfall pattern, and appropriate loss rate and unit hydrograph parameters. Figure 7.1 is a schematic of a basin for which consistent hydrographs are desired for subbasins A, B, and the stream confluence of A and B. The precipitation depth-drainage area relationship is tabulated on the figure.

The computation procedure is identical for subbasins A and B. Four index runoff hydrographs for each subbasin are computed for precipitation quantities of 15, 13, 10 and 8 inches (for the subbasin's tributary area) and are labeled A15, A13, etc., and B15, B13, etc. The consistent hydrograph is that which corresponds to the appropriate precipitation depth for the subbasin's drainage area. The consistent hydrographs are determined by interpolating between the two index hydrographs bracketing the subbasin's drainage area and are shown dashed on the figure.

The consistent hydrograph for the confluence of A and B must be representative of runoff contributed by both upstream tributary areas A and B. The sum of the two consistent hydrographs would not be representative of both areas combined because the runoff volume would not be consistent with the precipitation depth-drainage area relationship. As shown on the figure, the index hydrographs for the confluence are the sum of the index hydrographs from subbasins A and B and are labeled (A15 + B15), (A13 + B13), etc., to so indicate. The consistent hydrograph for the confluence of A and B is then determined by interpolating between the two combined index hydrographs that bracket the sum of drainage areas A and B, as shown on the Figure 7.1.

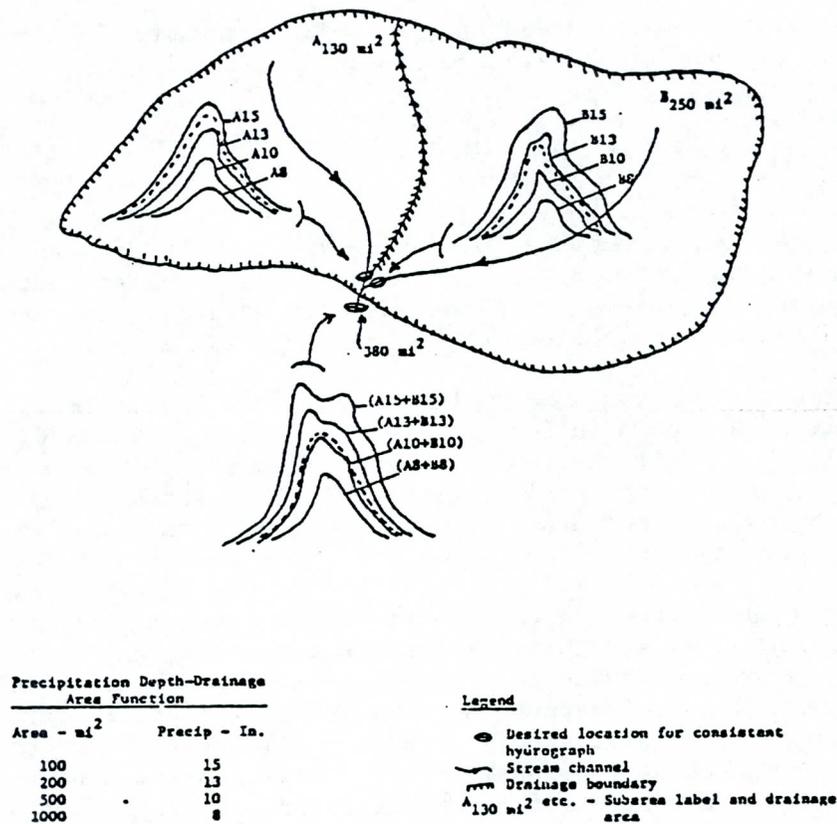


Figure 7.1 Two-Subbasin Precipitation Depth-Area Simulation

The depth-area procedure of generating index hydrographs, interpolating, adding them to other index hydrographs and interpolating, routing and interpolating, is repeated throughout a river basin for as many locations as are desired. Figure 7.2 shows the precipitation depth-area calculation procedure for all locations in a complex river basin.

7.2 Interpolation Formula

An interpolation formula is applied to discharge ordinates for the two index hydrographs corresponding to areas which bracket the tributary drainage area. The interpolation is based on the index area and the actual tributary area.

The formula may be deduced from the following:

- (1) The runoff transformation used (unit hydrograph) is a linear process.
- (2) Precipitation depth varies approximately in proportion to the logarithm of the index drainage area.

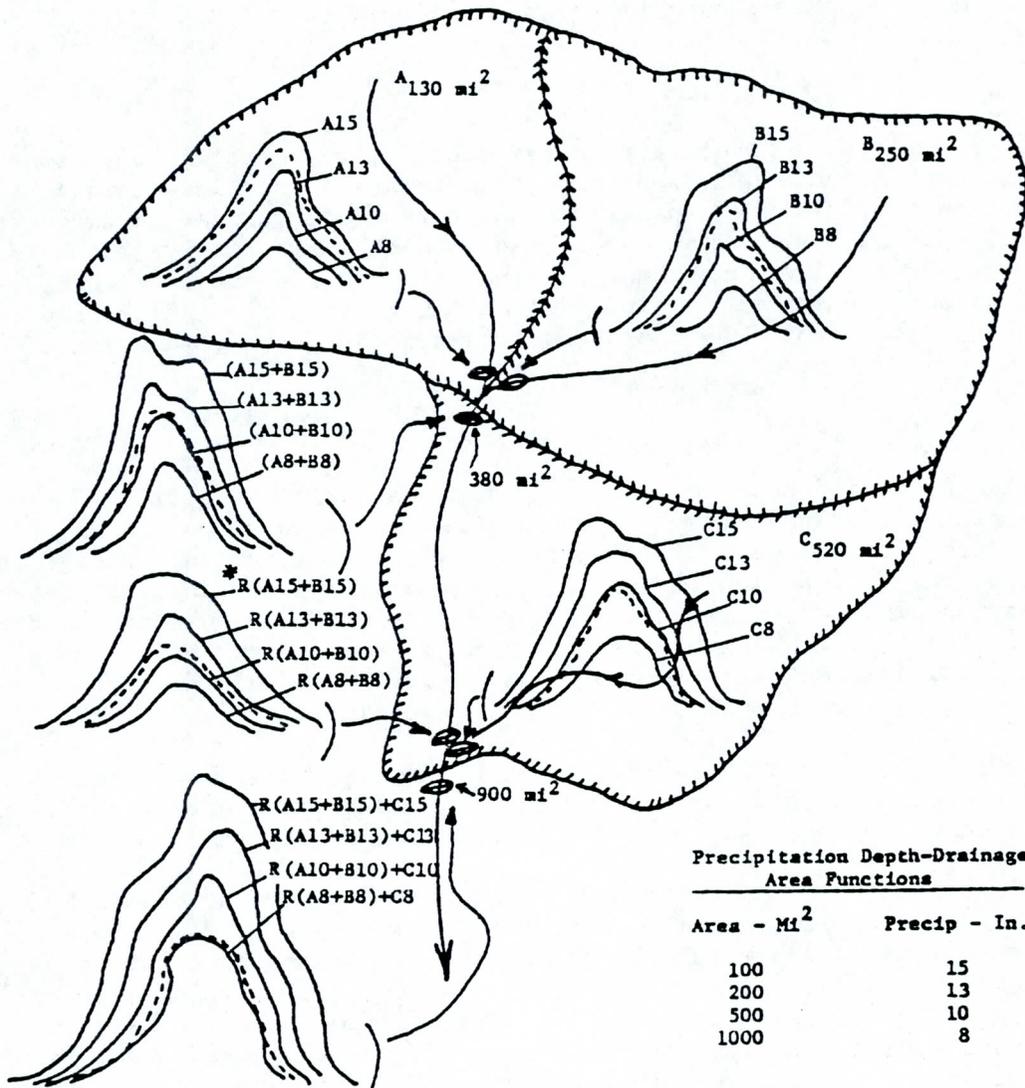
The interpolation formula can thus be derived assuming a linear discharge-log drainage area relationship as follows:

$$Q = Q_1 * \left(\log \frac{A_2}{A_x} / \log \frac{A_2}{A_1} \right) + (Q_2 * \log \frac{A_x}{A_1} / \log \frac{A_2}{A_1}) \quad \dots \quad (7.1)$$

where Q is the instantaneous flow of the consistent hydrograph, A_x is the tributary area for stream location, A_1 is the next smaller index area, A_2 is the next larger index area, Q_1 is the instantaneous flow for index hydrograph 1, Q_2 is the instantaneous flow for index hydrograph 2.

The interpolation formula would be exact if the loss function applied was uniform and if the precipitation depth-drainage area relationship was in fact a straight line on semilogarithmic paper. Because the interpolation formula is not exact, the computer program insures that the peak of the interpolated hydrographs below all confluences are not smaller than any of the interpolated hydrographs above the confluence.

Operation of HEC-1 for the depth-area computation requires that the basin be modeled (Section 2) and that the desired precipitation depth-drainage area relationship be defined by up to nine pairs of values that include the range of tributary areas to be encountered. A different temporal pattern may be specified for each depth-area point. Successive runs of the depth-area feature with and without a proposed project will provide a balanced evaluation of that project on downstream flood hydrographs. A single run will provide a set of hydrographs at all locations within the basin that conform consistently with the precipitation depth-drainage area function.



Legend

- * Routed
- ⊙ Desired location for consistent hydrograph
- Stream channel
- Drainage Boundary
- A_{130 mi²} etc. - Subarea label and drainage area

Figure 7.2 Multi-Subbasin Precipitation Depth-Area Simulation

Section 8

Flood Damage Analysis

Flood loss mitigation planning requires the ability to rationally assess the economic consequences of flood inundation damage. The flood damage analysis option provides the capability to assess flood inundation damage and determine flood damage reduction benefits provided by alternative flood loss mitigation measures. The subsequent sections discuss the basic concepts and methodologies employed in performing a flood damage analysis. Example problem 11, Section 12, shows the input data and output for a flood damage analysis.

8.1 Basic Principle

The damage reduction accrued due to the implementation of a flood loss mitigation plan is determined by computing the difference between damage values occurring in a river basin with and without the measures. Damage is assumed to be only a function of peak discharge or stage and does not depend on the duration of flooding. Total damage is determined by summing the damage computed for individual damage reaches within the river basin. The damage in each reach is calculated as the sum of damage for individual land use categories (e.g. agricultural, commercial, industrial, etc.).

HEC-1 computes expected annual damage (EAD) as the integral of the damage-exceedence frequency curve. EAD is the average-year damage that can be expected to occur in the reach over an extended period of time.

The basic technique used in the EAD analysis is to form the damage frequency curve by combining damage versus flow (stage) and flow (stage) versus frequency relations which are characteristic of the area that the damage reach represents. The damage versus flow (stage) relation ascribes a dollar damage that occurs in an area to a level of flood flow. The flow (stage) versus exceedence frequency relation ascribes an exceedence frequency to the magnitude of flood flow. By combining this information, the damage versus frequency curve and, hence, the EAD for a reach can be determined.

Consequently, the EAD is the measure of flood damage occurring in a river basin. By comparing river basin EAD with and without flood loss mitigation measures, damage reduction benefits are computed.

8.2 Model Formulation

In the flood damage analysis, the conceptual model of the river basin developed for a multiplan-multiflood analysis (Example Problems #9 and #10, Section 12) is extended to include damage computations. Damage reaches are designated by providing economic data, consisting of flow (stage) versus frequency and flow (stage) versus damage data, for each damage reach in the multiplan-multiflood model.

In the extended multiplan-multiflood analysis, PLAN 1 represents the base condition. Subsequent plans represent alternative flood loss mitigation plans. The difference between the EAD computed for PLAN 1 and subsequent plans is the damage reduction accrued by the flood loss mitigation measure(s).

The development of the conceptual model for the flood damage analysis is based on the interrelated requirements for the stream network and damage calculations. This relationship is shown on Figure 8.1 where subbasins, routing reaches, and damage reaches are delineated for an example river basin. The definition of the subbasins and routing reaches for the stream network calculations is determined in part by criteria outlined in Section 2, and in part by the requirements of the damage calculations.

The damage reaches in each area of interest are determined by isolating river reaches which have consistent flood profiles. (Consistent flood profiles occur when the stage profile along the reach is of similar shape for a range of flood frequencies. For example, similar profiles are indicated when the difference between the stages due to the 10- and 20-year flood is approximately the same throughout the entire reach.) Data used in the damage calculation are developed for an index location within each damage reach.

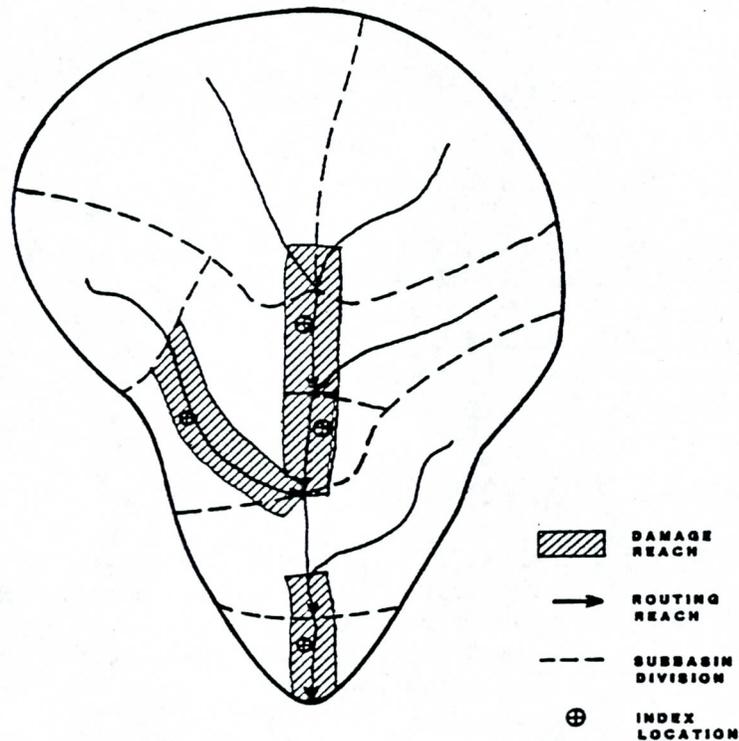


Figure 8.1 Flood-Damage Reduction Model

Note that the damage reach may encompass parts of a number of routing reaches. The flows used in the damage calculation are based on the outflows from the most downstream of these routing reaches. The flows combined with damage data for the index location result in the appropriate damage for the entire damage reach.

8.3 Damage Reach Data

The input data for damage computations follow the multiplan-multiflood stream network data in the input data set as shown in test example 11 and can be supplied in a number of forms.

Damage data can be provided as stage-damage or flow-damage tables. These data can be provided for a number of different damage categories for each reach.

Frequency data can be provided as stage-frequency or flow-frequency tables. In the case that the damage data are given in terms of flows and frequency data in terms of stages (or vice versa), a rating curve for the reach must be provided to relate stages and flows.

Damage reach location information may be specified in order to summarize damage in a river basin. Two locational descriptors (e.g., river and county names) are provided for each damage reach. A damage summary table is developed in which damage is summed and cross tabulated by the rivers and counties (or any other locational descriptors) in which they occurred.

8.4 Flood Damage Computation Methodology

There are two basic computations in a flood damage analysis: exceedence frequency curve modification and EAD calculation. Structural flood control measures (e.g., reservoirs and channel improvements) affect the flow-frequency relationship. Nonstructural measures (e.g., flood proofing and warning) do not usually have much impact on the flood-frequency relationship but do modify the flow (stage) damage relationship.

8.4.1 Frequency Curve Modification

The flow-exceedence frequency data provided for damage reaches refer to PLAN 1 or the base plan of the multiplan-multiflood model. Implementation of structural flood control measures or changes in watershed response will change this exceedence frequency relation. HEC-1 computes modified frequency relationships using the following methodology.

- (1) A multiflood analysis is performed for PLAN 1 to establish the frequency of the peak discharge of each ratio of the pattern event. The peak-flow frequency for each ratio of the pattern event is interpolated from the input flow-frequency data tables for a damage reach. Since the flow-frequency data are generally highly non-linear, the interpolation is done with a cubic spline fit of the data as shown in Figure 8.2.

A stage frequency curve is established in essentially the same manner as for flows if stage-frequency data are specified for a damage reach. However, since the stage-frequency data are generally more uniform than the flow-frequency data, a linear interpolation scheme is used to determine frequencies for peak stage of each ratio of the multiflood.

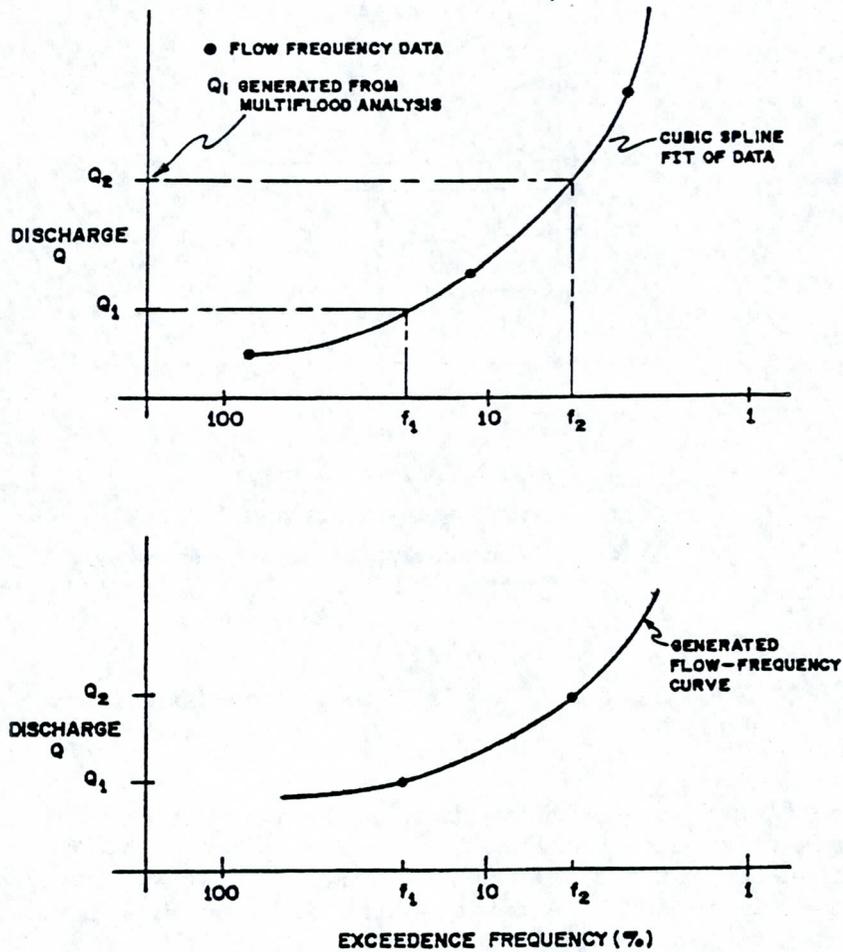


Figure 8.2 Flow Frequency Curve

- (2) A multiflood simulation is performed for the flood control plans. The peak discharges (stages) are computed at each damage reach for each ratio of the design event. It is assumed that the frequency of each ratio remains the same as computed for the base case in (1) above; and only the peak flows associated with each ratio change for different plans. In this manner, the modified flow-frequency curve is computed for all ratios as shown in Figure 8.3. Thus, for example, the peak flow of RATIO 3 of PLAN 2 has the same frequency as the peak flow of RATIO 3 of PLAN 1. The assumption inherent in this procedure is that the event ratio-frequency relation is not affected by basin configuration. Care should be taken in interpreting the results of the model when this assumption is not warranted.

8.4.2 Expected Annual Damage (EAD) Calculation

EAD is calculated by combining the flow-frequency curve and the flow-damage data for each PLAN and damage reach (HEC, 1984b) using the following methodology.

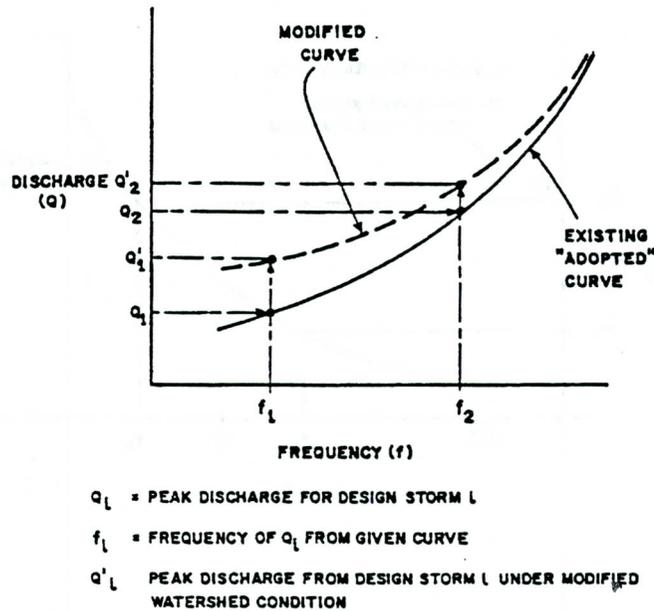


Figure 8.3 Flow-Frequency-Curve Modification

- (1) The flow-frequency curve is used in conjunction with the flow-damage data to produce a damage-frequency curve as shown in Figure 8.4. The frequency interval between each pair of RATIOS is divided into ten equal increments. A cubic spline fit procedure is used to define the flow-frequency curve and interpolate the value of the flows for each of the ten frequency increments. Damage for each flow, and hence, the corresponding frequency, is found from the damage-flow data by linear interpolation, thus defining the damage frequency curve.

In the case that stages are used, the procedure is the same except that the stages for generated frequencies are determined using a linear interpolation procedure. If stages are specified for the damage data and flows for the frequency data (or vice versa), a rating curve is used to relate the stages and flows before determining the appropriate damage.

- (2) The damage-frequency curve, at its extreme points, must include a zero damage (and corresponding frequency) and a zero exceedence frequency (and corresponding damage). The program does not extrapolate to zero damage. Consequently, a simulated peak flow in the multiflood analysis must be small enough to correspond to zero damage in the flow-damage table. Otherwise, an error in the expected annual damage

calculation will be introduced. A zero exceedence frequency event cannot be specified in the program, even if one could be defined. However, the program does extrapolate to the zero exceedence frequency as shown in Figure 8.4. This extrapolation will not severely affect the accuracy of the result if the peak flows generated result in a relatively small exceedence frequency.

- (3) The integral of the damage-frequency curve is the EAD for the reach. This area is computed using a three point Gaussian Quadrature formula.
- (4) If more than one damage category is specified for a reach, the above steps are repeated for each category. The EAD is summed for all the categories to produce the EAD for the reach.

The damage reduction accrued due to the employment of a flood loss mitigation plan is equal to the difference between the PLAN 1 EAD and the flood control EAD. The model performs this computation for all plans in the multiplan-multiflood analysis.

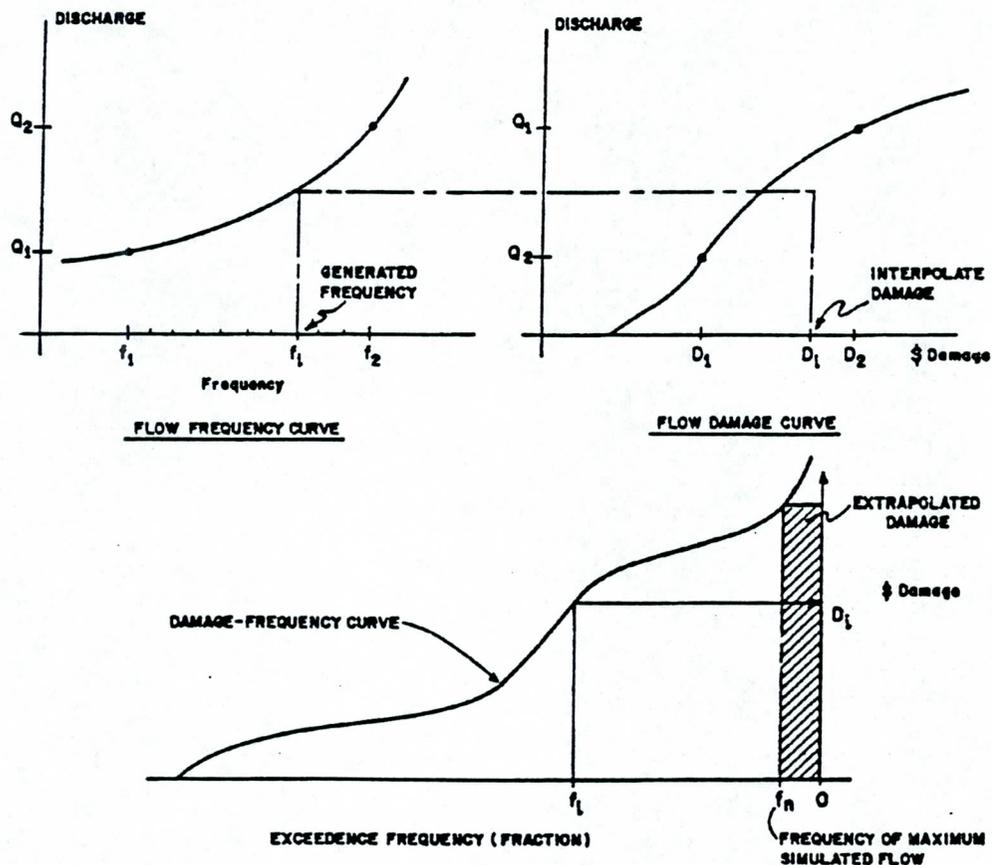


Figure 8.4 Damage Frequency Curve

8.5 Single Event Damage Computation

The option exists to compute damage for a single event (see JP record in Input Description Section). This option may be useful for calibrating damage functions to observed event damages.

8.6 Frequency-Curve Modification

The modified frequency curves can be computed in the absence of damage data. These modified frequency curves may be useful in other application programs (e.g., the Flood Damage Analysis Package, HEC, 1986). The modified frequency curve can be written to HECDSS, see Appendix B.

Section 9

Flood Control System Optimization

The flood control system optimization option is used to determine optimal sizes for the flood loss mitigation measures in a river basin flood control plan (Davis, 1974). The subsequent sections discuss the formulation of an optimization model, the measures (components) that can be optimized, data requirements, and the optimization methodology used. Example Problem 12, Section 12, illustrates the application of this capability.

9.1 Optimization Model Formulation

The flood control system optimization capability is an extension of the flood damage analysis described in Section 8. The optimization model utilizes a two-plan damage analysis: PLAN 1 is the base condition of the existing river basin and PLAN 2 is the flood control plan being optimized. Data on the costs of various sizes of flood control projects are required, otherwise the formulation of the optimization model is essentially the same as in the flood damage model case. The flood control components that can be optimized as part of the flood control system are as follows:

Reservoir Component. The storage of an uncontrolled spillway-type reservoir is optimized by determining the elevation of the reservoir spillway, thus defining the point at which the reservoir begins to spill. The low-level outlet characteristics of the reservoir are fixed by input.

Diversion Component. Flow diversions, such as described for the stream network simulation, may have their channel capacity optimized. The diverted flow may be returned to another branch of the stream network or simply lost from the system.

Pumping Plant Component. Pumping plants may be located virtually anywhere in a stream network and their capacity may be optimized. The pumped water may be returned to another branch of the stream network or simply lost from the system.

Local Protection Project. A local protection project can be used to model a channel improvement or a levee. This component can only be used in conjunction with the damage analysis of a reach. Consequently, the optimization data are included in the economic data portion of the simulation input data set and are described in the economic input data description section. The local protection project analysis requires capacity and cost data together with pattern damage tables for maximum and minimum sizes of the project. Damage functions are interpolated for project sizes between these maximum and minimum design values. The difference between the channel improvement and the levee option is specified in the pattern damage tables. The channel improvement damage tables represent a reduction in the damage function specified for PLAN 1. On the other hand, the damage pattern tables

for the levee indicate zero damage for flows below the design capacity and preserves the existing flow-damage relationships for flows exceeding the design capacity. Consequently, the pattern damage functions are equal to the existing damage functions for all non-zero damage values.

Uniform Level of Protection. A flood control plan may require that, as part of the flood control system, levees (local protection projects) provide the same level or a uniform level of protection at a number of locations (damage reaches). In this instance, the level of protection refers to the flood exceedence frequency at which the capacity of the project is surpassed. The flood control system optimization option can be used to determine the uniform level of protection that, in conjunction with the structural flood control components, leads to the maximum net flood loss reduction benefits in the river basin.

9.2 Data Requirements

The flood control component optimization model requires data as described for the flood damage model plus information about the capital and operating costs of the projects and about the objective function for the flood control scheme. The data for the various types of flood control components are essentially the same and may be separated into cost and capacity data, and optimization criteria as follows.

Cost and Capacity Data. Two types of data are required to calculate the total annual cost of a flood control component. First, capacity versus capital cost tables are required to determine the capital cost for any capacity of the flood control component. A capital recovery factor is also required so that equivalent annual costs for the capital investments can be computed. Second, operation and maintenance costs are computed as a proportion of the capital cost. For pumping plants, average annual power costs for various pump capacities are required. Pump operation costs are computed in proportion to the volume pumped. Capital and operating costs for non-optimized components of the system may also be considered.

Optimization Criteria. The optimization methodology operates on maximum net benefit and/or flow targets criteria. Maximum net benefits are computed using the cost and flood damage data previously described. Desired streamflow limitations may also be specified at any point downstream of a flood control project. These streamflow limitations, referred to as "flow targets" are specified as the flow (stage) which is desired to occur with a given exceedence frequency. For example, it may be desired to have the 5% flood at a particular location be 5,000 cfs. The input data for flow targets are the discharge or stage and the exceedence frequency.

9.3 Optimization Methodology

9.3.1 General Procedure

The model determines an optimal flood control system by minimizing a system objective function. The system objective function is the sum of flood control system total annual cost and the expected annual damage occurring in the basin. If flow targets are specified, then the previous sum is multiplied by

a penalty factor which increases the objective function proportionately to deviations from the target. Note that the minimization of the objective function leads to the maximization of the net benefits accrued due to the employment of the flood loss mitigation measures. Net benefits are equal to the difference between the EAD occurring in PLAN 1 and the sum of the system costs and EAD occurring in PLAN 2.

The optimization procedure can be generally described as follows:

- (1) An initial system configuration is analyzed by the program based on capacities specified by the user. The model performs a stream network simulation and expected annual damage calculation for the base condition, PLAN 1, without the proposed flood control measures. The base condition need only be simulated once because it will not change and serves as the reference point for computation of net benefits accruing to the proposed flood control plan. The stream network and expected annual damage calculations for the initial sizes of the proposed flood control system are then performed and the initial value of the objective function is determined. The program computes and displays the net benefit that is accrued due to the employment of the initial flood control system.
- (2) The model then uses the univariate search procedure to find a minimum value for the objective function. (The optimization algorithm is the same as used for parameter optimization, Section 4.) The procedure finds a minimum by systematically altering flood control component capacities in order to calculate various values of the system objective function. Each time a flood control system capacity is changed, stream network calculation and EAD calculations are performed giving a value for the system objective function.
- (3) Once the optimization procedure is completed, the costs, damage and net benefits accrued to the optimized system are computed and displayed.

An important point to note is that the optimization procedure does not guarantee a global minimum for the objective function. Local minimum points may be found by the procedure. This can be tested by trying different initial capacities for the flood control system optimization run. If the optimal system found each time is the same, then there is strong evidence that the minimum found is global. The optimization results and the steps in the optimization process should be reviewed carefully to see that they are reasonable. Other component sizes not analyzed by the search procedure should also be analyzed to see if better results can be obtained.

9.3.2 Computation Equations

The system objective function STDER is calculated as follows:

$$\text{STDER} = (\text{TANCST} + \text{ANDMG}) * (\text{ODEV} + \text{CONST}) \quad \dots \quad (9.1)$$

where TANCST is the flood control system total annual cost, ANDMG is the river basin expected annual damage, ODEV is the sum of the weighted deviations from the target flow or stage, and CONST is a term representing the importance of

the target penalty (default value equal to 1.0). As CONST increases, the target penalty has less importance in determining STDER.

The total annual cost TANCST is computed by the following formula:

$$TANCST = ANFCST + ANOMPR + FDCNT + FAN \dots \dots \dots (9.2)$$

where ANFCST is the sum of the equivalent annual capital costs for the flood control components, ANOMPR is the sum of the annual operation, maintenance, power and replacement costs for the flood control components, FDCNT is the equivalent annual capital cost for non-optimized components, and FAN is the annual operation, maintenance, power and replacement cost for non-optimized components.

The annualized capital and operation and maintenance costs are computed as follows.

$$ANFCST = (CAPCST * CRF) \text{ for all projects } \dots \dots \dots (9.3)$$

$$ANOMPR = (CAPCST * ANCSTF) \text{ for all projects } \dots \dots \dots (9.4)$$

$$FDCNT = FCAP * CRF \dots \dots \dots (9.5)$$

$$FAN = FCAP * ANCSTF \dots \dots \dots (9.6)$$

where CAPCST is the capital cost of a flood control project, CRF is the capital recovery factor for a specified project life and interest rate, and FCAP is the total capital cost of the non-optimized components of the system. FDCNT may be computed as shown above or the equivalent annual capital cost may be specified as direct input.

The expected annual damage, ANDMG, is calculated as described in Section 8.

The target penalty is a sum of weighted deviations from the conditions specified at designated reaches where damage is being calculated. The penalty at a single reach is a function of the deviation DEV from the target.

$$DEV = TRGT - TMP \dots \dots \dots (9.7)$$

where TRGT is the target flow specified by the user for a given exceedence frequency, and TMP is the computed flow for the given exceedence frequency with the flood control projects in operation, i.e., PLAN 2. The exceedence frequency specified for the target penalty is used to interpolate a value of TMP from the PLAN 2 flow-frequency curve computed for a reach. The interpolation is accomplished by using the cubic-spline fit procedure.

The penalty, PEN, for deviations from the target conditions are calculated for stages as:

$$PEN = (DEV/ANORM)^4 \dots \dots \dots (9.8)$$

and for flows:

$$PEN = (DEV/(ANORM * TRGT))^4 \dots \dots \dots (9.9)$$

where ANORM is a normalizing factor (default value of 0.1).

The sum of the penalties for all reaches is equal to the deviation penalty ODEV in Equation (9.1). The factors CONST (Equation (9.1)) and ANORM can be adjusted by the user (ANORM should be greater than or equal to .02) until satisfactory compliance with the target constraints are met by the optimization procedure. The default values for these parameters should suffice for most purposes.

Section 10

Input Data Overview

This section describes: the general organization of the input data, special features for specifying data, and groupings of data to accomplish specific simulation options. A detailed description of the individual input data records and their contents is given in the Appendix A: Input Description.

10.1 Organization of Input Data

There are two general types of data records for HEC-1: input control and river basin simulation data. The input control records tell the program the format of the river basin data as well as controlling certain diagnostic output. All input control records begin with an asterisk (*) in column one followed by a command. These input controls are discussed in the next subsection and a detailed explanation is given in Appendix A.

The river basin simulation data are all identified by a unique two-character alphabetic code in columns one and two of each record. These codes serve two functions: they identify the data to be read from the record; and they activate various simulation options. The first character of the code identifies the general category and the second character identifies a specific type of data within a category. An overview of these data categories and codes is shown in Table 10.1. The flood damage data, beginning with the EC record is placed at the end of the river basin simulation data. These data are not all labeled as E records because the record code and format were taken from the Expected Annual Flood Damage (HEC, 1984b) program. Thus these same data records may be used directly in both programs.

The river basin simulation data records are structured by the user to reflect the topology of the basin. The sequence of the input data prescribes how the river basin is simulated. There are three general subdivisions of these data as shown in Table 10.2: job control; hydrology and hydraulics; and economics. Example input data for a simple river basin are shown in Figure 10.1. The data model of a river basin can be thought of as a series of building blocks, each block beginning with a KK record. The data following each KK record identifies the type of operation to be performed, e.g., BA signifies subbasin runoff and R_ signifies a routing. Section 12 gives examples of input data structures to accomplish various program options.

10.2 Special Features for Input Data

10.2.1 Input Control

There are six input control commands: *FREE, *FIX, *LIST, *NOLIST, *MESSAGE, and *DIAGRAM. Data can be input to the HEC-1 model in a fixed and/or free format as noted in the Input Data Description. The traditional HEC fixed-format input structure (ten 8-column fields) is the default option of the program. The program also provides the capability to enter data in a

Table 10.1
HEC-1 Input Data Identification Scheme

<u>Data Category</u>	<u>Record Identification</u>	<u>Description of Data</u>
Job Initialization	ID	Job Identification
	IT	Job Time Control
	IM	Metric Units
	IO	General Output Controls
	IN	Time Control for Input Data Arrays
Variable Output Summary	VS	Stations to be summarized
	VV	Variables to be summarized
Optimization	OU	Unit Graph and Loss Rate Controls
	OR	Routing Controls
	OS	Flood Control System Optimization
	OO	System Optimization Objective Function
Job Type	JP	Multi-Plan Data
	JR	Multi-Ratio Data
	JD	Depth-Area Data
Job Step Control	KK	Stream Station Identification
	KM	Alphanumeric Message Record
	KO	Output Control for This Station
	KF	Format for Punched Output
	KP	Plan Number
Hydrograph Transformation	HC	Combine Hydrographs
	HQ/HE	Stage(Elevation)/Discharge Rating Curve
	HL	Local flow computation option
	HS	Initial Storage for Given Reservoir Releases
	HB	Hydrograph Balance Option
Hydrograph Data	QO	Observed Hydrograph
	QI	Direct Input Hydrograph
	QS	Stage Hydrograph
	QP	Pattern Hydrograph
Basin Data	BA	Basin Area
	BF	Base Flow Characteristics
	BR	Retrieve Runoff Data from ATODTA File
	BI	Input Hydrograph from Prior Job
Precipitation Data	PB	Basin-Average Total Precipitation
	PI	Incremental Precipitation Time Series
	PC	Cumulative Precipitation Time Series
	PG	Gage Storm Total Precipitation
	PI/PC	Incremental/Cumulative Precipitation Time Series for Recording Gage
	PR	Recording Gages to be Weighted
	PT	Storm Total Gages to be Weighted
	PW	Weightings for Precipitation Gages
	PH	Hypothetical Storm's Return Period
	PM	Probable Maximum Precipitation Option
	PS	Standard Project Precipitation Option
	Loss Rate Data Function	LE	HEC's Exponential Rainfall Loss Rate Function
LM		HEC's Exponential SnowMelt Function
LU		Initial and Uniform Rates
LS		SCS Curve Number
LH		Holtan's Function
LG		Green and Ampt Loss Rate
Unit Hydrograph Data	UI	Direct Input Unit Hydrograph
	UC	Clark Unit Hydrograph
	US	Snyder Unit Hydrograph
	UD	SCS Dimensionless Unit Hydrograph
	UA	Time-Area Data
	UK	Kinematic Overland
	RK	Kinematic Wave Channel (collector, main)
	RD	Muskingum-Cunge "Diffusion" channel (collector, main)

**Table 10.1
HEC-1 Input Data Identification Scheme**

<u>Data Category</u>	<u>Record Identification</u>	<u>Description of Data</u>
Job Initialization	ID	Job Identification
	IT	Job Time Control
	IM	Metric Units
	IO	General Output Controls
	IN	Time Control for Input Data Arrays
Variable Output Summary	VS	Stations to be summarized
	WV	Variables to be summarized
Optimization	OU	Unit Graph and Loss Rate Controls
	OR	Routing Controls
	OS	Flood Control System Optimization
	OO	System Optimization Objective Function
Job Type	JP	Multi-Plan Data
	JR	Multi-Ratio Data
	JD	Depth-Area Data
Job Step Control	KK	Stream Station Identification
	KM	Alphanumeric Message Record
	KO	Output Control for This Station
	KF	Format for Punched Output
	KP	Plan Number
Hydrograph Transformation	HC	Combine Hydrographs
	HQ/HE	Stage(Elevation)/Discharge Rating Curve
	HL	Local flow computation option
	HS	Initial Storage for Given Reservoir Releases
	HB	Hydrograph Balance Option
Hydrograph Data	QO	Observed Hydrograph
	QI	Direct Input Hydrograph
	QS	Stage Hydrograph
	QP	Pattern Hydrograph
Basin Data	BA	Basin Area
	BF	Base Flow Characteristics
	BR	Retrieve Runoff Data from ATODTA File
	BI	Input Hydrograph from Prior Job
Precipitation Data	PB	Basin-Average Total Precipitation
	PI	Incremental Precipitation Time Series
	PC	Cumulative Precipitation Time Series
	PG	Gage Storm Total Precipitation
	PI/PC	Incremental/Cumulative Precipitation Time Series for Recording Gage
	PR	Recording Gages to be Weighted
	PT	Storm Total Gages to be Weighted
	PW	Weightings for Precipitation Gages
	PH	Hypothetical Storm's Return Period
	PM	Probable Maximum Precipitation Option
	PS	Standard Project Precipitation Option
Loss Rate Data Function	LE	HEC's Exponential Rainfall Loss Rate Function
	LM	HEC's Exponential SnowMelt Function
	LU	Initial and Uniform Rates
	LS	SCS Curve Number
	LH	Holtan's Function
	LG	Green and Ampt Loss Rate
Unit Hydrograph Data	UI	Direct Input Unit Hydrograph
	UC	Clark Unit Hydrograph
	US	Snyder Unit Hydrograph
	UD	SCS Dimensionless Unit Hydrograph
	UA	Time-Area Data
	UK	Kinematic Overland
	RK	Kinematic Wave Channel (collector, main)
	RD	Muskingum-Cunge "Diffusion" channel (collector, main)

Table 10.1
HEC-1 Input Data Identification Scheme (continued)

<u>Data Category</u>	<u>Record Identification</u>	<u>Description of Data</u>
<u>Melt Data</u>	MA	Zone Area and Snow Content Data
	MC	Melt Coefficient
	MD	Dewpoint Data
	MS	Solar Radiation Data
	MT	Temperature Data
	MW	Wind Data
<u>Routing Data</u>	RN	No Routing for Current Plan
	RL	Channel Loss Rates
	RD	Muskingum-Cunge "Diffusion" channel
	RK	Kinematic Wave Channel
	RM	Muskingum Parameters
	RT	Straddle/Stagger Parameters
	RS	Storage Routing Option, follow with SV and SQ records if Modified Puls is used
	RC	Channel Characteristics for Normal Depth Storage Routing
	RX	Cross-Section X Coordinates
RY	Cross-Section Y Coordinates	
<u>Storage Routing Data</u>	SL	Low-Level Outlet Characteristics
	ST	Top of Dam Characteristics
	SW	Width/Elevation for Non-Level Top of Dam
	SE	Geometry
	SS	Spillway Characteristics
	SGO	Gee or Trapezoidal Spillway Option
	SQ	Discharge/Elevation Tailwater Rating
	SE	Curve for SG record
	SV	Reservoir Volume
	SQ	Discharge,
	SA	Surface Area, and
	SE	Water Surface Elevation Data
	SB	Dam Breach Characteristics
	SO	Optimization Parameters
SD	Cost \$ Function Corresponding to SV Data	
<u>Diversion Data</u>	DR	Retrieve Diverted Flow
	DT	Flow Diversion Characteristics
	DI	Variable Diversion Q as Function of
	DQ	Inflow
	DO	Diversion Size Optimization Data
	DD	Cost \$ Function for Diversion
<u>Pumping Withdrawal Data</u>	WP	Pump Characteristics
	WR	Pump flow Retrieval
	WO	Pump Size Optimization Data
	WC	Capacity Function for Pump
	WD	Cost \$ Function for Pump
<u>Flood Damage Data</u>	EC	Identifies Flood Damage Option
	CN	Damage Category Names
	PN	Plan Names
	WN	Watershed Name
	TN	Township Name
	WT	Watershed and Township Location
<u>For Each Damage Reach</u>	FR	Frequency Data
	QF	Discharges for FR data
	SF	Stages for Rating Curve with QS
	QS	Discharges for SQ data
	SD	Stages for Damage Data, DG
	QD	Discharges for Damage Data, DG
	DG	Damage Data
	EP	End of Plan Identifier
<u>End of Job</u>	ZZ	Required to end job

free format. All records following a *FREE record in the data will be considered as being in free format. Free format data fields are separated by commas or one or more spaces, and successive commas represent blank fields. The fixed format can be returned to at any point in the data set by providing a *FIX record. The *FIX will be in control until another *FREE record is encountered, etc.

A preprocessor in the program converts free-format data to the standard 8-character field structure and prints the reformatted data. This "echo print" may be turned off and on with *NOLIST and *LIST records.

Messages, notes, explanations of data, etc., can be inserted anywhere in the data set by using the *MESSAGE record. These records are printed with the *LIST option but are not shown on any further output.

Table 10.2
Subdivisions of Simulation Data

Job Control	Hydrology & Hydraulics	Economics & End of Job
I , Job Initialization	K , Job step control	E , etc., Economics, data
V , Variable Output Summary	H , Hydrograph transformation	ZZ, End of Job
O , Optimization	Q , Hydrograph data	
J , Job Type	B , Basin data	
	P , Precipitation data	
	L , Loss (infiltration) data	
	U , Unit Graph data	
	M , Melt data	
	R , Routing data	
	S , Storage data	
	D , Diversion data	
	W , Pump Withdrawal data	

The stream network structure can be portrayed diagrammatically by using the *DIAGRAM record at the beginning of the data set. This option causes the program to search the input data set for KK records and determine the job step computation associated with each KK record group. A flow chart of the stream network simulation as recognized from the KK-record sequences is printed. The user should verify that this flow chart conforms to the intended network of subbasins and routing reaches.

10.2.2 Time Series Input

The IN record allows the user to enter time-series data, either hyetographs or hydrographs, at time steps other than the computation interval specified on the IT record. This option is convenient when entering data generated by another program or in a separate HEC-1 simulation. Note that if direct input unit hydrograph ordinates is used (UI record), they must be at the same time step as the simulation computation interval and cannot be input with the IN record.

10.2.3 Data Repetition Conventions

In many instances, certain physical characteristics are the same for a number of subbasins in the stream network model (for instance, infiltration characteristics). Further, in a multiplan analysis, much of the PLAN 1 subbasin data remains unchanged in subsequent plans. The HEC-1 program input conventions make it unnecessary to repeat much of this information in the data set.

Data groups for subbasin runoff simulation which need not be repeated (if they are the same as input for the previous subbasin) are shown in Table 10.3. HEC-1 automatically uses the previous subbasin's input data for these data types unless new data are provided for the current subbasin. The source of the data used as identified by the input record number is printed in the left hand margin. If a zero is printed as the input record number, this means no data records have been provided, up to that point, which contain the required information. Great care should be taken to verify that the input data used was so intended. No data are repeatable for routing reaches.

Table 10.3

Data Repetition Options

Data Types which are Automatically Repeated	Record Identification
Rainfall	P
Infiltration	L
Base Flow	BF
Snowmelt	M
*Unit Hydrograph	US, UC, UD
*Kinematic Wave	** UK, RK

* Not recommended

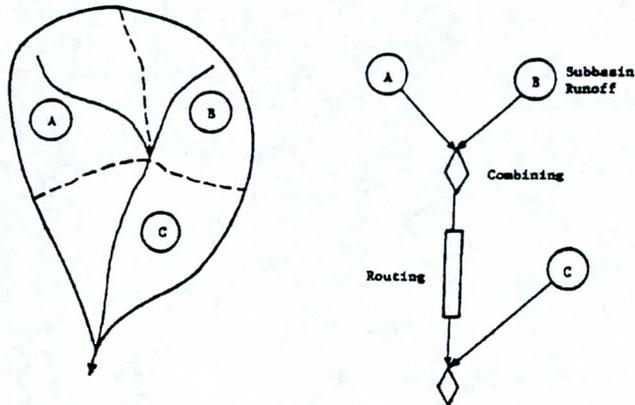
** Only if all records remain unchanged

In the multiplan analysis, data may be supplied for a number of plans for the same subbasin. Data need not be repeated for each plan by following two conventions:

- (1) Plans not specified in the data set by a KP record are assumed to be the same as the first plan in the KK record group. (Data for a particular plan follows a KP record in the data set.)
- (2) Data specified subsequent to a KP record are considered to update previous plan data. If no data follows a KP record, then the indicated plan will be considered to be equivalent to the immediately preceding plan in the data set. See example problem 10 for an application of this program input convention.

10.3 Hydrologic/Hydraulic Simulation Options

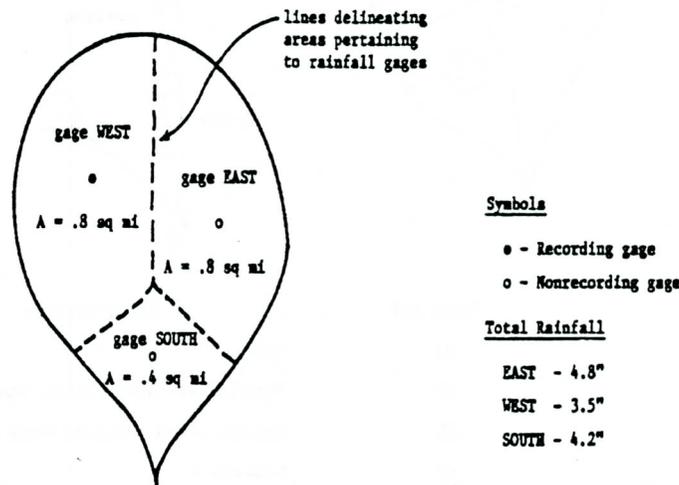
The HEC-1 program has a number of alternative methods available for simulating some aspects of the hydrologic/hydraulic processes (as referred to in the center column of Table 10.2). The different methods were also noted in the several data types available for one data category. For example, loss rates may be calculated by any of 5 different methods: exponential, initial/constant, SCS, Green and Ampt or Holtan. The general sequence of model building operations was shown in Figure 10.1.



	Card ID	Description
	ID	Title
	IT	Time interval and beginning time
	IO	Output Control option for whole job
Runoff from Subbasin A	KK BA BF P_ L_ U_	Subbasin A Area Baseflow Select precipitation method, use IN if necessary Select one loss rate method Select one rainfall excess transformation method
Subbasin runoff B	KK BA BF P_ L_ U_	Similar to above for Subbasin A
Combine A + B	KK KM HC	Station Name Combine runoff from A and B (message option) Indicate 2 hydrographs are to be combined
Route (A+B) to C	KK RL R_	Station name Channel loss optional Select one routing method
Subbasin C runoff	KK BA BF P_ L_ U_	Similar to above for Subbasin A
Combine Routed (A+B) with C	KK HC	Station name Indicate 2 hydrographs are to be combined
	KK IN QO	Compare computed and observed flows
	ZZ	

Figure 10.1 Example Input Data Organization for a River Basin

There are a number of methods available for specifying rainfall hyetographs in the stream network computation as described in Section 3 and Table 10.4. Historical gage data can be input to the subbasin runoff computation as shown in Figure 10.2. The gage data consists of PG records for nonrecording gages and PG and PI or PC records for recording gages. These data are usually grouped toward the beginning of the data set before the first KK-record runoff computation. Within each KK-record group, the (PR, PW) and (PT, PW) records are used to specify which gages and corresponding weightings are to be used for computation of that subbasin's average precipitation. Note that a recording gage can be used as both a storm total and a recording gage station. This is indicated by using gage WEST of PT and PW records in Figure 10.2. If the storm total value is not specified on the PG record for the recording station (as is the case for the Figure 10.2 example), the program sums the incremental values on the PI records to compute that value.



DATA INPUT

	Card ID	Data
	ID	
	IT	
Rainfall gage data	PG	EAST 4.8
	PG	SOUTH 4.2
	PG	WEST
	PI	.02 .05 etc. recording gage
	.	readings for storm
	.	
Gage weightings for basin-average total	KK	3-gage basin
	BA	2.0
	PT	WEST EAST SOUTH
	PW	.4 .4 .2
Gage weightings for basin-average recorder	PR	WEST
	PW	1
	L	
	U	

Figure 10.2 Precipitation Gage Data for Subbasin-Average Computation

In order to facilitate the selection of data for the various simulation options, the following set of tables have been prepared.

- Table 10.4 Precipitation Data Input Options
- Table 10.5 Hydrograph Derivation Input Options
- Table 10.6 Hydrograph Optimization Input Data Options
- Table 10.7 Channel and Reservoir Routing Input Data Options
- Table 10.8 Spillway Routing, Dam Overtopping and Dam Failure Input Data Options
- Table 10.9 Net Benefit Analysis Input Data
- Table 10.10 Flood Control Project Optimization Input Data Options
- Table 10.11 Hydrograph Transformation, Comparison and I/O

These tables identify alternative methods for inputting data and simulating basin hydrology, hydraulics and flood damage. The example test problems in Section 12 further illustrate the input data structures for the various capabilities of HEC-1.

10.4 Input Data Retrieval from the HEC Data Storage System (DSS)

The HEC Data Storage System, DSS (HEC, 1984), may be used to retrieve and/or save certain catchment characteristics and time-series data. The options are: retrieve runoff parameters stored by program HYDPAR (Corps of Engineers, 1978); retrieve and/or store time-series data; and store flow-frequency curves. The input connections used to retrieve and store data are given in the overview of HEC-1 usage with DSS in Appendix B. Access to DSS is limited to HEC-supported computers (HARRIS mainframe and MS-DOS PCs).

Table 10.4
Precipitation Data Input Options

Type of Storm Data	Record Identification
Basin-Average Storm Depth and Time Series	PB and/or (PI or PC)
Recording and Nonrecording Gages	PG for all nonrecording gages PG and (PI or PC) for all recording gages PR, PW, PT, PW for each subbasin
Synthetic Storm from Depth-Duration Data	PH
Probable Maximum Storm	PM
Standard Project Storm	PS
Depth-Area with Synthetic Storm	JD, PH, or PI/PC

Table 10.5
Hydrograph Input or Computation Options

Hydrograph Derivation Options and Records				
Type of Data	Input Hydrograph	SAM*	Unit Graph	Kinematic Wave
Inflows or Precipitation	QI	P, M	P, M	P, M
Basin Area	BA	BR	BA	BA
Base Flow	--	--	BF	BF
Loss Rate			LE, LM, LU, LS, LG or LH	LE, LM, LU, LS, LG or LH
Overland Flow Routing			UL, UC, US, UA or UD	UK, RK or RD

* Spatial data management and analysis files

Table 10.6
Runoff and Routing Optimization Input Data Options

Type of Data	Runoff Optimization	Routing Optimization
Optimization Control	OU	OR
Basin Characteristics	BA, L, U, and BF	
Pattern Hydrograph		QP
Observed Data	P, M, QO	QI, QO

Table 10.7
Channel and Reservoir Routing Methods Input Data Options
(without spillway and overtopping analysis)

Type of Data	Modified Puls			
	Muskingum/ Muskingum-Cunge	Given Storage Outflow	Normal-Depth Storage Outflow	Kinematic Wave
Routing Control	RM/RD	RS	RS	RK
Storage Discharge Relationships	-	SV/SQ*	-	-
Rating-Curve	-	SQ/SE*	-	-
Channel Hydraulic Characteristics	/RC, RX, RY**	-	RC, RX, RY	RK

* These data may be computed from options listed in Table 10.8

**Optional for Muskingum-Cunge

Table 10.8
Spillway Routing, Dam Overtopping, and Dam Failure
Input Data Options

Type of Data	Type of Spillway Analysis			
	Given Rating Curve	Weir Coefficients	Trapezoid	Ogee
Routing control	RS	RS, SS	RS, SG	RS, SG
Rating curve input	SQ, SE	-	-	-
Reservoir Area-Storage-Elevation	SA or SV, SE	SA or SV, SE	SA or SV, SE	SA or SV, SE
Spillway and Low Level Outlet Specs	SS (first field only)	SS, SL	SS	SS
Trapezoidal and Ogee Specs & Tailwater	-	-	SG, SQ, SE	SG, SQ, SE
Dam Overtopping Data	ST** SW, SE***	ST** SW, SE	ST** SW, SE	ST** SW, SE
Dam Failure Data	SB*	SB*	SB*	SB*
+Breach Outflow Submergence	SQ, SE or RC, RX, RY	SQ, SE or RC, RX, RY	SQ, SE or RC, RX, RY	SQ, SE or RC, RX, RY

* Used for dam failure only, SB and ST Records required for dam failure.

** Required to obtain special summary printout for spillway adequacy and dam overtopping (ID only).

*** The SW, SE are used for non-level top of dam. The discharges computed with this option are added to discharges computed with the above options.

+ Must follow SB record, specifies downstream channel rating curve.

Table 10.9
Flood Damage Analysis Input Data Options

Type of Data	Record Identification
Economic Analysis Delimiter	EC
Damage Reach ID	KK
Damage Category	CN, WN*, PN*, TN*
Flow Frequency & Flow Damage Data	FR, QF, DG, QD, or FR, QF, SQ, QS, DG, SQ
Stage Frequency & Stage Damage Data	FR, SR, DG, SD or FR, SF, SQ, QS, DG, QD

* Optional records

Table 10.10
Flood Control Project Optimization
Input Data Options

Type of Data	Stream Network Data			Economic Data
	Pump	Reservoir	Diversion	Local Protection Project
Optimization		OS		
Target Penalty		OO		
Discount Factor + Size Constraint	WO	SO	DO	LO
Cost	WC, WD	SD*	DC, DD	LC, LD
Damage Pattern				DU, DL
Degree of Protection				DP

* Used with SE, SA or SV records for storage routing

Table 10.11
Hydrograph Transformation, Comparisons and I/O

	Transformation	Comparison	I/O
Combination	HC		
Adjust Hydrograph Ordinates	BA or HB		
Local Flow	HL, QO		
Compute Storage, Given Reservoir Releases	HS, QO		
Compute Stage	*HQ, HE		
Compare with Observations		QO or HL	
Write to Disk			*KO, KF
Read or Write from Scratch Files			*KO or BI

* The use of these options must be in combination with some other hydrograph computation

Section 11

Program Output

A large variety and degree of detail of output are available from HEC-1. This section describes the output in terms of input data feedback, intermediate simulation results, summary results, and error messages. The degree of detail of virtually all of the program output can be controlled by the user.

Several of the summary outputs are printed from scratch files generated during the simulation. If the user desires to save these scratch files for use in other jobs (say, for a plotting device), their location can be found in the definition of Input/Output Fortran logical units in Table 13.1 of Section 13.

11.1 Input Data Feedback

The input data file for each job are read and copied to a working file. As the data are copied to the working file they are converted from free format to fixed format (see Section 10.2.1) and a sequence number is assigned to each line. The reformatted data are printed so the user can see the data which are going into the main part of the program.

If a *DIAGRAM record is included in the input set, HEC-1 will plot a diagram of the stream network. The program scans the record identification codes to produce this diagram. B_ records (indicating subbasin runoff) cause a new branch to be added to the diagram. R_ records cause a 'V' to be printed indicating a routing reach. HC records cause a number of branches to be combined indicating a confluence of rivers. DT and DR cause right and left arrows to be printed showing diversion hydrographs leaving and returning to the network, respectively. The stream network diagram also shows how HEC-1 stores hydrographs in the computer memory. As a new branch is added to the diagram a new hydrograph is added to storage. Moving down the page, each hydrograph replaces in the computer memory the one printed above it. Diversion hydrographs are stored on a separate file.

11.2 Intermediate Simulation Results

The data used in each hydrograph computation (KK-record group) can be printed as well as the computed hydrograph, rainfall, storage, etc. as applicable. This output can be controlled by the IO record in general or overridden by the KO record for this specific KK-record group. The KK-record group of data which the program will use in its calculations are printed prior

to the calculations. The sources of these data are indicated by the record identification code and line number printed on the left side of the page. The line numbers are keyed to the input data listing printed at the beginning of the job. The line number '0' indicates that no data were provided and default values are being used. Great care should be taken to verify that the intended data are being used in the calculation.

Hydrographs may be printed in tabular form and/or graphed (printer plot or DSS DISPLAY) with the date, time, and sequence number for each ordinate. For runoff calculations, rainfall, losses, and excesses are included in the table and plot. For snowmelt calculations, separate values of loss and excess are printed for rainfall and snowmelt. For storage routings, storage and stage (if stage data are given) are printed/plotted along with discharge.

For optimization jobs (unit graph and loss rate, routing, or flood control project sizing), the program prints values for the variables and objective function for each iteration of the process. This output should be carefully reviewed to understand why changes are being made in the variables and to verify (using engineering judgment and comparison with similar results) that the results are reasonable.

11.3 Summary Results

The program produces hydrologic and economic summaries of the computations throughout the river basin. Users can also design their own special summaries using the VS and VV data. The standard program hydrologic summary shows the peak flow (stage) and accumulated drainage area for every hydrograph computation (KK-record group) in the simulation. The summaries may also include peak flows for each plan and ratio in multiplan-multiflood analysis or the peak flows for various durations in the basic stream network analysis. Flood damage summary data show the flood damages and damage reduction benefits (also costs for project optimization) for each damage reach and for the river basin. The river basin damage reduction results may also be summarized by two locational descriptors (say river name and county name) if desired.

11.4 Output to HEC Data Storage System (DSS)

The HEC Data Storage System, DSS (HEC, 1984), may be used to save HEC-1 output information for use in another HEC-1 simulation or by other HEC computer programs. Time-series data, streamflow or stage, as well as paired-function data, flow-frequency curves, can be output to DSS. The means by which this data can be stored is given in the overview of HEC-1 usage with DSS in Appendix B. Access to DSS is limited to HEC-supported computers (HARRIS mainframe and MS-DOS PC).

11.5 Error Messages

Table 11.1 lists error messages (in capital letters) which HEC-1 will print along with an explanation of the message. Some errors will not cause the program to stop execution, so the user should always check the output for possible errors or warnings. The array dimensions listed in Table 11.1 are those used by HEC-1 on a mainframe computer.

The computer operating system may also print error messages. When an error occurs, the user should first ascertain if it is generated by HEC-1 or by the system. If it is generated by HEC-1, i.e., in the format given in Table 11.1, that table should be referred to and the indicated actions taken. If the error is system generated, the computer center user service and/or the in-house computer systems personnel should be contacted to ascertain the meaning of the error. These errors may be due to incorrectly input or read data or errors in HEC-1 or the computer system. If these system errors cannot be resolved in-house or if there is an error in the HEC-1 program, contact your distributor or the HEC.

Table 11.1
HEC-1 Error Messages

<u>Error No.</u>	<u>Message</u>	<u>Subroutine</u>
1	INVALID RECORD IDENTIFICATION CODE, OR RECORD OUT OF SEQUENCE Program does not recognize the record identification code in columns 1 and 2. Some records must be read in a designated sequence. Refer to Input Description and Section 10 of Users Manual. Program allows up to 30 input errors before terminating.	INPUT
2	NUMBER OF ORDINATES CANNOT EXCEED xxx. Number of ordinates, NQ, on IT record must be reduced to the stated limit.	OUTPUT
3	(NPLAN*NTRIO) CANNOT EXCEED xxx AND (NPLAN*NTRIO*NQ) CANNOT EXCEED xxx. Number of plans, ratios, or hydrograph ordinates must be reduced to stated limit.	OUTPUT
4	NO HYDROGRAPH AVAILABLE TO ROUTE. No hydrograph has been given to initiate network diagram.	PREVU
5	TOO MANY HYDROGRAPHS. COMBINE MORE OFTEN. Space for stream network diagram is limited, so maximum number of branches is limited to 9.	PREVU
6	TRIED TO COMBINE MORE HYDROGRAPHS THAN AVAILABLE. Network diagram has fewer branches than are to be combined at this point.	PREVU
7	DIMENSION EXCEEDED ON RECORD NO. nn **xx RECORD **. Too many values were read from given record. Check input description.	ECONO
8	xx RECORD ENCOUNTERED WHEN yy RECORD WAS EXPECTED FOLLOWING RECORD NO. nnn. Record No. nnn indicated that the next record would be a yy record, but an xx record was read instead. A record may be missing or out of sequence.	ECONO
9	QF OR SF RECORD MISSING. New flow- or stage-frequency data are required for each damage reach.	ECONO
10	QD OR SD RECORD MISSING. New flow- or stage-damage data are required for each damage reach.	ECONO
11	SQ RECORD MUST PRECEDE QS RECORD. See Input Description.	ECONO
12	SQ AND/OR QS MISSING. A stage-flow curve is required to convert flows to stages or vice versa.	ECONO
13	FIRST PLAN AT EACH STATION MUST BE PLAN 1. (EP-RECORD MAY BE MISSING). Damage calculations assume that PLAN 1 is the existing condition. Frequencies are given for PLAN 1 and flows for the other plans produced by the same ratio are assumed to have the same frequencies. See Section 8 of Users Manual.	ECONO
14	PEAK FLOW/STAGE DATA FOR LOCATION xxxxx NOT FOUND. Station name on KK record is not the same as station name used in hydrologic calculations. When an SF record is used, peak stages must have been calculated in the hydrologic portion of HEC-1.	ECONO
15	INSUFFICIENT DATA FOR STORAGE ROUTING. May also indicate redundant data. Storage routing requires storage and outflow data. With some options stages are required. See Input Description.	RESOUT

Table 11.1
HEC-1 Error Messages (continued)

<u>Error No.</u>	<u>Message</u>	<u>Subroutine</u>
16	ARRAY ON RECORD NO. nnn (xx) EXCEEDS DIMENSION OF KK. Attempted to read more data from xx record than was dimensioned in program.	REDARY
17	NUMBER OF PUMPS EXCEEDS nn-RECORD NO. ***** IGNORED. Attempted to read more pump data than dimensioned. For multiplan runs, number of pumps can be reset to zero by reading a blank WP record.	INPUT
18	NO TOTAL-STORM STATION WEIGHTS. Weighting factors are required to average total storm precipitation.	BASIN
19	NO RECORDING STATION WEIGHTS. Weighting factors are required to average temporal distribution of precipitation.	BASIN
20	PRECIPITATION STATION xxxxx NOT FOUND. Station name given on PR or PT record does not match names given on PG records.	BASIN
21	TIME INTERVAL TOO SMALL FOR DURATION OF PMS OR SPS. Standard project storm has a duration of 96 hours. Probable maximum storm duration varies from 24 to 96 hours, depending on given data. The given combination of time interval and storm duration causes the number of ordinates to exceed the program dimensions. Use a larger time interval or shorter storm.	BASIN
22	NO PREVIOUS DIVERSION HYDROGRAPHS HAVE BEEN SAVED. Attempted to retrieve a diversion hydrograph before the diversion has been computed.	DIVERT
23	DIVERSION HYDROGRAPH NOT FOUND FOR STATION xxxxx. Station name on DR record does not match names given on previous DT records.	DIVERT
24	INITIAL VALUES OF TC AND R. For optimization run, given values of TC and R on UC record must both be positive or both negative.	INVAR
25	STATION xxxxx NOT FOUND ON UNIT nn. Station name on BI record does not match names of hydrographs stored on unit nn.	READQ
26	SPILLWAY CREST IS ABOVE MAXIMUM RESERVOIR ELEVATION. Program cannot compute spillway discharge. Maximum reservoir elevation is assumed to be highest stage given with storage data.	RESOUT
27	VARIABLE NUMBER (nn) EXCEEDS SIZE OF VAR ARRAY. Variable numbers given on DO, SO, WO, and LO records must be in the range 1-10.	SETOPT
28	HYDROGRAPH STACK FULL. COMBINE MORE OFTEN. Storage space for hydrographs is full. Required storage can be reduced by using more combining points in the stream network.	STACK
29	ONLY ONE DATA POINT FOR INTERPOLATION. Program cannot interpolate from one piece of data. More ratios or frequencies are required for damage calculations.	AKIMAI
30	X VALUES ARE NOT UNIQUE AND/OR INCREASING FOR CUBIC SPLINE INTERPOLATION. The cubic spline interpolation routine requires that the independent variable be unique and monotonically increasing, i.e., $X_j > X_{j-1}$ for all j.	AKIMA
31	xx RECORD MUST FOLLOW yy RECORD (INPUT LINE NO. nn). An xx record was expected to be after the yy record. See Input Description for xx and yy records. nn is sequence number of yy record.	INPUT

Table 11.1
HEC-1 Error Messages (continued)

<u>Error No.</u>	<u>Message</u>	<u>Subroutine</u>
32	<p>NUMBER OF STORAGE VALUES AND NUMBER OF OUTFLOW VALUES ARE NOT EQUAL.</p> <p>Number of values given on SA or SV records must be the same as the number of flows on the SQ record unless elevations (SE record) are given for both storage and outflow. The number of values is determined by the last non-zero value on the record.</p>	RESOUT
33	<p>PLAN NUMBER (nn) ON KP-RECORD (NO. ii) IS GREATER THAN NUMBER OF PLANS (mm) DECLARED ON JP-RECORD.</p> <p>Number of plans for this run is declared on JP record. Plan number must be a positive integer less or than equal to value on JP record.</p>	INPUT
34	<p>HYDROGRAPH STACK IS EMPTY.</p> <p>Attempted to combine more hydrographs than have been saved (HC record), or attempted to route an upstream hydrograph when no hydrographs have been saved (e.g., RK record with "yes" option in kinematic wave runoff). Use *DIAGRAM record to check stream network.</p>	STACK
35	<p>PLAN NUMBER nn (ON KP-RECORD NO. iii) HAS ALREADY BEEN COMPUTED FOR STATION xxxxxxxxx.</p> <p>Duplicate plan numbers may not be used within a KK record segment of the input set. The plan number is set to 1 when a KK record is read. Only K_ or I_ record may be present between the KK record and a KP record for PLAN 1. This does not preclude the first KP record from being for any other plan (see Input Description for KP record).</p>	INPUT
36	<p>ACCUMULATED AREA IS ZERO. ENTER AREA FOR COMBINED HYDROGRAPH IN FIELD 2 OF HC-RECORD.</p> <p>Basin area for a combined hydrograph was calculated as zero. This will result in an error when computing an interpolated hydrograph for the depth area option (JD-Record). Basin area to be used to calculate the interpolated hydrograph should be entered in Field 2 of the HC Record.</p>	MANE2
37	<p>OPERATION CANNOT BE DETERMINED FROM RECORDS IN KK-RECORD GROUP BEGINNING WITH RECORD NO. XXX.</p> <p>The records specified in a KK-record group were not complete and it is likely that data needs to be specified on additional records.</p>	HEC1
38	<p>X-COORDINATE **** IS NEGATIVE</p> <p>The station distance values on the RX record must be greater than zero.</p>	
39	<p>CROSS-SECTION X-COORDINATES ARE NOT INCREASING ****, ****</p> <p>The station distances on the RX record must increase from the beginning station (left overbank) to the ending station (right overbank).</p>	
40	<p>CATEGORY NUMBER ON DG-RECORD IS NOT IN RANGE 1 TO XXX</p> <p>Number of categories, ICAT, must be less than or equal to ten.</p>	

Section 12

Example Problems

This section contains several problems which serve as illustrative examples of various capabilities of HEC-1. The first three example problems illustrate the most basic river basin modeling capabilities. Following these, specialized capabilities of HEC-1 are added to the basic model. Examples 9, 10, 11 and 12 are a sequence of steps necessary to perform multiflood, multiplan, flood damage, and flood control project optimization analyses.

12.1 Example Problem #1: Stream Network Model

A stream network model was developed for the Red River watershed shown in Figure 12.1. The development of this type of model for a watershed is basic to the use of the HEC-1 program. The example demonstrates the following features of the program:

- (1) Data input conventions.
- (2) Rainfall specification by non-recording gage, recording gage and gage weighting data.
- (3) Calculation of runoff hydrographs utilizing loss rate, base flow and unit graph data.
- (4) Flood hydrograph routing by the channel storage method.
- (5) Reservoir routing using the spillway and low-level outlet options.
- (6) Channel bifurcations (man-made or natural) using the diversion option.
- (7) Input of time-series data at time increments different than the computational time step.

Tables 12.1a - 12.1c display data for the watershed model; note that the data record identifiers used to input each type of data are also indicated in the tables. Important points to note about the stream network model data are as follows:

- (1) Both recording and non-recording gage stations can be used as total-storm stations for a subbasin as specified on the PT, PW cards. (The total depth associated with incremental or cumulative rainfall data is automatically calculated for each recording gage.) In this example, gage 400 is used only for the temporal pattern. The subbasin storm pattern is calculated as a weighted average of the recording gage storm patterns indicated on the PR, PW cards.
- (2) The various unit hydrograph options available can be used with any of the loss rate options. The data in the appropriate HEC-1 format and the results of the computer simulation are displayed in the Table 12.1d computer output.

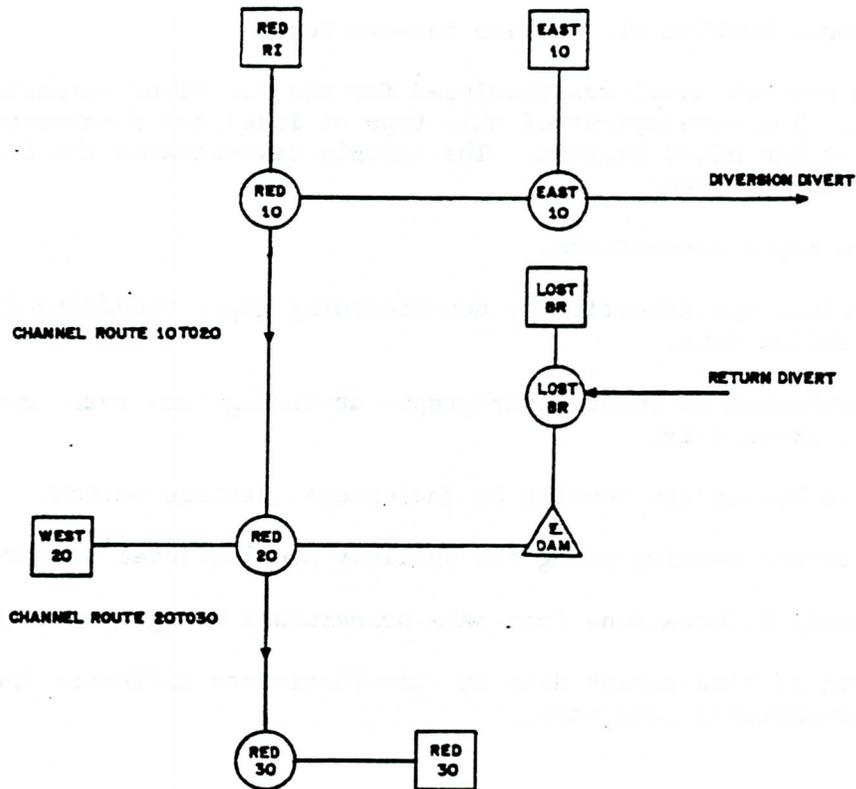


Figure 12.1 Stream Network Model Schematic

Table 12.1a

Red River Watershed: Rainfall and Observed Hydrograph Data

RAINFALL DATA

Record Identifier

Total Storm Data:

PG

Gage #	Storm Depth (inches)
60	4.68
61	4.65
62	4.85
63	4.90
64	5.10

Hourly Precipitation Data:

Starting Time: 7:15 AM
Date: June 12, 1968

IN

Station #: 400

Hourly incremental rainfall:

04, .35, .01, .03, .73, .21, .02, .01, .03, .01

PG, PI

OBSERVED HYDROGRAPH DATA

Record Identifier

Station RED30

KK

Observed flow beginning at same time simulation starts, see input data listing. IN card is required preceding the flow data because the data tabulation interval is different than the previous IN card for rainfall.

IN

QO

Table 12.1b

Subbasin Physical Parameters (Test 1)

Subbasin Name (KK Record)	Basin Area (sq mi) (BA Record)	Precipitation Gage Weights (PT, PW Records)		Loss Rate (Method) (Record)		Unit Graph (Method) (Record)		Base Flow Parameters (BF Record)		
		Gage No.	NT.					STRFQ	QRCSN	RTIOR
RED RI	.82	400	1	SCS	LS	SCS	UD	10.0	-2.5	1.2
		80	.75	CN=80		LAG=1.47				
		25								
EAST10	.66	400	1	EXPON.	LE	SNYDER	US	10.0	-25	1.2
		61	.6	STRKR=0.6		TP=1.3				
		82	.3	DLTKR=1.0		CP=0.8				
		83	.1	RTIOR=1.0						
				ERAIN=0.0						
LOSTBR	.36	400	1	UNIFORM	LU	CLARK	UC	10.0	-25	1.2
		82	.5	STRTL=0.3		TC=0.3				
		83	.5	CNSTL=.04		R=1.2				
WEST20	.80	400	1	HOLTAN	LH	SCS	UD	10.0	-25	1.2
		83	.6	GIA=0.4		LAG=.94				
		84	.4	SA=0.3						
				EXP=1.4						
				FC=.04						
RED30	.19	400	1	SCS	LS	SCS	UD	10.0	-25	1.2
		84	.65	CN=79		LAG=1.04				
		83	.35							

Table 12.1c
Channel Storage Routing and Diversion Data

CHANNEL STORAGE ROUTING

										Record Identifier	
Reach: 10 to 20										KK	
Volume-Outflow Data										RS	
Volume:	0	18	36	54	84	110	138	174	228	444	SV
Outflow:	0	500	1000	1500	2150	2600	3000	3450	4000	6000	SQ
Reach: 20 to 30										KK	
Volume-Outflow Data										RS	
Volume:	0	17	42	67	100	184	274	386	620		SV
Outflow:	0	500	1000	1500	2000	3000	4000	5000	7000		SQ

RESERVOIR ROUTING DATA

										Record Identifier	
Reservoir: E.DAM										KK	
Initial WSEL: 851.2										RS	
Low Level Outlet										SL	
Invert elevation = 851.2 m.s.l.											
Cross-sectional area = 12 sq. ft.											
Discharge coefficient = .6											
Head exponent = .5											
Spillway										SS	
Crest elevation = 856 m.s.l.											
Width = 60 feet											
Weir coefficient = 2.7											
Head exponent = 1.5											
Volume-Elevation Data											
Volume:	21	100	205	325	955						SV
Elevation:	850	851.5	853.3	856.5	858.0						SE

DIVERSION DATA

										Record Identifier	
Location: EAST10										KK	
Diversion Designation										DT	
Diverted flows labeled: DIVERT											
Diverted Flow Data											
Channel Inflow:	0	100	300	600	900						DT
Diverted Flow:	0	25	100	180	270						DQ

Table 12.1d
 Example Problem #1

Input

```

ID      EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 1
ID      STREAM NETWORK MODEL
*DIAGRAM
IT      15 12JUN68      715      58
IO      5
PG      60      4.68
PG      61      4.65
PG      62      4.85
PG      63      4.90
PG      64      5.10
PG      400      0
IN      60 12JUN68      715
PI      .04      .35      .01      .03      .73      .21      .02      .01      .03      .01
KKRED RI
KM      SCS RUNOFF COMPUTATION
BA      .82
BF      10.0      -.25      1.2
FR      400
FW      1
PT      60      61
FW      .75      .25
LS      80
UD      1.47
KKEAST10
KO      4      2
KM      SNYDER UNIT GRAPH COMPUTATION-EXPONENTIAL LOSS RATE
BA      .66
BF      10.0      -.25      1.2
FR      400
FW      1
PT      61      62      63
FW      .6      .3      .1
LE      .6      1.0      1.0      0
US      1.3      .8
KKEAST10
KO      4
KM      DIVERT FLOW TO LOSTER
DTDIVERT
DI      0      100      300      600      900
DQ      0      25      100      180      270
KK RED10
KO      4
KM      COMBINE HYDROGRAPHS FROM SUBBASINS EAST10 AND RED RI
HC      2
KK10TO20
KO      4      2
KM      ROUTE FLOWS FROM STATION RED10 TO RED 20
RS      1      FLOW      -1
SV      0      18      36      54      84      110      138      174      228      444
SQ      0      500      1000      1500      2150      2600      3000      3450      4000      6000
KKLOSTER
KM      RETRIEVE DIVERSION FROM EAST10
DRDIVERT
KKLOSTER
KM      CLARK UNIT GRAPH COMPUTATION-INITIAL AND UNIFORM LOSS RATES
BA      .36
BF      10.0      -.25      1.2
FR      400
FW      1
PT      62      63
FW      .5      .5
LU      .3      .04
UC      .80      1.2
  
```

```

KKLOSTER
KM      COMBINE RUNOFF FROM LOSTER WITH DIVERTED FLOW
HC      2
KK E.DAM
KM      ROUTE FLOWS THROUGH DAM
RS      1      ELEV      851.2
SV      21      100      205      325      955
SE      850      851.5      853.3      856.5      858.0
SL      851.2      12      .6      .5
SS      856      60      2.7      1.5
KKWEST20
KM      SCS RUNOFF COMPUTATION-HOLTAN LOSS RATE
KO      1
BA      .80
BF      10.0      -.25      1.2
FR      400
PW      1
PT      63      64
PW      .6      .4
LE      .04      .4      .3      1.4
UD      .94
KK RED20
KM      COMBINE RUNOFF FROM WEST20,OUTFLOW FROM E.DAM AND REACH 1020
HC      3
KK20TO30
KM      ROUTE FLOWS FROM RED20 TO RED30
RS      1      FLOW      -1
SV      0      17      42      67      100      184      274      386      620
SQ      0      500      1000      1500      2000      3000      4000      5000      7000
KK RED30
KM      RUNOFF BY THE SCS METHOD
BA      .19
BF      10.0      -.25      1.2
FR      400
PW      1
PT      64      63
PW      .65      .35
LS      79
UD      1.03
KK RED30
KM      COMBINE RUNOFF FROM RED30 AND OUTFLOW FROM REACH 20TO30
HC      2
KK GAGE
KO      1
KM      COMPARE COMPUTED AND OBSERVED HYDROGRAPHS AT RED30
IN      15 12JUN68      715
QO      10      13      16      20      25      30      51      92      159      241
QO      332      399      412      393      348      291      255      229      235      321
QO      472      705      921      1120      1255      1345      1373      1314      1228      1122
QO      996      900      817      742      668      614      549      500      444      409
QO      388      372      359      348      338      328      321      310      300      291
QO      282      274      267      277      252      240      231      224
ZZ

```

Output

```

*****
*
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTEMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
*
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*
*****
    
```

HEC-1 INPUT

PAGE 1

LINE	ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	ID	EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 1									
2	ID	STREAM NETWORK MODEL									
	*DIAGRAM										
3	IT	15	12JUN68	715	58						
4	IO	5									
5	PG	60	4.68								
6	PG	61	4.65								
7	PG	62	4.85								
8	PG	63	4.90								
9	PG	64	5.10								
10	PG	400	0								
11	IN	60	12JUN68	715							
12	PI	.04	.35	.01	.03	.73	.21	.02	.01	.03	.01
13	KK	RED RI									
14	KM	SCS RUNOFF COMPUTATION									
15	BA	.82									
16	BF	10.0	-.25	1.2							
17	PR	400									
18	PW	1									
19	PT	60	61								
20	PW	.75	.25								
21	LS		80								
22	UD	1.47									
23	KK	EAST10									
24	KO	4	2								
25	KM	SNYDER UNIT GRAPH COMPUTATION-EXPONENTIAL LOSS RATE									
26	BA	.66									
27	BF	10.0	-.25	1.2							
28	PR	400									
29	PW	1									
30	PT	61	62	63							
31	PW	.6	.3	.1							
32	LE	.6	1.0	1.0	0						
33	US	1.3	.8								
34	KK	EAST10									
35	KO	4									
36	KM	DIVERT FLOW TO LOSTER									
37	DT	DIVERT									
38	DI	0	100	300	600	900					
39	DQ	0	25	100	180	270					
40	KK	RED10									
41	KO	4									
42	KM	COMBINE HYDROGRAPHS FROM SUBBASINS EAST10 AND RED RI									
43	BC	2									
44	KK	10TO20									
45	KO	4	2								
46	KM	ROUTE FLOWS FROM STATION RED10 TO RED 20									
47	RS	1	FLOW	-1							
48	SV	0	18	36	54	84	110	138	174	228	444
49	SQ	0	500	1000	1500	2150	2600	3000	3450	4000	6000

LINE	ID.....1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....6.....7.....8.....9.....10
50	KK LOSTER
51	KM RETRIEVE DIVERSION FROM EAST10
52	DR DIVERT
53	KK LOSTER
54	KM CLARK UNIT GRAPH COMPUTATION-INITIAL AND UNIFORM LOSS RATES
55	BA .36
56	BF 10.0 -.25 1.2
57	FR 400
58	FW 1
59	PT 62 63
60	FW .5 .5
61	LU .3 .04
62	UC .80 1.2
63	KK LOSTER
64	KM COMBINE RUNOFF FROM LOSTER WITH DIVERTED FLOW
65	HC 2
66	KK E.DAM
67	KM ROUTE FLOWS THROUGH DAM
68	RS 1 ELEV 851.2
69	SV 21 100 205 325 955
70	SE 850 851.5 853.3 856.5 858.0
71	SL 851.2 12 .6 .5
72	SS 856 60 2.7 1.5
73	KK WEST20
74	KM SCS RUNOFF COMPUTATION-HOLTAN LOSS RATE
75	KO 1
76	BA .80
77	BF 10.0 -.25 1.2
78	FR 400
79	FW 1
80	PT 63 64
81	FW .6 .4
82	LE .04 .4 .3 1.4
83	UD .94
84	KK RED20
85	KM COMBINE RUNOFF FROM WEST20,OUTFLOW FROM E.DAM AND REACH 1020
86	HC 3
87	KK 20TO30
88	KM ROUTE FLOWS FROM RED20 TO RED30
89	RS 1 FLOW -1
90	SV 0 17 42 67 100 184 274 386 620
91	SQ 0 500 1000 1500 2000 3000 4000 5000 7000
92	KK RED30
93	KM RUNOFF BY THE SCS METHOD
94	BA .19
95	BF 10.0 -.25 1.2
96	FR 400
97	FW 1
98	PT 64 63
99	FW .65 .35
100	LS 79
101	UD 1.03
102	KK RED30
103	KM COMBINE RUNOFF FROM RED30 AND OUTFLOW FROM REACH 20TO30
104	HC 2
105	KK GAGE
106	KO 1
107	KM COMPARE COMPUTED AND OBSERVED HYDROGRAPHS AT RED30
108	IN 15 12JUN68 715
109	QO 10 13 16 20 25 30 51 92 159 241
110	QO 332 399 412 393 348 291 255 229 235 321
111	QO 472 705 921 1120 1255 1345 1373 1314 1228 1122
112	QO 996 900 817 742 668 614 549 500 444 409
113	QO 388 372 359 348 338 328 321 310 300 291
114	QO 282 274 267 277 252 240 231 224
115	ZZ

SCHMATIC DIAGRAM OF STREAM NETWORK

INPUT LINE NO.	(V) ROUTING	(--->) DIVERSION OR PUMP FLOW
	(.) CONNECTOR	(<---) RETURN OF DIVERTED OR PUMPED FLOW
13	RED RI	
	.	
23	.	EAST10
	.	.
37	.	-----> DIVERT
34	.	EAST10
	.	.
40	RED10.....	
	v	
	v	
44	10TO20	
	.	
52	.	<----- DIVERT
50	.	LOSTBR
	.	.
53	.	LOSTBR
	.	.
63	.	LOSTBR.....
	.	v
	.	v
66	.	E.DAM
	.	.
73	.	WEST20
	.	.
84	RED20.....	
	v	
	v	
87	20TO30	
	.	
92	.	RED30
	.	.
102	RED30.....	

```

*****
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTEMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*****

```

EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 1
STREAM NETWORK MODEL

```

4 IO      OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
          IPRNT      5  PRINT CONTROL
          IPLOT      0  PLOT CONTROL
          QSCAL      0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE

IT        HYDROGRAPH TIME DATA
          NMIN      15  MINUTES IN COMPUTATION INTERVAL
          IDATE     12JUN68  STARTING DATE
          ITIME     0715  STARTING TIME
          NQ        58  NUMBER OF HYDROGRAPH ORDINATES
          NDDATE    12JUN68  ENDING DATE
          NDTIME    2130  ENDING TIME
          ICENT     19  CENTURY MARK

          COMPUTATION INTERVAL .25 HOURS
          TOTAL TIME BASE 14.25 HOURS

```

```

ENGLISH UNITS
DRAINAGE AREA      SQUARE MILES
PRECIPITATION DEPTH INCHES
LENGTH, ELEVATION FEET
FLOW               CUBIC FEET PER SECOND
STORAGE VOLUME    ACRE-FEET
SURFACE AREA       ACRES
TEMPERATURE        DEGREES FAHRENHEIT

```

```

*****
* EAST10 *
*****

```

```

24 KO      OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
          IPRNT      4  PRINT CONTROL
          IPLOT      2  PLOT CONTROL
          QSCAL      0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE
          SNYDER UNIT GRAPH COMPUTATION-EXPONENTIAL LOSS RATE

```

SUBBASIN RUNOFF DATA

```

26 BA      SUBBASIN CHARACTERISTICS
          TAREA      .66  SUBBASIN AREA

27 BF      BASE FLOW CHARACTERISTICS
          STRTQ      10.00  INITIAL FLOW
          QRCSN      -.25  BEGIN BASE FLOW RECESSION
          RTIOR      1.20000  RECESSION CONSTANT

```

PRECIPITATION DATA

```

30 PT      TOTAL STORM STATIONS      61      62      63
31 FW      WEIGHTS                    .60      .30      .10

28 FR      RECORDING STATIONS      400
29 FW      WEIGHTS                    1.00

```

32 LE

EXPONENTIAL LOSS RATE

STRKR	.60	INITIAL VALUE OF LOSS COEFFICIENT
DLTKR	1.00	INITIAL LOSS
RTIOL	1.00	LOSS COEFFICIENT RECESSION CONSTANT
ERAIN	.00	EXPONENT OF PRECIPITATION
RTIMP	.00	PERCENT IMPERVIOUS AREA

33 US

SNYDER UNITGRAPH

TP	1.30	LAG
CP	.80	PEAKING COEFFICIENT

SYNTHETIC ACCUMULATED-AREA VS. TIME CURVE WILL BE USED

PRECIPITATION STATION DATA

STATION	TOTAL	AVG. ANNUAL	WEIGHT
61	4.65	.00	.60
62	4.85	.00	.30
63	4.90	.00	.10

TEMPORAL DISTRIBUTIONS

STATION	400,	WEIGHT =	1.00						
.01	.01	.01	.01	.09	.09	.09	.09	.00	.00
.00	.00	.01	.01	.01	.01	.18	.18	.18	.18
.05	.05	.05	.05	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
.00	.00	.01	.01	.01	.01	.00	.00	.00	.00

UNIT HYDROGRAPH PARAMETERS

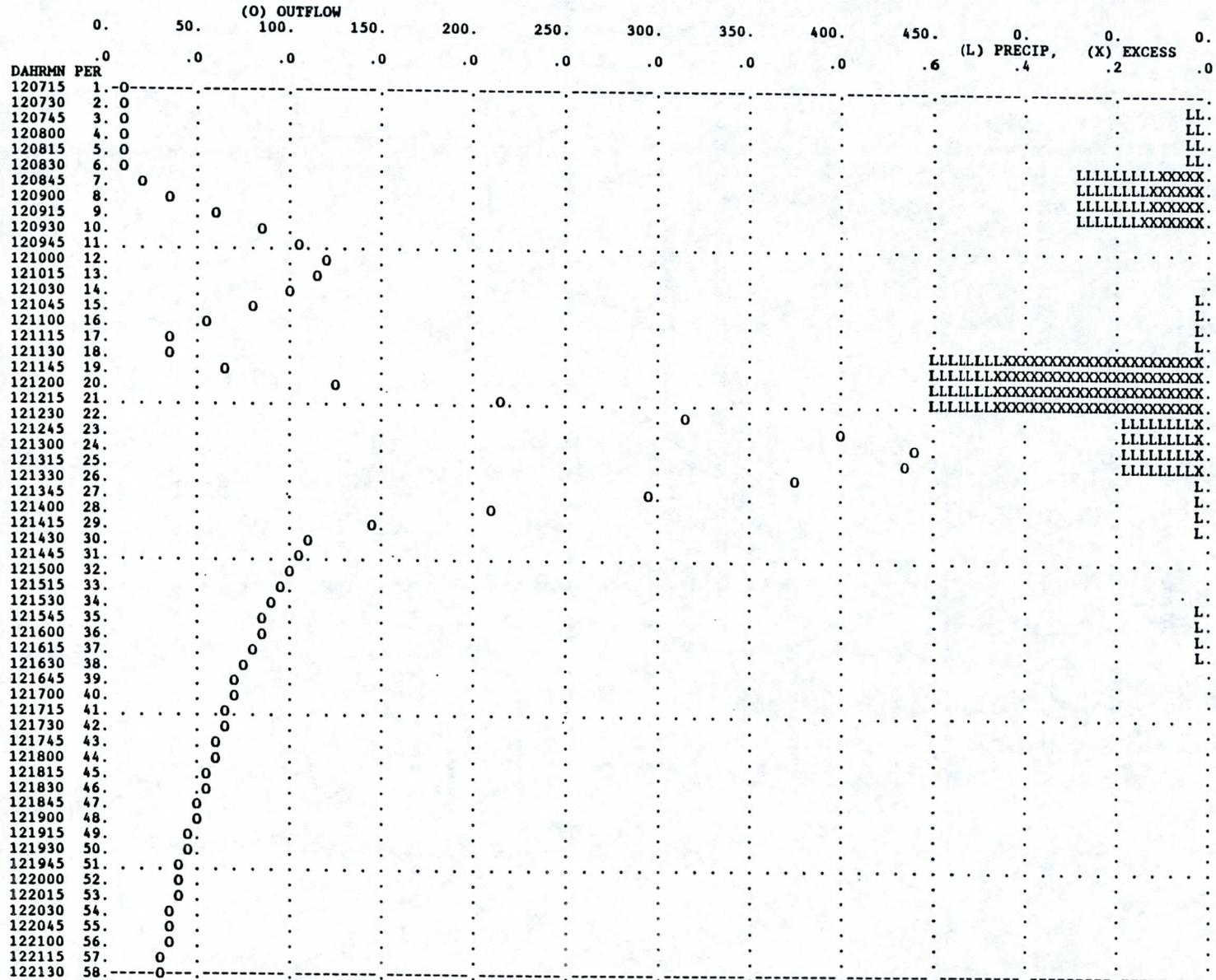
CLARK	TC=	1.81 HR,	R=	.55 HR
SNYDER	TP=	1.29 HR,	CP=	.79

UNIT HYDROGRAPH

16 END-OF-PERIOD ORDINATES

23.	79.	146.	210.	252.	251.	238.	181.	116.	73.
46.	29.	18.	12.	7.	5.				

STATION EAST10



*** **

* EAST10 *

35 KO OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
IPRNT 4 PRINT CONTROL
IPLOT 0 PLOT CONTROL
QSCAL 0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE
DIVERT FLOW TO LOSTBR

DT DIVERSION
ISTAD DIVERT DIVERSION HYDROGRAPH IDENTIFICATION
DI INFLOW .00 100.00 300.00 600.00 900.00
DQ DIVERTED FLOW .00 25.00 100.00 180.00 270.00

*** **

* RED10 *

41 KO OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
IPRNT 4 PRINT CONTROL
IPLOT 0 PLOT CONTROL
QSCAL 0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE
COMBINE HYDROGRAPHS FROM SUBBASINS EAST10 AND RED RI

43 HC HYDROGRAPH COMBINATION
ICOMP 2 NUMBER OF HYDROGRAPHS TO COMBINE

*** **

* 10TO20 *

45 KO OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
IPRNT 4 PRINT CONTROL
IPLOT 2 PLOT CONTROL
QSCAL 0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE
ROUTE FLOWS FROM STATION RED10 TO RED 20

HYDROGRAPH ROUTING DATA

47 RS STORAGE ROUTING
NSTPS 1 NUMBER OF SUBREACHES
ITYP FLOW TYPE OF INITIAL CONDITION
RSVRC -1.00 INITIAL CONDITION
X .00 WORKING R AND D COEFFICIENT
48 SV STORAGE .0 18.0 36.0 54.0 84.0 110.0 138.0 174.0 228.0 444.0
49 SQ DISCHARGE 0. 500. 1000. 1500. 2150. 2600. 3000. 3450. 4000. 6000.

STATION 10T020

DAHRMN PER	(I) INFLOW, (O) OUTFLOW				(S) STORAGE				0.	0.	0.	0.
	0.	100.	200.	300.	400.	500.	600.	700.					800.
	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	10.	20.	30.	0.	0.	0.
120715	1.	I					S					
120730	2.	I					S					
120745	3.	I					S					
120800	4.	I					S					
120815	5.	IO					S					
120830	6.	I					S					
120845	7.	I					S					
120900	8.	OI					S					
120915	9.	O I					S					
120930	10.	O I					S					
120945	11.	O I					S					
121000	12.	O I					S					
121015	13.	O I					S					
121030	14.	O I					S					
121045	15.	IO					S					
121100	16.	I O					S					
121115	17.	I O					S					
121130	18.	IO					S					
121145	19.	OI					S					
121200	20.	O	I				S					
121215	21.	O	I				S					
121230	22.		O	I			S					
121245	23.		O	I			S					
121300	24.		O	I			S					
121315	25.		O	I			S					
121330	26.		O	I			S					
121345	27.		O	I			S					
121400	28.		O	I			S					
121415	29.		O	I			S					
121430	30.		O	I			S					
121445	31.		O	I			S					
121500	32.		O	I			S					
121515	33.		O	I			S					
121530	34.		O	I			S					
121545	35.		O	I			S					
121600	36.		O	I			S					
121615	37.		O	I			S					
121630	38.		O	I			S					
121645	39.		O	I			S					
121700	40.		O	I			S					
121715	41.		O	I			S					
121730	42.		O	I			S					
121745	43.		O	I			S					
121800	44.		O	I			S					
121815	45.		O	I			S					
121830	46.		O	I			S					
121845	47.		O	I			S					
121900	48.		O	I			S					
121915	49.		O	I			S					
121930	50.		O	I			S					
121945	51.		O	I			S					
122000	52.		O	I			S					
122015	53.		O	I			S					
122030	54.		O	I			S					
122045	55.		O	I			S					
122100	56.		O	I			S					
122115	57.		O	I			S					
122130	58.		O	I			S					

 *
 * WEST20 *
 *

75 KO OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
 IPRNT 1 PRINT CONTROL
 IPLOT 0 PLOT CONTROL
 QSCAL 0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE

SUBBASIN RUNOFF DATA

76 BA SUBBASIN CHARACTERISTICS
 TAREA .80 SUBBASIN AREA

77 BF BASE FLOW CHARACTERISTICS
 STRTQ 10.00 INITIAL FLOW
 QRCSN -.25 BEGIN BASE FLOW RECESSION
 RTIOR 1.20000 RECESSION CONSTANT

PRECIPITATION DATA

80 PT TOTAL STORM STATIONS 63 64
 81 PW WEIGHTS .60 .40

78 PR RECORDING STATIONS 400
 79 PW WEIGHTS 1.00

82 LH HOLTAN LOSS RATE
 FC .04 DEEP PERCOLATION RATE
 GIA .40 COEFFICIENT OF SA
 SA .30 DEPTH OF AVAILABLE STORAGE
 BEXP 1.40 EXPONENT OF SA
 RTIMP .00 PERCENT IMPERVIOUS AREA

83 UD SCS DIMENSIONLESS UNITGRAPH
 TLAG .94 LAG

PRECIPITATION STATION DATA

STATION	TOTAL	AVG. ANNUAL	WEIGHT
63	4.90	.00	.60
64	5.10	.00	.40

TEMPORAL DISTRIBUTIONS

STATION	400,	WEIGHT =	1.00						
.01	.01	.01	.01	.09	.09	.09	.09	.00	.00
.00	.00	.01	.01	.01	.01	.18	.18	.18	.18
.05	.05	.05	.05	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
.00	.00	.01	.01	.01	.01	.00	.00	.00	.00

UNIT HYDROGRAPH
 21 END-OF-PERIOD ORDINATES

46.	153.	299.	361.	343.	280.	188.	125.	87.	59.
40.	27.	19.	13.	9.	6.	4.	3.	2.	1.
0.									

HYDROGRAPH AT STATION WEST20

DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	RAIN	LOSS	EXCESS	COMP Q	*	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	RAIN	LOSS	EXCESS	COMP Q
12	JUN	0715	1	.00	.00	.00	10.	*	12	JUN	1430	30	.01	.01	.00	211.
12	JUN	0730	2	.03	.02	.01	10.	*	12	JUN	1445	31	.01	.01	.00	200.
12	JUN	0745	3	.03	.02	.01	11.	*	12	JUN	1500	32	.01	.01	.00	192.
12	JUN	0800	4	.03	.02	.01	15.	*	12	JUN	1515	33	.01	.01	.00	183.
12	JUN	0815	5	.03	.02	.01	19.	*	12	JUN	1530	34	.03	.01	.01	175.
12	JUN	0830	6	.30	.02	.28	36.	*	12	JUN	1545	35	.03	.01	.01	167.
12	JUN	0845	7	.30	.02	.28	81.	*	12	JUN	1600	36	.03	.01	.01	160.
12	JUN	0900	8	.30	.02	.28	164.	*	12	JUN	1615	37	.03	.01	.01	152.
12	JUN	0915	9	.30	.02	.29	263.	*	12	JUN	1630	38	.01	.01	.00	146.
12	JUN	0930	10	.01	.01	.00	344.	*	12	JUN	1645	39	.01	.01	.00	139.
12	JUN	0945	11	.01	.01	.00	377.	*	12	JUN	1700	40	.01	.01	.00	133.
12	JUN	1000	12	.01	.01	.00	343.	*	12	JUN	1715	41	.01	.01	.00	127.
12	JUN	1015	13	.01	.01	.00	275.	*	12	JUN	1730	42	.00	.00	.00	121.
12	JUN	1030	14	.03	.02	.01	201.	*	12	JUN	1745	43	.00	.00	.00	116.
12	JUN	1045	15	.03	.02	.01	139.	*	12	JUN	1800	44	.00	.00	.00	111.
12	JUN	1100	16	.03	.02	.01	99.	*	12	JUN	1815	45	.00	.00	.00	106.
12	JUN	1115	17	.03	.02	.01	91.	*	12	JUN	1830	46	.00	.00	.00	101.
12	JUN	1130	18	.63	.02	.62	87.	*	12	JUN	1845	47	.00	.00	.00	97.
12	JUN	1145	19	.63	.01	.62	168.	*	12	JUN	1900	48	.00	.00	.00	92.
12	JUN	1200	20	.63	.01	.62	343.	*	12	JUN	1915	49	.00	.00	.00	88.
12	JUN	1215	21	.63	.01	.62	556.	*	12	JUN	1930	50	.00	.00	.00	84.
12	JUN	1230	22	.18	.01	.17	740.	*	12	JUN	1945	51	.00	.00	.00	81.
12	JUN	1245	23	.18	.01	.17	839.	*	12	JUN	2000	52	.00	.00	.00	77.
12	JUN	1300	24	.18	.01	.17	817.	*	12	JUN	2015	53	.00	.00	.00	74.
12	JUN	1315	25	.18	.01	.17	729.	*	12	JUN	2030	54	.00	.00	.00	70.
12	JUN	1330	26	.02	.02	.00	619.	*	12	JUN	2045	55	.00	.00	.00	67.
12	JUN	1345	27	.02	.01	.00	503.	*	12	JUN	2100	56	.00	.00	.00	64.
12	JUN	1400	28	.02	.01	.00	393.	*	12	JUN	2115	57	.00	.00	.00	61.
12	JUN	1415	29	.02	.01	.01	294.	*	12	JUN	2130	58	.00	.00	.00	59.

TOTAL RAINFALL = 4.98, TOTAL LOSS = .55, TOTAL EXCESS = 4.43

PEAK FLOW (CFS)	TIME (HR)	MAXIMUM AVERAGE FLOW			
		6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	14.25-HR
839.	5.50	(CFS) 367.	210.	210.	210.
		(INCHES) 4.265	5.803	5.803	5.803
		(AC-FT) 182.	248.	248.	248.

CUMULATIVE AREA = .80 SQ MI

*** **

105 KK *****
* *
* GAGE *
* *

106 KO OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
IPRNT 1 PRINT CONTROL
IPLOT 0 PLOT CONTROL
QSCAL 0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE
COMPARE COMPUTED AND OBSERVED HYDROGRAPHS AT RED30

108 IN TIME DATA FOR INPUT TIME SERIES
JXMIN 15 TIME INTERVAL IN MINUTES
JXDATE 12JUN68 STARTING DATE
JXTIME 715 STARTING TIME

STATION GAGE

DAHRMN PER	0.	200.	(I) INFLOW, 400.	(O) OUTFLOW, 600.	800.	(*) OBSERVED FLOW 1000.	1200.	1400.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
120715	1I*O												
120730	2I*O												
120745	3I*O												
120800	4I*O												
120815	5I*O												
120830	6I *												
120845	7I *												
120900	8I *												
120915	9I	*O.											
120930	10I	*O											
120945	11I		*O										
121000	12I			*O									
121015	13I				*O								
121030	14I					*O							
121045	15I												
121100	16I												
121115	17I												
121130	18I												
121145	19I												
121200	20I												
121215	21I												
121230	22I												
121245	23I												
121300	24I												
121315	25I												
121330	26I												
121345	27I												
121400	28I												
121415	29I												
121430	30I												
121445	31I												
121500	32I												
121515	33I												
121530	34I												
121545	35I												
121600	36I												
121615	37I												
121630	38I												
121645	39I												
121700	40I												
121715	41I												
121730	42I												
121745	43I												
121800	44I												
121815	45I												
121830	46I												
121845	47I												
121900	48I												
121915	49I												
121930	50I												
121945	51I												
122000	52I												
122015	53I												
122030	54I												
122045	55I												
122100	56I												
122115	57I												
122130	58I												

RUNOFF SUMMARY
 FLOW IN CUBIC FEET PER SECOND
 TIME IN HOURS, AREA IN SQUARE MILES

OPERATION	STATION	PEAK FLOW	TIME OF PEAK	AVERAGE FLOW FOR MAXIMUM PERIOD			BASIN AREA	MAXIMUM STAGE	TIME OF MAX STAGE
				6-HOUR	24-HOUR	72-HOUR			
HYDROGRAPH AT	RED RI	460.	6.25	221.	116.	116.	.82		
HYDROGRAPH AT	EAST10	442.	5.75	174.	100.	100.	.66		
DIVERSION TO	DIVERT	138.	5.75	52.	29.	29.	.66		
HYDROGRAPH AT	EAST10	304.	5.75	122.	71.	71.	.66		
2 COMBINED AT	RED10	740.	6.00	341.	188.	188.	1.48		
ROUTED TO	10TO20	667.	6.50	339.	186.	186.	1.48		
HYDROGRAPH AT	LOSTBR	138.	5.75	52.	29.	29.	.00		
HYDROGRAPH AT	LOSTBR	309.	5.50	149.	85.	85.	.36		
2 COMBINED AT	LOSTBR	436.	5.50	200.	114.	114.	.36		
ROUTED TO	E.DAM	68.	10.00	67.	47.	47.	.36	852.69	10.00
HYDROGRAPH AT	WEST20	839.	5.50	367.	210.	210.	.80		
3 COMBINED AT	RED20	1378.	6.00	733.	444.	444.	2.64		
ROUTED TO	20TO30	1224.	6.50	729.	439.	439.	2.64		
HYDROGRAPH AT	RED30	143.	5.75	61.	34.	34.	.19		
2 COMBINED AT	RED30	1331.	6.50	789.	473.	473.	2.83		

*** NORMAL END OF HEC-1 ***

12.2 Example Problem #2: Kinematic Wave Watershed Model

The use of the kinematic wave option is demonstrated in the development of a model for the Smith River Watershed. A schematic diagram of the watershed model is shown in Figure 12.2.

The input data for the watershed are displayed in Tables 12.2a - 12.2c. The HEC-1 data model for the basin is shown in Table 12.2d. There are a number of important points to note about the data:

- (1) Each subbasin has data for two overland flow elements (only one is required) which is specified on the UK record. The two elements represent separately the impervious and pervious areas of a subbasin.
- (2) Subcollector, collector, and main channel data are specified on the RK record for each subbasin. At a minimum the user must provide at least one RK record, which would represent a main channel only. A maximum of three RK records can be entered for each subbasin. Three RK records would represent three levels of channel order: a main channel; a representative collector channel; and a representative subcollector channel. Data for collectors and subcollectors are taken as average values that are representative of the collectors and subcollectors within that particular subbasin.

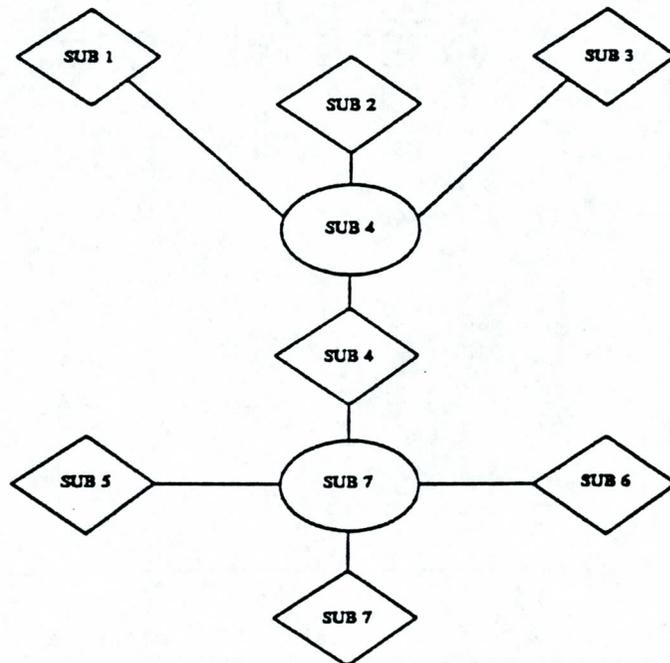


Figure 12.2 Kinematic Wave Model Schematic

- (3) The infiltration data is specified only once, on the LS record, for subbasin sub 1. The infiltration data on this card is assumed to apply for all subsequent runoff computations by program input convention.

The simulation results are displayed in Table 12.2d following the input listing. The user should note the table entitled "SUMMARY OF KINEMATIC WAVE - MUSKINGUM-CUNGE ROUTING" (page 134) which is provided in addition to the "RUNOFF SUMMARY" (page 134) in the example output. The user should always

Table 12.2a
Subbasin Characteristics
Overland Flow Plane Data
(UK RECORD)

Subbasin Data	O.F. Length (ft.)	O.F. Slope (ft/ft)	Manning N	% Subbasin Area	Drain Area (sq. mi.)	Loss Rate (LS Record) SCS Curve Number
SUB 1						
Imp Catchment	100	.03	.15	15	1.43	98
Perv Catchment	190	.02	.35	85		85
SUB 2						
Imp Catchment	100	.05	.15	15	.67	98
Perv Catchment	190	.03	.35	85		85
SUB 3						
Imp Catchment	100	.05	.15	15	.56	98
Perv Catchment	190	.03	.35	85		85
SUB 4						
Imp Catchment	100	.03	.15	15	1.83	98
Perv Catchment	190	.015	.35	85		85
SUB 5						
Imp Catchment	100	.05	.15	20	.67	98
Perv Catchment	220	.028	.35	80		85
SUB 6						
Imp Catchment	100	.03	.15	20	1.43	98
Perv Catchment	200	.02	.35	80		85
SUB 7						
Imp Catchment	100	.06	.15	15	.96	98
Perv Catchment	190	.03	.35	85		85

examine the difference between the peak discharge, time to peak discharge and volume of the hydrograph computed using an internal variable computation step and that of the hydrograph interpolated to the user-specified computation interval (see Section 3.4 for further discussion). Consider, for example, the results summarized for subbasin SUB1. The peak discharge, time to peak and hydrograph volume, displayed for the minimum internal computation interval of 5.00 minutes, are respectively 704.84 (cfs), 208.51 (min) and 1.57 (in) versus 698.18 (cfs), 210.0 (min) and 1.57 (in). Note that although in this instance

the minimum computation interval and the user specified computation interval are the same value of 5.00 minutes, hydrographs are not equivalent because the internal computations use a "variable time step". The differences between the results are due to the difference between using a variable internal time step

Table 12.2b
Channel Data (Test 2)
(RK RECORD)

Subbasin	Length (ft)	Slope (ft/ft)	Manning N	Area (sq mi)	Shape	Width (ft)	Side Slope (ft/ft)	Upstream Inflow
SUB 1								
Collector Channel	2000	.008	.02	.45	TRAP	0	1	--
Main Channel	13500	.004	.03		TRAP	2	2	no
SUB 2								
Collector Channel	2400	.01	.02	.39	TRAP	0	1	--
Main Channel	6500	.008	.03	--	TRAP	2	2	no
SUB 3								
Collector Channel	1600	.019	.02	.35	TRAP	0	1	--
Main Channel	6500	.012	.03	--	TRAP	2	2	no
SUB 4								
Collector Channel	2500	.01	.02	.79	TRAP	0	1	--
Main Channel	12000	.007	.03	--	TRAP	50	2	yes
SUB 5								
SubCollector Channel	800	.020	.02	.10	TRAP	0	1	--
Collector Channel	2000	.013	.02	.42	TRAP	0	1	--
Main Channel	8000	.01	.03	--	TRAP	8	3	no
SUB 6								
Collector Channel	2200	.024	.02	.55	TRAP	0	1	--
Main Channel	14000	.011	.03	--	TRAP	2	2	no
SUB 7								
Collector Channel	2100	.011	.02	.74	TRAP	0	1	--
Main Channel	7000	.003	.03		TRAP	50	3	yes

and the constant user specified time step. The difference becomes more noticeable for the results given for other subbasins in the example. If the difference between the results given for the internal and user-specified computation interval are larger than the user finds acceptable, then additional simulations should be performed with smaller user-specified computation interval (IT record) until an acceptable difference is obtained.

Table 12.2c
Precipitation Data

10% Chance Hypothetical Storm Event

The purpose of this simulation is to develop a runoff hydrograph, due to the 10% chance storm, at the outlet of the watershed. The contributing area at the outlet is 7.55 square miles. Therefore, the desired storm area size is also 7.55 square miles. Precipitation data were obtained from HYDRO-35 (National Weather Service, 1977) and TP-40 (National Weather Service, 1961). Listed below are the depth-duration data obtained for this example:

HYDRO-35	Duration	Depth (in.)
	5 min.	0.40
	15 min.	0.65
	1 hr.	1.00

TP-40	Duration	Depth (in.)
	2 hr.	1.50
	3 hr.	1.90
	6 hr.	2.90

Table 12.2d
Example Problem #2

Input

```

ID      EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 2
ID      KINEMATIC WAVE WATERSHED MODEL
IT      5 21SEP89    1200    100
IO      5
*
KK      SUB1
KM      RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN 1
KO      1
BA      1.43
PH      10    7.55    0.40    0.65    1.0    1.5    1.9    2.9
LS      98
UK      100    .03    .15    15
UK      190    .02    .35    85
RK      2000    .008    .02    .45    TRAP    0    1
RK      13500    .004    .03    TRAP    2    2
*
KK      SUB2
KM      RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN 2
BA      .67
UK      100    .05    .15    15
UK      190    .03    .35    85
RK      2400    .01    .02    .39    TRAP    0    1
RK      6500    .008    .03    TRAP    2    2
*
KK      SUB3
KM      RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN 3
BA      .56
UK      100    .05    .15    15
UK      190    .03    .35    85
RK      1600    .019    .02    .35    TRAP    0    1
RK      6500    .012    .03    TRAP    2    2
*
KK      SUB4
KM      COMBINE RUNOFF FROM SUB1, SUB2 AND SUB3
HC      3
*
KK      SUB4
KM      RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN 4
BA      1.83
UK      100    .03    .15    15
UK      190    .015    .35    85
RK      2500    .01    .02    .79    TRAP    0    1
RK      12000    .007    .03    TRAP    50    2    YES
*
KK      SUB5
KO      1
KM      RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN 5
BA      .67
UK      100    .05    .15    20
UK      220    .028    .35    80
RK      800    .020    .02    .10    TRAP    0    1
RK      2000    .013    .02    .42    TRAP    0    1
RK      8000    .01    .03    TRAP    8    3
*
KK      SUB6
KM      RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN 6
BA      1.43
UK      100    .03    .15    20
UK      200    .02    .35    80
RK      2200    .024    .02    .55    TRAP    0    1
RK      14000    .011    .03    TRAP    2    2
*
KK      SUB7
KM      COMBINE RUNOFF FROM SUB4, SUB5, AND SUB6
HC      3
KK      SUB7
KM      RUNOFF FROM SUB7 AND UPSTREAM INFLOW
BA      .96
UK      100    .06    .15    15
UK      190    .03    .35    85
RK      2100    .011    .02    .74    TRAP    0    1
RK      7000    .005    .03    TRAP    50    3    YES
ZZ

```

Output

```

*****
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTEMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*****
    
```

HEC-1 INPUT

PAGE 1

LINE	ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	ID	EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO.									
2	ID	KINEMATIC WAVE WATERSHED MODEL									
3	IT	5	21SEP89	1200	100						
4	IO	5									
*											
5	KK	SUB1									
6	KM	RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN 1									
7	KO	1									
8	BA	1.43									
9	PH	10	7.55	0.40	0.65	1.0	1.5	1.9	2.9		
10	LS	98									
11	UK	100	.03	.15	.15						
12	UK	190	.02	.35	.85						
13	RK	2000	.008	.02	.45	TRAP	0	1			
14	RK	13500	.004	.03		TRAP	2	2			
*											
15	KK	SUB2									
16	KM	RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN 2									
17	BA	.67									
18	UK	100	.05	.15	.15						
19	UK	190	.03	.35	.85						
20	RK	2400	.01	.02	.39	TRAP	0	1			
21	RK	6500	.008	.03		TRAP	2	2			
*											
22	KK	SUB3									
23	KM	RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN 3									
24	BA	.56									
25	UK	100	.05	.15	.15						
26	UK	190	.03	.35	.85						
27	RK	1600	.019	.02	.35	TRAP	0	1			
28	RK	6500	.012	.03		TRAP	2	2			
*											
29	KK	SUB4									
30	KM	COMBINE RUNOFF FROM SUB1, SUB2 AND SUB3									
31	HC	3									
*											
32	KK	SUB4									
33	KM	RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN 4									
34	BA	1.83									
35	UK	100	.03	.15	.15						
36	UK	190	.015	.35	.85						
37	RK	2500	.01	.02	.79	TRAP	0	1			
38	RK	12000	.007	.03		TRAP	50	2	YES		
*											
39	KK	SUB5									
40	KO	1									
41	KM	RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN 5									
42	BA	.67									
43	UK	100	.05	.15	.20						
44	UK	220	.028	.35	.80						
45	RK	800	.020	.02	.10	TRAP	0	1			
46	RK	2000	.013	.02	.42	TRAP	0	1			
47	RK	8000	.01	.03		TRAP	8	3			
*											

LINE	ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
48	KK	SUB6									
49	KM	RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN 6									
50	BA	1.43									
51	UK	100	.03	.15	20						
52	UK	200	.02	.35	80						
53	RK	2200	.024	.02	.55	TRAP	0	1			
54	RK	14000	.011	.03		TRAP	2	2			
	*										
55	KK	SUB7									
56	KM	COMBINE RUNOFF FROM SUB4, SUB5, AND SUB6									
57	HC	3									
58	KK	SUB7									
59	KM	RUNOFF FROM SUB7 AND UPSTREAM INFLOW									
60	BA	.96									
61	UK	100	.06	.15	15						
62	UK	190	.03	.35	85						
63	RK	2100	.011	.02	.74	TRAP	0	1			
64	RK	7000	.005	.03		TRAP	50	3	YES		
65	ZZ										

```

*****
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTEMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*****
    
```

EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 2
KINEMATIC WAVE WATERSHED MODEL

```

4 IO      OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
          IPRNT      5  PRINT CONTROL
          IPLOT      0  PLOT CONTROL
          QSCAL      0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE

II        HYDROGRAPH TIME DATA
          NMIN      5  MINUTES IN COMPUTATION INTERVAL
          IDATE     21SEP89  STARTING DATE
          ITIME     1200  STARTING TIME
          NQ        100  NUMBER OF HYDROGRAPH ORDINATES
          NDDATE    21SEP89  ENDING DATE
          NDTIME    2015  ENDING TIME
          ICENT     19  CENTURY MARK

          COMPUTATION INTERVAL .08 HOURS
          TOTAL TIME BASE     8.25 HOURS

ENGLISH UNITS
DRAINAGE AREA      SQUARE MILES
PRECIPITATION DEPTH INCHES
LENGTH, ELEVATION FEET
FLOW              CUBIC FEET PER SECOND
STORAGE VOLUME    ACRE-FEET
SURFACE AREA      ACRES
TEMPERATURE       DEGREES FAHRENHEIT
    
```

 *
 5 KK * SUB1 *
 *

7 KO OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
 IPRNT 1 PRINT CONTROL
 IPLOT 0 PLOT CONTROL
 QSCAL 0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE

SUBBASIN RUNOFF DATA

8 BA SUBBASIN CHARACTERISTICS
 TAREA 1.43 SUBBASIN AREA

PRECIPITATION DATA

9 PH DEPTHS FOR 10-PERCENT HYPOTHETICAL STORM
 HYDRO-35 TP-40 TP-49
 5-MIN 15-MIN 60-MIN 2-HR 3-HR 6-HR 12-HR 24-HR 2-DAY 4-DAY 7-DAY 10-DAY
 .40 .65 1.00 1.50 1.90 2.90 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
 STORM AREA = 7.55

10 LS SCS LOSS RATE
 STRTL .04 INITIAL ABSTRACTION
 CRVNR 98.00 CURVE NUMBER
 RTIMP .00 PERCENT IMPERVIOUS AREA

LOSS RATE VARIABLES FOR SECOND OVERLAND FLOW ELEMENT
 STRTL .35 INITIAL ABSTRACTION
 CRVNR 85.00 CURVE NUMBER
 RTIMP .00 PERCENT IMPERVIOUS AREA

11 UK KINEMATIC WAVE
 OVERLAND-FLOW ELEMENT NO. 1
 L 100. OVERLAND FLOW LENGTH
 S .0300 SLOPE
 N .150 ROUGHNESS COEFFICIENT
 PA 15.0 PERCENT OF SUBBASIN
 DXMIN 5 MINIMUM NUMBER OF DX INTERVALS

12 UK OVERLAND-FLOW ELEMENT NO. 2
 L 190. OVERLAND FLOW LENGTH
 S .0200 SLOPE
 N .350 ROUGHNESS COEFFICIENT
 PA 85.0 PERCENT OF SUBBASIN
 DXMIN 5 MINIMUM NUMBER OF DX INTERVALS

13 RK KINEMATIC WAVE
 COLLECTOR CHANNEL
 L 2000. CHANNEL LENGTH
 S .0080 SLOPE
 N .020 CHANNEL ROUGHNESS COEFFICIENT
 CA .45 CONTRIBUTING AREA
 SHAPE TRAP CHANNEL SHAPE
 WD .00 BOTTOM WIDTH OR DIAMETER
 Z 1.00 SIDE SLOPE
 NDXMIN 2 MINIMUM NUMBER OF DX INTERVALS

14 RK MAIN CHANNEL
 L 13500. CHANNEL LENGTH
 S .0040 SLOPE
 N .030 CHANNEL ROUGHNESS COEFFICIENT
 CA 1.43 CONTRIBUTING AREA
 SHAPE TRAP CHANNEL SHAPE
 WD 2.00 BOTTOM WIDTH OR DIAMETER
 Z 2.00 SIDE SLOPE
 NDXMIN 2 MINIMUM NUMBER OF DX INTERVALS
 RUFSTQ NO ROUTE UPSTREAM HYDROGRAPH

 COMPUTED KINEMATIC PARAMETERS
 VARIABLE TIME STEP
 (DT SHOWN IS A MINIMUM)

ELEMENT	ALPHA	M	DT (MIN)	DX (FT)	PEAK (CFS)	TIME TO PEAK (MIN)	VOLUME (IN)	MAXIMUM CELERITY (FPS)
PLANE1	1.72	1.67	.96	20.00	514.16	185.31	2.58	.36
PLANE2	.60	1.67	4.78	38.00	640.86	192.36	1.41	.13
COLLECTOR1	3.34	1.33	.82	666.67	985.58	188.28	1.59	14.88
MAIN	1.36	1.35	5.00	3375.00	708.49	208.71	1.57	9.75

CONTINUITY SUMMARY (AC-FT) - INFLOW= .0000E+00 EXCESS= .1228E+03 OUTFLOW= .1199E+03 BASIN STORAGE=
 .1369E+01 PERCENT ERROR= 1.2

INTERPOLATED TO SPECIFIED COMPUTATION INTERVAL

MAIN 1.36 1.35 5.00 701.64 210.00 1.57

 HYDROGRAPH AT STATION SUB1

DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	RAIN	LOSS	EXCESS	COMP Q	*	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	RAIN	LOSS	EXCESS	COMP Q
21	SEP	1200	1	.00	.00	.00	0.	*	21	SEP	1610	51	.03	.01	.03	384.
21	SEP	1205	2	.02	.02	.00	0.	*	21	SEP	1615	52	.03	.01	.03	368.
21	SEP	1210	3	.02	.02	.00	0.	*	21	SEP	1620	53	.03	.01	.03	353.
21	SEP	1215	4	.02	.02	.00	0.	*	21	SEP	1625	54	.03	.01	.03	341.
21	SEP	1220	5	.03	.02	.00	0.	*	21	SEP	1630	55	.03	.01	.02	331.
21	SEP	1225	6	.03	.02	.00	0.	*	21	SEP	1635	56	.03	.01	.03	323.
21	SEP	1230	7	.03	.02	.00	0.	*	21	SEP	1640	57	.03	.01	.03	315.
21	SEP	1235	8	.03	.02	.00	0.	*	21	SEP	1645	58	.03	.01	.02	308.
21	SEP	1240	9	.03	.02	.00	0.	*	21	SEP	1650	59	.03	.01	.02	302.
21	SEP	1245	10	.03	.02	.00	2.	*	21	SEP	1655	60	.03	.01	.02	296.
21	SEP	1250	11	.03	.02	.00	3.	*	21	SEP	1700	61	.03	.00	.02	291.
21	SEP	1255	12	.03	.02	.00	4.	*	21	SEP	1705	62	.03	.00	.02	287.
21	SEP	1300	13	.03	.02	.00	5.	*	21	SEP	1710	63	.03	.00	.02	282.
21	SEP	1305	14	.03	.02	.00	8.	*	21	SEP	1715	64	.03	.00	.02	278.
21	SEP	1310	15	.03	.03	.00	10.	*	21	SEP	1720	65	.03	.00	.02	274.
21	SEP	1315	16	.03	.02	.00	13.	*	21	SEP	1725	66	.03	.00	.02	271.
21	SEP	1320	17	.03	.02	.01	16.	*	21	SEP	1730	67	.03	.00	.02	267.
21	SEP	1325	18	.03	.02	.01	19.	*	21	SEP	1735	68	.03	.00	.02	264.
21	SEP	1330	19	.03	.02	.01	23.	*	21	SEP	1740	69	.03	.00	.02	261.
21	SEP	1335	20	.03	.02	.01	27.	*	21	SEP	1745	70	.03	.00	.02	257.
21	SEP	1340	21	.03	.02	.01	31.	*	21	SEP	1750	71	.02	.00	.02	254.
21	SEP	1345	22	.03	.02	.01	35.	*	21	SEP	1755	72	.02	.00	.02	252.
21	SEP	1350	23	.03	.02	.01	39.	*	21	SEP	1800	73	.02	.00	.02	249.
21	SEP	1355	24	.03	.02	.01	42.	*	21	SEP	1805	74	.00	.00	.00	243.
21	SEP	1400	25	.03	.02	.01	46.	*	21	SEP	1810	75	.00	.00	.00	234.
21	SEP	1405	26	.04	.02	.01	49.	*	21	SEP	1815	76	.00	.00	.00	222.
21	SEP	1410	27	.04	.02	.02	53.	*	21	SEP	1820	77	.00	.00	.00	207.
21	SEP	1415	28	.04	.02	.02	58.	*	21	SEP	1825	78	.00	.00	.00	190.
21	SEP	1420	29	.04	.02	.02	62.	*	21	SEP	1830	79	.00	.00	.00	172.
21	SEP	1425	30	.04	.02	.02	69.	*	21	SEP	1835	80	.00	.00	.00	155.
21	SEP	1430	31	.05	.02	.02	76.	*	21	SEP	1840	81	.00	.00	.00	137.
21	SEP	1435	32	.02	.01	.01	85.	*	21	SEP	1845	82	.00	.00	.00	122.
21	SEP	1440	33	.03	.01	.02	94.	*	21	SEP	1850	83	.00	.00	.00	108.
21	SEP	1445	34	.03	.02	.02	103.	*	21	SEP	1855	84	.00	.00	.00	96.
21	SEP	1450	35	.05	.02	.03	114.	*	21	SEP	1900	85	.00	.00	.00	85.
21	SEP	1455	36	.06	.03	.04	130.	*	21	SEP	1905	86	.00	.00	.00	75.
21	SEP	1500	37	.14	.05	.08	156.	*	21	SEP	1910	87	.00	.00	.00	67.
21	SEP	1505	38	.38	.12	.25	228.	*	21	SEP	1915	88	.00	.00	.00	60.
21	SEP	1510	39	.10	.03	.07	351.	*	21	SEP	1920	89	.00	.00	.00	53.
21	SEP	1515	40	.05	.01	.04	473.	*	21	SEP	1925	90	.00	.00	.00	48.
21	SEP	1520	41	.04	.01	.03	581.	*	21	SEP	1930	91	.00	.00	.00	43.
21	SEP	1525	42	.03	.01	.02	664.	*	21	SEP	1935	92	.00	.00	.00	39.
21	SEP	1530	43	.03	.01	.02	702.	*	21	SEP	1940	93	.00	.00	.00	35.
21	SEP	1535	44	.05	.01	.04	672.	*	21	SEP	1945	94	.00	.00	.00	32.
21	SEP	1540	45	.04	.01	.03	615.	*	21	SEP	1950	95	.00	.00	.00	29.
21	SEP	1545	46	.04	.01	.03	557.	*	21	SEP	1955	96	.00	.00	.00	26.
21	SEP	1550	47	.04	.01	.03	509.	*	21	SEP	2000	97	.00	.00	.00	24.
21	SEP	1555	48	.04	.01	.03	468.	*	21	SEP	2005	98	.00	.00	.00	22.
21	SEP	1600	49	.04	.01	.03	433.	*	21	SEP	2010	99	.00	.00	.00	20.
21	SEP	1605	50	.04	.01	.03	405.	*	21	SEP	2015	100	.00	.00	.00	18.

TOTAL RAINFALL = 2.82, TOTAL LOSS = 1.21, TOTAL EXCESS = 1.61

PEAK FLOW (CFS)	TIME (HR)	6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	8.25-HR
702.	3.50	(CFS) 237.	178.	176.	176.
		(INCHES) 1.541	1.570	1.570	1.570
		(AC-FT) 118.	120.	120.	120.

CUMULATIVE AREA = 1.43 SQ MI

 * *
 39 KK * SUB5 *
 * *

40 KO OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
 IFRNT 1 PRINT CONTROL
 IPLOT 0 PLOT CONTROL
 QSCAL 0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE
 RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN 5

SUBBASIN RUNOFF DATA

42 BA SUBBASIN CHARACTERISTICS
 TAREA .67 SUBBASIN AREA

PRECIPITATION DATA

9 PH DEPTHS FOR 10-PERCENT HYPOTHETICAL STORM
 HYDRO-35 TP-40 TP-49
 5-MIN 15-MIN 60-MIN 2-HR 3-HR 6-HR 12-HR 24-HR 2-DAY 4-DAY 7-DAY 10-DAY
 .40 .65 1.00 1.50 1.90 2.90 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00

STORM AREA = 7.55

10 LS SCS LOSS RATE
 STRIL .04 INITIAL ABSTRACTION
 CRVNBR 98.00 CURVE NUMBER
 RTIMP .00 PERCENT IMPERVIOUS AREA

LOSS RATE VARIABLES FOR SECOND OVERLAND FLOW ELEMENT
 STRIL .35 INITIAL ABSTRACTION
 CRVNBR 85.00 CURVE NUMBER
 RTIMP .00 PERCENT IMPERVIOUS AREA

KINEMATIC WAVE

43 UK OVERLAND-FLOW ELEMENT NO. 1
 L 100. OVERLAND FLOW LENGTH
 S .0500 SLOPE
 N .150 ROUGHNESS COEFFICIENT
 PA 20.0 PERCENT OF SUBBASIN
 DXMIN 5 MINIMUM NUMBER OF DX INTERVALS

44 UK OVERLAND-FLOW ELEMENT NO. 2
 L 220. OVERLAND FLOW LENGTH
 S .0280 SLOPE
 N .350 ROUGHNESS COEFFICIENT
 PA 80.0 PERCENT OF SUBBASIN
 DXMIN 5 MINIMUM NUMBER OF DX INTERVALS

KINEMATIC WAVE

45 RK COLLECTOR CHANNEL
 L 800. CHANNEL LENGTH
 S .0200 SLOPE
 N .020 CHANNEL ROUGHNESS COEFFICIENT
 CA .10 CONTRIBUTING AREA
 SHAPE TRAP CHANNEL SHAPE
 WD .00 BOTTOM WIDTH OR DIAMETER
 Z 1.00 SIDE SLOPE
 NDXMIN 2 MINIMUM NUMBER OF DX INTERVALS

46 RK COLLECTOR CHANNEL
 L 2000. CHANNEL LENGTH
 S .0130 SLOPE
 N .020 CHANNEL ROUGHNESS COEFFICIENT
 CA .42 CONTRIBUTING AREA
 SHAPE TRAP CHANNEL SHAPE
 WD .00 BOTTOM WIDTH OR DIAMETER
 Z 1.00 SIDE SLOPE
 NDXMIN 2 MINIMUM NUMBER OF DX INTERVALS

47 RK MAIN CHANNEL
 L 8000. CHANNEL LENGTH
 S .0100 SLOPE
 N .030 CHANNEL ROUGHNESS COEFFICIENT
 CA .67 CONTRIBUTING AREA
 SHAPE TRAP CHANNEL SHAPE
 WD 8.00 BOTTOM WIDTH OR DIAMETER
 Z 3.00 SIDE SLOPE
 NDXMIN 2 MINIMUM NUMBER OF DX INTERVALS
 RUPSTQ NO ROUTE UPSTREAM HYDROGRAPH

*** FDKRUT WARNING TIME STEP CALCULATION FAILED TO CONVERGE. STABILITY PROBLEMS MAY RESULT

COMPUTED KINEMATIC PARAMETERS
VARIABLE TIME STEP
(DT SHOWN IS A MINIMUM)

ELEMENT	ALPHA	M	DT (MIN)	DX (FT)	PEAK (CFS)	TIME TO PEAK (MIN)	VOLUME (IN)	MAXIMUM CELERITY (FPS)
PLANE1	2.22	1.67	.79	20.00	347.21	185.13	2.59	.44
PLANE2	.71	1.67	4.79	44.00	287.64	193.35	1.42	.16
COLLECTOR1	5.28	1.33	.45	266.67	555.75	185.88	1.65	15.48
COLLECTOR2	4.25	1.33	.75	666.67	538.04	187.39	1.65	18.35
MAIN	1.50	1.40	4.11	2666.67	403.64	199.83	1.64	11.21

CONTINUITY SUMMARY (AC-FT) - INFLOW= .0000E+00 EXCESS= .5958E+02 OUTFLOW= .5862E+02 BASIN STORAGE=
.2879E+00 PERCENT ERROR= 1.1

INTERPOLATED TO SPECIFIED COMPUTATION INTERVAL

MAIN 1.50 1.40 5.00 402.35 200.00 1.64

HYDROGRAPH AT STATION SUB5

DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	RAIN	LOSS	EXCESS	COMP Q	*	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	RAIN	LOSS	EXCESS	COMP Q
21	SEP	1200	1	.00	.00	.00	0.	*	21	SEP	1610	51	.03	.01	.03	169.
21	SEP	1205	2	.02	.02	.00	0.	*	21	SEP	1615	52	.03	.01	.03	163.
21	SEP	1210	3	.02	.02	.00	0.	*	21	SEP	1620	53	.03	.01	.03	158.
21	SEP	1215	4	.02	.02	.00	0.	*	21	SEP	1625	54	.03	.01	.03	154.
21	SEP	1220	5	.03	.02	.00	0.	*	21	SEP	1630	55	.03	.01	.03	150.
21	SEP	1225	6	.03	.02	.00	0.	*	21	SEP	1635	56	.03	.01	.03	146.
21	SEP	1230	7	.03	.02	.00	0.	*	21	SEP	1640	57	.03	.01	.03	143.
21	SEP	1235	8	.03	.02	.00	0.	*	21	SEP	1645	58	.03	.01	.02	141.
21	SEP	1240	9	.03	.02	.00	1.	*	21	SEP	1650	59	.03	.01	.02	138.
21	SEP	1245	10	.03	.02	.00	2.	*	21	SEP	1655	60	.03	.00	.02	136.
21	SEP	1250	11	.03	.02	.00	3.	*	21	SEP	1700	61	.03	.00	.02	134.
21	SEP	1255	12	.03	.02	.00	5.	*	21	SEP	1705	62	.03	.00	.02	132.
21	SEP	1300	13	.03	.02	.00	8.	*	21	SEP	1710	63	.03	.00	.02	130.
21	SEP	1305	14	.03	.02	.00	10.	*	21	SEP	1715	64	.03	.00	.02	129.
21	SEP	1310	15	.03	.02	.00	13.	*	21	SEP	1720	65	.03	.00	.02	127.
21	SEP	1315	16	.03	.02	.01	17.	*	21	SEP	1725	66	.03	.00	.02	125.
21	SEP	1320	17	.03	.02	.01	20.	*	21	SEP	1730	67	.03	.00	.02	124.
21	SEP	1325	18	.03	.02	.01	22.	*	21	SEP	1735	68	.03	.00	.02	122.
21	SEP	1330	19	.03	.02	.01	24.	*	21	SEP	1740	69	.03	.00	.02	121.
21	SEP	1335	20	.03	.02	.01	25.	*	21	SEP	1745	70	.03	.00	.02	119.
21	SEP	1340	21	.03	.02	.01	27.	*	21	SEP	1750	71	.02	.00	.02	118.
21	SEP	1345	22	.03	.02	.01	28.	*	21	SEP	1755	72	.02	.00	.02	117.
21	SEP	1350	23	.03	.02	.01	29.	*	21	SEP	1800	73	.02	.00	.02	115.
21	SEP	1355	24	.03	.02	.01	30.	*	21	SEP	1805	74	.00	.00	.00	112.
21	SEP	1400	25	.03	.02	.01	32.	*	21	SEP	1810	75	.00	.00	.00	106.
21	SEP	1405	26	.04	.02	.02	34.	*	21	SEP	1815	76	.00	.00	.00	97.
21	SEP	1410	27	.04	.02	.02	36.	*	21	SEP	1820	77	.00	.00	.00	86.
21	SEP	1415	28	.04	.02	.02	38.	*	21	SEP	1825	78	.00	.00	.00	75.
21	SEP	1420	29	.04	.02	.02	42.	*	21	SEP	1830	79	.00	.00	.00	65.
21	SEP	1425	30	.04	.02	.02	47.	*	21	SEP	1835	80	.00	.00	.00	57.
21	SEP	1430	31	.05	.02	.02	51.	*	21	SEP	1840	81	.00	.00	.00	49.
21	SEP	1435	32	.02	.01	.01	57.	*	21	SEP	1845	82	.00	.00	.00	43.
21	SEP	1440	33	.03	.01	.02	62.	*	21	SEP	1850	83	.00	.00	.00	37.
21	SEP	1445	34	.03	.01	.02	66.	*	21	SEP	1855	84	.00	.00	.00	32.
21	SEP	1450	35	.05	.02	.03	70.	*	21	SEP	1900	85	.00	.00	.00	29.
21	SEP	1455	36	.06	.03	.04	77.	*	21	SEP	1905	86	.00	.00	.00	26.
21	SEP	1500	37	.14	.05	.09	98.	*	21	SEP	1910	87	.00	.00	.00	22.
21	SEP	1505	38	.38	.12	.26	163.	*	21	SEP	1915	88	.00	.00	.00	20.
21	SEP	1510	39	.10	.03	.07	281.	*	21	SEP	1920	89	.00	.00	.00	18.
21	SEP	1515	40	.05	.01	.04	382.	*	21	SEP	1925	90	.00	.00	.00	16.
21	SEP	1520	41	.04	.01	.03	402.	*	21	SEP	1930	91	.00	.00	.00	14.
21	SEP	1525	42	.03	.01	.02	365.	*	21	SEP	1935	92	.00	.00	.00	13.
21	SEP	1530	43	.03	.01	.02	323.	*	21	SEP	1940	93	.00	.00	.00	12.
21	SEP	1535	44	.05	.01	.04	282.	*	21	SEP	1945	94	.00	.00	.00	11.
21	SEP	1540	45	.04	.01	.03	248.	*	21	SEP	1950	95	.00	.00	.00	10.
21	SEP	1545	46	.04	.01	.03	225.	*	21	SEP	1955	96	.00	.00	.00	9.
21	SEP	1550	47	.04	.01	.03	208.	*	21	SEP	2000	97	.00	.00	.00	8.
21	SEP	1555	48	.04	.01	.03	195.	*	21	SEP	2005	98	.00	.00	.00	7.
21	SEP	1600	49	.04	.01	.03	185.	*	21	SEP	2010	99	.00	.00	.00	7.
21	SEP	1605	50	.04	.01	.03	176.	*	21	SEP	2015	100	.00	.00	.00	6.

TOTAL RAINFALL = 2.82, TOTAL LOSS = 1.15, TOTAL EXCESS = 1.67

PEAK FLOW (CFS)	TIME (HR)	6-HR (CFS)	24-HR (AC-FT)	72-HR (AC-FT)	8.25-HR (AC-FT)
402.	3.33	116.	1.603	1.639	1.639
		(INCHES)	57.	59.	59.

CUMULATIVE AREA = .67 SQ MI

RUNOFF SUMMARY
FLOW IN CUBIC FEET PER SECOND
TIME IN HOURS, AREA IN SQUARE MILES

OPERATION	STATION	PEAK FLOW	TIME OF PEAK	AVERAGE FLOW 6-HOUR	FOR MAXIMUM PERIOD 24-HOUR	72-HOUR	BASIN AREA	MAXIMUM STAGE	TIME OF MAX STAGE
HYDROGRAPH AT	SUB1	702.	3.50	237.	176.	176.	1.43		
HYDROGRAPH AT	SUB2	418.	3.25	112.	83.	83.	.67		
HYDROGRAPH AT	SUB3	367.	3.25	94.	70.	70.	.56		
3 COMBINED AT	SUB4	1329.	3.33	442.	329.	329.	2.66		
HYDROGRAPH AT	SUB4	2166.	3.50	744.	548.	548.	4.49		
HYDROGRAPH AT	SUB5	402.	3.33	116.	86.	86.	.67		
HYDROGRAPH AT	SUB6	794.	3.33	246.	183.	183.	1.43		
3 COMBINED AT	SUB7	3285.	3.42	1103.	817.	817.	6.59		
HYDROGRAPH AT	SUB7	3667.	3.50	1261.	930.	930.	7.55		

SUMMARY OF KINEMATIC WAVE - MUSKINGUM-CUNGE ROUTING
(FLOW IS DIRECT RUNOFF WITHOUT BASE FLOW)

ISTAQ	ELEMENT	DT (MIN)	PEAK (CFS)	TIME TO PEAK (MIN)	VOLUME (IN)	INTERPOLATED TO COMPUTATION INTERVAL			
						DT (MIN)	PEAK (CFS)	TIME TO PEAK (MIN)	VOLUME (IN)
SUB1	MANE	5.00	708.49	208.71	1.57	5.00	701.64	210.00	1.57
CONTINUITY SUMMARY (AC-FT) - INFLOW= .0000E+00 EXCESS= .1228E+03 OUTFLOW= .1199E+03 BASIN STORAGE= .1369E+01 PERCENT ERROR= 1.2									
SUB2	MANE	3.33	430.05	196.64	1.59	5.00	418.14	195.00	1.59
CONTINUITY SUMMARY (AC-FT) - INFLOW= .0000E+00 EXCESS= .5752E+02 OUTFLOW= .5678E+02 BASIN STORAGE= .3678E+00 PERCENT ERROR= .6									
SUB3	MANE	2.97	367.99	194.82	1.59	5.00	367.06	195.00	1.59
CONTINUITY SUMMARY (AC-FT) - INFLOW= .0000E+00 EXCESS= .4808E+02 OUTFLOW= .4745E+02 BASIN STORAGE= .3224E+00 PERCENT ERROR= .6									
SUB4	MANE	4.53	2166.81	209.94	1.56	5.00	2165.77	210.00	1.56
CONTINUITY SUMMARY (AC-FT) - INFLOW= .2240E+03 EXCESS= .1571E+03 OUTFLOW= .3740E+03 BASIN STORAGE= .5005E+01 PERCENT ERROR= .5									
SUB5	MANE	4.11	403.64	199.83	1.64	5.00	402.35	200.00	1.64
CONTINUITY SUMMARY (AC-FT) - INFLOW= .0000E+00 EXCESS= .5958E+02 OUTFLOW= .5862E+02 BASIN STORAGE= .2879E+00 PERCENT ERROR= 1.1									
SUB6	MANE	5.00	796.28	199.30	1.64	5.00	794.46	200.00	1.64
CONTINUITY SUMMARY (AC-FT) - INFLOW= .0000E+00 EXCESS= .1272E+03 OUTFLOW= .1248E+03 BASIN STORAGE= .9946E+00 PERCENT ERROR= 1.0									
SUB7	MANE	2.59	3668.23	209.93	1.58	5.00	3666.56	210.00	1.57
CONTINUITY SUMMARY (AC-FT) - INFLOW= .5572E+03 EXCESS= .8242E+02 OUTFLOW= .6344E+03 BASIN STORAGE= .4609E+01 PERCENT ERROR= .1									

*** NORMAL END OF HEC-1 ***

12.3 Example Problem #3: Snowmelt Runoff Simulation

This example demonstrates the degree-day method of deriving a runoff hydrograph due to snowmelt. The example basin configuration and data are shown in Figure 12.3 and Table 12.3a. The general procedure used in this case is as follows:

- (1) Determine total precipitation based on melt coefficients, initial available snowpack, rainfall and temperature data.
- (2) Compute excess from exponential loss equations.
- (3) Use the Clark unit hydrograph to route the excess to the basin outlet.

The input data and results of the analysis are displayed in the computer printout in Table 12.3b.

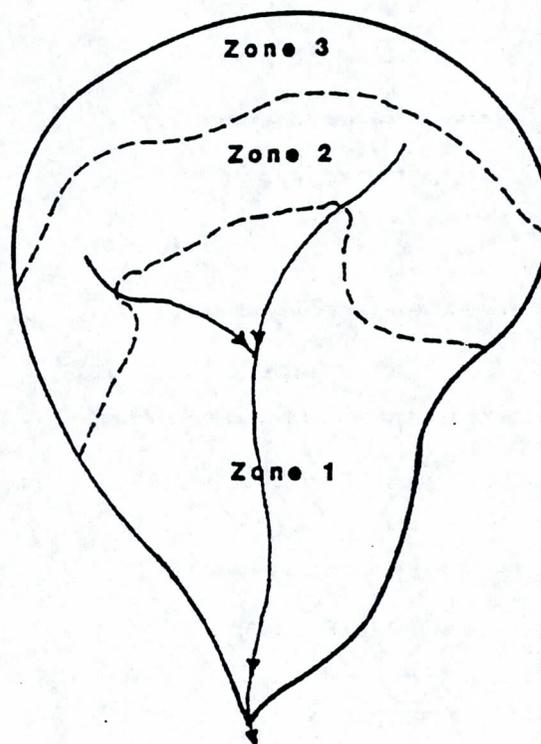


Figure 12.3 Snowmelt Basin

Table 12.3a
Snowmelt Data

			Record Identifier
INFILTRATION			
Rainfall - Exponential Loss Rate			LE
STRKR = 0.24			
DLTKR = 0.00			
RTIOL = 1.00			
ERAIN = 0.70			
 Snowmelt - Exponential Loss Rate			 LM
STRKS = 0.24			
RTIOK = 1.00			
 UNIT HYDROGRAPH			 UC
TC = 46			
R = 183			
 ZONE DATA			 NA
Zone	Area (sq miles)	Snowpack (in water)	
1	1,000	7.5	
2	500	6.2	
3	370	8.4	
 MELT COEFFICIENTS			 MC
TLAPS = 3.3			
COEF = .08			
FRZTP = 33			

Table 12.3b
 Example Problem #3

Input

```

ID      EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 3
ID      SNOWMELT RUNOFF SIMULATION
IT      720 04APR75      0800      90
IO      0      2
KK      7
KM      MINNESOTA RIVER BASIN
BA      1870
BF      8      1500      1.0022
IN      1440 04APR75      0800
PI      0      0      0      0      0      0.26      0.04      0      0
PI      .01      0      0      0      0      0      0      .2      .67      .36
PI      .01      .02      .3      .07      .09      .04      0      0      0      .01
PI      .02      0      0      0      .02      .03      .58      .56      0      0
PI      .32      .27      0      .48      .46      .21      0      .07      .01      .06
UC      46      183
LE      .24      0      1.0      .7
LM      .24      1.0
* ***** ZONE1 DATA (LOWEST ZONE)
MA      1000      7.5
* ***** DATA FOR ZONES AT HIGHER ELEVATIONS (1000 FT INCREMENTS)
MA      500      6.2
MA      370      8.4
MC      3.3      .08      33
IN      1440 04APR75      0800
MT      18      30      35      31      27      22      32      14      0      2
MT      17      37      28      37      38      34      37      48      51      47
MT      42      45      55      60      54      53      52      47      45      50
MT      55      51      50      49      50      60      55      50      41      46
MT      54      57      57      54      64      65      63      58      52      47
ZZ
  
```

Output

```

*****
*
*      FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1)
*      FEBRUARY 1981
*      REVISED 16 MAY 89
*
*      RUN DATE 06/30/1989 TIME 13:05:32
*
*****
    
```

HEC-1 INPUT

PAGE 1

LINE	ID.....1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....6.....7.....8.....9.....10
1	ID EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 3
2	ID SNOWMELT RUNOFF SIMULATION
*** FREE ***	
3	IT 720 04APR75 0800 90
4	IO 0 2
5	KK 7
6	KM MINNESOTA RIVER BASIN
7	BA 1870
8	BF 8 1500 1.0022
9	IN 1440 04APR75 0800
10	PI 0 0 0 0 0 0 0.26 0.04 0 0
11	PI .01 .0 0 0 0 0 0 .2 .67 .36
12	PI .01 .02 .3 .07 .09 .04 0 0 0 .01
13	PI .02 0 0 0 .02 .03 .58 .56 0 0
14	PI .32 .27 0 .48 .46 .21 0 .07 .01 .06
15	UC 46 183
16	LE .24 0 1.0 .7
17	LM .24 1.0
	* ***** ZONE1 DATA (LOWEST ZONE)
18	MA 1000 7.5
	* ***** DATA FOR ZONES AT HIGHER ELEVATIONS (1000 FT INCREMENTS)
19	MA 500 6.2
20	MA 370 8.4
21	MC 3.3 .08 33
22	IN 1440 04APR75 0800
23	MT 18 30 35 31 27 22 32 14 0 2
24	MT 17 37 28 37 38 34 37 48 51 47
25	MT 42 45 55 60 54 53 52 47 45 50
26	MT 55 51 50 49 50 60 55 50 41 46
27	MT 54 57 57 54 64 65 63 58 52 47
28	ZZ

```

*****
*
*      FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1)
*      FEBRUARY 1981
*      REVISED 16 MAY 89
*
*      RUN DATE 06/30/1989 TIME 13:05:32
*
*****

```

EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 3
SNOWMELT RUNOFF SIMULATION

```

4 IO      OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
          IPRNT      0  PRINT CONTROL
          IPLOT      2  PLOT CONTROL
          QSCAL      0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE

IT        HYDROGRAPH TIME DATA
          NMIN       720  MINUTES IN COMPUTATION INTERVAL
          IDATE      4APR75  STARTING DATE
          ITIME      0800  STARTING TIME
          NQ         90  NUMBER OF HYDROGRAPH ORDINATES
          NDDATE     18MAY75  ENDING DATE
          NDTIME     2000  ENDING TIME
          ICENT      19  CENTURY MARK

          COMPUTATION INTERVAL 12.00 HOURS
          TOTAL TIME BASE 1068.00 HOURS

ENGLISH UNITS
DRAINAGE AREA      SQUARE MILES
PRECIPITATION DEPTH  INCHES
LENGTH, ELEVATION  FEET
FLOW               CUBIC FEET PER SECOND
STORAGE VOLUME     ACRE-FEET
SURFACE AREA       ACRES
TEMPERATURE        DEGREES FAHRENHEIT

```

```

*****
*
*      7
*
*****

MINNESOTA RIVER BASIN

9 IN      TIME DATA FOR INPUT TIME SERIES
          JXMIN      1440  TIME INTERVAL IN MINUTES
          JXDATE     4APR75  STARTING DATE
          JXTIME     800  STARTING TIME

22 IN     TIME DATA FOR INPUT TIME SERIES
          JXMIN      1440  TIME INTERVAL IN MINUTES
          JXDATE     4APR75  STARTING DATE
          JXTIME     800  STARTING TIME

SUBBASIN RUNOFF DATA

7 BA      SUBBASIN CHARACTERISTICS
          TAREA      1870.00  SUBBASIN AREA

8 BF      BASE FLOW CHARACTERISTICS
          STRTQ      8.00  INITIAL FLOW
          QRCSN      1500.00  BEGIN BASE FLOW RECESSION
          RTIOR      1.00220  RECESSION CONSTANT

PRECIPITATION DATA

10 PB     STORM      4.59  BASIN TOTAL PRECIPITATION

```

10 PI INCREMENTAL PRECIPITATION PATTERN									
.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
.00	.00	.13	.13	.02	.02	.00	.00	.00	.00
.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
.00	.00	.00	.00	.10	.10	.34	.34	.18	.18
.00	.00	.01	.01	.15	.15	.04	.03	.05	.04
.02	.02	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.01	.00
.01	.01	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.01	.01
.02	.01	.29	.29	.28	.28	.00	.00	.00	.00
.16	.16	.13	.13	.00	.00	.24	.24	.23	

MC SNOWMELT DATA	
TLAPS	3.30 TEMPERATURE LAPSE RATE
COEF	.08 SNOWMELT COEFFICIENT
FRZTP	33.00 MELT TEMPERATURE

MA ELEVATION ZONE DATA			
ZONE	AREA	SNOWPACK	ANNUAL PRECIP
1	1000.	7.50	.00
2	500.	6.20	.00
3	370.	8.40	.00

MT TEMPERATURE DATA									
18.0	24.0	30.0	32.5	35.0	33.0	31.0	29.0	27.0	24.5
22.0	27.0	32.0	23.0	14.0	7.0	.0	1.0	2.0	9.5
17.0	27.0	37.0	32.5	28.0	32.5	37.0	37.5	38.0	36.0
34.0	35.5	37.0	42.5	48.0	49.5	51.0	49.0	47.0	44.5
42.0	43.5	45.0	50.0	55.0	57.5	60.0	57.0	54.0	53.5
53.0	52.5	52.0	49.5	47.0	46.0	45.0	47.5	50.0	52.5
55.0	53.0	51.0	50.5	50.0	49.5	49.0	49.5	50.0	55.0
60.0	57.5	55.0	52.5	50.0	45.5	41.0	43.5	46.0	50.0
54.0	55.5	57.0	57.0	57.0	55.5	54.0	59.0	64.0	64.5

16 LE EXPONENTIAL LOSS RATE	
STRKR	.24 INITIAL VALUE OF LOSS COEFFICIENT
DLTKR	.00 INITIAL LOSS
RTIOL	1.00 LOSS COEFFICIENT RECESSON CONSTANT
ERAIN	.70 EXPONENT OF PRECIPITATION
RTIMP	.00 PERCENT IMPERVIOUS AREA

LM MELTWATER LOSS RATE	
STRKS	.24 INITIAL VALUE OF LOSS COEFFICIENT
RTIOK	1.00 LOSS COEFFICIENT RECESSON CONSTANT

15 UC CLARK UNITGRAPH	
TC	46.00 TIME OF CONCENTRATION
R	183.00 STORAGE COEFFICIENT

SYNTHETIC ACCUMULATED-AREA VS. TIME CURVE WILL BE USED

UNIT HYDROGRAPH PARAMETERS
 CLARK TC= 46.00 HR, R=183.00 HR
 SNYDER TP= 49.11 HR, CP= .23

UNIT HYDROGRAPH 83 END-OF-PERIOD ORDINATES									
602.	2263.	4252.	5476.	5586.	5231.	4899.	4588.	4296.	4024.
3768.	3529.	3305.	3095.	2899.	2715.	2542.	2381.	2230.	2088.
1955.	1831.	1715.	1606.	1504.	1409.	1319.	1235.	1157.	1084.
1015.	950.	890.	833.	781.	731.	685.	641.	600.	562.
527.	493.	462.	433.	405.	379.	355.	333.	312.	292.
273.	256.	240.	224.	210.	197.	184.	173.	162.	151.
142.	133.	124.	116.	109.	102.	96.	90.	84.	79.
74.	69.	65.	60.	57.	53.	50.	46.	44.	41.
38.	36.	33.							

HYDROGRAPH AT STATION

7

DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	PRECIP	TEMP	SNOMELT	SNOLOSS	SNOEXCS	RAIN	RAINLOS	RAINEXS	SNO+RAIN	LOSS	EXCESS	COMP Q
4	APR	0800	1	.00	18.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	8.
4	APR	2000	2	.00	24.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	8.
5	APR	0800	3	.00	30.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	8.
5	APR	2000	4	.00	32.5	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	7.
6	APR	0800	5	.00	35.0	.01	.01	.00	.00	.00	.00	.01	.01	.00	7.
6	APR	2000	6	.00	33.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	7.
7	APR	0800	7	.00	31.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	7.
7	APR	2000	8	.00	29.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	7.
8	APR	0800	9	.00	27.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	6.
8	APR	2000	10	.00	24.5	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	6.
9	APR	0800	11	.00	22.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	6.
9	APR	2000	12	.00	27.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	6.
10	APR	0800	13	.00	32.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	6.
10	APR	2000	14	.13	23.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	6.
11	APR	0800	15	.13	14.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	6.
11	APR	2000	16	.02	7.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5.
12	APR	0800	17	.02	.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5.
12	APR	2000	18	.00	1.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5.
13	APR	0800	19	.00	2.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5.
13	APR	2000	20	.00	9.5	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5.
14	APR	0800	21	.00	17.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5.
14	APR	2000	22	.00	27.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5.
15	APR	0800	23	.00	37.0	.05	.05	.00	.00	.00	.00	.05	.05	.00	4.
15	APR	2000	24	.00	32.5	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	4.
16	APR	0800	25	.00	28.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	4.
16	APR	2000	26	.00	32.5	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	4.
17	APR	0800	27	.00	37.0	.05	.05	.00	.00	.00	.00	.05	.05	.00	4.
17	APR	2000	28	.00	37.5	.06	.06	.00	.00	.00	.00	.06	.06	.00	5.
18	APR	0800	29	.00	38.0	.07	.07	.01	.00	.00	.00	.07	.07	.01	11.
18	APR	2000	30	.00	36.0	.03	.03	.00	.00	.00	.00	.03	.03	.00	24.
19	APR	0800	31	.00	34.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	37.
19	APR	2000	32	.00	35.5	.02	.02	.00	.00	.00	.00	.02	.02	.00	43.
20	APR	0800	33	.00	37.0	.05	.05	.00	.00	.00	.00	.05	.05	.00	43.
20	APR	2000	34	.00	42.5	.23	.17	.06	.00	.00	.00	.23	.17	.06	74.
21	APR	0800	35	.00	48.0	.45	.29	.16	.00	.00	.00	.45	.29	.16	260.
21	APR	2000	36	.10	49.5	.51	.30	.21	.10	.06	.04	.61	.36	.25	786.
22	APR	0800	37	.10	51.0	.57	.32	.24	.10	.06	.04	.67	.38	.29	1761.
22	APR	2000	38	.34	49.0	.49	.26	.23	.34	.18	.15	.82	.44	.38	3167.
23	APR	0800	39	.34	47.0	.41	.22	.18	.34	.19	.15	.74	.41	.33	4875.
23	APR	2000	40	.18	44.5	.31	.19	.12	.18	.11	.07	.49	.30	.18	6597.
24	APR	0800	41	.18	42.0	.21	.14	.07	.14	.09	.05	.35	.23	.12	7970.
24	APR	2000	42	.00	43.5	.27	.19	.07	.00	.00	.00	.27	.20	.07	8773.
25	APR	0800	43	.00	45.0	.33	.23	.10	.00	.00	.00	.33	.23	.10	9083.
25	APR	2000	44	.01	50.0	.53	.32	.21	.01	.01	.00	.54	.33	.21	9223.
26	APR	0800	45	.01	55.0	.73	.40	.32	.01	.01	.00	.74	.41	.33	9573.
26	APR	2000	46	.15	57.5	.83	.42	.41	.15	.08	.07	.98	.50	.48	10446.
27	APR	0800	47	.15	60.0	.50	.27	.22	.15	.09	.06	.65	.36	.28	11831.
27	APR	2000	48	.04	57.0	.23	.14	.09	.04	.03	.01	.26	.17	.09	13230.
28	APR	0800	49	.03	54.0	.10	.06	.04	.03	.03	.00	.14	.09	.04	14047.
28	APR	2000	50	.05	53.5	.10	.06	.04	.05	.04	.00	.14	.10	.04	14095.
29	APR	0800	51	.04	53.0	.09	.06	.04	.04	.04	.00	.14	.10	.04	13655.
29	APR	2000	52	.02	52.5	.09	.06	.03	.02	.02	.00	.11	.08	.03	13069.

30 APR 0800	53	.02	52.0	.09	.05	.03	.02	.02	.00	.11	.07	.03	12481.
30 APR 2000	54	.00	49.5	.07	.05	.02	.00	.00	.00	.07	.05	.02	11904.
1 MAY 0800	55	.00	47.0	.05	.04	.01	.00	.00	.00	.05	.04	.01	11323.
1 MAY 2000	56	.00	46.0	.04	.03	.01	.00	.00	.00	.04	.03	.01	10729.
2 MAY 0800	57	.00	45.0	.03	.03	.00	.00	.00	.00	.03	.03	.00	10124.
2 MAY 2000	58	.00	47.5	.05	.04	.01	.00	.00	.00	.05	.04	.01	9530.
3 MAY 0800	59	.00	50.0	.07	.05	.02	.00	.00	.00	.07	.05	.02	8978.
3 MAY 2000	60	.01	52.5	.03	.02	.00	.01	.00	.00	.03	.03	.00	8478.
4 MAY 0800	61	.00	55.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	8007.
4 MAY 2000	62	.01	53.0	.00	.00	.00	.01	.01	.00	.01	.01	.00	7541.
5 MAY 0800	63	.01	51.0	.00	.00	.00	.01	.01	.00	.01	.01	.00	7075.
5 MAY 2000	64	.00	50.5	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	6626.
6 MAY 0800	65	.00	50.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	6206.
6 MAY 2000	66	.00	49.5	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5812.
7 MAY 0800	67	.00	49.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5443.
7 MAY 2000	68	.00	49.5	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5097.
8 MAY 0800	69	.00	50.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	4774.
8 MAY 2000	70	.01	55.0	.00	.00	.00	.01	.01	.00	.01	.01	.00	4471.
9 MAY 0800	71	.01	60.0	.00	.00	.00	.01	.01	.00	.01	.01	.00	4187.
9 MAY 2000	72	.02	57.5	.00	.00	.00	.02	.02	.00	.02	.02	.00	3921.
10 MAY 0800	73	.01	55.0	.00	.00	.00	.01	.01	.00	.01	.01	.00	3672.
10 MAY 2000	74	.29	52.5	.00	.00	.00	.29	.29	.00	.29	.29	.00	3440.
11 MAY 0800	75	.29	50.0	.00	.00	.00	.29	.29	.00	.29	.29	.00	3225.
11 MAY 2000	76	.28	45.5	.00	.00	.00	.28	.28	.00	.28	.28	.00	3026.
12 MAY 0800	77	.28	41.0	.00	.00	.00	.22	.22	.00	.22	.22	.00	2838.
12 MAY 2000	78	.00	43.5	.02	.02	.00	.00	.00	.00	.02	.02	.00	2660.
13 MAY 0800	79	.00	46.0	.04	.03	.01	.00	.00	.00	.04	.03	.01	2496.
13 MAY 2000	80	.00	50.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2348.
14 MAY 0800	81	.00	54.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2212.
14 MAY 2000	82	.16	55.5	.00	.00	.00	.16	.16	.00	.16	.16	.00	2081.
15 MAY 0800	83	.16	57.0	.00	.00	.00	.16	.16	.00	.16	.16	.00	1952.
15 MAY 2000	84	.13	57.0	.00	.00	.00	.13	.13	.00	.13	.13	.00	1828.
16 MAY 0800	85	.13	57.0	.00	.00	.00	.13	.13	.00	.13	.13	.00	1712.
16 MAY 2000	86	.00	55.5	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1603.
17 MAY 0800	87	.00	54.0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1502.
17 MAY 2000	88	.24	59.0	.00	.00	.00	.24	.24	.00	.24	.24	.00	1462.
18 MAY 0800	89	.24	64.0	.00	.00	.00	.24	.24	.00	.24	.24	.00	1424.
18 MAY 2000	90	.23	64.5	.00	.00	.00	.23	.23	.00	.23	.23	.00	1387.

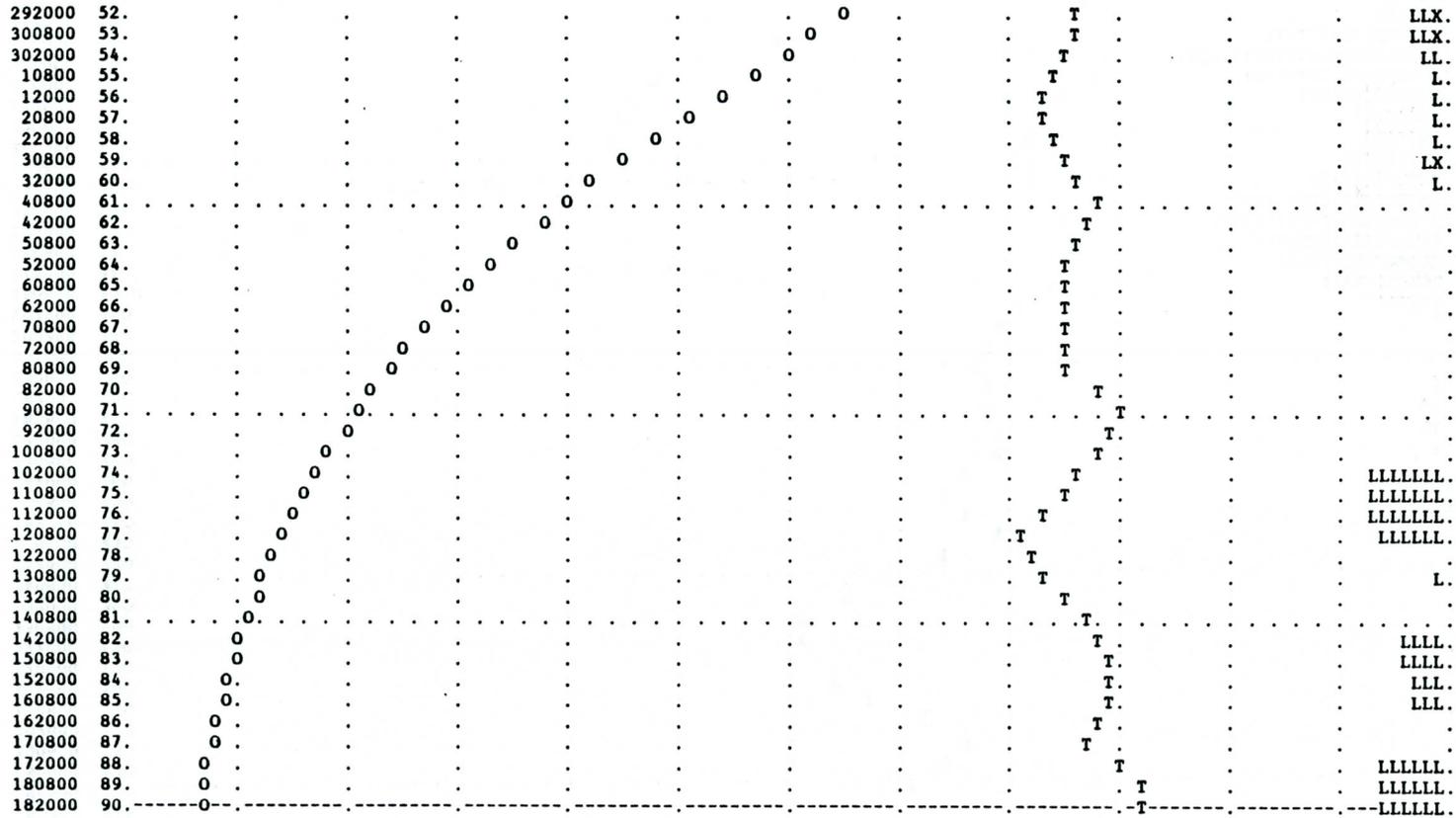
PEAK FLOW (CFS)	TIME (HR)		MAXIMUM AVERAGE FLOW			
			10-DAY	30-DAY	90-DAY	44.5-DAY
14095.	588.00	(CFS)	10928.	5759.	3884.	3884.
		(INCHES)	2.173	3.436	3.438	3.438
		(AC-FT)	216756.	342675.	342854.	342854.

CUMULATIVE AREA = 1870.00 SQ MI

STATION 7

DAHRMN PER	(O) OUTFLOW						(T) TEMPERATURE			0.	0.	0.	0.
	2000.	4000.	6000.	8000.	10000.	12000.	14000.	16000.	(L) PRECIP,					(X) EXCESS
0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	20.	40.	60.	80.	0.	0.
.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	1.2	.8	.4	.0
40800 10								T					
42000 20									T				
50800 30										T			
52000 40											T		
60800 50												T	
62000 60													T
70800 70													
72000 80													
80800 90													
82000 100													
90800 110													
92000 120													
100800 130													
102000 140													
110800 150													
112000 160													
120800 170													
122000 180													
130800 190													
132000 200													
140800 210													
142000 220													
150800 230													
152000 240													L.
160800 250													
162000 260													
170800 270													
172000 280													L.
180800 290													LL.
182000 300													LL.
190800 310													L.
192000 320													
200800 330													
202000 340													
210800 35.0													L.
212000 36.	0												LLLLLX.
220800 37.	0												LLLLLLLLXXXX.
222000 38.		0											LLLLLLLLLLLLXXXXXX.
230800 39.			0										LLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLXXXXXX.
232000 40.				0									LLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLXXXXXX.
240800 41.					0								LLLLLLLLXXXX.
242000 42.						0							LLLLLLLLXX.
250800 43.							0						LLLLLXX.
252000 44.								0					LLLLLXX.
260800 45.									0				LLLLLLLLXXXX.
262000 46.													LLLLLLLLLLLLXXXXXX.
270800 47.													LLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLXXXXXX.
272000 48.													LLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLXXXXXX.
280800 49.													LLLLLXX.
282000 50.													LLX.
290800 51.													LLX.

143



RUNOFF SUMMARY
 FLOW IN CUBIC FEET PER SECOND
 TIME IN HOURS, AREA IN SQUARE MILES

OPERATION	STATION	PEAK FLOW	TIME OF PEAK	AVERAGE FLOW FOR 10-DAY	FOR 30-DAY	PERIOD 90-DAY	BASIN AREA	MAXIMUM STAGE	TIME OF MAX STAGE
HYDROGRAPH AT	7	14095.	588.00	10928.	5759.	3884.	1870.00		

*** NORMAL END OF HEC-1 ***

12.4 Example Problem #4: Unit Graph and Loss Rate Parameter Optimization

This example demonstrates the optimization of Clark Unit Hydrograph parameters TC and R, and the loss rate parameters for the HEC-1 exponential loss function. Note that unit graph and loss rate parameters can be fixed at a desired value; in this example, the exponential loss rate parameter ERAIN was fixed at 0.7, leaving the remaining loss rate and unit graph parameters to be optimized. The example input data in the appropriate HEC-1 format and the optimization results are shown in Table 12.4.

Table 12.4
Example Problem #4

Input

```

ID          EXAMPLE TEST NO. 4
ID          UNIT GRAPH AND LOSS RATE OPTIMIZATION
IT         15 27AUG67      1145      61
IO         1           2
OU
PG467042   2.39   1.00
PG         100
PI         0           0           .03           .06           .45           .42           .29           .14           .08           .04
PI         .03          .02          .02          .02          .01          .01          .01          .01          .01          .02
PI         .01          .01          .02          .01          .01          .01          .01          .01          .01          0
PI         .01          .01          0           0           .01          .02          .01          .01          .01          0
PI         .01          .01          .01          .01          0           0           0           .01          0           0
PG         300
PI         0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0
PI         0           0           0           .10          .45          1.45          .73          .02          .80          .50
PI         .25          .05          0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0
PG         5000
PI         0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0
PI         0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0
PI         0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           .04          .23
PI         .39          .18          .56          0           0           0           .19          .08          .20          .20
PI         .11          .03          0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0
KK467042
QO         57           57           59           61           63           65           67           69           71           73
QO         130          250          370          520          720          920          1170          1470          1720          1900
QO         2060          2250          2400          2570          2720          2860          3090          3390          3540          3520
QO         3480          3330          3290          3230          3100          2900          2720          2520          2270          2050
QO         1800          1570          1430          1300          1200          1100          980          890          800          745
QO         690          650          610          570          540          510          490          475          460          445
QO         430          0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0
PT467042
PW         1.00
PR         100          300          5000
PW         .45          .45          .10
BA         37.90          0.
BF         57.          -.25          1.3195
UC         -1.00          -1.00
LE         -1.          -1.          1.          .5
ZZ
  
```

Output

```

*****
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTEMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*****
    
```

HEC-1 INPUT

PAGE 1

LINE	ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	ID	EXAMPLE TEST NO. 4									
2	ID	UNIT GRAPH AND LOSS RATE OPTIMIZATION									
3	IT	15	27AUG67	1145	61						
4	IO	1	2								
5	OU										
6	PG	467042	2.39	1.00							
7	PG	100									
8	PI	0	0	.03	.06	.45	.42	.29	.14	.08	.04
9	PI	.03	.02	.02	.02	.01	.01	.01	.01	.01	.02
10	PI	.01	.01	.02	.01	.01	.01	.01	.01	.01	0
11	PI	.01	.01	0	0	.01	.02	.01	.01	.01	0
12	PI	.01	.01	.01	.01	0	0	0	.01	0	0
13	PG	300									
14	PI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	PI	0	0	0	.10	.45	1.45	.73	.02	.80	.50
16	PI	.25	.05	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	PG	5000									
18	PI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	PI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	PI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.04	.23
21	PI	.39	.18	.56	0	0	0	.19	.08	.20	.20
22	PI	.11	.03	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	KK	467042									
24	QO	57	57	59	61	63	65	67	69	71	73
25	QO	130	250	370	520	720	920	1170	1470	1720	1900
26	QO	2060	2250	2400	2570	2720	2860	3090	3390	3540	3520
27	QO	3480	3330	3290	3230	3100	2900	2720	2520	2270	2050
28	QO	1800	1570	1430	1300	1200	1100	980	890	800	745
29	QO	690	650	610	570	540	510	490	475	460	445
30	QO	.430	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	PT	467042									
32	FW	1.00									
33	FR	100	300	5000							
34	FW	.45	.45	.10							
35	BA	37.90	0.								
36	BF	57.	-.25	1.3195							
37	UC	-1.00	-1.00								
38	LE	-1.	-1.	1.	.5						
39	ZZ										

```

*****
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTEMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*****

```

EXAMPLE TEST NO. 4
UNIT GRAPH AND LOSS RATE OPTIMIZATION

```

4 IO      OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
          IPRNT      1  PRINT CONTROL
          IPLOT      2  PLOT CONTROL
          QSCAL      0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE

IT        HYDROGRAPH TIME DATA
          NMIN      15  MINUTES IN COMPUTATION INTERVAL
          IDATE     27AUG67  STARTING DATE
          ITIME     1145  STARTING TIME
          NQ        61  NUMBER OF HYDROGRAPH ORDINATES
          NDDATE    28AUG67  ENDING DATE
          NDTIME    0245  ENDING TIME
          ICENT     19  CENTURY MARK

          COMPUTATION INTERVAL .25 HOURS
          TOTAL TIME BASE     15.00 HOURS

```

```

ENGLISH UNITS
DRAINAGE AREA      SQUARE MILES
PRECIPITATION DEPTH  INCHES
LENGTH, ELEVATION  FEET
FLOW               CUBIC FEET PER SECOND
STORAGE VOLUME     ACRE-FEET
SURFACE AREA       ACRES
TEMPERATURE        DEGREES FAHRENHEIT

```

```

OU        OPTIMIZATION OF UNITGRAPH AND LOSS RATE PARAMETERS
          IFORD      1  FIRST ORDINATE OF OPTIMIZATION REGION
          ILORD      61  LAST ORDINATE OF OPTIMIZATION REGION

```

```

*****
* 23 KK      467042 *
*****

```

SUBBASIN RUNOFF DATA

```

35 BA      SUBBASIN CHARACTERISTICS
          TAREA      37.90  SUBBASIN AREA

```

```

36 BF      BASE FLOW CHARACTERISTICS
          SIRTQ      57.00  INITIAL FLOW
          QRCSN      -.25  BEGIN BASE FLOW RECESSION
          RTIOR      1.31950  RECESSION CONSTANT

```

PRECIPITATION DATA

```

31 PT      TOTAL STORM STATIONS 467042
32 FW      WEIGHTS 1.00

33 PR      RECORDING STATIONS 100 300 5000
34 FW      WEIGHTS .45 .45 .10

```

38 LE

EXPONENTIAL LOSS RATE
 STRKR -1.00 INITIAL VALUE OF LOSS COEFFICIENT
 DLTKR -1.00 INITIAL LOSS
 RTIOL 1.00 LOSS COEFFICIENT RECESSION CONSTANT
 ERAIN .50 EXPONENT OF PRECIPITATION
 RTIMP .00 PERCENT IMPERVIOUS AREA

37 UC

CLARK UNITGRAPH
 TC -1.00 TIME OF CONCENTRATION
 R -1.00 STORAGE COEFFICIENT

SYNTHETIC ACCUMULATED-AREA VS. TIME CURVE WILL BE USED

PRECIPITATION STATION DATA

STATION	TOTAL	AVG. ANNUAL	WEIGHT
467042	2.39	1.00	1.00

TEMPORAL DISTRIBUTIONS

STATION	100,	WEIGHT =	.45						
.00	.00	.03	.06	.45	.42	.29	.14	.08	.04
.03	.02	.02	.02	.01	.01	.01	.01	.01	.02
.01	.01	.02	.01	.01	.01	.01	.01	.01	.00
.01	.01	.00	.00	.01	.02	.01	.01	.01	.00
.01	.01	.01	.01	.00	.00	.00	.01		
STATION	300,	WEIGHT =	.45						
.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
.00	.00	.00	.10	.45	1.45	.73	.02	.80	.50
.25	.05	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
STATION	5000,	WEIGHT =	.10						
.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.04	.23
.39	.18	.56	.00	.00	.00	.19	.08	.20	.20
.11	.03	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00		

INITIAL ESTIMATES FOR OPTIMIZATION VARIABLES

TC+R	R/(TC+R)	STRKR	DLTKR	RTIOL	ERAIN
6.16	.50	.20	.50	1.00	.50

INTERMEDIATE VALUES OF OPTIMIZATION VARIABLES

(*INDICATES CHANGE FROM PREVIOUS VALUE)
 (+INDICATES VARIABLE WAS NOT CHANGED)

OBJECTIVE FUNCTION	TC+R	R/(TC+R)	STRKR	DLTKR	RTIOL	ERAIN
VOL. ADJ.	6.156	.500	.448*	1.119*	1.000	.500
349.3	6.890*	.500	.448	1.119	1.000	.500
346.8	6.890	.521*	.448	1.119	1.000	.500
344.4	6.890	.521	.438*	1.119	1.000	.500
339.3	6.890	.521	.438	.984*	1.000	.500
339.1	6.920*	.521	.438	.984	1.000	.500
335.8	6.920	.546*	.438	.984	1.000	.500
335.1	6.920	.546	.443*	.984	1.000	.500
328.4	6.920	.546	.443	.812*	1.000	.500
327.0	7.014*	.546	.443	.812	1.000	.500
326.8	7.014	.550*	.443	.812	1.000	.500
324.6	7.014	.550	.453*	.812	1.000	.500
311.1	7.014	.550	.453	.541*	1.000	.500
309.9	7.100*	.550	.453	.541	1.000	.500
309.9	7.100	.551*	.453	.541	1.000	.500
305.6	7.100	.551	.465*	.541	1.000	.500
293.4	7.100	.551	.465	.361*	1.000	.500
288.2	7.100	.551	.465	.241*	1.000	.500
286.2	7.100	.551	.465	.160*	1.000	.500
281.7	7.100	.551	.478*	.160	1.000	.500
281.7	7.100	.551	.477*	.160	1.000	.500
281.2	7.044*	.551	.477	.160	1.000	.500
VOL. ADJ.	7.044	.551	.487*	.164*	1.000	.500

 HYDROGRAPH AT STATION 467042

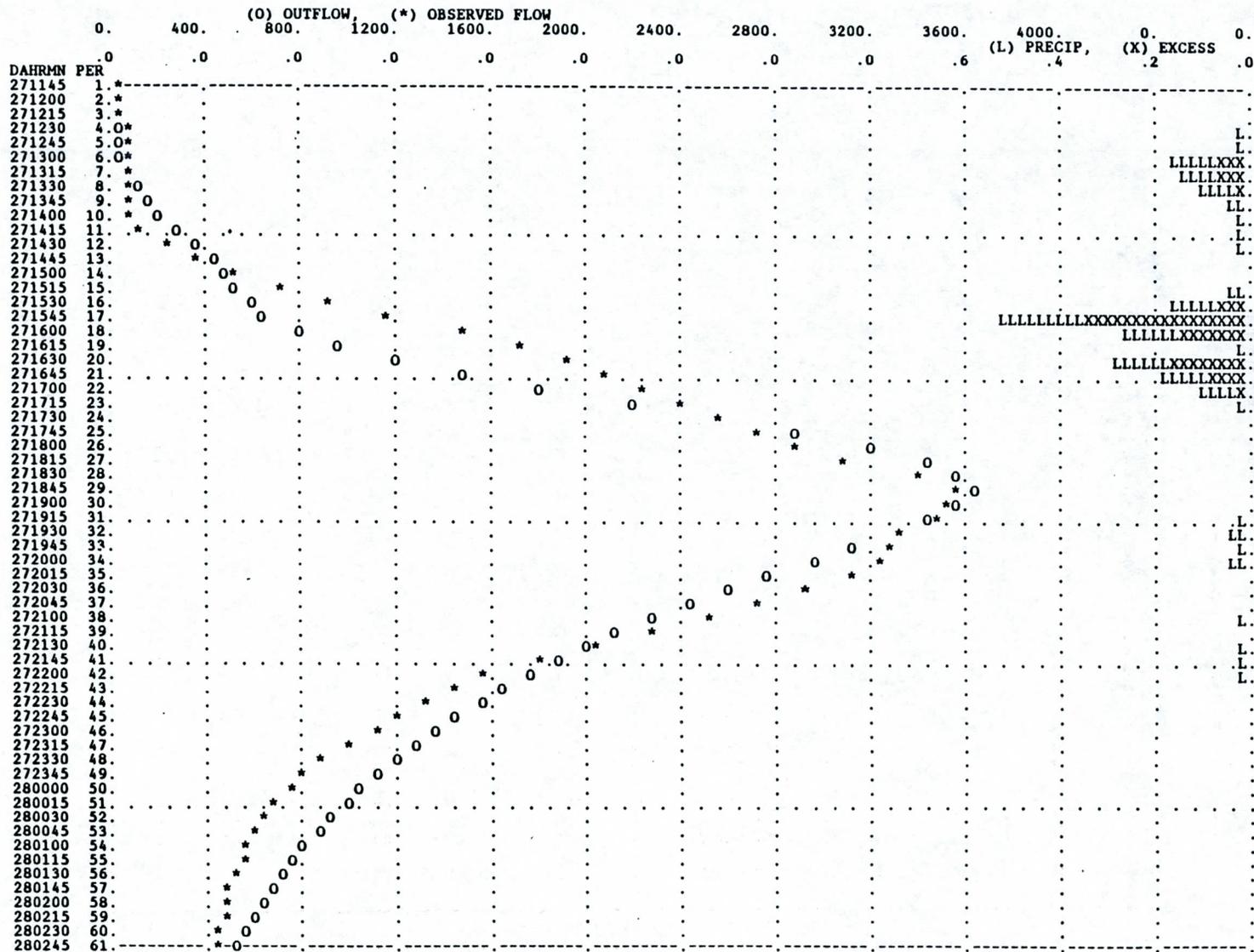
DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	RAIN	LOSS	EXCESS	COMP Q	OBS Q	*	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	RAIN	LOSS	EXCESS	COMP Q	OBS Q
27	AUG	1145	1	.00	.00	.00	57.	57.	*	27	AUG	1930	32	.03	.03	.00	3312.	3330.
27	AUG	1200	2	.00	.00	.00	53.	57.	*	27	AUG	1945	33	.02	.02	.00	3136.	3290.
27	AUG	1215	3	.00	.00	.00	50.	59.	*	27	AUG	2000	34	.04	.04	.00	2948.	3230.
27	AUG	1230	4	.01	.01	.00	46.	61.	*	27	AUG	2015	35	.00	.00	.00	2765.	3100.
27	AUG	1245	5	.02	.02	.00	43.	63.	*	27	AUG	2030	36	.00	.00	.00	2592.	2900.
27	AUG	1300	6	.16	.10	.06	46.	65.	*	27	AUG	2045	37	.01	.01	.00	2430.	2720.
27	AUG	1315	7	.15	.09	.05	64.	67.	*	27	AUG	2100	38	.02	.02	.00	2279.	2520.
27	AUG	1330	8	.10	.08	.02	100.	69.	*	27	AUG	2115	39	.01	.01	.00	2136.	2270.
27	AUG	1345	9	.05	.05	.00	151.	71.	*	27	AUG	2130	40	.02	.02	.00	2003.	2050.
27	AUG	1400	10	.03	.03	.00	212.	73.	*	27	AUG	2145	41	.02	.02	.00	1878.	1800.
27	AUG	1415	11	.01	.01	.00	280.	130.	*	27	AUG	2200	42	.01	.01	.00	1761.	1570.
27	AUG	1430	12	.01	.01	.00	352.	250.	*	27	AUG	2215	43	.01	.01	.00	1651.	1430.
27	AUG	1445	13	.01	.01	.00	423.	370.	*	27	AUG	2230	44	.00	.00	.00	1548.	1300.
27	AUG	1500	14	.01	.01	.00	487.	520.	*	27	AUG	2245	45	.00	.00	.00	1451.	1200.
27	AUG	1515	15	.04	.04	.00	539.	720.	*	27	AUG	2300	46	.00	.00	.00	1360.	1100.
27	AUG	1530	16	.16	.10	.06	584.	920.	*	27	AUG	2315	47	.00	.00	.00	1276.	980.
27	AUG	1545	17	.52	.18	.34	658.	1170.	*	27	AUG	2330	48	.00	.00	.00	1196.	890.
27	AUG	1600	18	.26	.12	.14	792.	1470.	*	27	AUG	2345	49	.00	.00	.00	1121.	800.
27	AUG	1615	19	.01	.01	.00	973.	1720.	*	28	AUG	0000	50	.00	.00	.00	1051.	745.
27	AUG	1630	20	.29	.13	.16	1198.	1900.	*	28	AUG	0015	51	.00	.00	.00	986.	690.
27	AUG	1645	21	.18	.10	.08	1481.	2060.	*	28	AUG	0030	52	.00	.00	.00	924.	650.
27	AUG	1700	22	.09	.07	.02	1818.	2250.	*	28	AUG	0045	53	.00	.00	.00	866.	610.
27	AUG	1715	23	.02	.02	.00	2189.	2400.	*	28	AUG	0100	54	.00	.00	.00	812.	570.
27	AUG	1730	24	.01	.01	.00	2557.	2570.	*	28	AUG	0115	55	.00	.00	.00	762.	540.
27	AUG	1745	25	.00	.00	.00	2894.	2720.	*	28	AUG	0130	56	.00	.00	.00	714.	510.
27	AUG	1800	26	.00	.00	.00	3187.	2860.	*	28	AUG	0145	57	.00	.00	.00	669.	490.
27	AUG	1815	27	.00	.00	.00	3420.	3090.	*	28	AUG	0200	58	.00	.00	.00	628.	475.
27	AUG	1830	28	.00	.00	.00	3573.	3390.	*	28	AUG	0215	59	.00	.00	.00	588.	460.
27	AUG	1845	29	.00	.00	.00	3621.	3540.	*	28	AUG	0230	60	.00	.00	.00	552.	445.
27	AUG	1900	30	.01	.01	.00	3569.	3520.	*	28	AUG	0245	61	.00	.00	.00	517.	430.
27	AUG	1915	31	.02	.02	.00	3458.	3480.	*									

TOTAL RAINFALL = 2.39, TOTAL LOSS = 1.45, TOTAL EXCESS = .94

PEAK FLOW (CFS)	TIME (HR)	MAXIMUM AVERAGE FLOW			
		6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	15.00-HR
3621.	7.00	(CFS) 2591.	1408.	1408.	1408.
		(INCHES) .636	.864	.864	.864
		(AC-FT) 1285.	1746.	1746.	1746.

CUMULATIVE AREA = 37.90 SQ MI

STATION 467042



(-) LIMITS OF OPTIMIZATION

** STATION 467042 **

DRAINAGE AREA = 37.90

...	DATE...	...	PERCENT ERROR...
DA	MON	YR	AVG	VOL	LAG	PEAK	TC	R	TC+R	R/(TC+R)	TP	CP	QP	STRKR	DLTKR	RTIOL	ERAIN	
27	AUG	67	27.2	.0	8.7	2.3	3.16	3.88	7.04	.55	2.99	.52	111.	.49	.16	1.00	.50	

*** NORMAL END OF HEC-1 ***

12.5 Example Problem #5: Routing Parameter Optimization

Input data requirements for the routing parameter optimization are observed inflow and outflow hydrographs and a pattern lateral inflow hydrograph for the routing reach. The routing parameters optimized in this example are the Muskingum K and X, and the number of subreaches, NSTEPS. The example input data and optimization results are shown in Table 12.5.

Table 12.5
Example Problem #5

Input

ID	EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 5									
ID	STREAMFLOW ROUTING OPTIMIZATION									
ID	MUSKINGUM METHOD									
IT	720	600000	0	16						
IO	1	2								
OR	2									
KK	1									
QP	2000	2000	7000	11700	16500	24000	29100	28400	23800	19400
QP	15300	11200	8200	6400	5200	4600	0	0	0	0
QI	2200	2200	14500	28400	31800	29700	25300	20400	16300	12600
QI	9300	6700	5000	4100	3600	2400	0	0	0	0
QO	2000	2000	7000	11700	16500	24000	29100	28400	23800	19400
QO	15300	11200	8200	6400	5200	4600	0	0	0	0
RL	0.	0.								
RM	-1	-1.00	-1.00							
ZZ										

Output

```

*****
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTEMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*****

```

HEC-1 INPUT

PAGE 1

LINE	ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	ID	EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 5									
2	ID	STREAMFLOW ROUTING OPTIMIZATION									
3	ID	MUSKINGUM METHOD									
4	IT	720	600000	0	16						
5	IO	1	2								
6	OR	2									
7	KK	1									
8	QP	2000	2000	7000	11700	16500	24000	29100	28400	23800	19400
9	QP	15300	11200	8200	6400	5200	4600	0	0	0	0
10	QI	2200	2200	14500	28400	31800	29700	25300	20400	16300	12600
11	QI	9300	6700	5000	4100	3600	2400	0	0	0	0
12	QO	2000	2000	7000	11700	16500	24000	29100	28400	23800	19400
13	QO	15300	11200	8200	6400	5200	4600	0	0	0	0
14	RL	0.	0.								
15	RM	-1	-1.00	-1.00							
16	ZZ										

```

*****
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTEMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*****

```

EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 5 STREAMFLOW ROUTING OPTIMIZATION MUSKINGUM METHOD

```

5 IO OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
    IPRNT 1 PRINT CONTROL
    IPLOT 2 PLOT CONTROL
    QSCAL 0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE

IT HYDROGRAPH TIME DATA
    NMIN 720 MINUTES IN COMPUTATION INTERVAL
    IDATE 6000 0 STARTING DATE
    ITIME 0000 STARTING TIME
    NQ 16 NUMBER OF HYDROGRAPH ORDINATES
    NDDATE 13 0 ENDING DATE
    NDTIME 1200 ENDING TIME
    ICENT 19 CENTURY MARK

COMPUTATION INTERVAL 12.00 HOURS
TOTAL TIME BASE 180.00 HOURS

```

ENGLISH UNITS
 DRAINAGE AREA SQUARE MILES
 PRECIPITATION DEPTH INCHES
 LENGTH, ELEVATION FEET
 FLOW CUBIC FEET PER SECOND
 STORAGE VOLUME ACRE-FEET
 SURFACE AREA ACRES
 TEMPERATURE DEGREES FAHRENHEIT

OR OPTIMIZATION OF ROUTING PARAMETERS
 IFORD 2 FIRST ORDINATE OF OPTIMIZATION REGION
 ILORD 16 LAST ORDINATE OF OPTIMIZATION REGION

*** **

 * *
 7 KK * 1 *
 * *

HYDROGRAPH ROUTING DATA

14 RL ROUTING LOSSES
 QLOSS .00 INITIAL LOSS
 CLOSS .00 ADDITIONAL FRACTION LOST

15 RM MUSKINGUM ROUTING
 NSTPS -1 NUMBER OF SUBREACHES
 AMSKK -1.00 MUSKINGUM K
 X -1.00 MUSKINGUM X

INITIAL ESTIMATES FOR OPTIMIZATION VARIABLES

AMSKK X
 12.00 .20

INTERMEDIATE VALUES OF OPTIMIZATION VARIABLES
 (*INDICATES CHANGE FROM PREVIOUS VALUE)
 (+INDICATES VARIABLE WAS NOT CHANGED)

OBJECTIVE FUNCTION	AMSKK	X	
	NUMBER OF ROUTING STEPS = 1		
2192.6	18.000*	.200	
2153.2	18.000	.136*	
1785.4	23.146*	.136	
1738.3	23.146	.203*	
1723.5	22.355*	.203	
1721.7	22.355	.192*	
1721.6	22.317*	.192	
1721.6	22.317	.191*	
1721.6	22.316*	.191	
	NUMBER OF ROUTING STEPS = 2		
1533.1	21.939*	.191	
1415.2	21.939	.127*	
1414.5	21.813*	.127	
1368.4	21.813	.085*	
1368.1	21.719*	.085	
1350.6	21.719	.057*	
1350.4	21.653*	.057	
1344.1	21.653	.038*	
1344.0	21.608*	.038	
	NUMBER OF ROUTING STEPS = 3		
1403.6	21.692*	.038	
1386.6	21.692	.025*	

1386.6	21.675*	.025
1375.9	21.675	.017*
1375.9	21.664*	.017
1369.1	21.664	.011*
1369.1	21.656*	.011
1364.6	21.656	.007*
1364.6	21.651*	.007
NUMBER OF ROUTING STEPS = 2		
1344.0	21.607*	.038
1342.1	21.607	.025*
1342.1	21.577*	.025
1341.8	21.577	.019*
1341.8	21.562*	.019
1341.7	21.562	.018*
1341.7	21.562+	.018
1341.7	21.562	.018*
1341.7	21.558*	.018

DERIVED COEFFICIENTS							
	NSTPS	NSTDL	LAG	AMSKK	X	TSK	
	2	0	0	21.56	.02	.00	
DAY	MON	HRMN	ORD	INFLOW	LOCAL	OUTFLOW	ACTUAL
6		0000	1	2200.	3.	2203.	2000.
6		1200	2	2200.	3.	2203.	2000.
7		0000	3	14500.	10.	3719.	7000.
7		1200	4	28400.	16.	9480.	11700.
8		0000	5	31800.	23.	18318.	16500.
8		1200	6	29700.	34.	25339.	24000.
9		0000	7	25300.	41.	27934.	29100.
9		1200	8	20400.	40.	28786.	28400.
10		0000	9	16300.	33.	23550.	23800.
10		1200	10	12600.	27.	19638.	19400.
11		0000	11	9300.	21.	15775.	15300.
11		1200	12	6700.	16.	12238.	11200.
12		0000	13	5000.	11.	9227.	8200.
12		1200	14	4100.	9.	6915.	6400.
13		0000	15	3600.	7.	5332.	5200.
13		1200	16	2400.	6.	4230.	4600.
			SUM	214500.	300.	212887.	214800.

STATION 1

DAHRMN PER	0.	4000.	(I) INFLOW, 8000.	(O) OUTFLOW, 12000.	(*) OBSERVED FLOW 16000.	20000.	24000.	28000.	32000.	0.	0.	0.	0.
60000 1.	. . .	*I	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
61200 2.	-----	*I	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
70000 3.	.	0.	*	.	I	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
71200 4.	.	.	.	0	*	.	.	.	.	I	.	.	.
80000 5.	*	0	.	.	.	I	.	.
81200 6.	*	0	.	.	I	.
90000 7.	I	.	0	*	.	.
91200 8.	I	.	0	*	.	.	.
100000 9.	I	.	.	O*	.	.	.	.	.
101200 10.	I	*	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
110000 11.	.	.	.	I.	.	*0.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
111200 12.	.	.	I	.	I	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
120000 13.	.	I	I	*0	*	0	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
121200 14.	.	I	*0	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
130000 15.	.	I.	*	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
131200 16.	-----	I	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

(-) LIMITS OF OPTIMIZATION

*** NORMAL END OF HEC-1 ***

12.6 Example Problem #6: Precipitation Depth-Area Simulation for a Basin

In this example, runoff in the river basin shown in Figure 12.4 is to be simulated using the precipitation depth-area relationship given in Table 12.6a. The storm pattern, to be used for all drainage basin sizes in this case, is also shown in Table 12.6a.

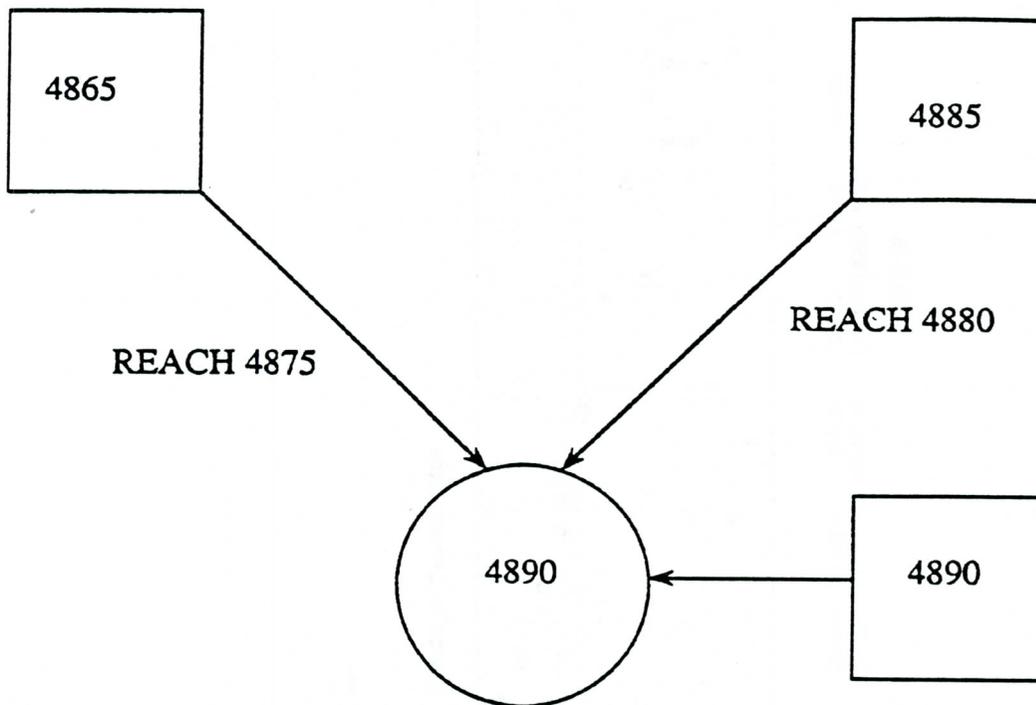


Figure 12.4 Precipitation Depth-Area Analysis Basin

All subbasin system hydrographs are routed and combined as in a stream network computation. However, the resulting hydrograph at any control point is interpolated from the system hydrographs based on the cumulative area to that point. The listing of the input data deck and the resulting depth-area simulation is shown in Table 12.6b.

Table 12.6a
Depth Area Simulation Data
Rainfall Data

Transposition Area (sq mi)	Storm Depth (in)	Record Identifier
1000	9.08	JD
3000	8.93	
5000	8.70	
7000	8.57	
9000	8.43	

Please see data input listing for pattern hyetograph (PI records)

Table 12.6b
 Example Problem #6

Input

```

ID      EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 6
ID      PRECIPITATION DEPTH-AREA SIMULATION
ID      FOR A RIVER BASIN
ID      AND INTERPOLATION ROUTINE
IT      120      0      0      97
IO      5
JD      9.08 1000.00
PIO.    0.      .0014 .0015 .0048 .0092 .0048 .0048 .0063
PI      .0131 .0141 .0189 .0237 .0189 .0141 .0092 .0048 .0029 .0015
PI      .0029 0.      0.      0.      .0087 .0175 .0175 .0175 .0039 .0087
PIO.    0.      .0140 0.      .0097 .0184 0.      0.      .0310 0.
PIO.    .0209 .0179 .0155 .0155 .0058 .0131 .0155 .0063 .0097
PI      .0087 .0126 .0175 .0146 .0121 .0141 .0141 .0136 .0126 .0155
PI      .0170 .0233 .0209 .0276 .0340 .0660 .0209 .0184 .0170 .0155
PI      .0146 .0126 .0073 .0107 .0049 .0073 .0034 .0024 0.      0.
PI      .0107 0.      .0107 .0310 .0048 .0281 .0141 .0048 .0039 .0087
PIO.    0.      0.      0.      0.      0.      0.      0.      0.      0.
JD      8.93 3000.00
JD      8.70 5000.00
JD      8.57 7000.00
JD      8.43 9000.00
KK      4865
KO      3
BA      3503. 0.
LE      .40 0.      4.00 .70 0.
UC      12.30 8.60
BF      1200. 3000. 1.0132
KK      4890
RL      0.      0.
RT      24      2      0
KK      4885
BA      1750. 0.
LE      .33 0.      4.00 .70 0.
UC      6.60 4.60
BF      280. 700. 1.0147
KK      4890
RL      0.      0.
RT      12      2      0
KK      4890
BA      3296. 0.
LE      .39 0.      4.00 .70 0.
UC      13.20 9.20
BF      400. 1000. 1.0147
KK      4890
HC      3
ZZ
  
```

Output

```

*****
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
*   SEPTEMBER 1990             *
*   VERSION 4.0               *
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*****
    
```

LINE	ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	ID	EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 6									
2	ID	PRECIPITATION DEPTH-AREA SIMULATION									
3	ID	FOR A RIVER BASIN									
4	ID	AND INTERPOLATION ROUTINE									
5	IT	120	0	0	97						
6	IO	5									
7	JD	9.08	1000.00								
8	PI	0.	0.	0.	.0014	.0015	.0048	.0092	.0048	.0048	.0063
9	PI	.0131	.0141	.0189	.0237	.0189	.0141	.0092	.0048	.0029	.0015
10	PI	.0029	0.	0.	0.	.0087	.0175	.0175	.0175	.0039	.0087
11	PI	0.	0.	.0140	0.	.0097	.0184	0.	0.	.0310	0.
12	PI	0.	.0209	.0179	.0155	.0155	.0058	.0131	.0155	.0063	.0097
13	PI	.0087	.0126	.0175	.0146	.0121	.0141	.0141	.0136	.0126	.0155
14	PI	.0170	.0233	.0209	.0276	.0340	.0660	.0209	.0184	.0170	.0155
15	PI	.0146	.0126	.0073	.0107	.0049	.0073	.0034	.0024	0.	0.
16	PI	.0107	0.	.0107	.0310	.0048	.0281	.0141	.0048	.0039	.0087
17	PI	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
18	JD	8.93	3000.00								
19	JD	8.70	5000.00								
20	JD	8.57	7000.00								
21	JD	8.43	9000.00								
22	KK	4865									
23	KO	3									
24	BA	3503.	0.								
25	LE	.40	0.	4.00	.70	0.					
26	UC	12.30	8.60								
27	BF	1200.	3000.	1.0132							
28	KK	4890									
29	RL	0.	0.								
30	RT	24	2	0							
31	KK	4885									
32	BA	1750.	0.								
33	LE	.33	0.	4.00	.70	0.					
34	UC	6.60	4.60								
35	BF	280.	700.	1.0147							
36	KK	4890									
37	RL	0.	0.								
38	RT	12	2	0							
39	KK	4890									
40	BA	3296.	0.								
41	LE	.39	0.	4.00	.70	0.					
42	UC	13.20	9.20								
43	BF	400.	1000.	1.0147							
44	KK	4890									
45	HC	3									
46	ZZ										

```

*****
*
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTEMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
*
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*
*****

```

EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 6
 PRECIPITATION DEPTH-AREA SIMULATION
 FOR A RIVER BASIN
 AND INTERPOLATION ROUTINE

6 IO OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES

```

      IPRNT        5    PRINT CONTROL
      IPLOT        0    PLOT CONTROL
      QSCAL        0.    HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE

```

IT HYDROGRAPH TIME DATA

```

      NMIN        120    MINUTES IN COMPUTATION INTERVAL
      IDATE        1    0    STARTING DATE
      ITIME        0000    STARTING TIME
      NQ            97    NUMBER OF HYDROGRAPH ORDINATES
      NDDATE        9    0    ENDING DATE
      NDTIME        0000    ENDING TIME
      ICENT        19    CENTURY MARK

```

```

      COMPUTATION INTERVAL    2.00 HOURS
      TOTAL TIME BASE        192.00 HOURS

```

ENGLISH UNITS

```

      DRAINAGE AREA            SQUARE MILES
      PRECIPITATION DEPTH      INCHES
      LENGTH, ELEVATION        FEET
      FLOW                      CUBIC FEET PER SECOND
      STORAGE VOLUME            ACRE-FEET
      SURFACE AREA              ACRES
      TEMPERATURE               DEGREES FAHRENHEIT

```

7 JD INDEX STORM NO. 1

```

      STRM        9.08    PRECIPITATION DEPTH
      TRDA       1000.00    TRANSPOSITION DRAINAGE AREA

```

8 PI PRECIPITATION PATTERN

.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.01	.00	.00	.01
.01	.01	.02	.02	.02	.01	.01	.00	.00	.00
.00	.00	.00	.00	.01	.02	.02	.02	.00	.01
.00	.00	.01	.00	.01	.02	.00	.00	.03	.00
.00	.02	.02	.02	.02	.01	.01	.02	.01	.01
.01	.01	.02	.01	.01	.01	.01	.01	.01	.02
.02	.02	.02	.03	.03	.07	.02	.02	.02	.02
.01	.01	.01	.01	.00	.01	.00	.00	.00	.00
.01	.00	.01	.03	.00	.03	.01	.00	.00	.01

18 JD INDEX STORM NO. 2

```

      STRM        8.93    PRECIPITATION DEPTH
      TRDA       3000.00    TRANSPOSITION DRAINAGE AREA

```

0 PI PRECIPITATION PATTERN

.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.01	.00	.00	.01
.01	.01	.02	.02	.02	.01	.01	.00	.00	.00
.00	.00	.00	.00	.01	.02	.02	.02	.00	.01
.00	.00	.01	.00	.01	.02	.00	.00	.03	.00
.00	.02	.02	.02	.02	.01	.01	.02	.01	.01
.01	.01	.02	.01	.01	.01	.01	.01	.01	.02
.02	.02	.02	.03	.03	.07	.02	.02	.02	.02
.01	.01	.01	.01	.00	.01	.00	.00	.00	.00
.01	.00	.01	.03	.00	.03	.01	.00	.00	.01

19 JD INDEX STORM NO. 3

```

      STRM        8.70    PRECIPITATION DEPTH
      TRDA       5000.00    TRANSPOSITION DRAINAGE AREA

```

0 PI PRECIPITATION PATTERN
 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 .01 .00 .00 .01
 .01 .01 .02 .02 .02 .01 .01 .00 .00 .00
 .00 .00 .00 .00 .01 .02 .02 .02 .00 .01
 .00 .00 .01 .00 .01 .02 .00 .00 .03 .00
 .00 .02 .02 .02 .02 .01 .01 .02 .01 .01
 .01 .01 .02 .01 .01 .01 .01 .01 .01 .02
 .02 .02 .02 .03 .03 .07 .02 .02 .02 .02
 .01 .01 .01 .01 .00 .01 .00 .00 .00 .00
 .01 .00 .01 .03 .00 .03 .01 .00 .00 .01

20 JD INDEX STORM NO. 4
 STRM 8.57 PRECIPITATION DEPTH
 TRDA 7000.00 TRANSPOSITION DRAINAGE AREA

0 PI PRECIPITATION PATTERN
 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 .01 .00 .00 .01
 .01 .01 .02 .02 .02 .01 .01 .00 .00 .00
 .00 .00 .00 .00 .01 .02 .02 .02 .00 .01
 .00 .00 .01 .00 .01 .02 .00 .00 .03 .00
 .00 .02 .02 .02 .02 .01 .01 .02 .01 .01
 .01 .01 .02 .01 .01 .01 .01 .01 .01 .02
 .02 .02 .02 .03 .03 .07 .02 .02 .02 .02
 .01 .01 .01 .01 .00 .01 .00 .00 .00 .00
 .01 .00 .01 .03 .00 .03 .01 .00 .00 .01

21 JD INDEX STORM NO. 5
 STRM 8.43 PRECIPITATION DEPTH
 TRDA 9000.00 TRANSPOSITION DRAINAGE AREA

0 PI PRECIPITATION PATTERN
 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 .01 .00 .00 .01
 .01 .01 .02 .02 .02 .01 .01 .00 .00 .00
 .00 .00 .00 .00 .01 .02 .02 .02 .00 .01
 .00 .00 .01 .00 .01 .02 .00 .00 .03 .00
 .00 .02 .02 .02 .02 .01 .01 .02 .01 .01
 .01 .01 .02 .01 .01 .01 .01 .01 .01 .02
 .02 .02 .02 .03 .03 .07 .02 .02 .02 .02
 .01 .01 .01 .01 .00 .01 .00 .00 .00 .00
 .01 .00 .01 .03 .00 .03 .01 .00 .00 .01

*** **

 * *
 22 KK 4865 *
 * *

23 KO OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
 IPRNT 3 PRINT CONTROL
 IPLOT 0 PLOT CONTROL
 QSCAL 0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE

SUBBASIN RUNOFF DATA

24 BA SUBBASIN CHARACTERISTICS
 TAREA 3503.00 SUBBASIN AREA

27 BF BASE FLOW CHARACTERISTICS
 STRTQ 1200.00 INITIAL FLOW
 QRCSN 3000.00 BEGIN BASE FLOW RECESSION
 RTIOR 1.01320 RECESSION CONSTANT

25 LE EXPONENTIAL LOSS RATE
 STRKR .40 INITIAL VALUE OF LOSS COEFFICIENT
 DLTKR .00 INITIAL LOSS
 RTIOL 4.00 LOSS COEFFICIENT RECESSION CONSTANT
 ERAIN .70 EXPONENT OF PRECIPITATION
 RTIMP .00 PERCENT IMPERVIOUS AREA

26 UC CLARK UNITGRAPH
 TC 12.30 TIME OF CONCENTRATION
 R 8.60 STORAGE COEFFICIENT

SYNTHETIC ACCUMULATED-AREA VS. TIME CURVE WILL BE USED

HYDROGRAPH AT STATION 4865
 TRANSPOSITION AREA 9000.0 SQ MI

TOTAL RAINFALL = 8.43, TOTAL LOSS = 5.16, TOTAL EXCESS = 3.27

PEAK FLOW (CFS)	TIME (HR)	MAXIMUM AVERAGE FLOW			
		6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	192.00-HR
141980.	140.00	(CFS) 139109.	111386.	69780.	37611.
		(INCHES) .369	1.183	2.223	3.194
		(AC-FT) 68979.	220930.	415223.	596796.

CUMULATIVE AREA = 3503.00 SQ MI

*** *** *** *** ***

INTERPOLATED HYDROGRAPH AT 4865

PEAK FLOW (CFS)	TIME (HR)	MAXIMUM AVERAGE FLOW			
		6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	192.00-HR
152726.	140.00	(CFS) 149653.	120104.	75516.	40992.
		(INCHES) .397	1.275	2.405	3.482
		(AC-FT) 74208.	238223.	449349.	650447.

CUMULATIVE AREA = 3503.00 SQ MI

RUNOFF SUMMARY
 FLOW IN CUBIC FEET PER SECOND
 TIME IN HOURS, AREA IN SQUARE MILES

OPERATION	STATION	PEAK FLOW	TIME OF PEAK	AVERAGE FLOW FOR MAXIMUM PERIOD			BASIN AREA	MAXIMUM STAGE	TIME OF MAX STAGE
				6-HOUR	24-HOUR	72-HOUR			
HYDROGRAPH AT	4865	152726.	140.00	149653.	120104.	75516.	3503.00		
ROUTED TO	4890	134678.	166.00	132570.	114463.	72205.	3503.00		
HYDROGRAPH AT	4885	112011.	136.00	103306.	72302.	43669.	1750.00		
ROUTED TO	4890	93847.	148.00	91223.	70648.	43403.	1750.00		
HYDROGRAPH AT	4890	142090.	142.00	138339.	113338.	72159.	3296.00		
3 COMBINED AT	4890	249934.	146.00	247715.	227713.	172326.	8549.00		

*** NORMAL END OF HEC-1 ***

12.7 Example Problem #7: Dam Safety Analysis

Two examples of dam analysis are included in these example problems: Test 7 illustrates evaluations of overtopping of the dam, and Test 8 shows the analysis of the downstream consequences resulting from various assumed dam breaches. The desired hydrologic analysis includes evaluations of overtopping the dam and of various types of structural failures. Figure 12.5 illustrates the schematic of the Bear Creek system and associated hydrologic data. Table 12.7a gives pertinent reservoir data.

Problem Description. Test 7 analyzes the overtopping potential of the Bear Creek Dam. Ratios of the PMF were generated and routed through the reservoir to determine the event (expressed as percent of the PMF) that would overtop the structure. The general procedure used in the analysis was:

- Develop the PMP for area above the reservoir from input index rainfall parameters.
- Determine average basin loss rates and probable maximum rainfall excess.
- Develop a unit hydrograph using the Snyder method.
- Generate the runoff hydrograph and add base flow to get probable maximum inflow hydrograph to the reservoir.
- Apply ratios to the PMF to obtain a series of proportional inflow hydrographs.
- Develop reservoir storage-outflow functions from elevation-area relationship and characteristics of reservoir outlet works and dam.
- Route hydrographs through the reservoir and determine the ratio of the PMP that overtops the dam.

The input data and output from the HEC-1 program are shown in Table 12.7b.

Discussion of Results. The last page of the HEC-1 output (Table 12.7b) provides a "SUMMARY OF DAM OVERTOPPING/BREACH ANALYSIS FOR STATION DAM" which illustrates the potential of the dam to overtop as a ratio of the PMF. Also, data on duration of overtopping and maximum water surface elevations, for use in determining possible dam failure due to erosion are shown. Interpolation of the information provided in that summary indicates that a flood of about thirty percent of the PMF would overtop the dam.

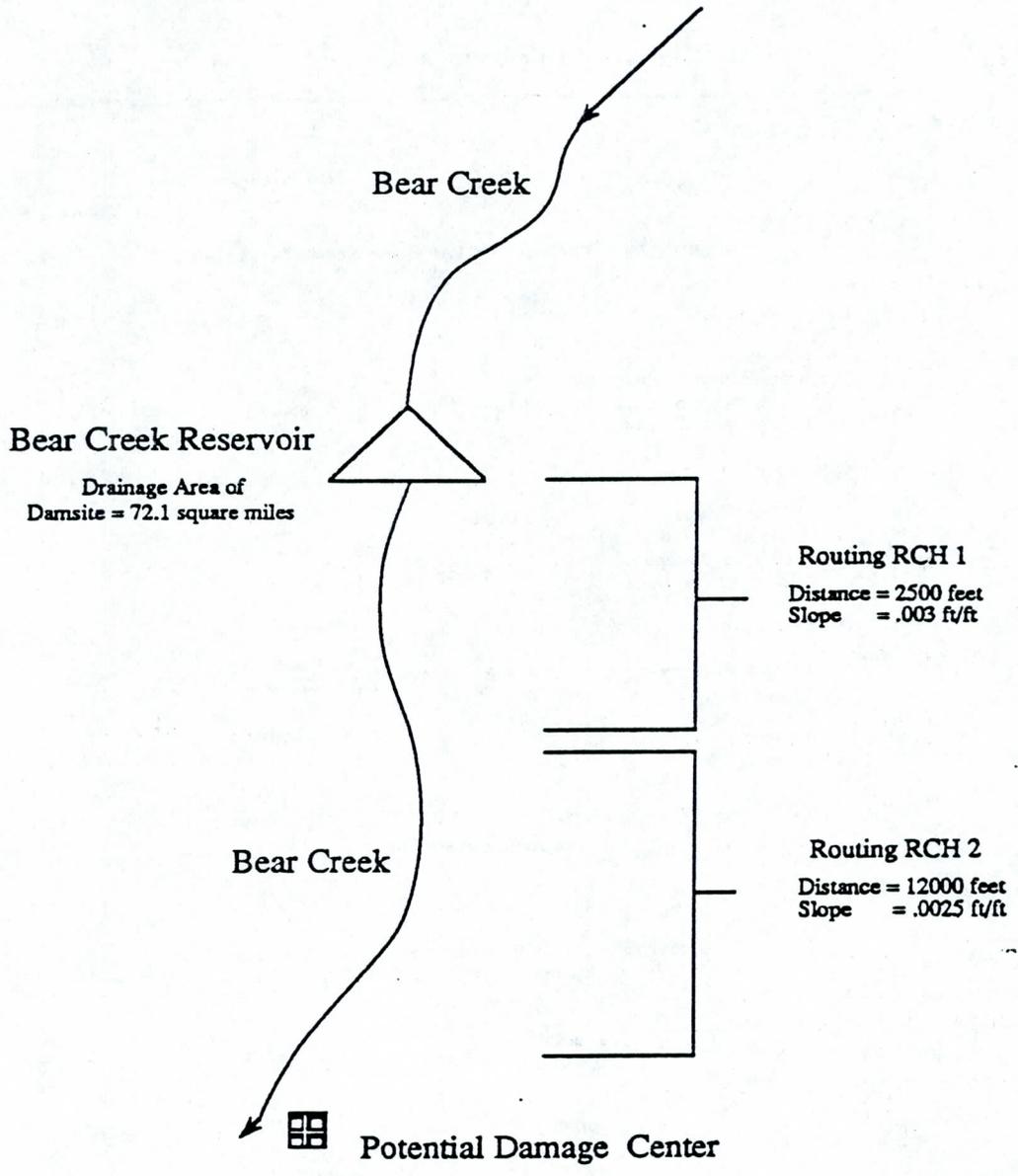


Figure 12.5 Schematic Bear Creek Basin

Table 12.7a
Reservoir Data

		Record Identifier
Outflow characteristics of the Bear Creek Reservoir		
Low level outlet		SL
• Diameter	= 4 feet	
• Coefficient of discharge	= .7	
• Downstream centerline elevation of outlet	= 380.0 m.s.l.	
• Exponent of head	= .5	
Spillway		SS
• Crest elevation	= 420.0 m.s.l.	
• Length	= 200 feet	
• Weir coefficient	= 3.1	
• Exponent of head	= 1.5	
Dam		ST
• Crest elevation	= 432.0 m.s.l.	
• Length	= 900 feet	
• Weir coefficient	= 3.1	
• Exponent of head	= 1.5	

**Reservoir elevation-area relationship for the
Bear Creek Reservoir**

Elevation (m.s.l.)	Area (acres)	SE, SA
340	0	
380	100	
410	250	
420	300	
424	320	
428	350	
432	380	
436	410	
440	450	
444	500	

Table 12.7b

Example Problem #7

Input

```

ID      EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 7
ID      DAM SAFETY ANALYSIS
ID      ANALYSIS OF DAM OVERTOPPING USING RATIOS OF PMF
IT      15      0      0      121
IO      5
JR      FLOW      .20      .35      .50      .65      .80      1.0
KKINFLOW      INFLOW TO BEAR CREEK RESERVOIR
BA      72.1
BF      -1.0      -.05      2.0
PM      25      0      0      82      97      110
LU      1.0      .04
US      4.8      .60
KK      DAM      BEAR CREEK DAM
KO      1
RS      1      STOR      10000
SA      0      100      250      300      320      350      380      410      450      500
SE      340      380      410      420      424      428      432      436      440      444
SS      420      200      3.1      1.5
SL      380      12.6      .7      .5
ST      432      900      3.1      1.5
KK      RCH1
KM      ROUTE OUTFLOW FROM RESERVOIR THROUGH FIRST CHANNEL REACH DOWNSTREAM
RS      1      STOR      -1
RC      .04      .05      .04      15000      .0033      312
RX      0      500      1400      1425      1450      1475      2500      3000
RY      400      350      290      280      280      290      350      400
ZZ
    
```

Output

```

*****
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTEMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*****
  
```

HEC-1 INPUT

PAGE 1

LINE	ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	ID	EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 7									
2	ID	DAM SAFETY ANALYSIS									
3	ID	ANALYSIS OF DAM OVERTOPPING USING RATIOS OF PMF									
*** FREE ***											
4	IT	15	0	0	121						
5	IO	5									
6	JR	FLOW	.20	.35	.50	.65	.80	1.0			
7	KK	INFLOW	INFLOW TO BEAR CREEK RESERVOIR								
8	BA	72.1									
9	BF	-1.0	-.05	2.0							
10	PM	25	0	0		82	97	110			
11	LU	1.0	.04								
12	US	4.8	.60								
13	KK	DAM	BEAR CREEK DAM								
14	KO	1									
15	RS	1	STOR	10000							
16	SA	0	100	250	300	320	350	380	410	450	500
17	SE	340	380	410	420	424	428	432	436	440	444
18	SS	420	200	3.1	1.5						
19	SL	380	12.6	.7	.5						
20	ST	432	900	3.1	1.5						
21	KK	RCH1									
22	KM	ROUTE OUTFLOW FROM RESERVOIR THROUGH FIRST CHANNEL REACH DOWNSTREAM									
23	RS	1	STOR	-1							
24	RC	.04	.05	.04	15000	.0033	312				
25	RX	0	500	1400	1425	1450	1475	2500	3000		
26	RY	400	350	290	280	280	290	350	400		
27	ZZ										

```

*****
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTEMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*****
  
```

EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 7
 DAM SAFETY ANALYSIS
 ANALYSIS OF DAM OVERTOPPING USING RATIOS OF PMF

```

5 IO      OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
          IPRNT      5  PRINT CONTROL
          IPLOT      0  PLOT CONTROL
          QSCAL      0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE
  
```

IT HYDROGRAPH TIME DATA
 NMIN 15 MINUTES IN COMPUTATION INTERVAL
 IDATE 1 0 STARTING DATE
 ITIME 0000 STARTING TIME
 NQ 121 NUMBER OF HYDROGRAPH ORDINATES
 NDDATE 2 0 ENDING DATE
 NDTIME 0600 ENDING TIME
 ICENT 19 CENTURY MARK

COMPUTATION INTERVAL .25 HOURS
 TOTAL TIME BASE 30.00 HOURS

ENGLISH UNITS
 DRAINAGE AREA SQUARE MILES
 PRECIPITATION DEPTH INCHES
 LENGTH, ELEVATION FEET
 FLOW CUBIC FEET PER SECOND
 STORAGE VOLUME ACRE-Feet
 SURFACE AREA ACRES
 TEMPERATURE DEGREES FAHRENHEIT

JP MULTI-PLAN OPTION
 NPLAN 1 NUMBER OF PLANS

JR MULTI-RATIO OPTION
 RATIOS OF RUNOFF
 .20 .35 .50 .65 .80 1.00

*** **

 * *
 13 KK * DAM * BEAR CREEK DAM
 * *

14 KO OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
 IPRNT 1 PRINT CONTROL
 IPLOT 0 PLOT CONTROL
 QSCAL 0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE

HYDROGRAPH ROUTING DATA

15 RS STORAGE ROUTING
 NSTPS 1 NUMBER OF SUBREACHES
 ITYP STOR TYPE OF INITIAL CONDITION
 RSVRIC 10000.00 INITIAL CONDITION
 X .00 WORKING R AND D COEFFICIENT

16 SA AREA .0 100.0 250.0 300.0 320.0 350.0 380.0 410.0 450.0 500.0

17 SE ELEVATION 340.00 380.00 410.00 420.00 424.00 428.00 432.00 436.00 440.00 444.00

19 SL LOW-LEVEL OUTLET
 ELEVEL 380.00 ELEVATION AT CENTER OF OUTLET
 CAREA 12.60 CROSS-SECTIONAL AREA
 COQL .70 COEFFICIENT
 EXPL .50 EXPONENT OF HEAD

18 SS SPILLWAY
 CREL 420.00 SPILLWAY CREST ELEVATION
 SPWID 200.00 SPILLWAY WIDTH
 COQW 3.10 WEIR COEFFICIENT
 EXPW 1.50 EXPONENT OF HEAD

20 ST TOP OF DAM
 TOPEL 432.00 ELEVATION AT TOP OF DAM
 DAMWID 900.00 DAM WIDTH
 COQD 3.10 WEIR COEFFICIENT
 EXPD 1.50 EXPONENT OF HEAD

COMPUTED STORAGE-ELEVATION DATA

STORAGE	.00	1333.33	6414.47	9160.68	10400.46	11740.01	13199.60	14779.22	16498.60	18397.72
ELEVATION	340.00	380.00	410.00	420.00	424.00	428.00	432.00	436.00	440.00	444.00

COMPUTED OUTFLOW-ELEVATION DATA

(EXCLUDING FLOW OVER DAM)

OUTFLOW	.00	.00	102.19	114.85	131.09	152.68	182.78	227.66	301.76	447.38
ELEVATION	340.00	380.00	382.09	382.64	383.43	384.66	386.68	390.36	398.20	420.00
OUTFLOW	524.09	1044.57	2444.54	5159.65	9625.54	16277.80	25552.04	37883.85	53708.95	73462.70
ELEVATION	420.25	420.97	422.17	423.85	426.01	428.65	431.77	435.37	439.45	444.00

COMPUTED STORAGE-OUTFLOW-ELEVATION DATA

(INCLUDING FLOW OVER DAM)

STORAGE	.00	1333.33	1550.58	1610.64	1700.12	1842.50	2091.06	2590.89	3870.13	6414.47
OUTFLOW	.00	.00	102.19	114.85	131.09	152.68	182.78	227.66	301.76	387.44
ELEVATION	340.00	380.00	382.09	382.64	383.43	384.66	386.68	390.36	398.20	410.00
STORAGE	9160.68	9234.42	9453.83	9824.07	10353.85	10400.46	11060.17	11740.01	11970.54	13113.30
OUTFLOW	447.38	524.09	1044.57	2444.54	5159.65	5429.21	9625.54	14519.08	16277.80	25552.04
ELEVATION	420.00	420.25	420.97	422.17	423.85	424.00	426.01	428.00	428.65	431.77
STORAGE	13199.60	14522.20	14779.22	16250.56	16498.60	18397.72				
OUTFLOW	26283.00	55139.68	62529.34	110388.80	119132.90	189440.80				
ELEVATION	432.00	435.37	436.00	439.45	440.00	444.00				

HYDROGRAPH AT STATION DAM
PLAN 1, RATIO = .20

DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	OUTFLOW	STORAGE	STAGE	*	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	OUTFLOW	STORAGE	STAGE	*	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	OUTFLOW	STORAGE	STAGE	
1		0000	1	3225.	9991.2	422.7	*	1		1015	42	578.	9266.2	420.4	*	1		2030	83	16151.	11954.1	428.6	
1		0015	2	2921.	9928.0	422.5	*	1		1030	43	612.	9283.9	420.4	*	1		2045	84	16534.	12003.6	428.7	
1		0030	3	2654.	9870.7	422.3	*	1		1045	44	653.	9303.8	420.5	*	1		2100	85	16808.	12039.0	428.8	
1		0045	4	2420.	9818.4	422.2	*	1		1100	45	702.	9325.8	420.5	*	1		2115	86	16974.	12060.3	428.9	
1		0100	5	2213.	9770.8	422.0	*	1		1115	46	758.	9349.6	420.6	*	1		2130	87	17040.	12068.7	428.9	
1		0115	6	2030.	9727.1	421.9	*	1		1130	47	822.	9375.0	420.7	*	1		2145	88	17016.	12065.6	428.9	
1		0130	7	1867.	9686.9	421.7	*	1		1145	48	894.	9401.7	420.8	*	1		2200	89	16910.	12052.1	428.9	
1		0145	8	1722.	9649.9	421.6	*	1		1200	49	972.	9429.3	420.9	*	1		2215	90	16735.	12029.5	428.8	
1		0200	9	1593.	9615.8	421.5	*	1		1215	50	1057.	9457.8	421.0	*	1		2230	91	16498.	11999.0	428.7	
1		0215	10	1477.	9584.1	421.4	*	1		1230	51	1147.	9487.0	421.1	*	1		2245	92	16210.	11961.7	428.6	
1		0230	11	1373.	9554.7	421.3	*	1		1245	52	1245.	9516.9	421.2	*	1		2300	93	15878.	11918.7	428.5	
1		0245	12	1280.	9527.4	421.2	*	1		1300	53	1349.	9547.7	421.3	*	1		2315	94	15513.	11871.0	428.4	
1		0300	13	1195.	9501.9	421.1	*	1		1315	54	1461.	9579.6	421.4	*	1		2330	95	15122.	11819.6	428.2	
1		0315	14	1119.	9478.0	421.0	*	1		1330	55	1582.	9612.9	421.5	*	1		2345	96	14713.	11765.7	428.1	
1		0330	15	1050.	9455.6	421.0	*	1		1345	56	1714.	9647.9	421.6	*	2		0000	97	14293.	11709.9	427.9	
1		0345	16	987.	9434.6	420.9	*	1		1400	57	1859.	9684.9	421.7	*	2		0015	98	13867.	11653.0	427.8	
1		0400	17	930.	9414.8	420.8	*	1		1415	58	2018.	9724.2	421.9	*	2		0030	99	13440.	11595.5	427.6	
1		0415	18	879.	9396.1	420.8	*	1		1430	59	2194.	9766.4	422.0	*	2		0045	100	13015.	11537.8	427.4	
1		0430	19	832.	9378.5	420.7	*	1		1445	60	2391.	9811.9	422.1	*	2		0100	101	12594.	11480.3	427.3	
1		0445	20	788.	9361.7	420.7	*	1		1500	61	2610.	9860.9	422.3	*	2		0115	102	12178.	11423.0	427.1	
1		0500	21	749.	9345.9	420.6	*	1		1515	62	2855.	9914.0	422.5	*	2		0130	103	11770.	11366.3	426.9	
1		0515	22	713.	9330.8	420.6	*	1		1530	63	3128.	9971.3	422.6	*	2		0145	104	11369.	11310.2	426.8	
1		0530	23	681.	9316.4	420.5	*	1		1545	64	3436.	10033.9	422.8	*	2		0200	105	10977.	11254.8	426.6	
1		0545	24	651.	9302.6	420.5	*	1		1600	65	3789.	10103.1	423.1	*	2		0215	106	10593.	11200.2	426.4	
1		0600	25	623.	9289.5	420.4	*	1		1615	66	4195.	10180.1	423.3	*	2		0230	107	10219.	11146.4	426.3	
1		0615	26	599.	9277.1	420.4	*	1		1630	67	4661.	10265.4	423.6	*	2		0245	108	9853.	11093.4	426.1	
1		0630	27	576.	9265.3	420.3	*	1		1645	68	5189.	10359.0	423.9	*	2		0300	109	9496.	11041.2	426.0	
1		0645	28	557.	9254.3	420.3	*	1		1700	69	5781.	10460.2	424.2	*	2		0315	110	9149.	10989.8	425.8	
1		0700	29	540.	9244.2	420.3	*	1		1715	70	6433.	10568.4	424.5	*	2		0330	111	8809.	10939.2	425.7	
1		0715	30	525.	9235.1	420.2	*	1		1730	71	7142.	10682.5	424.9	*	2		0345	112	8479.	10889.4	425.5	
1		0730	31	513.	9227.2	420.2	*	1		1745	72	7902.	10801.3	425.2	*	2		0400	113	8156.	10840.4	425.4	
1		0745	32	504.	9220.7	420.2	*	1		1800	73	8705.	10923.6	425.6	*	2		0415	114	7843.	10792.1	425.2	
1		0800	33	497.	9215.7	420.2	*	1		1815	74	9543.	11048.0	426.0	*	2		0430	115	7537.	10744.7	425.1	
1		0815	34	493.	9212.4	420.2	*	1		1830	75	10401.	11172.7	426.3	*	2		0445	116	7241.	10698.0	424.9	
1		0830	35	491.	9211.1	420.2	*	1		1845	76	11265.	11295.6	426.7	*	2		0500	117	6952.	10652.3	424.8	
1		0845	36	492.	9211.8	420.2	*	1		1900	77	12117.	11414.6	427.1	*	2		0515	118	6673.	10607.3	424.6	
1		0900	37	496.	9214.7	420.2	*	1		1915	78	12941.	11527.7	427.4	*	2		0530	119	6402.	10563.3	424.5	
1		0915	38	503.	9220.1	420.2	*	1		1930	79	13720.	11633.3	427.7	*	2		0545	120	6140.	10520.2	424.4	
1		0930	39	514.	9227.8	420.2	*	1		1945	80	14443.	11729.8	428.0	*	2		0600	121	5888.	10478.2	424.2	
1		0945	40	530.	9238.1	420.3	*	1		2000	81	15095.	11816.2	428.2	*								
1		1000	41	551.	9250.9	420.3	*	1		2015	82	15668.	11891.3	428.4	*								

PEAK OUTFLOW IS 17040. AT TIME 21.50 HOURS

PEAK FLOW (CFS)	TIME (HR)	MAXIMUM AVERAGE FLOW			
		6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	30.00-HR
17040.	21.50	(CFS) 15289.	7102.	5965.	5965.
		(INCHES) 1.972	3.663	3.846	3.846
		(AC-FT) 7581.	14087.	14790.	14790.

PEAK STORAGE (AC-FT)	TIME (HR)	MAXIMUM AVERAGE STORAGE		
		6-HR	24-HR	72-HR
12069.	21.50	11840.	10516.	10322.
				10322.

PEAK STAGE (FEET)	TIME (HR)	MAXIMUM AVERAGE STAGE		
		6-HR	24-HR	72-HR
428.93	21.50	428.28	424.26	423.66
				423.66

CUMULATIVE AREA = 72.10 SQ MI

HYDROGRAPH AT STATION DAM
PLAN 1, RATIO = .35

DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	OUTFLOW	STORAGE	STAGE	*	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	OUTFLOW	STORAGE	STAGE	*	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	OUTFLOW	STORAGE	STAGE
1		0000	1	3225.	9991.2	422.7	*	1		1015	42	812.	9371.0	420.7	*	1		2030	83	30687.	13494.1	432.8
1		0015	2	2922.	9928.2	422.5	*	1		1030	43	905.	9405.7	420.8	*	1		2045	84	31357.	13530.5	432.9
1		0030	3	2656.	9871.0	422.3	*	1		1045	44	1014.	9443.7	420.9	*	1		2100	85	31622.	13544.5	432.9
1		0045	4	2422.	9818.9	422.2	*	1		1100	45	1139.	9484.5	421.1	*	1		2115	86	31543.	13540.4	432.9
1		0100	5	2215.	9771.3	422.0	*	1		1115	46	1281.	9527.7	421.2	*	1		2130	87	31205.	13522.3	432.8
1		0115	6	2032.	9727.6	421.9	*	1		1130	47	1436.	9572.7	421.4	*	1		2145	88	30681.	13493.8	432.8
1		0130	7	1870.	9687.5	421.7	*	1		1145	48	1605.	9619.0	421.5	*	1		2200	89	30027.	13457.1	432.7
1		0145	8	1725.	9650.6	421.6	*	1		1200	49	1786.	9666.3	421.7	*	1		2215	90	29287.	13414.0	432.6
1		0200	9	1595.	9616.4	421.5	*	1		1215	50	1976.	9714.0	421.8	*	1		2230	91	28497.	13365.4	432.4
1		0215	10	1479.	9584.8	421.4	*	1		1230	51	2176.	9762.0	422.0	*	1		2245	92	27690.	13312.2	432.3
1		0230	11	1375.	9555.4	421.3	*	1		1245	52	2385.	9810.6	422.1	*	1		2300	93	26904.	13254.6	432.1
1		0245	12	1282.	9528.0	421.2	*	1		1300	53	2605.	9860.0	422.3	*	1		2315	94	26197.	13189.5	432.0
1		0300	13	1197.	9502.5	421.1	*	1		1315	54	2838.	9910.5	422.4	*	1		2330	95	25589.	13117.7	431.8
1		0315	14	1121.	9478.6	421.1	*	1		1330	55	3086.	9962.6	422.6	*	1		2345	96	24933.	13039.9	431.6
1		0330	15	1052.	9456.2	421.0	*	1		1345	56	3352.	10017.0	422.8	*	2		0000	97	24252.	12958.7	431.4
1		0345	16	989.	9435.2	420.9	*	1		1400	57	3641.	10074.2	423.0	*	2		0015	98	23547.	12874.3	431.1
1		0400	17	932.	9415.3	420.8	*	1		1415	58	3955.	10134.9	423.2	*	2		0030	99	22832.	12788.1	430.9
1		0415	18	880.	9396.7	420.8	*	1		1430	59	4301.	10199.8	423.4	*	2		0045	100	22113.	12701.0	430.7
1		0430	19	833.	9379.0	420.7	*	1		1445	60	4683.	10269.5	423.6	*	2		0100	101	21397.	12613.6	430.4
1		0445	20	790.	9362.2	420.7	*	1		1500	61	5107.	10344.7	423.8	*	2		0115	102	20686.	12526.4	430.2
1		0500	21	750.	9346.3	420.6	*	1		1515	62	5579.	10426.0	424.1	*	2		0130	103	19985.	12439.8	430.0
1		0515	22	714.	9331.2	420.6	*	1		1530	63	6103.	10514.0	424.4	*	2		0145	104	19296.	12354.1	429.7
1		0530	23	682.	9316.8	420.5	*	1		1545	64	6690.	10610.1	424.7	*	2		0200	105	18620.	12269.3	429.5
1		0545	24	652.	9303.1	420.5	*	1		1600	65	7360.	10716.8	425.0	*	2		0215	106	17958.	12185.7	429.3
1		0600	25	624.	9290.0	420.4	*	1		1615	66	8129.	10836.1	425.3	*	2		0230	107	17311.	12103.4	429.0
1		0615	26	600.	9277.7	420.4	*	1		1630	67	9007.	10968.8	425.7	*	2		0245	108	16678.	12022.3	428.8
1		0630	27	578.	9266.1	420.4	*	1		1645	68	9998.	11114.5	426.2	*	2		0300	109	16061.	11942.4	428.6
1		0645	28	559.	9255.6	420.3	*	1		1700	69	11101.	11272.4	426.6	*	2		0315	110	15458.	11863.8	428.4
1		0700	29	543.	9246.3	420.3	*	1		1715	70	12309.	11441.1	427.1	*	2		0330	111	14870.	11786.5	428.1
1		0715	30	531.	9238.6	420.3	*	1		1730	71	13614.	11618.9	427.7	*	2		0345	112	14297.	11710.4	427.9
1		0730	31	521.	9232.7	420.2	*	1		1745	72	15001.	11803.7	428.2	*	2		0400	113	13738.	11635.6	427.7
1		0745	32	516.	9228.9	420.2	*	1		1800	73	16456.	11993.5	428.7	*	2		0415	114	13194.	11562.1	427.5
1		0800	33	514.	9227.6	420.2	*	1		1815	74	17961.	12186.1	429.3	*	2		0430	115	12664.	11490.0	427.3
1		0815	34	516.	9229.2	420.2	*	1		1830	75	19492.	12378.4	429.8	*	2		0445	116	12150.	11419.1	427.1
1		0830	35	523.	9233.8	420.2	*	1		1845	76	21018.	12567.2	430.3	*	2		0500	117	11650.	11349.6	426.9
1		0845	36	536.	9241.8	420.3	*	1		1900	77	22508.	12748.9	430.8	*	2		0515	118	11165.	11281.5	426.7
1		0900	37	555.	9253.5	420.3	*	1		1915	78	23932.	12920.4	431.3	*	2		0530	119	10696.	11214.9	426.5
1		0915	38	584.	9269.2	420.4	*	1		1930	79	25265.	13079.3	431.7	*	2		0545	120	10243.	11150.0	426.3
1		0930	39	622.	9288.9	420.4	*	1		1945	80	26509.	13221.6	432.1	*	2		0600	121	9806.	11086.6	426.1
1		0945	40	672.	9312.4	420.5	*	1		2000	81	28125.	13341.5	432.4	*							
1		1000	41	735.	9339.8	420.6	*	1		2015	82	29594.	13432.1	432.6	*							

PEAK OUTFLOW IS 31622. AT TIME 21.00 HOURS

PEAK FLOW (CFS)	TIME (HR)	MAXIMUM AVERAGE FLOW			
		6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	30.00-HR
31622.	21.00	(CFS) 27265.	12575.	10344.	10344.
		(INCHES) 3.516	6.487	6.670	6.670
		(AC-FT) 13520.	24943.	25647.	25647.

PEAK STORAGE (AC-FT)	TIME (HR)	MAXIMUM AVERAGE STORAGE			
		6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	30.00-HR
13545.	21.00	13220.	11242.	10902.	10902.

PEAK STAGE (FEET)	TIME (HR)	MAXIMUM AVERAGE STAGE			
		6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	30.00-HR
432.90	21.00	432.05	426.34	425.33	425.33

CUMULATIVE AREA = 72.10 SQ MI

HYDROGRAPH AT STATION DAM
PLAN 1, RATIO = .50

DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	OUTFLOW	STORAGE	STAGE	*	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	OUTFLOW	STORAGE	STAGE	*	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	OUTFLOW	STORAGE	STAGE
1		0000	1	3225.	9991.2	422.7	*	1		1015	42	1100.	9471.8	421.0	*	1		2030	83	46845.	14214.2	434.6
1		0015	2	2923.	9928.4	422.5	*	1		1030	43	1263.	9522.4	421.2	*	1		2045	84	46857.	14214.6	434.6
1		0030	3	2657.	9871.4	422.3	*	1		1045	44	1452.	9577.0	421.4	*	1		2100	85	46489.	14200.4	434.6
1		0045	4	2424.	9819.3	422.2	*	1		1100	45	1665.	9635.0	421.6	*	1		2115	86	45802.	14173.5	434.5
1		0100	5	2217.	9771.8	422.0	*	1		1115	46	1902.	9695.6	421.8	*	1		2130	87	44877.	14137.0	434.4
1		0115	6	2035.	9728.2	421.9	*	1		1130	47	2159.	9758.1	422.0	*	1		2145	88	43785.	14093.4	434.3
1		0130	7	1872.	9688.2	421.7	*	1		1145	48	2435.	9821.9	422.2	*	1		2200	89	42577.	14044.4	434.2
1		0145	8	1727.	9651.2	421.6	*	1		1200	49	2725.	9886.2	422.4	*	1		2215	90	41287.	13991.1	434.0
1		0200	9	1598.	9617.1	421.5	*	1		1215	50	3028.	9950.5	422.6	*	1		2230	91	39944.	13934.4	433.9
1		0215	10	1482.	9585.4	421.4	*	1		1230	51	3341.	10014.7	422.8	*	1		2245	92	38573.	13875.2	433.7
1		0230	11	1378.	9556.1	421.3	*	1		1245	52	3666.	10079.1	423.0	*	1		2300	93	37194.	13814.1	433.6
1		0245	12	1284.	9528.7	421.2	*	1		1300	53	4004.	10144.1	423.2	*	1		2315	94	35825.	13751.6	433.4
1		0300	13	1199.	9503.1	421.1	*	1		1315	54	4358.	10210.3	423.4	*	1		2330	95	34486.	13688.4	433.3
1		0315	14	1123.	9479.2	421.1	*	1		1330	55	4733.	10278.4	423.6	*	1		2345	96	33194.	13625.2	433.1
1		0330	15	1054.	9456.8	421.0	*	1		1345	56	5134.	10349.3	423.8	*	2		0000	97	31957.	13562.2	432.9
1		0345	16	991.	9435.7	420.9	*	1		1400	57	5565.	10423.7	424.1	*	2		0015	98	30783.	13499.4	432.8
1		0400	17	934.	9415.9	420.8	*	1		1415	58	6035.	10502.7	424.3	*	2		0030	99	29674.	13436.8	432.6
1		0415	18	882.	9397.2	420.8	*	1		1430	59	6549.	10587.2	424.6	*	2		0045	100	28634.	13374.0	432.5
1		0430	19	834.	9379.5	420.7	*	1		1445	60	7116.	10678.2	424.9	*	2		0100	101	27668.	13310.7	432.3
1		0445	20	791.	9362.8	420.7	*	1		1500	61	7744.	10776.8	425.2	*	2		0115	102	26768.	13243.7	432.1
1		0500	21	752.	9346.8	420.6	*	1		1515	62	8440.	10883.6	425.5	*	2		0130	103	26061.	13173.4	431.9
1		0515	22	716.	9331.7	420.6	*	1		1530	63	9214.	10999.5	425.8	*	2		0145	104	25420.	13097.7	431.7
1		0530	23	683.	9317.3	420.5	*	1		1545	64	10081.	11126.4	426.2	*	2		0200	105	24755.	13018.7	431.5
1		0545	24	653.	9303.5	420.5	*	1		1600	65	11069.	11268.0	426.6	*	2		0215	106	24051.	12934.6	431.3
1		0600	25	625.	9290.5	420.4	*	1		1615	66	12206.	11426.8	427.1	*	2		0230	107	23327.	12847.7	431.1
1		0615	26	601.	9278.3	420.4	*	1		1630	67	13503.	11603.9	427.6	*	2		0245	108	22590.	12758.9	430.8
1		0630	27	580.	9267.0	420.4	*	1		1645	68	14963.	11798.8	428.2	*	2		0300	109	21847.	12668.7	430.6
1		0645	28	561.	9256.9	420.3	*	1		1700	69	16585.	12010.2	428.8	*	2		0315	110	21103.	12577.6	430.3
1		0700	29	547.	9248.5	420.3	*	1		1715	70	18357.	12236.2	429.4	*	2		0330	111	20360.	12486.2	430.1
1		0715	30	536.	9242.1	420.3	*	1		1730	71	20263.	12474.2	430.1	*	2		0345	112	19623.	12394.8	429.8
1		0730	31	530.	9238.2	420.3	*	1		1745	72	22281.	12721.4	430.7	*	2		0400	113	18893.	12303.6	429.6
1		0745	32	528.	9237.2	420.3	*	1		1800	73	24389.	12975.1	431.4	*	2		0415	114	18174.	12213.0	429.3
1		0800	33	532.	9239.5	420.3	*	1		1815	74	26629.	13232.1	432.1	*	2		0430	115	17466.	12123.2	429.1
1		0815	34	542.	9245.8	420.3	*	1		1830	75	30308.	13473.0	432.7	*	2		0445	116	16772.	12034.3	428.8
1		0830	35	560.	9256.3	420.3	*	1		1845	76	34192.	13674.3	433.2	*	2		0500	117	16093.	11946.6	428.6
1		0845	36	588.	9271.5	420.4	*	1		1900	77	37632.	13833.7	433.6	*	2		0515	118	15431.	11860.3	428.3
1		0900	37	628.	9291.9	420.4	*	1		1915	78	40470.	13956.8	434.0	*	2		0530	119	14787.	11775.6	428.1
1		0915	38	683.	9317.4	420.5	*	1		1930	79	42712.	14049.9	434.2	*	2		0545	120	14163.	11692.6	427.9
1		0930	39	755.	9348.2	420.6	*	1		1945	80	44416.	14118.7	434.4	*	2		0600	121	13559.	11611.5	427.6
1		0945	40	847.	9384.4	420.7	*	1		2000	81	45644.	14167.3	434.5	*							
1		1000	41	961.	9425.7	420.9	*	1		2015	82	46444.	14198.6	434.6	*							

PEAK OUTFLOW IS 46857. AT TIME 20.75 HOURS

PEAK FLOW (CFS)	TIME (HR)		MAXIMUM AVERAGE FLOW			
			6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	30.00-HR
46857.	20.75	(CFS)	40082.	18093.	14759.	14759.
		(INCHES)	5.169	9.333	9.516	9.516
		(AC-FT)	19876.	35888.	36593.	36593.
PEAK STORAGE (AC-FT)	TIME (HR)		MAXIMUM AVERAGE STORAGE			
			6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	30.00-HR
14215.	20.75		13928.	11736.	11298.	11298.
PEAK STAGE (FEET)	TIME (HR)		MAXIMUM AVERAGE STAGE			
			6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	30.00-HR
434.60	20.75		433.88	427.71	426.42	426.42

CUMULATIVE AREA - 72.10 SQ MI

HYDROGRAPH AT STATION DAM
PLAN 1, RATIO = .65

DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	OUTFLOW	STORAGE	STAGE	*	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	OUTFLOW	STORAGE	STAGE	*	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	OUTFLOW	STORAGE	STAGE
1		0000	1	3225.	9991.2	422.7	*	1		1015	42	1427.	9570.1	421.3	*	1		2030	83	61272.	14736.4	435.9
1		0015	2	2924.	9928.6	422.5	*	1		1030	43	1668.	9635.7	421.6	*	1		2045	84	61116.	14731.1	435.9
1		0030	3	2659.	9871.7	422.3	*	1		1045	44	1943.	9705.9	421.8	*	1		2100	85	60498.	14709.9	435.8
1		0045	4	2426.	9819.8	422.2	*	1		1100	45	2252.	9779.8	422.0	*	1		2115	86	59483.	14674.9	435.7
1		0100	5	2220.	9772.3	422.0	*	1		1115	46	2590.	9856.6	422.3	*	1		2130	87	58181.	14629.7	435.6
1		0115	6	2037.	9728.8	421.9	*	1		1130	47	2955.	9935.2	422.5	*	1		2145	88	56680.	14576.9	435.5
1		0130	7	1875.	9688.8	421.7	*	1		1145	48	3341.	10014.8	422.8	*	1		2200	89	55041.	14518.7	435.4
1		0145	8	1730.	9651.9	421.6	*	1		1200	49	3745.	10094.6	423.0	*	1		2215	90	53305.	14456.1	435.2
1		0200	9	1600.	9617.7	421.5	*	1		1215	50	4161.	10173.8	423.3	*	1		2230	91	51508.	14390.3	435.0
1		0215	10	1484.	9586.1	421.4	*	1		1230	51	4589.	10252.5	423.5	*	1		2245	92	49678.	14322.2	434.9
1		0230	11	1380.	9556.7	421.3	*	1		1245	52	5029.	10331.0	423.8	*	1		2300	93	47839.	14252.4	434.7
1		0245	12	1286.	9529.3	421.2	*	1		1300	53	5485.	10409.9	424.0	*	1		2315	94	46014.	14181.8	434.5
1		0300	13	1201.	9503.8	421.1	*	1		1315	54	5959.	10490.1	424.3	*	1		2330	95	44229.	14111.2	434.3
1		0315	14	1125.	9479.8	421.1	*	1		1330	55	6458.	10572.4	424.5	*	1		2345	96	42503.	14041.4	434.2
1		0330	15	1055.	9457.4	421.0	*	1		1345	56	6990.	10658.2	424.8	*	2		0000	97	40848.	13972.7	434.0
1		0345	16	992.	9436.3	420.9	*	1		1400	57	7561.	10748.4	425.1	*	2		0015	98	39266.	13905.3	433.8
1		0400	17	935.	9416.5	420.8	*	1		1415	58	8182.	10844.3	425.4	*	2		0030	99	37758.	13839.3	433.7
1		0415	18	883.	9397.7	420.8	*	1		1430	59	8862.	10947.2	425.7	*	2		0045	100	36321.	13774.5	433.5
1		0430	19	836.	9380.0	420.7	*	1		1445	60	9613.	11058.3	426.0	*	2		0100	101	34950.	13710.6	433.3
1		0445	20	792.	9363.3	420.7	*	1		1500	61	10445.	11178.9	426.4	*	2		0115	102	33642.	13647.4	433.2
1		0500	21	753.	9347.3	420.6	*	1		1515	62	11367.	11310.0	426.8	*	2		0130	103	32393.	13584.7	433.0
1		0515	22	717.	9332.2	420.6	*	1		1530	63	12391.	11452.4	427.2	*	2		0145	104	31203.	13522.2	432.8
1		0530	23	684.	9317.7	420.5	*	1		1545	64	13539.	11608.9	427.6	*	2		0200	105	30069.	13459.5	432.7
1		0545	24	654.	9304.0	420.5	*	1		1600	65	14850.	11783.8	428.1	*	2		0215	106	28994.	13396.3	432.5
1		0600	25	626.	9291.0	420.4	*	1		1615	66	16357.	11980.8	428.7	*	2		0230	107	27983.	13332.0	432.3
1		0615	26	602.	9278.8	420.4	*	1		1630	67	18077.	12200.8	429.3	*	2		0245	108	27051.	13266.0	432.2
1		0630	27	581.	9267.8	420.4	*	1		1645	68	20014.	12443.3	430.0	*	2		0300	109	26236.	13194.1	432.0
1		0645	28	564.	9258.2	420.3	*	1		1700	69	22159.	12706.5	430.7	*	2		0315	110	25577.	13116.2	431.8
1		0700	29	551.	9250.7	420.3	*	1		1715	70	24497.	12988.0	431.4	*	2		0330	111	24867.	13032.0	431.6
1		0715	30	542.	9245.6	420.3	*	1		1730	71	27298.	13284.4	432.2	*	2		0345	112	24127.	12943.8	431.3
1		0730	31	539.	9243.7	420.3	*	1		1745	72	32042.	13566.6	433.0	*	2		0400	113	23360.	12851.7	431.1
1		0745	32	542.	9245.4	420.3	*	1		1800	73	37087.	13809.3	433.6	*	2		0415	114	22575.	12757.0	430.8
1		0800	33	552.	9251.4	420.3	*	1		1815	74	41794.	14012.2	434.1	*	2		0430	115	21780.	12660.4	430.6
1		0815	34	571.	9262.3	420.3	*	1		1830	75	45984.	14180.6	434.5	*	2		0445	116	20982.	12562.8	430.3
1		0830	35	602.	9278.8	420.4	*	1		1845	76	49621.	14320.0	434.9	*	2		0500	117	20187.	12464.7	430.0
1		0845	36	648.	9301.2	420.5	*	1		1900	77	52717.	14434.7	435.2	*	2		0515	118	19398.	12366.8	429.8
1		0900	37	711.	9329.9	420.6	*	1		1915	78	55300.	14527.9	435.4	*	2		0530	119	18622.	12269.6	429.5
1		0915	38	797.	9365.1	420.7	*	1		1930	79	57399.	14602.3	435.6	*	2		0545	120	17861.	12173.4	429.2
1		0930	39	908.	9406.9	420.8	*	1		1945	80	59033.	14659.3	435.7	*	2		0600	121	17119.	12078.9	429.0
1		0945	40	1049.	9455.2	421.0	*	1		2000	81	60219.	14700.3	435.8	*							
1		1000	41	1221.	9509.7	421.2	*	1		2015	82	60966.	14726.0	435.9	*							

PEAK OUTFLOW IS 61272. AT TIME 20.50 HOURS

PEAK FLOW (CFS)	TIME (HR)		MAXIMUM AVERAGE FLOW			
			6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	30.00-HR
61272.	20.50	(CFS)	52915.	23638.	19195.	19195.
		(INCHES)	6.824	12.193	12.376	12.376
		(AC-FT)	26239.	46885.	47591.	47591.

PEAK STORAGE (AC-FT)	TIME (HR)		MAXIMUM AVERAGE STORAGE			
			6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	30.00-HR
14736.	20.50		14434.	12118.	11604.	11604.

PEAK STAGE (FEET)	TIME (HR)		MAXIMUM AVERAGE STAGE			
			6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	30.00-HR
435.90	20.50		435.15	428.75	427.25	427.25

CUMULATIVE AREA = 72.10 SQ MI

 HYDROGRAPH AT STATION DAM
 PLAN 1, RATIO = .80

DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	OUTFLOW	STORAGE	STAGE	*	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	OUTFLOW	STORAGE	STAGE	*	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	OUTFLOW	STORAGE	STAGE	*	
1		0000	1	3225.	9991.2	422.7	*	1	1015	42	1784.	9665.9	421.7	*	1	2030	83	75545.	15205.6	437.0				
1		0015	2	2924.	9928.8	422.5	*	1	1030	43	2108.	9745.9	421.9	*	1	2045	84	75278.	15197.1	437.0				
1		0030	3	2660.	9872.0	422.3	*	1	1045	44	2475.	9830.9	422.2	*	1	2100	85	74444.	15170.5	436.9				
1		0045	4	2428.	9820.3	422.2	*	1	1100	45	2882.	9919.9	422.5	*	1	2115	86	73130.	15128.5	436.8				
1		0100	5	2222.	9772.9	422.0	*	1	1115	46	3327.	10011.9	422.8	*	1	2130	87	71470.	15075.0	436.7				
1		0115	6	2039.	9729.4	421.9	*	1	1130	47	3802.	10105.6	423.1	*	1	2145	88	69576.	15013.5	436.6				
1		0130	7	1877.	9689.4	421.7	*	1	1145	48	4302.	10200.0	423.4	*	1	2200	89	67517.	14945.9	436.4				
1		0145	8	1732.	9652.5	421.6	*	1	1200	49	4820.	10294.0	423.7	*	1	2215	90	65346.	14873.9	436.2				
1		0200	9	1603.	9618.4	421.5	*	1	1215	50	5351.	10387.1	424.0	*	1	2230	91	63103.	14798.6	436.0				
1		0215	10	1487.	9586.7	421.4	*	1	1230	51	5893.	10479.1	424.2	*	1	2245	92	60822.	14721.0	435.9				
1		0230	11	1382.	9557.3	421.3	*	1	1245	52	6446.	10570.5	424.5	*	1	2300	93	58532.	14641.9	435.7				
1		0245	12	1288.	9529.9	421.2	*	1	1300	53	7015.	10662.3	424.8	*	1	2315	94	56262.	14562.2	435.5				
1		0300	13	1203.	9504.4	421.1	*	1	1315	54	7606.	10755.4	425.1	*	1	2330	95	54045.	14482.9	435.3				
1		0315	14	1127.	9480.4	421.1	*	1	1330	55	8227.	10851.2	425.4	*	1	2345	96	51903.	14404.9	435.1				
1		0330	15	1057.	9458.0	421.0	*	1	1345	56	8888.	10951.0	425.7	*	2	0000	97	49850.	14328.6	434.9				
1		0345	16	994.	9436.9	420.9	*	1	1400	57	9598.	11056.1	426.0	*	2	0015	98	47889.	14254.4	434.7				
1		0400	17	937.	9417.0	420.8	*	1	1415	58	10370.	11168.2	426.3	*	2	0030	99	46018.	14182.0	434.5				
1		0415	18	885.	9398.3	420.8	*	1	1430	59	11215.	11288.6	426.7	*	2	0045	100	44232.	14111.3	434.3				
1		0430	19	837.	9380.6	420.7	*	1	1445	60	12149.	11419.0	427.1	*	2	0100	101	42524.	14042.2	434.2				
1		0445	20	794.	9363.8	420.7	*	1	1500	61	13185.	11560.9	427.5	*	2	0115	102	40890.	13974.4	434.0				
1		0500	21	754.	9347.8	420.6	*	1	1515	62	14334.	11715.4	427.9	*	2	0130	103	39322.	13907.8	433.8				
1		0515	22	718.	9332.6	420.6	*	1	1530	63	15609.	11883.6	428.4	*	2	0145	104	37818.	13841.9	433.7				
1		0530	23	685.	9318.2	420.5	*	1	1545	64	17040.	12068.7	428.9	*	2	0200	105	36371.	13776.8	433.5				
1		0545	24	655.	9304.5	420.5	*	1	1600	65	18675.	12276.2	429.5	*	2	0215	106	34980.	13712.0	433.3				
1		0600	25	627.	9291.5	420.4	*	1	1615	66	20556.	12510.4	430.2	*	2	0230	107	33642.	13647.4	433.2				
1		0615	26	603.	9279.4	420.4	*	1	1630	67	22702.	12772.4	430.9	*	2	0245	108	32354.	13582.7	433.0				
1		0630	27	583.	9268.6	420.4	*	1	1645	68	25115.	13061.5	431.6	*	2	0300	109	31116.	13517.5	432.8				
1		0645	28	566.	9259.5	420.3	*	1	1700	69	28516.	13366.7	432.4	*	2	0315	110	29930.	13451.6	432.7				
1		0700	29	554.	9252.8	420.3	*	1	1715	70	33961.	13663.1	433.2	*	2	0330	111	28803.	13384.6	432.5				
1		0715	30	548.	9249.1	420.3	*	1	1730	71	39661.	13922.3	433.9	*	2	0345	112	27744.	13315.9	432.3				
1		0730	31	548.	9249.1	420.3	*	1	1745	72	45084.	14145.2	434.4	*	2	0400	113	26752.	13242.4	432.1				
1		0745	32	555.	9253.5	420.3	*	1	1800	73	50104.	14338.1	434.9	*	2	0415	114	25981.	13164.0	431.9				
1		0800	33	573.	9263.2	420.3	*	1	1815	74	54725.	14507.4	435.3	*	2	0430	115	25260.	13078.7	431.7				
1		0815	34	602.	9278.7	420.4	*	1	1830	75	58949.	14656.4	435.7	*	2	0445	116	24505.	12988.9	431.4				
1		0830	35	647.	9300.8	420.5	*	1	1845	76	62744.	14786.5	436.0	*	2	0500	117	23706.	12893.3	431.2				
1		0845	36	712.	9330.1	420.6	*	1	1900	77	66073.	14898.1	436.3	*	2	0515	118	22885.	12794.5	430.9				
1		0900	37	802.	9367.0	420.7	*	1	1915	78	68917.	14991.9	436.5	*	2	0530	119	22054.	12693.8	430.7				
1		0915	38	922.	9411.7	420.8	*	1	1930	79	71262.	15068.3	436.7	*	2	0545	120	21221.	12592.2	430.4				
1		0930	39	1076.	9464.3	421.0	*	1	1945	80	73103.	15127.6	436.8	*	2	0600	121	20394.	12490.4	430.1				
1		0945	40	1270.	9524.4	421.2	*	1	2000	81	74435.	15170.2	436.9	*										
1		1000	41	1505.	9591.8	421.4	*	1	2015	82	75253.	15196.3	437.0	*										

PEAK OUTFLOW IS 75545. AT TIME 20.50 HOURS

PEAK FLOW (CFS)	TIME (HR)		MAXIMUM AVERAGE FLOW			
			6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	30.00-HR
75545.	20.50	(CFS)	65517.	29205.	23649.	23649.
		(INCHES)	8.449	15.064	15.248	15.248
		(AC-FT)	32488.	57927.	58634.	58634.

PEAK STORAGE (AC-FT)	TIME (HR)		MAXIMUM AVERAGE STORAGE			
			6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	30.00-HR
15206.	20.50		14873.	12437.	11859.	11859.

PEAK STAGE (FEET)	TIME (HR)		MAXIMUM AVERAGE STAGE			
			6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	30.00-HR
437.03	20.50		436.22	429.60	427.93	427.93

CUMULATIVE AREA = 72.10 SQ MI

HYDROGRAPH AT STATION DAM
PLAN 1, RATIO = 1.00

DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	OUTFLOW	STORAGE	STAGE	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	OUTFLOW	STORAGE	STAGE	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	OUTFLOW	STORAGE	STAGE		
1		0000	1	3225.	9991.2	422.7	*	1		1015	42	2300.	9791.0	422.1	*	1		2030	83	94537.	15788.3	438.4
1		0015	2	2926.	9929.1	422.5	*	1		1030	43	2739.	9889.2	422.4	*	1		2045	84	94132.	15776.3	438.4
1		0030	3	2662.	9872.5	422.3	*	1		1045	44	3234.	9993.1	422.7	*	1		2100	85	93019.	15743.1	438.3
1		0045	4	2430.	9820.9	422.2	*	1		1100	45	3779.	10101.2	423.1	*	1		2115	86	91310.	15691.8	438.2
1		0100	5	2225.	9773.6	422.0	*	1		1115	46	4369.	10212.2	423.4	*	1		2130	87	89179.	15627.6	438.0
1		0115	6	2043.	9730.2	421.9	*	1		1130	47	4994.	10324.8	423.8	*	1		2145	88	86764.	15554.3	437.8
1		0130	7	1880.	9690.2	421.7	*	1		1145	48	5647.	10437.6	424.1	*	1		2200	89	84154.	15474.4	437.7
1		0145	8	1736.	9653.4	421.6	*	1		1200	49	6317.	10549.4	424.5	*	1		2215	90	81408.	15389.6	437.5
1		0200	9	1606.	9619.3	421.5	*	1		1215	50	6998.	10659.6	424.8	*	1		2230	91	78577.	15301.3	437.3
1		0215	10	1490.	9587.6	421.4	*	1		1230	51	7688.	10768.1	425.1	*	1		2245	92	75702.	15210.6	437.0
1		0230	11	1385.	9558.2	421.3	*	1		1245	52	8389.	10875.8	425.5	*	1		2300	93	72819.	15118.5	436.8
1		0245	12	1291.	9530.8	421.2	*	1		1300	53	9107.	10983.7	425.8	*	1		2315	94	69964.	15026.1	436.6
1		0300	13	1206.	9505.2	421.1	*	1		1315	54	9852.	11093.2	426.1	*	1		2330	95	67175.	14934.6	436.4
1		0315	14	1129.	9481.3	421.1	*	1		1330	55	10632.	11205.8	426.4	*	1		2345	96	64484.	14845.1	436.2
1		0330	15	1060.	9458.8	421.0	*	1		1345	56	11463.	11323.4	426.8	*	2		0000	97	61905.	14758.0	435.9
1		0345	16	996.	9437.7	420.9	*	1		1400	57	12356.	11447.6	427.2	*	2		0015	98	59443.	14673.5	435.7
1		0400	17	939.	9417.8	420.9	*	1		1415	58	13328.	11580.3	427.5	*	2		0030	99	57094.	14591.5	435.5
1		0415	18	887.	9399.0	420.8	*	1		1430	59	14394.	11723.3	428.0	*	2		0045	100	54852.	14511.9	435.3
1		0430	19	839.	9381.3	420.7	*	1		1445	60	15572.	11878.7	428.4	*	2		0100	101	52708.	14434.4	435.2
1		0445	20	795.	9364.5	420.7	*	1		1500	61	16879.	12048.1	428.9	*	2		0115	102	50654.	14358.7	435.0
1		0500	21	756.	9348.5	420.6	*	1		1515	62	18331.	12232.9	429.4	*	2		0130	103	48682.	14284.6	434.8
1		0515	22	719.	9333.3	420.6	*	1		1530	63	19944.	12434.7	429.9	*	2		0145	104	46785.	14211.8	434.6
1		0530	23	686.	9318.8	420.5	*	1		1545	64	21753.	12657.2	430.6	*	2		0200	105	44958.	14140.2	434.4
1		0545	24	656.	9305.1	420.5	*	1		1600	65	23822.	12907.2	431.2	*	2		0215	106	43195.	14069.6	434.2
1		0600	25	629.	9292.1	420.4	*	1		1615	66	26202.	13190.1	432.0	*	2		0230	107	41491.	13999.6	434.1
1		0615	26	605.	9280.2	420.4	*	1		1630	67	30588.	13488.7	432.8	*	2		0245	108	39843.	13930.1	433.9
1		0630	27	585.	9269.7	420.4	*	1		1645	68	36378.	13777.1	433.5	*	2		0300	109	38246.	13860.9	433.7
1		0645	28	569.	9261.3	420.3	*	1		1700	69	42431.	14038.4	434.2	*	2		0315	110	36701.	13791.8	433.5
1		0700	29	559.	9255.7	420.3	*	1		1715	70	48399.	14273.8	434.8	*	2		0330	111	35206.	13722.7	433.4
1		0715	30	556.	9253.8	420.3	*	1		1730	71	54170.	14487.4	435.3	*	2		0345	112	33762.	13653.3	433.2
1		0730	31	560.	9256.4	420.3	*	1		1745	72	59722.	14683.2	435.8	*	2		0400	113	32372.	13583.6	433.0
1		0745	32	575.	9264.4	420.3	*	1		1800	73	65058.	14864.3	436.2	*	2		0415	114	31038.	13513.3	432.8
1		0800	33	602.	9278.9	420.4	*	1		1815	74	70164.	15032.6	436.6	*	2		0430	115	29766.	13442.2	432.6
1		0815	34	646.	9300.6	420.5	*	1		1830	75	74978.	15187.6	437.0	*	2		0445	116	28566.	13369.8	432.4
1		0830	35	712.	9330.3	420.6	*	1		1845	76	79398.	15327.0	437.3	*	2		0500	117	27423.	13293.4	432.2
1		0845	36	806.	9368.8	420.7	*	1		1900	77	83331.	15449.1	437.6	*	2		0515	118	26428.	13214.2	432.0
1		0900	37	935.	9416.5	420.8	*	1		1915	78	86719.	15553.0	437.8	*	2		0530	119	25685.	13129.1	431.8
1		0915	38	1105.	9473.6	421.0	*	1		1930	79	89524.	15638.0	438.0	*	2		0545	120	24909.	13037.0	431.6
1		0930	39	1323.	9540.0	421.3	*	1		1945	80	91722.	15704.2	438.2	*	2		0600	121	24103.	12940.8	431.3
1		0945	40	1592.	9615.5	421.5	*	1		2000	81	93299.	15751.4	438.3	*							
1		1000	41	1917.	9699.4	421.8	*	1		2015	82	94244.	15779.6	438.4	*							

PEAK OUTFLOW IS 94537. AT TIME 20.50 HOURS

PEAK FLOW (CFS)	TIME (HR)		MAXIMUM AVERAGE FLOW			
			6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	30.00-HR
94537.	20.50	(CFS)	82087.	36679.	29629.	29629.
		(INCHES)	10.585	18.919	19.104	19.104
		(AC-FT)	40704.	72751.	73459.	73459.
PEAK STORAGE (AC-FT)	TIME (HR)		MAXIMUM AVERAGE STORAGE			
			6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	30.00-HR
15788.	20.50		15405.	12806.	12155.	12155.
PEAK STAGE (FEET)	TIME (HR)		MAXIMUM AVERAGE STAGE			
			6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	30.00-HR
438.39	20.50		437.49	430.56	428.70	428.70

CUMULATIVE AREA = 72.10 SQ MI

PEAK FLOW AND STAGE (END-OF-PERIOD) SUMMARY FOR MULTIPLE PLAN-RATIO ECONOMIC COMPUTATIONS
 FLOWS IN CUBIC FEET PER SECOND, AREA IN SQUARE MILES
 TIME TO PEAK IN HOURS

OPERATION	STATION	AREA	PLAN		RATIOS APPLIED TO FLOWS					
					RATIO 1	RATIO 2	RATIO 3	RATIO 4	RATIO 5	RATIO 6
					.20	.35	.50	.65	.80	1.00
HYDROGRAPH AT	INFLOW	72.10	1	FLOW	19032.	33305.	47579.	61853.	76126.	95158.
				TIME	20.25	20.25	20.25	20.25	20.25	20.25
ROUTED TO	DAM	72.10	1	FLOW	17040.	31622.	46857.	61272.	75545.	94537.
				TIME	21.50	21.00	20.75	20.50	20.50	20.50
				** PEAK STAGES IN FEET **						
			1	STAGE	428.93	432.90	434.60	435.90	437.03	438.39
				TIME	21.50	21.00	20.75	20.50	20.50	20.50
ROUTED TO	RCH1	72.10	1	FLOW	16886.	31224.	46515.	60842.	75115.	94074.
				TIME	22.00	21.50	21.00	20.75	20.75	20.75
				** PEAK STAGES IN FEET **						
			1	STAGE	298.11	301.71	304.37	306.39	308.10	310.07
				TIME	22.00	21.50	21.00	20.75	20.75	20.75

SUMMARY OF DAM OVERTOPPING/BREACH ANALYSIS FOR STATION DAM

PLAN 1	ELEVATION	INITIAL VALUE	SPILLWAY CREST	TOP OF DAM				
		422.71	420.00	432.00				
	STORAGE	9991.	9161.	13200.				
	OUTFLOW	3225.	447.	26283.				
RATIO OF PMF	MAXIMUM RESERVOIR W.S.ELEV	MAXIMUM DEPTH OVER DAM	MAXIMUM STORAGE AC-FT	MAXIMUM OUTFLOW CFS	DURATION OVER TOP HOURS	TIME OF MAX OUTFLOW HOURS	TIME OF FAILURE HOURS	
.20	428.93	.00	12069.	17040.	.00	21.50	.00	
.35	432.90	.90	13545.	31622.	3.50	21.00	.00	
.50	434.60	2.60	14215.	46857.	7.25	20.75	.00	
.65	435.90	3.90	14736.	61272.	9.50	20.50	.00	
.80	437.03	5.03	15206.	75545.	11.25	20.50	.00	
1.00	438.39	6.39	15788.	94537.	13.00	20.50	.00	

*** NORMAL END OF HEC-1 ***

12.8 Example Problem #8: Dam Failure Analysis

Test 8 involves evaluation of the downstream hydrologic-hydraulic consequences in the Bear Creek system (Figure 12.5) resulting from different assumed structural failures of the dam (Table 12.7a). The test uses the multiplan capability of the program to evaluate five different types of dam breaches in a single computer run. The user designed output option was also used in this test. The computation sequence performed by the program was:

- Compute the PMF inflow hydrograph for the reservoir.
- Route the hydrograph through the reservoir. The outflow hydrograph is based on the specified breach criteria and normal releases of the outlet works.
- Route hydrographs through channel reaches RCH 1 and RCH 2 using the cross-sectional data shown in Figure 12.6.

A summary of the HEC-1 results are shown in Table 12.8a. The input format and computation results for this test are shown in Table 12.8b.

Discussion of Results. The failure analysis performed provides insight into the sensitivity of various breach dimensions on downstream water surface elevations. The downstream peak discharges and corresponding stages are given in Table 12.8a. The HEC-1 summary output, Table 12.8b, contains these results (input and output listing as well as line printer plots of the breach hydrographs).

The plots illustrate how well the hydrograph depicted by normal time steps represents the breach hydrograph generated using smaller time steps. PLAN 1 has a volume gain of 2330 acre-feet from the peak portion of the hydrograph indicating that a smaller time step should be used. The plot for PLAN 3 indicates that the peak flow from the dam occurs after the breach is fully formed. Characterization of the outflow hydrograph and peak discharge will depend on the specified time step as in a standard storage routing.

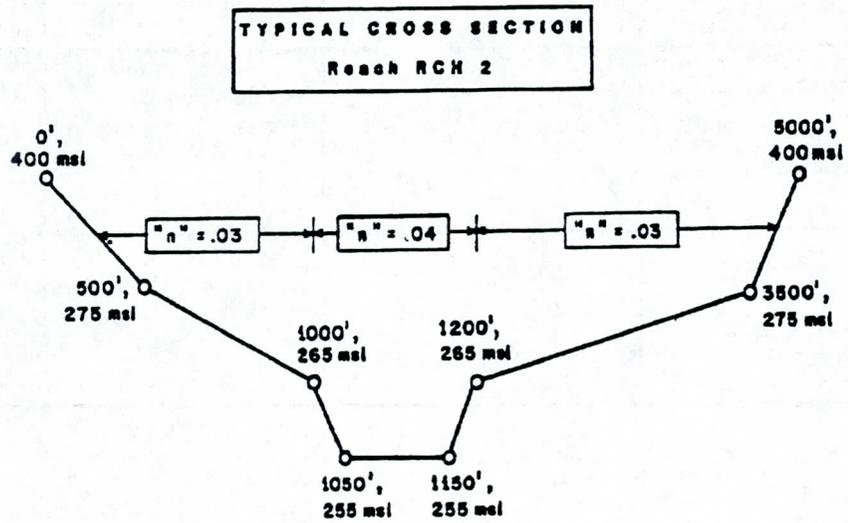
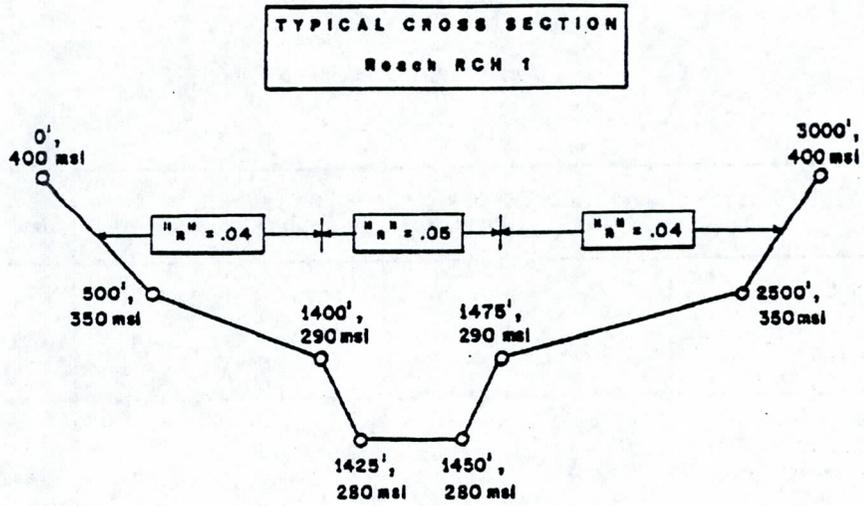


Figure 12.6 Bear Creek Downstream Cross Sections

Table 12.8a
Dam Failure Analysis Results

	RESERVOIR		REACH 1		REACH 2	
	Peak Q	Peak WSEL	Peak Q	Peak WSEL	Peak Q	Peak WSEL
PLAN 1 fail time = 15 min. total dam	1,244,000	433.5	610,000	334.1	422,000	280.7
PLAN 2 fail time = 3 hrs. total dam	209,000	434.1	197,000	317.7	184,000	276.0
PLAN 3 fail time = 3 hrs breach depth = 50 ft. b.w. = 50 ft. s.s. = 2:1	135,000	435.4	127,000	312.9	122,000	274.2
PLAN 4 fail time = 3 hrs breach depth = 70 ft. b.w. = 200 ft. s.s. = 2:1	180,000	434.6	175,000	316.3	171,000	275.6
PLAN 5 fail time = 10 hrs breach depth = 70 ft. b.w. = 200 ft. s.s. = 2:1	109,000	436.6	109,000	311.4	108,000	273.7

Table 12.8b
Example Problem #8

Input

```

ID      EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 8
ID      DAM FAILURE ANALYSIS
*FIX
IT      15                      140
IO      5
JP      5
VS      RCH1  RCH1  RCH1  RCH1  RCH2  RCH2  RCH2  RCH2
VV      2.11  2.51  7.11  7.51  2.11  2.51  7.11  7.51
KK      IN      BEAR CREEK RESERVOIR
KM      CALCULATION OF INFLOW TO BEAR CREEK RESERVOIR
BA      72.1
PM      25      0      0      0      82      97      110
LU      1.      .04
US      4.8     .60
BF      -1     -.05  1.319
KK      OUT     BEAR CREEK DAM
KM      ROUTED FLOWS THROUGH BEAR CREEK RESERVOIR
KO      1
KP      1
RS      1      ELEV      420
SA      0      100      250      300      320      350      380      410      450      500
SE      340     380      410      420      424      428      432      436      440      444
SS      420     200      3.1     1.5
ST      432     900      3.1     1.5
SL      380     12.6     .7      .5
SB      340     900      0      .25      433
KP      2
KO      5
SB      340     900      0      3      433
KP      3
SB      382     50      2      3      433
KP      4
SB      362     200      2      3      433
KP      5
SB      362     200      2      10     433
KK      RCH1
KO      1
KM      CHANNEL ROUTING REACH 2-3
RS      1      STOR      0
RC      .04     .05     .04     15000  .0033     335
RX      0      500     1400     1425     1450     1475     2500     3000
RY      400     350     290      280      280      290      350      400
KP      2
KO      5
KK      RCH2
KM      CHANNEL ROUTING REACH 3-4
RS      1      STOR      0
RC      .03     .04     .03     12000  .0025     280
RX      0      500     1000     1050     1150     1200     3500     5000
RY      400     275     265      255     255     265     275     400
ZZ

```

Output

```

*****
*
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTEMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
*
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*
*****
    
```

HEC-1 INPUT

PAGE 1

LINE	ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	ID	EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 8									
2	ID	DAM FAILURE ANALYSIS									
*** FIX ***											
3	IT	15				140					
4	IO	5									
5	JP	5									
6	VS	RCH1	RCH1	RCH1	RCH1	RCH2	RCH2	RCH2	RCH2		
7	VV	2.11	2.51	7.11	7.51	2.11	2.51	7.11	7.51		
8	KK	IN	BEAR CREEK RESERVOIR								
9	KM	CALCULATION OF INFLOW TO BEAR CREEK RESERVOIR									
10	BA	72.1									
11	PM	25	0	0	0	82	97	110			
12	LU	1.	.04								
13	US	4.8	.60								
14	BF	-1	-.05	1.319							
15	KK	OUT	BEAR CREEK DAM								
16	KM	ROUTED FLOWS THROUGH BEAR CREEK RESERVOIR									
17	KO	1									
18	KP	1									
19	RS	1	ELEV	420							
20	SA	0	100	250	300	320	350	380	410	450	500
21	SE	340	380	410	420	424	428	432	436	440	444
22	SS	420	200	3.1	1.5						
23	ST	432	900	3.1	1.5						
24	SL	380	12.6	.7	.5						
25	SB	340	900	0	.25	433					
26	KP	2									
27	KO	5									
28	SB	340	900	0	3	433					
29	KP	3									
30	SB	382	50	2	3	433					
31	KP	4									
32	SB	362	200	2	3	433					
33	KP	5									
34	SB	362	200	2	10	433					
35	KK	RCH1									
36	KO	1									
37	KM	CHANNEL ROUTING REACH 2-3									
38	RS	1	STOR	0							
39	RC	.04	.05	.04	15000	.0033	335				
40	RX	0	500	1400	1425	1450	1475	2500	3000		
41	RY	400	350	290	280	280	290	350	400		
42	KP	2									
43	KO	5									
44	KK	RCH2									
45	KM	CHANNEL ROUTING REACH 3-4									
46	RS	1	STOR	0							
47	RC	.03	.04	.03	12000	.0025	280				
48	RX	0	500	1000	1050	1150	1200	3500	5000		
49	RY	400	275	265	255	255	265	275	400		
50	ZZ										

```

*****
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTEMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*****

```

EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 8
DAM FAILURE ANALYSIS

```

4 IO      OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
          IPRNT      5  PRINT CONTROL
          IPLOT      0  PLOT CONTROL
          QSCAL      0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE

IT        HYDROGRAPH TIME DATA
          NMIN      15  MINUTES IN COMPUTATION INTERVAL
          IDATE      1   0  STARTING DATE
          ITIME      0000 STARTING TIME
          NQ         140 NUMBER OF HYDROGRAPH ORDINATES
          NDDATE     2   0  ENDING DATE
          NDTIME     1045 ENDING TIME
          ICENT      19  CENTURY MARK

          COMPUTATION INTERVAL .25 HOURS
          TOTAL TIME BASE     34.75 HOURS

```

```

ENGLISH UNITS
DRAINAGE AREA      SQUARE MILES
PRECIPITATION DEPTH INCHES
LENGTH, ELEVATION  FEET
FLOW               CUBIC FEET PER SECOND
STORAGE VOLUME    ACRE-FEET
SURFACE AREA      ACRES
TEMPERATURE       DEGREES FAHRENHEIT

```

USER-DEFINED OUTPUT SPECIFICATIONS

TABLE 1

VS	STATION	RCH1	RCH1	RCH1	RCH1	RCH2	RCH2	RCH2	RCH2		
VV	VARIABLE CODE	2.11	2.51	7.11	7.51	2.11	2.51	7.11	7.51	.00	.00

```

JP        MULTI-PLAN OPTION
          NPLAN      5  NUMBER OF PLANS

JR        MULTI-RATIO OPTION
          RATIOS OF RUNOFF
          1.00

```

```

*****
*          *
15 KK    *   OUT   *          BEAR CREEK DAM
          *          *
*****

```

```

17 KO      OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
          IPRNT      1  PRINT CONTROL
          IPLOT      0  PLOT CONTROL
          QSCAL      0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE

```

18 KP PLAN 1 FOR STATION OUT BEAR CREEK DAM

HYDROGRAPH ROUTING DATA

19 RS STORAGE ROUTING
 NSTPS 1 NUMBER OF SUBREACHES
 ITYP ELEV TYPE OF INITIAL CONDITION
 RSVRIC 420.00 INITIAL CONDITION
 X .00 WORKING R AND D COEFFICIENT

20 SA AREA .0 100.0 250.0 300.0 320.0 350.0 380.0 410.0 450.0 500.0

21 SE ELEVATION 340.00 380.00 410.00 420.00 424.00 428.00 432.00 436.00 440.00 444.00

24 SL LOW-LEVEL OUTLET
 ELEV 380.00 ELEVATION AT CENTER OF OUTLET
 CAREA 12.60 CROSS-SECTIONAL AREA
 COQL .70 COEFFICIENT
 EXPL .50 EXPONENT OF HEAD

22 SS SPILLWAY
 CREL 420.00 SPILLWAY CREST ELEVATION
 SPWID 200.00 SPILLWAY WIDTH
 COQW 3.10 WEIR COEFFICIENT
 EXPW 1.50 EXPONENT OF HEAD

23 ST TOP OF DAM
 TOPEL 432.00 ELEVATION AT TOP OF DAM
 DAMWID 900.00 DAM WIDTH
 COOD 3.10 WEIR COEFFICIENT
 EXPD 1.50 EXPONENT OF HEAD

25 SB BREACH DATA
 ELEM 340.00 ELEVATION AT BOTTOM OF BREACH
 BRWID 900.00 WIDTH OF BREACH BOTTOM
 Z .00 BREACH SIDE SLOPE
 TFAIL .25 TIME FOR BREACH TO DEVELOP
 FAILLE 433.00 W.S. ELEVATION TO TRIGGER FAILURE

COMPUTED STORAGE-ELEVATION DATA

STORAGE	.00	1333.33	6414.47	9160.68	10400.46	11740.01	13199.60	14779.22	16498.60	18397.72
ELEVATION	340.00	380.00	410.00	420.00	424.00	428.00	432.00	436.00	440.00	444.00

COMPUTED OUTFLOW-ELEVATION DATA
 (EXCLUDING FLOW OVER DAM)

OUTFLOW	.00	.00	102.19	114.85	131.09	152.68	182.78	227.66	301.76	447.38
ELEVATION	340.00	380.00	382.09	382.64	383.43	384.66	386.68	390.36	398.20	420.00
OUTFLOW	524.09	1044.57	2444.54	5159.65	9625.54	16277.80	25552.04	37883.85	53708.95	73462.70
ELEVATION	420.25	420.97	422.17	423.85	426.01	428.65	431.77	435.37	439.45	444.00

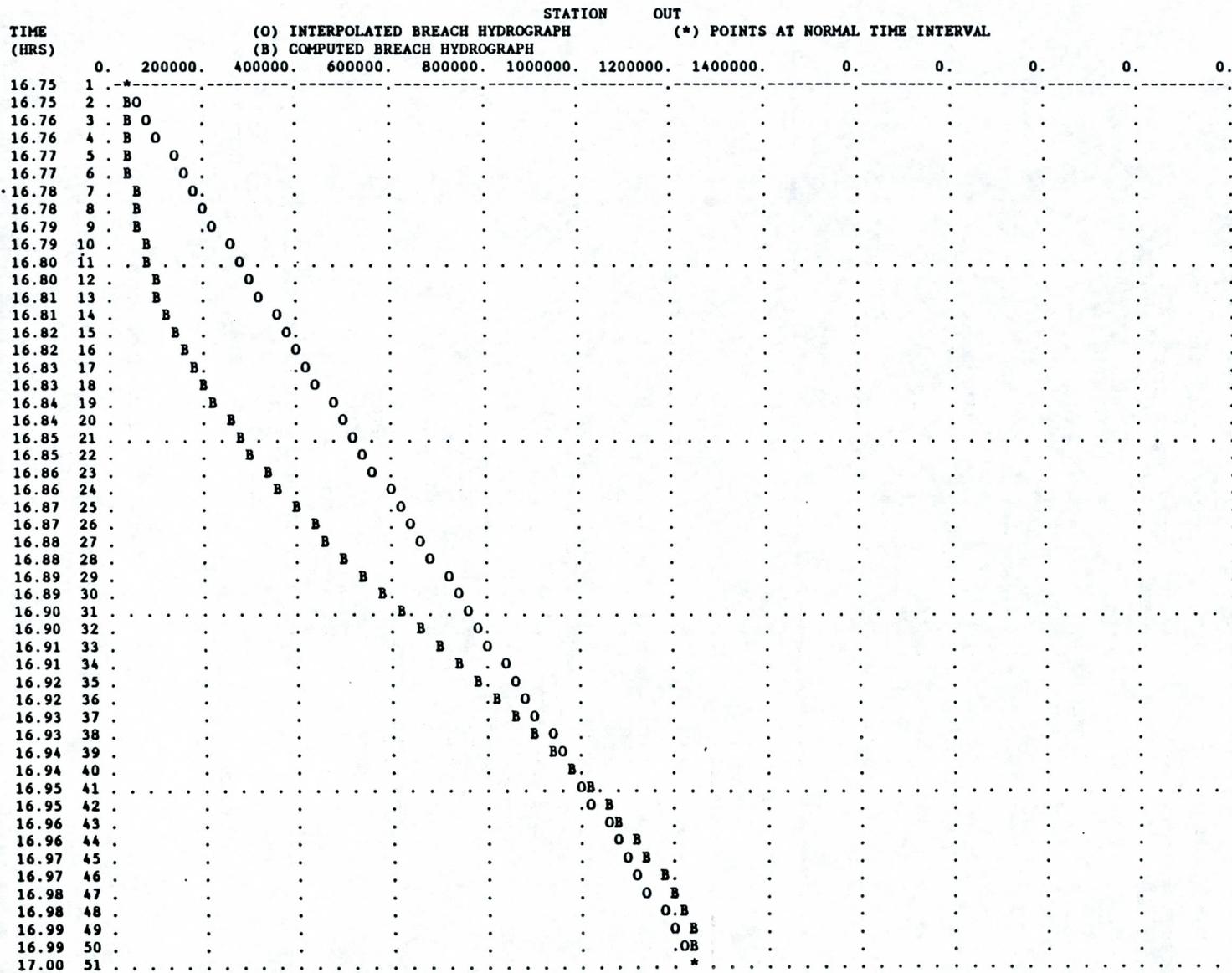
COMPUTED STORAGE-OUTFLOW-ELEVATION DATA
 (INCLUDING FLOW OVER DAM)

STORAGE	.00	1333.33	1550.58	1610.64	1700.12	1842.50	2091.06	2590.89	3870.13	6414.47
OUTFLOW	.00	.00	102.19	114.85	131.09	152.68	182.78	227.66	301.76	387.44
ELEVATION	340.00	380.00	382.09	382.64	383.43	384.66	386.68	390.36	398.20	410.00
STORAGE	9160.68	9234.42	9453.83	9824.07	10353.85	10400.46	11060.17	11740.01	11970.54	13113.30
OUTFLOW	447.38	524.09	1044.57	2444.54	5159.65	5429.21	9625.54	14519.08	16277.80	25552.04
ELEVATION	420.00	420.25	420.97	422.17	423.85	424.00	426.01	428.00	428.65	431.77
STORAGE	13199.60	14522.20	14779.22	16250.56	16498.60	18397.72				
OUTFLOW	26283.00	55139.68	62529.34	110388.80	119132.90	189440.80				
ELEVATION	432.00	435.37	436.00	439.45	440.00	444.00				

BEGIN DAM FAILURE AT 16.75 HOURS

THE DAM BREACH HYDROGRAPH WAS DEVELOPED USING A TIME INTERVAL OF .005 HOURS DURING BREACH FORMATION. DOWNSTREAM CALCULATIONS WILL USE A TIME INTERVAL OF .250 HOURS. THIS TABLE COMPARES THE HYDROGRAPH FOR DOWNSTREAM CALCULATIONS WITH THE COMPUTED BREACH HYDROGRAPH. INTERMEDIATE FLOWS ARE INTERPOLATED FROM END-OF-PERIOD VALUES.

TIME (HOURS)	TIME FROM BEGINNING OF BREACH (HOURS)	INTERPOLATED BREACH HYDROGRAPH (CFS)	COMPUTED BREACH HYDROGRAPH (CFS)	ERROR (CFS)	ACCUMULATED ERROR (CFS)	ACCUMULATED ERROR (AC-FT)
16.750	.000	36297.	36297.	0.	0.	0.
16.755	.005	60454.	36651.	23803.	23803.	10.
16.760	.010	84612.	37634.	46978.	70781.	29.
16.765	.015	108769.	39427.	69343.	140124.	58.
16.770	.020	132927.	42173.	90753.	230877.	95.
16.775	.025	157084.	45994.	111090.	341967.	141.
16.780	.030	181241.	50991.	130251.	472218.	195.
16.785	.035	205399.	57253.	148146.	620364.	256.
16.790	.040	229556.	64858.	164698.	785062.	324.
16.795	.045	253713.	73874.	179839.	964901.	399.
16.800	.050	277871.	84359.	193512.	1158413.	479.
16.805	.055	302028.	96362.	205666.	1364079.	564.
16.810	.060	326186.	109923.	216263.	1580342.	653.
16.815	.065	350343.	125076.	225267.	1805609.	746.
16.820	.070	374500.	141848.	232652.	2038261.	842.
16.825	.075	398658.	160259.	238399.	2276660.	941.
16.830	.080	422815.	180321.	242494.	2519154.	1041.
16.835	.085	446972.	202041.	244931.	2764086.	1142.
16.840	.090	471130.	225421.	245708.	3009794.	1244.
16.845	.095	495287.	250462.	244825.	3254619.	1345.
16.850	.100	519445.	277168.	242276.	3496896.	1445.
16.855	.105	543602.	305595.	238007.	3734902.	1543.
16.860	.110	567759.	335716.	232043.	3966946.	1639.
16.865	.115	591917.	367272.	224645.	4191591.	1732.
16.870	.120	616074.	400189.	215885.	4407476.	1821.
16.875	.125	640231.	434385.	205847.	4613323.	1906.
16.880	.130	664389.	469764.	194625.	4807948.	1987.
16.885	.135	688546.	506222.	182324.	4990272.	2062.
16.890	.140	712703.	543644.	169059.	5159331.	2132.
16.895	.145	736861.	581905.	154956.	5314287.	2196.
16.900	.150	761018.	620868.	140150.	5454437.	2254.
16.905	.155	785176.	660381.	124794.	5579232.	2305.
16.910	.160	809333.	700282.	109051.	5688282.	2351.
16.915	.165	833490.	740402.	93088.	5781370.	2389.
16.920	.170	857648.	780562.	77086.	5858456.	2421.
16.925	.175	881805.	820583.	61222.	5919678.	2446.
16.930	.180	905962.	860405.	45558.	5965235.	2465.
16.935	.185	930120.	899948.	30172.	5995407.	2477.
16.940	.190	954277.	939175.	15102.	6010509.	2484.
16.945	.195	978435.	978312.	123.	6010632.	2484.
16.950	.200	1002592.	1016305.	-13713.	5996919.	2478.
16.955	.205	1026749.	1052710.	-25960.	5970958.	2467.
16.960	.210	1050907.	1087236.	-36329.	5934629.	2452.
16.965	.215	1075064.	1119565.	-44501.	5890128.	2434.
16.970	.220	1099221.	1149388.	-50167.	5839961.	2413.
16.975	.225	1123379.	1176366.	-52988.	5786974.	2391.
16.980	.230	1147536.	1199786.	-52250.	5734724.	2370.
16.985	.235	1171694.	1218912.	-47218.	5687505.	2350.
16.990	.240	1195851.	1233143.	-37292.	5650213.	2335.
16.995	.245	1220008.	1241811.	-21803.	5628411.	2326.
17.000	.250	1244166.	1244166.	0.	5628411.	2326.



PEAK FLOW (CFS)	TIME (HR)	MAXIMUM AVERAGE FLOW			
		6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	34.75-HR
1244166.	17.00	(CFS) 130590.	50702.	35189.	35189.
		(INCHES) 16.840	26.153	26.281	26.281
		(AC-FT) 64755.	100566.	101058.	101058.

PEAK STORAGE (AC-FT)	TIME (HR)	MAXIMUM AVERAGE STORAGE			
		6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	34.75-HR
13796.	16.78	11444.	7054.	4873.	4873.

PEAK STAGE (FEET)	TIME (HR)	MAXIMUM AVERAGE STAGE			
		6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	34.75-HR
433.54	16.78	427.05	401.28	383.63	383.63

CUMULATIVE AREA = 72.10 SQ MI

*** **

26 KP PLAN 2 FOR STATION OUT BEAR CREEK DAM

27 KO OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
 IPRNT 5 PRINT CONTROL
 IPLOT 0 PLOT CONTROL
 QSCAL 0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE

*** **

 * *
 35 KK * RCH1 *
 * *

36 KO OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
 IPRNT 1 PRINT CONTROL
 IPLOT 0 PLOT CONTROL
 QSCAL 0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE
 CHANNEL ROUTING REACH 2-3

HYDROGRAPH ROUTING DATA

38 RS STORAGE ROUTING
 NSTPS 1 NUMBER OF SUBREACHES
 ITYP STOR TYPE OF INITIAL CONDITION
 RSVRIC .00 INITIAL CONDITION
 X .00 WORKING R AND D COEFFICIENT

39 RC NORMAL DEPTH CHANNEL
 ANL .040 LEFT OVERBANK N-VALUE
 ANCH .050 MAIN CHANNEL N-VALUE
 ANR .040 RIGHT OVERBANK N-VALUE
 RLNTH 15000. REACH LENGTH
 SEL .0033 ENERGY SLOPE
 ELMAX 335.0 MAX. ELEV. FOR STORAGE/OUTFLOW CALCULATION

CROSS-SECTION DATA

	--- LEFT OVERBANK ---		+ ----- MAIN CHANNEL ----- +					--- RIGHT OVERBANK ---	
41 RY ELEVATION	400.00	350.00	290.00	280.00	280.00	290.00	350.00	400.00	
40 RX DISTANCE	.00	500.00	1400.00	1425.00	1450.00	1475.00	2500.00	3000.00	

COMPUTED STORAGE-OUTFLOW-ELEVATION DATA

STORAGE	.00	32.13	78.70	139.69	226.73	398.27	662.40	1019.10	1468.38	2010.23
OUTFLOW	.00	278.28	996.96	2203.46	4252.05	8073.86	14580.63	24604.21	38871.36	58044.76
ELEVATION	280.00	282.89	285.79	288.68	291.58	294.47	297.37	300.26	303.16	306.05
STORAGE	2644.67	3371.68	4191.26	5103.43	6108.17	7205.48	8395.38	9677.85	11052.90	12520.53
OUTFLOW	82741.75	113545.00	151009.60	195667.30	248030.70	308595.30	377841.80	456237.60	544238.60	642289.60
ELEVATION	308.95	311.84	314.74	317.63	320.53	323.42	326.32	329.21	332.11	335.00

HYDROGRAPH AT STATION RCH1
 PLAN 1, RATIO = 1.00

DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	OUTFLOW	STORAGE	STAGE	*	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	OUTFLOW	STORAGE	STAGE	*	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	OUTFLOW	STORAGE	STAGE	*
1	0000	1	0.	.0	280.0	*	1	1145	48	3637.	200.6	290.7	*	1	2330	95	66220.	2220.2	307.0				
1	0015	2	73.	8.5	280.8	*	1	1200	49	4305.	229.1	291.6	*	1	2345	96	63490.	2150.1	306.7				
1	0030	3	135.	15.6	281.4	*	1	1215	50	4970.	259.0	292.1	*	2	0000	97	60882.	2083.1	306.4				
1	0045	4	186.	21.5	281.9	*	1	1230	51	5663.	290.1	292.6	*	2	0015	98	58397.	2019.3	306.1				
1	0100	5	229.	26.4	282.4	*	1	1245	52	6376.	322.1	293.2	*	2	0030	99	56162.	1957.0	305.8				
1	0115	6	265.	30.6	282.8	*	1	1300	53	7107.	354.9	293.7	*	2	0045	100	53979.	1895.3	305.4				
1	0130	7	306.	33.9	283.0	*	1	1315	54	7855.	388.4	294.3	*	2	0100	101	51844.	1835.0	305.1				
1	0145	8	344.	36.4	283.2	*	1	1330	55	8671.	422.5	294.7	*	2	0115	102	49775.	1776.5	304.8				
1	0200	9	372.	38.2	283.3	*	1	1345	56	9517.	456.9	295.1	*	2	0130	103	47777.	1720.1	304.5				
1	0215	10	393.	39.5	283.4	*	1	1400	57	10384.	492.0	295.5	*	2	0145	104	45847.	1665.5	304.2				
1	0230	11	407.	40.5	283.4	*	1	1415	58	11290.	528.8	295.9	*	2	0200	105	43982.	1612.8	303.9				
1	0245	12	418.	41.2	283.5	*	1	1430	59	12254.	568.0	296.3	*	2	0215	106	42177.	1561.8	303.7				
1	0300	13	425.	41.7	283.5	*	1	1445	60	13292.	610.1	296.8	*	2	0230	107	40428.	1512.4	303.4				
1	0315	14	431.	42.0	283.5	*	1	1500	61	14422.	656.0	297.3	*	2	0245	108	38740.	1464.2	303.1				
1	0330	15	435.	42.3	283.5	*	1	1515	62	15780.	705.1	297.7	*	2	0300	109	37210.	1416.1	302.8				
1	0345	16	438.	42.5	283.5	*	1	1530	63	17241.	757.1	298.1	*	2	0315	110	35660.	1367.3	302.5				
1	0400	17	440.	42.6	283.5	*	1	1545	64	18822.	813.3	298.6	*	2	0330	111	34122.	1318.8	302.2				
1	0415	18	441.	42.7	283.6	*	1	1600	65	20570.	875.5	299.1	*	2	0345	112	32611.	1271.2	301.9				
1	0430	19	442.	42.7	283.6	*	1	1615	66	22538.	945.6	299.7	*	2	0400	113	31135.	1224.8	301.6				
1	0445	20	443.	42.8	283.6	*	1	1630	67	25188.	1037.5	300.4	*	2	0415	114	29698.	1179.5	301.3				
1	0500	21	443.	42.8	283.6	*	1	1645	68	29240.	1165.1	301.2	*	2	0430	115	28302.	1135.6	301.0				
1	0515	22	443.	42.8	283.6	*	1	1700	69	444993.	9493.9	328.8	*	2	0445	116	26951.	1093.0	300.7				
1	0530	23	444.	42.8	283.6	*	1	1715	70	610856.	12050.0	334.1	*	2	0500	117	25644.	1051.9	300.5				
1	0545	24	444.	42.8	283.6	*	1	1730	71	191963.	5027.8	317.4	*	2	0515	118	24405.	1012.0	300.2				
1	0600	25	444.	42.8	283.6	*	1	1745	72	109731.	3281.7	311.5	*	2	0530	119	23298.	972.6	299.9				
1	0615	26	444.	42.8	283.6	*	1	1800	73	86195.	2726.2	309.3	*	2	0545	120	22194.	933.3	299.6				
1	0630	27	444.	42.8	283.6	*	1	1815	74	79963.	2573.3	308.6	*	2	0600	121	21119.	895.1	299.3				
1	0645	28	443.	42.8	283.6	*	1	1830	75	79984.	2573.8	308.6	*	2	0615	122	20081.	858.1	299.0				
1	0700	29	443.	42.8	283.6	*	1	1845	76	82216.	2631.2	308.9	*	2	0630	123	19087.	822.8	298.7				
1	0715	30	443.	42.8	283.6	*	1	1900	77	85234.	2703.5	309.2	*	2	0645	124	18138.	789.0	298.4				
1	0730	31	443.	42.8	283.6	*	1	1915	78	88143.	2772.2	309.5	*	2	0700	125	17235.	756.8	298.1				
1	0745	32	443.	42.8	283.6	*	1	1930	79	90622.	2830.6	309.7	*	2	0715	126	16374.	726.2	297.9				
1	0800	33	443.	42.8	283.6	*	1	1945	80	92563.	2876.5	309.9	*	2	0730	127	15557.	697.1	297.7				
1	0815	34	444.	42.8	283.6	*	1	2000	81	93919.	2908.5	310.0	*	2	0745	128	14779.	669.5	297.4				
1	0830	35	444.	42.9	283.6	*	1	2015	82	94663.	2926.0	310.1	*	2	0800	129	14094.	642.6	297.2				
1	0845	36	444.	42.9	283.6	*	1	2030	83	94763.	2928.4	310.1	*	2	0815	130	13439.	616.1	296.9				
1	0900	37	445.	42.9	283.6	*	1	2045	84	94159.	2914.1	310.0	*	2	0830	131	12797.	590.0	296.6				
1	0915	38	450.	43.2	283.6	*	1	2100	85	92840.	2883.0	309.9	*	2	0845	132	12175.	564.7	296.3				
1	0930	39	475.	44.9	283.7	*	1	2115	86	90933.	2838.0	309.7	*	2	0900	133	11577.	540.5	296.0				
1	0945	40	539.	49.0	283.9	*	1	2130	87	88631.	2783.7	309.5	*	2	0915	134	11004.	517.2	295.8				
1	1000	41	654.	56.5	284.4	*	1	2145	88	86075.	2723.3	309.3	*	2	0930	135	10458.	495.0	295.5				
1	1015	42	826.	67.7	285.1	*	1	2200	89	83347.	2659.0	309.0	*	2	0945	136	9937.	473.9	295.3				
1	1030	43	1078.	82.8	286.0	*	1	2215	90	80630.	2590.4	308.7	*	2	1000	137	9441.	453.8	295.1				
1	1045	44	1445.	101.3	286.9	*	1	2230	91	77806.	2517.9	308.4	*	2	1015	138	8970.	434.6	294.9				
1	1100	45	1871.	122.9	287.9	*	1	2245	92	74896.	2443.1	308.0	*	2	1030	139	8521.	416.4	294.7				
1	1115	46	2380.	147.2	288.9	*	1	2300	93	71963.	2367.8	307.7	*	2	1045	140	8095.	399.1	294.5				
1	1130	47	2994.	173.3	289.8	*	1	2315	94	69055.	2293.1	307.3	*										

PEAK FLOW (CFS)	TIME (HR)	MAXIMUM AVERAGE FLOW				
		6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	34.75-HR	
610856.	17.25	(CFS)	128012.	50552.	35050.	35050.
		(INCHES)	16.508	26.075	26.177	26.177
		(AC-FT)	63477.	100269.	100659.	100659.
PEAK STORAGE (AC-FT)	TIME (HR)	MAXIMUM AVERAGE STORAGE				
		6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	34.75-HR	
12050.	17.25	3501.	1599.	1117.	1117.	
PEAK STAGE (FEET)	TIME (HR)	MAXIMUM AVERAGE STAGE				
		6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	34.75-HR	
334.07	17.25	311.44	301.98	296.24	296.24	

CUMULATIVE AREA = 72.10 SQ MI

*** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** ***

42 KP PLAN 2 FOR STATION RCH1

43 KO OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
 IPRNT 5 PRINT CONTROL
 IPLOT 0 PLOT CONTROL
 QSCAL 0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE

WARNING --- ROUTED OUTFLOW (422100.) IS GREATER THAN MAXIMUM OUTFLOW (386821.) IN STORAGE-OUTFLOW TABLE

WARNING --- ROUTED OUTFLOW (405334.) IS GREATER THAN MAXIMUM OUTFLOW (386821.) IN STORAGE-OUTFLOW TABLE

PEAK FLOW AND STAGE (END-OF-PERIOD) SUMMARY FOR MULTIPLE PLAN-RATIO ECONOMIC COMPUTATIONS
 FLOWS IN CUBIC FEET PER SECOND, AREA IN SQUARE MILES
 TIME TO PEAK IN HOURS

OPERATION	STATION	AREA	PLAN	RATIOS APPLIED TO FLOWS	
				RATIO 1	1.00
HYDROGRAPH AT	IN	72.10	1	FLOW	95158.
				TIME	20.25
			2	FLOW	95158.
				TIME	20.25
			3	FLOW	95158.
				TIME	20.25
			4	FLOW	95158.
				TIME	20.25
			5	FLOW	95158.
				TIME	20.25
ROUTED TO	OUT	72.10	1	FLOW	1244166.
				TIME	17.00
			2	FLOW	208217.
				TIME	18.25
			3	FLOW	135679.
				TIME	19.75
			4	FLOW	179532.
				TIME	19.50
			5	FLOW	109207.
				TIME	21.75
ROUTED TO	RCH1	72.10	1	FLOW	610856.
				TIME	17.25
			2	FLOW	197055.
				TIME	18.50
			3	FLOW	127387.
				TIME	20.00
			4	FLOW	175177.
				TIME	19.75
			5	FLOW	108708.
				TIME	22.00
ROUTED TO	RCH2	72.10	1	FLOW	422100.
				TIME	17.25
			2	FLOW	184431.
				TIME	18.75
			3	FLOW	122201.
				TIME	20.25
			4	FLOW	170547.
				TIME	19.75
			5	FLOW	108251.
				TIME	22.25
** PEAK STAGES IN FEET **					
			1	STAGE	433.54
				TIME	16.78
			2	STAGE	434.13
				TIME	17.13
			3	STAGE	435.35
				TIME	17.94
			4	STAGE	434.61
				TIME	17.38
			5	STAGE	436.63
				TIME	19.00
** PEAK STAGES IN FEET **					
			1	STAGE	334.07
				TIME	17.25
			2	STAGE	317.71
				TIME	18.50
			3	STAGE	312.91
				TIME	20.00
			4	STAGE	316.30
				TIME	19.75
			5	STAGE	311.39
				TIME	22.00
** PEAK STAGES IN FEET **					
			1	STAGE	280.63
				TIME	17.25
			2	STAGE	275.97
				TIME	18.75
			3	STAGE	274.18
				TIME	20.25
			4	STAGE	275.61
				TIME	19.75
			5	STAGE	273.67
				TIME	22.25

SUMMARY OF DAM OVERTOPPING/BREACH ANALYSIS FOR STATION OUT

PLAN 1		INITIAL VALUE		SPILLWAY CREST		TOP OF DAM	
	ELEVATION	420.00		420.00		432.00	
	STORAGE	9161.		9161.		13200.	
	OUTFLOW	447.		447.		26283.	
RATIO OF PMF	MAXIMUM RESERVOIR W.S.ELEV	MAXIMUM DEPTH OVER DAM	MAXIMUM STORAGE AC-FT	MAXIMUM OUTFLOW CFS	DURATION OVER TOP HOURS	TIME OF MAX OUTFLOW HOURS	TIME OF FAILURE HOURS
1.00	433.54	1.54	13796.	1244166.	.60	17.00	16.75
PLAN 2		INITIAL VALUE		SPILLWAY CREST		TOP OF DAM	
	ELEVATION	420.00		420.00		432.00	
	STORAGE	9161.		9161.		13200.	
	OUTFLOW	447.		447.		26283.	
RATIO OF PMF	MAXIMUM RESERVOIR W.S.ELEV	MAXIMUM DEPTH OVER DAM	MAXIMUM STORAGE AC-FT	MAXIMUM OUTFLOW CFS	DURATION OVER TOP HOURS	TIME OF MAX OUTFLOW HOURS	TIME OF FAILURE HOURS
1.00	434.13	2.13	14025.	209653.	1.25	18.31	16.75
PLAN 3		INITIAL VALUE		SPILLWAY CREST		TOP OF DAM	
	ELEVATION	420.00		420.00		432.00	
	STORAGE	9161.		9161.		13200.	
	OUTFLOW	447.		447.		26283.	
RATIO OF PMF	MAXIMUM RESERVOIR W.S.ELEV	MAXIMUM DEPTH OVER DAM	MAXIMUM STORAGE AC-FT	MAXIMUM OUTFLOW CFS	DURATION OVER TOP HOURS	TIME OF MAX OUTFLOW HOURS	TIME OF FAILURE HOURS
1.00	435.35	3.35	14516.	135679.	3.00	19.75	16.75
PLAN 4		INITIAL VALUE		SPILLWAY CREST		TOP OF DAM	
	ELEVATION	420.00		420.00		432.00	
	STORAGE	9161.		9161.		13200.	
	OUTFLOW	447.		447.		26283.	
RATIO OF PMF	MAXIMUM RESERVOIR W.S.ELEV	MAXIMUM DEPTH OVER DAM	MAXIMUM STORAGE AC-FT	MAXIMUM OUTFLOW CFS	DURATION OVER TOP HOURS	TIME OF MAX OUTFLOW HOURS	TIME OF FAILURE HOURS
1.00	434.61	2.61	14218.	180309.	1.88	19.38	16.75
PLAN 5		INITIAL VALUE		SPILLWAY CREST		TOP OF DAM	
	ELEVATION	420.00		420.00		432.00	
	STORAGE	9161.		9161.		13200.	
	OUTFLOW	447.		447.		26283.	
RATIO OF PMF	MAXIMUM RESERVOIR W.S.ELEV	MAXIMUM DEPTH OVER DAM	MAXIMUM STORAGE AC-FT	MAXIMUM OUTFLOW CFS	DURATION OVER TOP HOURS	TIME OF MAX OUTFLOW HOURS	TIME OF FAILURE HOURS
1.00	436.63	4.63	15040.	109207.	5.00	21.75	16.75

TABLE 1		STATION	RCH1 FLOW	RCH1 FLOW	RCH1 STAGE	RCH1 STAGE	RCH2 FLOW	RCH2 FLOW	RCH2 STAGE	RCH2 STAGE
PLAN RATIO			1	5	1	5	1	5	1	5
			1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
PER	DAY	MON	HRMM							
1	1	0000	.00	.00	280.00	280.00	.00	.00	255.00	255.00
2	1	0015	73.46	73.46	280.76	280.76	5.47	5.47	255.02	255.02
3	1	0030	134.83	134.83	281.40	281.40	20.17	20.17	255.09	255.09
4	1	0045	186.10	186.10	281.94	281.94	41.06	41.06	255.18	255.18
5	1	0100	228.93	228.93	282.38	282.38	65.85	65.85	255.29	255.29
6	1	0115	264.69	264.69	282.75	282.75	92.80	92.80	255.41	255.41
7	1	0130	305.55	305.55	283.00	283.00	121.45	121.45	255.53	255.53
8	1	0145	344.29	344.29	283.16	283.16	151.75	151.75	255.66	255.66
9	1	0200	372.33	372.33	283.27	283.27	182.51	182.51	255.80	255.80
10	1	0215	392.62	392.62	283.36	283.36	212.30	212.30	255.93	255.93
11	1	0230	407.28	407.28	283.41	283.41	240.24	240.24	256.05	256.05
12	1	0245	417.87	417.87	283.46	283.46	265.91	265.91	256.16	256.16
13	1	0300	425.50	425.50	283.49	283.49	289.11	289.11	256.26	256.26
14	1	0315	430.99	430.99	283.51	283.51	317.59	317.59	256.35	256.35
15	1	0330	434.92	434.92	283.53	283.53	349.69	349.69	256.41	256.41
16	1	0345	437.73	437.73	283.54	283.54	373.79	373.79	256.46	256.46
17	1	0400	439.72	439.72	283.55	283.55	391.85	391.85	256.49	256.49
18	1	0415	441.11	441.11	283.55	283.55	405.36	405.36	256.52	256.52
19	1	0430	442.08	442.08	283.55	283.55	415.44	415.44	256.54	256.54
20	1	0445	442.74	442.74	283.56	283.56	422.95	422.95	256.55	256.55
21	1	0500	443.17	443.17	283.56	283.56	428.51	428.51	256.56	256.56
22	1	0515	443.43	443.43	283.56	283.56	432.63	432.63	256.57	256.57
23	1	0530	443.58	443.58	283.56	283.56	435.65	435.65	256.58	256.58
24	1	0545	443.64	443.64	283.56	283.56	437.87	437.87	256.58	256.58
25	1	0600	443.64	443.64	283.56	283.56	439.47	439.47	256.58	256.58
26	1	0615	443.59	443.59	283.56	283.56	440.63	440.63	256.59	256.59
27	1	0630	443.52	443.52	283.56	283.56	441.44	441.44	256.59	256.59
28	1	0645	443.44	443.44	283.56	283.56	442.01	442.01	256.59	256.59
29	1	0700	443.35	443.35	283.56	283.56	442.39	442.39	256.59	256.59
30	1	0715	443.29	443.29	283.56	283.56	442.65	442.65	256.59	256.59
31	1	0730	443.25	443.25	283.56	283.56	442.82	442.82	256.59	256.59
32	1	0745	443.27	443.27	283.56	283.56	442.94	442.94	256.59	256.59
33	1	0800	443.36	443.36	283.56	283.56	443.05	443.05	256.59	256.59
34	1	0815	443.53	443.53	283.56	283.56	443.16	443.16	256.59	256.59
35	1	0830	443.82	443.82	283.56	283.56	443.30	443.30	256.59	256.59
36	1	0845	444.23	444.23	283.56	283.56	443.50	443.50	256.59	256.59
37	1	0900	444.80	444.80	283.57	283.57	443.79	443.79	256.59	256.59
38	1	0915	449.56	449.56	283.58	283.58	444.73	444.73	256.59	256.59
39	1	0930	474.74	474.74	283.69	283.69	449.57	449.57	256.60	256.60
40	1	0945	539.10	539.10	283.95	283.95	465.53	465.53	256.63	256.63
41	1	1000	653.77	653.77	284.41	284.41	501.95	501.95	256.71	256.71
42	1	1015	826.47	826.47	285.10	285.10	568.21	568.21	256.83	256.83
43	1	1030	1077.60	1077.60	285.98	285.98	674.99	674.99	257.04	257.04
44	1	1045	1444.57	1444.57	286.86	286.86	838.04	838.04	257.36	257.36
45	1	1100	1870.85	1870.85	287.89	287.89	1089.25	1089.25	257.78	257.78
46	1	1115	2379.56	2379.56	288.93	288.93	1454.81	1454.81	258.26	258.26
47	1	1130	2994.03	2994.03	289.80	289.80	1889.54	1889.54	258.83	258.83
48	1	1145	3636.99	3636.99	290.71	290.71	2456.10	2456.10	259.43	259.43
49	1	1200	4305.33	4305.33	291.62	291.62	3072.56	3072.56	260.05	260.05
50	1	1215	4970.13	4970.13	292.12	292.12	3753.79	3753.79	260.64	260.64
51	1	1230	5662.88	5662.88	292.65	292.65	4456.53	4456.53	261.21	261.21
52	1	1245	6376.19	6376.19	293.19	293.19	5179.41	5179.41	261.76	261.76
53	1	1300	7106.74	7106.74	293.74	293.74	5937.76	5937.76	262.28	262.28
54	1	1315	7854.94	7854.94	294.31	294.31	6686.90	6686.90	262.79	262.79
55	1	1330	8670.97	8670.97	294.74	294.74	7490.69	7490.69	263.27	263.27
56	1	1345	9517.10	9517.10	295.12	295.12	8318.78	8318.78	263.75	263.75
57	1	1400	10384.00	10384.00	295.50	295.50	9162.31	9162.31	264.23	264.23
58	1	1415	11290.42	11290.42	295.90	295.90	10041.01	10041.01	264.64	264.64
59	1	1430	12253.92	12253.92	296.33	296.33	10949.22	10949.22	265.06	265.06
60	1	1445	13291.98	13291.98	296.80	296.80	11906.00	11906.00	265.51	265.51
61	1	1500	14422.28	14422.28	297.30	297.30	12675.67	12675.67	265.74	265.74
62	1	1515	15779.84	15779.84	297.71	297.71	13619.38	13619.38	266.01	266.01
63	1	1530	17241.21	17241.21	298.14	298.14	14744.32	14744.32	266.34	266.34
64	1	1545	18821.90	18821.90	298.59	298.59	16023.37	16023.37	266.72	266.72
65	1	1600	20569.95	20569.95	299.10	299.10	17422.87	17422.87	267.02	267.02
66	1	1615	22537.65	22537.65	299.67	299.67	18982.83	18982.83	267.30	267.30
67	1	1630	25187.82	25187.82	300.38	300.38	20825.63	20825.63	267.63	267.63
68	1	1645	29240.43	29240.43	301.20	301.20	23238.12	23238.12	268.06	268.06
69	1	1700	444993.40	34257.40	328.80	302.22	126295.60	26641.82	274.33	268.49
70	1	1715	610856.40	39968.23	334.07	303.32	422100.00	30879.19	280.63	268.98
71	1	1730	191962.70	46376.13	317.39	304.29	405333.70	35919.15	280.33	269.54
72	1	1745	109731.30	52690.27	311.48	305.24	207893.70	41900.64	276.51	270.03
73	1	1800	86194.58	58962.32	309.27	306.16	135232.30	48019.05	274.66	270.53
74	1	1815	79963.27	65445.61	308.62	306.92	107021.60	54491.89	273.62	270.98
75	1	1830	79983.99	71517.87	308.62	307.63	92937.07	61133.02	273.02	271.38

TABLE 1 (CONT.)	STATION PLAN RATIO	RCH1 FLOW 1 1.00	RCH1 FLOW 5 1.00	RCH1 STAGE 1 1.00	RCH1 STAGE 5 1.00	RCH2 FLOW 1 1.00	RCH2 FLOW 5 1.00	RCH2 STAGE 1 1.00	RCH2 STAGE 5 1.00
--------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

PER DAY MON HRMN

76	1	1845	82216.41	77240.15	308.89	308.30	86915.11	67421.03	272.74	271.76
77	1	1900	85233.57	82577.64	309.18	308.93	85292.14	73362.71	272.67	272.11
78	1	1915	88143.26	87761.18	309.46	309.42	86002.48	79369.33	272.70	272.39
79	1	1930	90621.52	92248.80	309.69	309.84	87722.00	84780.18	272.78	272.64
80	1	1945	92562.77	96109.24	309.87	310.20	89690.92	89561.80	272.87	272.86
81	1	2000	93918.88	99371.59	310.00	310.51	91496.91	93722.64	272.95	273.06
82	1	2015	94663.20	102046.70	310.07	310.76	92918.41	97276.98	273.02	273.22
83	1	2030	94762.55	104143.40	310.08	310.96	93831.34	100236.90	273.06	273.36
84	1	2045	94159.09	105672.00	310.02	311.10	94151.59	102678.90	273.08	273.46
85	1	2100	92840.46	106595.80	309.90	311.19	93819.98	104547.80	273.06	273.53
86	1	2115	90932.93	107051.50	309.72	311.23	92836.43	105778.80	273.02	273.58
87	1	2130	88630.60	107639.80	309.50	311.29	91282.38	106626.30	272.94	273.61
88	1	2145	86075.10	108417.90	309.26	311.36	89283.25	107385.00	272.85	273.64
89	1	2200	83346.98	108707.50	309.00	311.39	86957.16	108022.00	272.74	273.66
90	1	2215	80630.49	108182.80	308.70	311.34	84429.49	108250.90	272.63	273.67
91	1	2230	77806.21	106917.10	308.37	311.22	81778.34	107871.80	272.50	273.65
92	1	2245	74896.29	105126.80	308.03	311.05	79017.33	106871.20	272.38	273.62
93	1	2300	71963.03	103155.90	307.68	310.87	76174.63	105394.60	272.24	273.56
94	1	2315	69055.46	101552.70	307.34	310.72	73292.38	103750.00	272.11	273.50
95	1	2330	66219.80	100143.10	307.01	310.58	70599.16	102180.20	271.95	273.44
96	1	2345	63490.26	98221.21	306.69	310.40	67872.36	100618.90	271.79	273.38
97	2	0000	60882.07	95610.77	306.39	310.16	65173.07	98735.07	271.63	273.29
98	2	0015	58396.71	92393.98	306.09	309.85	62546.18	96327.33	271.47	273.18
99	2	0030	56162.39	88681.73	305.77	309.51	60046.05	93381.96	271.32	273.04
100	2	0045	53979.27	84603.34	305.44	309.12	57684.27	89953.30	271.18	272.88
101	2	0100	51844.37	80455.82	305.12	308.68	55418.73	86176.51	271.04	272.71
102	2	0115	49775.43	76269.48	304.80	308.19	53230.97	82201.24	270.91	272.52
103	2	0130	47776.77	72021.30	304.50	307.69	51126.98	78102.85	270.78	272.33
104	2	0145	45846.91	67842.30	304.21	307.20	49231.07	73945.85	270.62	272.14
105	2	0200	43981.95	63806.78	303.93	306.73	47334.50	70038.01	270.47	271.92
106	2	0215	42177.16	59953.82	303.66	306.28	45465.04	66165.46	270.32	271.69
107	2	0230	40427.68	56415.21	303.39	305.81	43636.14	62376.82	270.17	271.46
108	2	0245	38739.71	53122.19	303.13	305.31	41855.65	58765.16	270.02	271.24
109	2	0300	37209.69	48370.89	302.82	304.59	40150.51	54958.63	269.89	271.01
110	2	0315	35660.41	42747.24	302.51	303.74	38518.08	50553.53	269.75	270.73
111	2	0330	34122.43	38505.16	302.19	303.08	36924.66	46191.84	269.62	270.38
112	2	0345	32611.32	35673.25	301.89	302.51	35361.51	42192.48	269.50	270.05
113	2	0400	31135.03	33428.37	301.59	302.05	33928.62	38835.03	269.34	269.78
114	2	0415	29697.89	31553.82	301.30	301.67	32507.33	36047.74	269.17	269.55
115	2	0430	28302.46	29905.92	301.01	301.34	31088.06	33820.30	269.01	269.33
116	2	0445	26950.66	28400.77	300.74	301.03	29687.27	31931.69	268.84	269.11
117	2	0500	25644.29	26992.66	300.47	300.75	28315.50	30217.89	268.68	268.99
118	2	0515	24405.42	25658.26	300.21	300.48	26983.85	28642.72	268.53	268.72
119	2	0530	23297.54	24406.31	299.89	300.21	25716.25	27181.66	268.38	268.55
120	2	0545	22194.44	23293.45	299.57	299.88	24514.25	25833.36	268.24	268.39
121	2	0600	21118.60	22188.13	299.26	299.57	23387.52	24581.87	268.08	268.25
122	2	0615	20081.22	21111.47	298.96	299.25	22334.84	23422.55	267.90	268.09
123	2	0630	19087.32	20074.05	298.67	298.95	21296.14	22353.93	267.71	267.90
124	2	0645	18138.46	19080.57	298.40	298.67	20282.86	21305.39	267.53	267.71
125	2	0700	17234.55	18132.54	298.13	298.39	19302.40	20286.23	267.35	267.53
126	2	0715	16374.48	17229.69	297.89	298.13	18359.12	19302.46	267.18	267.35
127	2	0730	15556.63	16370.86	297.65	297.89	17455.24	18357.56	267.02	267.18
128	2	0745	14779.22	15554.43	297.43	297.65	16591.48	17453.17	266.87	267.02
129	2	0800	14093.59	14778.61	297.15	297.43	15757.18	16589.66	266.64	266.87
130	2	0815	13439.18	14094.52	296.86	297.15	14982.57	15756.08	266.41	266.64
131	2	0830	12797.04	13441.65	296.57	296.86	14257.12	14982.56	266.20	266.41
132	2	0845	12174.91	12801.23	296.30	296.58	13567.97	14258.41	266.00	266.20
133	2	0900	11576.72	12180.85	296.03	296.30	12909.56	13570.73	265.81	266.00
134	2	0915	11004.12	11584.41	295.78	296.04	12279.56	12913.90	265.62	265.81
135	2	0930	10457.61	11013.61	295.53	295.78	11583.03	12285.55	265.36	265.63
136	2	0945	9936.96	10468.89	295.30	295.54	10856.03	11593.42	265.02	265.36
137	2	1000	9441.42	9949.96	295.08	295.31	10243.87	10867.34	264.74	265.03
138	2	1015	8969.94	9456.07	294.87	295.09	9699.21	10256.50	264.48	264.74
139	2	1030	8521.32	8986.16	294.67	294.88	9198.94	9713.31	264.25	264.49
140	2	1045	8094.54	8539.11	294.48	294.68	8737.42	9214.56	263.99	264.26
		MAX	610856.40	108707.50	334.07	311.39	422100.00	108250.90	280.63	273.67
		MIN	.00	.00	280.00	280.00	.00	.00	255.00	255.00
		AVE	34828.21	31008.90	296.18	296.19	34706.25	30882.18	264.74	264.72

*** NORMAL END OF HEC-1 ***

12.9 Example Problem #9: Multiflood Analysis

12.9.1 Introduction to Example Problems #9, #10, #11 and #12

The next four problems demonstrate the multiflood, multiplan, flood damage and flood control system optimization analysis capabilities of HEC-1. The watershed being analyzed has been experiencing severe flooding problems. To evaluate flood control measures proposed to mitigate existing problems, the HEC-1 model is to be employed. Problem 9 describes the use of the HEC-1 multiflood analysis capabilities in evaluating flooding potential of the subject watershed. Problem 10 continues the analysis begun in problem 9 by utilizing the HEC-1 multiplan-multiflood analysis capabilities to investigate various flood control scenarios for the watershed. In problem 11, the flood loss reduction benefits of proposed flood control measures are evaluated by adding flood damage data to the watershed model developed in problems 9 and 10. Problem 12 utilizes the HEC-1 optimization scheme to determine the optimal size of one of the flood control systems proposed in problem 11.

The Rockbed Watershed is the location of a small but expanding community. A diagram of the watershed is given in Figure 12.7. In the past, the area has experienced flooding in the low land area near the Black Water estuary. This flooding has generally been caused by the ponding at the 48" culvert, which drains runoff from the watershed through a protective embankment into the estuary. Recently, however, flooding in the area has had more serious consequences due to the residential and commercial development in the low lands. In addition, urbanization in the upper reaches of the watershed has caused increases in storm water runoff which further impacts on the flooding problems in the low land areas.

12.9.2 Multiflood Analysis

The hydrologic-hydraulic analysis of the Rockbed watershed with HEC-1 will focus on the two special problem areas shown in Figure 12.7, flood damage areas in reaches RCH1 and RCH2. The hydrologic effects of a series of floods on these damage reaches will be determined by using the multiflood analysis capabilities of HEC-1. In this example, ratios of a design flood will be used to simulate the effects of a number of different events at the damage centers. The ratios are taken of the flow (see JR card) and not of the precipitation because the rainfall-runoff response is assumed to be the same for current and future conditions.

The input data and program output are shown in Table 12.9a. In this case, the runoff from the design flood is input directly; these data would have been obtained from previous rainfall-runoff simulations. The RCH1 channel routing data are for the modified Puls method in which previous water surface profile studies have determined the storage-outflow characteristics of the reach. The RCH2 routing is from the ponding area, through the levee culvert, and into the main river. Two important points should be made about the input and output for this example:

- (1) The multiflood analysis data deck differs from a stream network data by the addition of a JR record (see problem 1 for an example of a stream network analysis).
- (2) The resulting peak flows and stages for each ratio of the design flood are displayed in the summary output at the end of the exhibited printout.

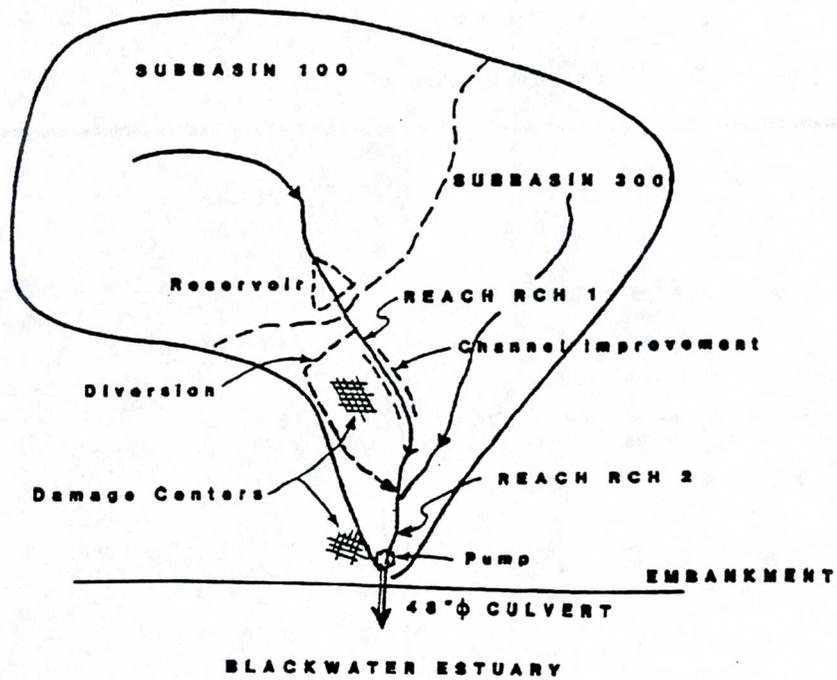


Figure 12.7a Rockbed Basin and Potential Flood Control Projects

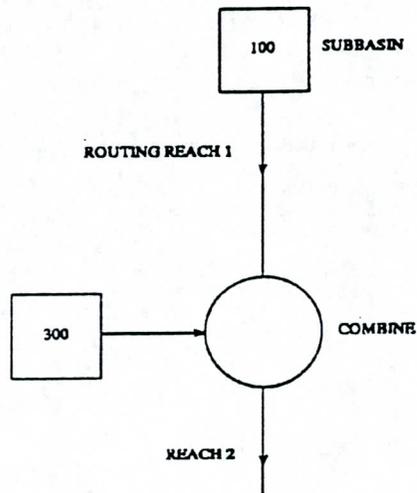


Figure 12.7b Rockbed Basin Schematic of Multiflood Analysis

Figure 12.7 Rockbed River Basin

Table 12.9
Example Problem #9

Input

```

ID      EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 9
ID      MULTIFLOOD ANALYSIS
ID      ROCKBED WATERSHED
*DIAGRAM
IT      60      0      0      130
IO      4
* ***** MULTIFLOOD RATIOS *****
JR      FLOW      .11      .26      .45      .65      .86      1.00      1.20      1.40      1.50
KK      100
KM      DESIGN FLOOD FOR SUBBASIN 100
BA      35.1
QI      24      24      26      33      50      86      189      376      516
QI      594      657      710      760      801      839      910      1044      1287      1921
QI      2995      3953      4599      5077      5363      5374      5099      4603      3980      3325
QI      2719      2200      1844      1540      1251      994      777      605      471      365
QI      281      0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0
KK      RCH1
KM      LOCATION OF EXISTING FLOOD HAZARD
RS      1      STOR      -1.      0.
SV      0.      50.      475.      940.      2135.      3080.      0.      0.      0.      0.
SQ      0.      200.      1020.      2050.      6100.      10250.      0.      0.      0.      0.
KK      300
KM      RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN 300
BA      49.1
QI      32      32      32      35      44      67      114      252      501      688
QI      789      877      940      1013      1068      1119      1214      1392      1717      2561
QI      3993      4273      6139      6727      7163      7179      6789      6137      5308      4433
QI      3622      2930      2458      2053      1665      1325      1032      806      628      487
QI      374
KK      300
KM      COMBINED UPSTREAM INFLOWS
HC      2
KK      RCH2
KM      DAMAGE CENTER LOCATED IN THIS REACH, LOWLAND FLOODING
RS      1      STOR      -1.      0.
SV      0.      400.      30000.      35000.      40000.
SE      840      845      855      857      859
SQ      0      1250      1500      1800      2000
ZZ

```

Output

```

*****
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTEMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*****
    
```

LINE	ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	HEC-1 INPUT PAGE 1										
1	ID	EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 9									
2	ID	MULTIFLOOD ANALYSIS									
3	ID	ROCKBED WATERSHED									
	*DIAGRAM										
4	IT	60	0	0	130						
5	IO	4									
	* ***** MULTIFLOOD RATIOS										
6	JR	FLOW	.11	.26	.45	.65	.86	1.00	1.20	1.40	1.50
7	KK	100									
8	KM	DESIGN FLOOD FOR SUBBASIN 100									
9	BA	35.1									
10	QI	24	24	24	26	33	50	86	189	376	516
11	QI	594	657	710	760	801	839	910	1044	1287	1921
12	QI	2995	3953	4599	5077	5363	5374	5099	4603	3980	3325
13	QI	2719	2200	1844	1540	1251	994	777	605	471	365
14	QI	281	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	KK	RCH1									
16	KM	LOCATION OF EXISTING FLOOD HAZARD									
17	RS	1	STOR	-1.	0.						
18	SV	0.	50.	475.	940.	2135.	3080.	0.	0.	0.	0.
19	SQ	0.	200.	1020.	2050.	6100.	10250.	0.	0.	0.	0.
20	KK	300									
21	KM	RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN 300									
22	BA	49.1									
23	QI	32	32	32	35	44	67	114	252	501	688
24	QI	789	877	940	1013	1068	1119	1214	1392	1717	2561
25	QI	3993	4273	6139	6727	7163	7179	6789	6137	5308	4433
26	QI	3622	2930	2458	2053	1665	1325	1032	806	628	487
27	QI	374									
28	KK	300									
29	KM	COMBINED UPSTREAM INFLOWS									
30	HC	2									
31	KK	RCH2									
32	KM	DAMAGE CENTER LOCATED IN THIS REACH, LOWLAND FLOODING									
33	RS	1	STOR	-1.	0.						
34	SV	0.	400.	30000.	35000.	40000.					
35	SE	840	845	855	857	859					
36	SQ	0	1250	1500	1800	2000					
37	ZZ										

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF STREAM NETWORK

INPUT	(V) ROUTING	(--->) DIVERSION OR PUMP FLOW
LINE	(.) CONNECTOR	(<---) RETURN OF DIVERTED OR PUMPED FLOW
NO.		
7	100	
	V	
	V	
15	RCH1	
	.	
20	.	300
	.	
28	300.....	
	V	
	V	
31	RCH2	

(***) RUNOFF ALSO COMPUTED AT THIS LOCATION

```
*****
*
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTEMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
*
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*
*****
```

EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 9
MULTIFLOOD ANALYSIS
ROCKBED WATERSHED

```
5 IO      OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
          IPRNT      4  PRINT CONTROL
          IPLOT      0  PLOT CONTROL
          QSCAL     0.  HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE

IT        HYDROGRAPH TIME DATA
          NMIN      60  MINUTES IN COMPUTATION INTERVAL
          IDATE     1   0  STARTING DATE
          ITIME     0000 STARTING TIME
          NQ        130  NUMBER OF HYDROGRAPH ORDINATES
          NDDATE    6   0  ENDING DATE
          NDTIME    0900 ENDING TIME
          ICENT     19  CENTURY MARK

          COMPUTATION INTERVAL 1.00 HOURS
          TOTAL TIME BASE 129.00 HOURS

ENGLISH UNITS
DRAINAGE AREA      SQUARE MILES
PRECIPITATION DEPTH INCHES
LENGTH, ELEVATION  FEET
FLOW               CUBIC FEET PER SECOND
STORAGE VOLUME    ACRE-FEET
SURFACE AREA      ACRES
TEMPERATURE       DEGREES FAHRENHEIT

JP        MULTI-PLAN OPTION
          NPLAN      1  NUMBER OF PLANS

JR        MULTI-RATIO OPTION
          RATIOS OF RUNOFF
          .11      .26      .45      .65      .86      1.00      1.20      1.40      1.50
```

*** **

```

*****
*           *
*      100  *
*           *
*****

```

DESIGN FLOOD FOR SUBBASIN 100

SUBBASIN RUNOFF DATA

```

9 BA      SUBBASIN CHARACTERISTICS
          TAREA      35.10  SUBBASIN AREA

```

```

*****
*           *
*      RCH1  *
*           *
*****

```

LOCATION OF EXISTING FLOOD HAZARD

HYDROGRAPH ROUTING DATA

```

17 RS      STORAGE ROUTING
           NSTPS      1  NUMBER OF SUBREACHES
           ITYP      STOR  TYPE OF INITIAL CONDITION
           RSVRIC    -1.00 INITIAL CONDITION
           X         .00 WORKING R AND D COEFFICIENT

18 SV      STORAGE      .0      50.0      475.0      940.0      2135.0      3080.0

19 SQ      DISCHARGE    0.      200.      1020.      2050.      6100.      10250.

```

```

*****
*           *
*      300  *
*           *
*****

```

RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN 300

SUBBASIN RUNOFF DATA

```

22 BA      SUBBASIN CHARACTERISTICS
          TAREA      49.10  SUBBASIN AREA

```

```

*****
*           *
*      300  *
*           *
*****

```

COMBINED UPSTREAM INFLOWS

```

30 HC      HYDROGRAPH COMBINATION
           ICCMP      2  NUMBER OF HYDROGRAPHS TO COMBINE

```

31 KK

```
*****
*
*   RCH2
*
*****
```

DAMAGE CENTER LOCATED IN THIS REACH, LOWLAND FLOODING

HYDROGRAPH ROUTING DATA

```
33 RS      STORAGE ROUTING
           NSTPS      1 NUMBER OF SUBREACHES
           ITYP      STOR TYPE OF INITIAL CONDITION
           RSVRIC    -1.00 INITIAL CONDITION
           X         .00 WORKING R AND D COEFFICIENT

34 SV      STORAGE      .0   400.0  30000.0  35000.0  40000.0

35 SE      ELEVATION    840.00  845.00  855.00  857.00  859.00

36 SQ      DISCHARGE    0.     1250.   1500.   1800.   2000.
```

PEAK FLOW AND STAGE (END-OF-PERIOD) SUMMARY FOR MULTIPLE PLAN-RATIO ECONOMIC COMPUTATIONS
 FLOWS IN CUBIC FEET PER SECOND, AREA IN SQUARE MILES
 TIME TO PEAK IN HOURS

OPERATION	STATION	AREA	PLAN	RATIOS APPLIED TO FLOWS								
				RATIO 1	RATIO 2	RATIO 3	RATIO 4	RATIO 5	RATIO 6	RATIO 7	RATIO 8	RATIO 9
				.11	.26	.45	.65	.86	1.00	1.20	1.40	1.50
HYDROGRAPH AT	100	35.10	1 FLOW	591.	1397.	2418.	3493.	4622.	5374.	6449.	7524.	8061.
			TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
ROUTED TO	RCH1	35.10	1 FLOW	429.	978.	1742.	2680.	3668.	4313.	5232.	6156.	6701.
			TIME	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00
HYDROGRAPH AT	300	49.10	1 FLOW	790.	1867.	3231.	4666.	6174.	7179.	8615.	10051.	10769.
			TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
2 COMBINED AT	300	84.20	1 FLOW	1162.	2688.	4687.	6892.	9339.	10959.	13250.	15529.	16663.
			TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	26.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
ROUTED TO	RCH2	84.20	1 FLOW	964.	1257.	1273.	1291.	1312.	1326.	1347.	1369.	1379.
			TIME	28.00	33.00	37.00	39.00	40.00	41.00	43.00	45.00	46.00
				** PEAK STAGES IN FEET **								
			1 STAGE	843.86	845.27	845.90	846.65	847.48	848.05	848.89	849.74	850.17
			TIME	28.00	33.00	37.00	39.00	40.00	42.00	43.00	45.00	46.00

*** NORMAL END OF HEC-1 ***

12.10 Example Problem #10: Multiplan, Multiflood Analysis

In the previous example, the existing flooding problems of Rockbed Watershed were quantified. Using the multiplan analysis capability of HEC-1, a number of flood protection scenarios for the subject area can be investigated in one run. In this case, two alternatives have been proposed to provide flood protection. The first alternative is to provide a reservoir upstream of damage reach RCH1 to reduce peak discharges in lower lying areas. A second alternative is to reduce flood hazard at reach RCH1 by providing a diversion channel upstream of the reach. In both alternatives, a pump will be used at damage reach RCH2 to reduce stages in the low land area. Fig. 12.7 shows these projects. A schematic of the PLAN 2 and PLAN 3 watershed models is given in Figures 12.8 and 12.9, respectively.

HEC-1 Multiplan Input Data Convention Examples. The data needed to update the multiflood model (Problem 9) to the desired multiplan model are displayed in Table 12.10a. Two routing reaches must be added to the Problem 9 model: one for the reservoir, and one for the diversion. The inclusion of this data in the multiflood data deck is clearly shown in the Table 12.10b data deck listing which is part of the computer output. In particular, note that the multiplan option requires the use of the JP record, and that the KP and RN records are also employed.

Preparation of the multiplan data for input into the required HEC-1 format can be simplified by following input conventions described in Section 10. Examples which demonstrate these conventions in the problem 10 data set are as follows:

- (1) Inflows from subareas 100 and 300 are only specified once for all three plans; same as for problem 9. Because the rainfall-runoff response is assumed constant in all three plans, ratios are taken of the runoff.
- (2) Routing reach RCH2 specifies data for a storage routing in PLAN 1; a KP record specifying PLAN 2 updates the storage routing with pump information; and lastly, a KP record specifying PLAN 3, not followed by any data, indicates PLAN 2 and PLAN 3 data for reach RCH2 are equivalent.
- (3) Note the use of the RN record for routing reach 200. In the existing plan, PLAN 1, a reservoir is not included, and this is indicated with an RN record. The PLAN 2 flood control scenario includes a reservoir at station 200, which is indicated by the appropriate KP record and routing data. There is no data specified for PLAN 3 in this case (the KP record is absent) and hence the program defaults to the PLAN 1 data and prints a message to that effect. This is appropriate since there is no reservoir at station 200 for PLAN 3.
- (4) Only PLAN 3 calls for a diversion as part of the flood control system. However, diversion data are included in all three plans. By program input convention, the data for PLANS 1 and 2 specify a diversion of zero capacity which has the intended effect of omitting a diversion for these plans.

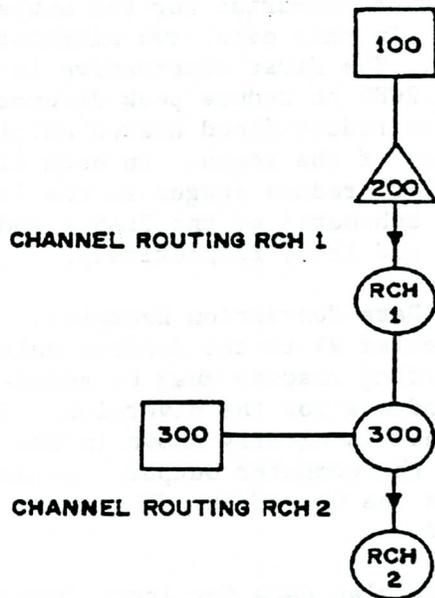


Figure 12.8 "PLAN 2" Rockbed Basin Schematic

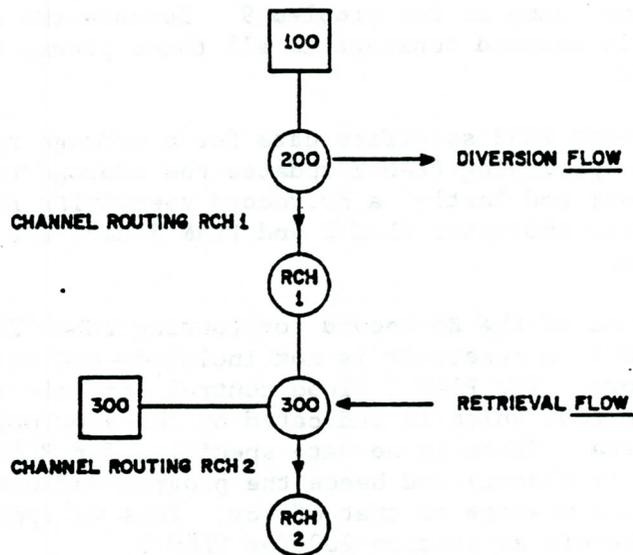


Figure 12.9 "PLAN 3" Rockbed Basin Schematic

Multiplan Analysis Results. The computer output for the multiplan analysis run is shown in Table 12.10b. A summary table at the end of that output shows the results of the analysis for each reach, flood ratio, and plan. Note that the peak flows are reduced at RCH1 and RCH2 by the reservoir and pump in PLAN 2. In PLAN 3, peak flows are reduced at RCH1 by diverting a portion of the flow at reach 325 to RCH2. However this has the result of increasing the flows at RCH2 to the point where it exceeds PLAN 1 conditions.

Table 12.10a

Multiplan Analysis - Rockbed Watershed Flood Control Data

		Record Identifier
Flood Control Reservoir, PLAN 2		
Reach ID: 200		KK
	<u>Storage Routing</u>	RS
	NSTPS = 1	
	ITYP = STOR	
	RSVRIC = -1	
	<u>Low Level Outlet</u>	SL
	Invert Elevation = 975 (m.s.l.)	
	Cross section Area = 35 (sq.ft.)	
	Discharge Coefficient = .7	
	Exponent of Head = .5	
	<u>Spillway</u>	SS
	Crest Elevation = 1105 (m.s.l.)	
	Width = 35 (ft.)	
	Weir Coefficient = 2.8	
	Exponent of Head = 1.5	
	<u>Volume-Elevation Data</u>	
Volume:	0, 2500, 4000, 5200, 6800, 9000, 11500, 15500, 21000, 30000	SV
Elevation:	965, 1000, 1015, 1030, 1045, 1060, 1075, 1090, 1105, 1120	SE
Channel Diversion, PLAN 3		
Reach ID: 325		KK
	<u>Diversion ID: Flow</u>	DT
Inflow:	0, 2300, 4100, 6300, 8800, 14300, 20200, 30400, 33250, 38000	DI
Diversion:	0, 1400, 2000, 3400, 4800, 8000, 12200, 16200, 18550, 20000	DT
Pump, PLANS 2 and 3:		
Reach ID: RCH2		
	<u>Pump Data</u>	WP
	Threshold Reservoir Elevation = 843.5 (ft.)	
	Pump Capacity = 3000 (cfs)	

Table 12.10b
Example Problem #10

Input

```

ID      EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 10
ID      MULTIPLAN ANALYSIS
ID      ROCKBED WATERSHED
*DIAGRAM
IT      60      0      0      130
IO      4
* ***** MULTI PLAN AND RATIO DATA *****
JP      3
JR      FLOW      .11      .26      .45      .65      .86      1.00      1.20      1.40      1.50
KK      100
KM      POTENTIAL RESERVOIR INFLOW
BA      35.1
QI      24      24      24      26      33      50      86      189      376      516
QI      594      657      710      760      801      839      910      1044      1287      1921
QI      2995      3953      4599      5077      5363      5374      5099      4603      3980      3325
QI      2719      2200      1844      1540      1251      994      777      605      471      365
QI      281      0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0
* ***** PROPOSED RESERVOIR DATA *****
KK      200
KM      PROPOSED RESERVOIR
RN
KP      2
RS      1      STOR      -1.      0.
SL      975      35      .7      .5
SS      1105      35      2.8      1.5
SV      0      2500      4000      5200      6800      9000      11500      15500      21000      30000
SE      965      1000      1015      1030      1045      1060      1075      1090      1105      1120
* ***** NO RESERVOIR PLAN 3 *****
KP      3
RN
KK      325
KM      DIVERT FLOW PLAN 3
* ***** DUMMY DIVERSION *****
DT      FLOW      20000
DI      0      2300      4100      6300      8800      14300      20200      30400      33250
DQ
KP      2
* ***** DUMMY DIVERSION *****
DT      FLOW      20000
DI      0      2300      4100      6300      8800      14300      20200      30400      33250
DQ
KP      3
DT      FLOW      20000
DI      0      2300      4100      6300      8800      14300      20200      30400      33250      38000
DQ      0      1400      2000      3400      4800      8000      12200      16200      18550      20000
KK      RCH1
KM      POTENTIAL CHANNEL MODIFICATION REACH
RS      1      STOR      -1.      0.
SV      0.      50.      475.      940.      2135.      3080.      0.      0.      0.      0.
SQ      0.      200.      1020.      2050.      6100.      10250.      0.      0.      0.      0.
KK      300
KM      RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN 300
BA      49.1
QI      32      32      32      35      44      67      114      252      501      688
QI      789      877      940      1013      1068      1119      1214      1392      1717      2561
QI      3993      4273      6139      6727      7163      7179      6789      6137      5308      4433
QI      3622      2930      2458      2053      1665      1325      1032      806      628      487
QI      374
KK      300
KM      COMBINED UPSTREAM INFLOWS
HC      2
KK      350
KM      RETRIEVE DIVERTED FLOW
DR      FLOW
KK      400
KM      COMBINE UPSTREAM AND DIVERTED INFLOWS
HC      2
KK      RCH2
KM      PROPOSED PUMPING PLANT SITE
RS      1      STOR      -1.      0.
SV      0.      400.      30000.      35000.      40000.
SE      840      845      855      857      859
SQ      0      1250      1500      1800      2000
* ***** PLAN 2 PUMP DATA *****
KP      2
WP      843.5      3000
KP      3
ZZ

```

Output

```

*****
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTEMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*
*****
    
```

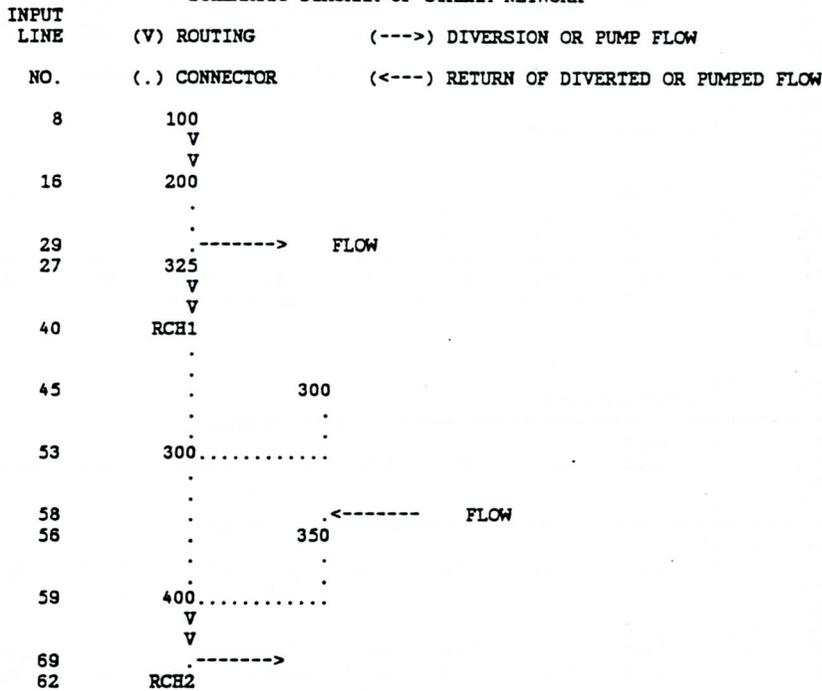
HEC-1 INPUT

PAGE 1

LINE	ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	ID	EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 10									
2	ID	MULTIPLAN ANALYSIS									
3	ID	ROCKBED WATERSHED									
	*DIAGRAM										
4	IT	60	0	0	130						
5	IO	4									
	* ***** MULTI PLAN AND RATIO DATA										
6	JP	3									
7	JR	FLOW	.11	.26	.45	.65	.86	1.00	1.20	1.40	1.50
8	KK	100									
9	KM	POTENTIAL RESERVOIR INFLOW									
10	BA	35.1									
11	QI	24	24	24	26	33	50	86	189	376	516
12	QI	594	657	710	760	801	839	910	1044	1287	1921
13	QI	2995	3953	4599	5077	5363	5374	5099	4603	3980	3325
14	QI	2719	2200	1844	1540	1251	994	777	605	471	365
15	QI	281	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	* ***** PROPOSED RESERVOIR DATA										
16	KK	200									
17	KM	PROPOSED RESERVOIR									
18	RN										
19	KP	2									
20	RS	1	STOR	-1.	0.						
21	SL	975	35	.7	.5						
22	SS	1105	35	2.8	1.5						
23	SV	0	2500	4000	5200	6800	9000	11500	15500	21000	30000
24	SE	965	1000	1015	1030	1045	1060	1075	1090	1105	1120
	* ***** NO RESERVOIR PLAN 3										
25	KP	3									
26	RN										
27	KK	325									
28	KM	DIVERT FLOW PLAN 3									
	* ***** DUMMY DIVERSION										
29	DT	FLOW	20000								
30	DI	0	2300	4100	6300	8800	14300	20200	30400	33250	
31	DQ										
32	KP	2									
	* ***** DUMMY DIVERSION										
33	DT	FLOW	20000								
34	DI	0	2300	4100	6300	8800	14300	20200	30400	33250	
35	DQ										
36	KP	3									
37	DT	FLOW	20000								
38	DI	0	2300	4100	6300	8800	14300	20200	30400	33250	38000
39	DQ	0	1400	2000	3400	4800	8000	12200	16200	18550	20000
40	KK	RCH1									
41	KM	POTENTIAL CHANNEL MODIFICATION REACH									
42	RS	1	STOR	-1.	0.						
43	SV	0.	50.	475.	940.	2135.	3080.	0.	0.	0.	0.
44	SQ	0.	200.	1020.	2050.	6100.	10250.	0.	0.	0.	0.

LINE	ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
45	KK	300									
46	KM	RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN 300									
47	BA	49.1									
48	QI	32	32	32	35	44	67	114	252	501	688
49	QI	789	877	940	1013	1068	1119	1214	1392	1717	2561
50	QI	3993	4273	6139	6727	7163	7179	6789	6137	5308	4433
51	QI	3622	2930	2458	2053	1665	1325	1032	806	628	487
52	QI	374									
53	KK	300									
54	KM	COMBINED UPSTREAM INFLOWS									
55	HC	2									
56	KK	350									
57	KM	RETRIEVE DIVERTED FLOW									
58	DR	FLOW									
59	KK	400									
60	KM	COMBINE UPSTREAM AND DIVERTED INFLOWS									
61	HC	2									
62	KK	RCH2									
63	KM	PROPOSED PUMPING PLANT SITE									
64	RS	1	STOR	-1.	0.						
65	SV	0.	400.	30000.	35000.	40000.					
66	SE	840	845	855	857	859					
67	SQ	0	1250	1500	1800	2000					
* ***** PLAN 2 PUMP DATA *****											
68	KP	2									
69	WP	843.5	3000								
70	KP	3									
71	ZZ										

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF STREAM NETWORK



(***) RUNOFF ALSO COMPUTED AT THIS LOCATION

```

*****
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTEMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*****

```

EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 10
MULTIPLAN ANALYSIS
ROCKBED WATERSHED

```

5 IO OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
      IPRNT      4 PRINT CONTROL
      IPLOT      0 PLOT CONTROL
      QSCAL      0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE

IT HYDROGRAPH TIME DATA
      NMIN      60 MINUTES IN COMPUTATION INTERVAL
      IDATE     1 0 STARTING DATE
      ITIME     0000 STARTING TIME
      NQ        130 NUMBER OF HYDROGRAPH ORDINATES
      NDDATE    6 0 ENDING DATE
      NDTIME    0900 ENDING TIME
      ICENT     19 CENTURY MARK

      COMPUTATION INTERVAL 1.00 HOURS
      TOTAL TIME BASE 129.00 HOURS

```

ENGLISH UNITS
DRAINAGE AREA SQUARE MILES
PRECIPITATION DEPTH INCHES
LENGTH, ELEVATION FEET
FLOW CUBIC FEET PER SECOND
STORAGE VOLUME ACRE-Feet
SURFACE AREA ACRES
TEMPERATURE DEGREES FAHRENHEIT

```

JP MULTI-PLAN OPTION
   NPLAN      3 NUMBER OF PLANS

```

```

JR MULTI-RATIO OPTION
   RATIOS OF RUNOFF
   .11 .26 .45 .65 .86 1.00 1.20 1.40 1.50

```

*** **

```

*****
*      *
*      *
8 KK 100 *
*      *
*****

```

POTENTIAL RESERVOIR INFLOW

SUBBASIN RUNOFF DATA

```

10 BA SUBBASIN CHARACTERISTICS
      TAREA      35.10 SUBBASIN AREA

```

*** **

PLAN 2 INPUT DATA FOR STATION 100 ARE SAME AS FOR PLAN 1

*** **

PLAN 3 INPUT DATA FOR STATION 100 ARE SAME AS FOR PLAN 1

*** **

 * * *
 16 KK * 200 *
 * * *

PROPOSED RESERVOIR

HYDROGRAPH ROUTING DATA

18 RN NO ROUTING

*** **

19 KP PLAN 2 FOR STATION 200

HYDROGRAPH ROUTING DATA

20 RS STORAGE ROUTING
 NSTPS 1 NUMBER OF SUBREACHES
 ITYP STOR TYPE OF INITIAL CONDITION
 RSVRIC -1.00 INITIAL CONDITION
 X .00 WORKING R AND D COEFFICIENT

23 SV STORAGE .0 2500.0 4000.0 5200.0 6800.0 9000.0 11500.0 15500.0 21000.0 30000.0

24 SE ELEVATION 965.00 1000.00 1015.00 1030.00 1045.00 1060.00 1075.00 1090.00 1105.00 1120.00

21 SL LOW-LEVEL OUTLET
 ELEV 975.00 ELEVATION AT CENTER OF OUTLET
 CAREA 35.00 CROSS-SECTIONAL AREA
 COQL .70 COEFFICIENT
 EXPL .50 EXPONENT OF HEAD

22 SS SPILLWAY
 CREL 1105.00 SPILLWAY CREST ELEVATION
 SPWID 35.00 SPILLWAY WIDTH
 COQW 2.80 WEIR COEFFICIENT
 EXPW 1.50 EXPONENT OF HEAD

COMPUTED OUTFLOW-ELEVATION DATA

OUTFLOW	.00	.00	369.46	419.50	485.23	575.38	706.68	915.61	1299.94	2240.33
ELEVATION	965.00	975.00	978.54	979.56	981.10	983.57	987.93	996.71	1018.77	1105.00
OUTFLOW	2250.35	2300.46	2423.35	2651.62	3017.85	3554.66	4294.65	5270.33	6514.41	8059.34
ELEVATION	1105.19	1105.67	1106.45	1107.51	1108.86	1110.51	1112.45	1114.67	1117.19	1120.00

COMPUTED STORAGE-OUTFLOW-ELEVATION DATA

STORAGE	.00	714.29	966.82	1039.86	1149.88	1326.78	1638.21	2265.28	2500.00	4000.00
OUTFLOW	.00	.00	369.46	419.50	485.23	575.38	706.68	915.61	982.45	1242.71
ELEVATION	965.00	975.00	978.54	979.56	981.10	983.57	987.93	996.71	1000.00	1015.00
STORAGE	4301.52	5200.00	6800.00	9000.00	11500.00	15500.00	21000.00	21116.16	21404.88	21868.21
OUTFLOW	1299.94	1457.21	1643.95	1811.55	1964.90	2107.12	2240.33	2250.35	2300.46	2423.35
ELEVATION	1018.77	1030.00	1045.00	1060.00	1075.00	1090.00	1105.00	1105.19	1105.67	1106.45
STORAGE	22506.15	23318.63	24305.71	25467.41	26803.64	28314.55	30000.00			
OUTFLOW	2651.62	3017.85	3554.66	4294.65	5270.33	6514.41	8059.34			
ELEVATION	1107.51	1108.86	1110.51	1112.45	1114.67	1117.19	1120.00			

*** **

25 KP PLAN 3 FOR STATION 200

HYDROGRAPH ROUTING DATA

26 RN NO ROUTING

213

* 325 *
* *

DIVERT FLOW PLAN 3

DT	DIVERSION	ISTAD	FLOW	DIVERSION	HYDROGRAPH	IDENTIFICATION					
		DSTRMX	20000.00	MAXIMUM VOLUME TO BE							
DI	INFLOW		.00	2300.00	4100.00	6300.00	8800.00	14300.00	20200.00	30400.00	33250.00
DQ	DIVERTED FLOW		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

*** **

32 KP PLAN 2 FOR STATION 325

DT	DIVERSION	ISTAD	FLOW	DIVERSION	HYDROGRAPH	IDENTIFICATION					
		DSTRMX	20000.00	MAXIMUM VOLUME TO BE							
DI	INFLOW		.00	2300.00	4100.00	6300.00	8800.00	14300.00	20200.00	30400.00	33250.00
DQ	DIVERTED FLOW		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

```

***      ***      ***      ***      ***      ***      ***      ***      ***      ***      ***      ***      ***
36 KP      PLAN 3 FOR STATION      325
DT          DIVERSION
            ISTAR      FLOW DIVERSION HYDROGRAPH IDENTIFICATION
            DSTRNK      20000.00 MAXIMUM VOLUME TO BE DIVERTED
DI          INFLOW      .00  2300.00  4100.00  6300.00  8800.00  14300.00  20200.00  30400.00  33250.00  38000.00
DQ          DIVERTED FLOW      .00  1400.00  2000.00  3400.00  4800.00  8000.00  12200.00  16200.00  18550.00  20000.00

```

```

*****
*          *
40 KK      *      RCH1      *
*          *
*****

```

POTENTIAL CHANNEL MODIFICATION REACH

HYDROGRAPH ROUTING DATA

```

42 RS      STORAGE ROUTING
            NSTPS      1 NUMBER OF SUBREACHES
            ITYP      STOR TYPE OF INITIAL CONDITION
            RSVRIC      -1.00 INITIAL CONDITION
            X          .00 WORKING R AND D COEFFICIENT
43 SV      STORAGE      .0   50.0   475.0   940.0   2135.0   3080.0
44 SQ      DISCHARGE      0.   200.   1020.   2050.   6100.   10250.

```

*** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** ***

PLAN 2 INPUT DATA FOR STATION RCH1 ARE SAME AS FOR PLAN 1

*** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** ***

PLAN 3 INPUT DATA FOR STATION RCH1 ARE SAME AS FOR PLAN 1

* *
45 KK * 300 *
* *

RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN 300

SUBBASIN RUNOFF DATA

47 BA SUBBASIN CHARACTERISTICS
TAREA 49.10 SUBBASIN AREA

*** **

PLAN 2 INPUT DATA FOR STATION 300 ARE SAME AS FOR PLAN 1

*** **

PLAN 3 INPUT DATA FOR STATION 300 ARE SAME AS FOR PLAN 1

* *
53 KK * 300 *
* *

COMBINED UPSTREAM INFLOWS

55 HC HYDROGRAPH COMBINATION
ICOMP 2 NUMBER OF HYDROGRAPHS TO COMBINE

* *
56 KK * 350 *
* *

RETRIEVE DIVERTED FLOW

58 DR RETRIEVE DIVERSION HYDROGRAPH
ISTAD FLOW DIVERSION HYDROGRAPH IDENTIFICATION

* *
59 KK * 400 *
* *

COMBINE UPSTREAM AND DIVERTED INFLOWS

61 HC HYDROGRAPH COMBINATION
ICOMP 2 NUMBER OF HYDROGRAPHS TO COMBINE

 * *
 * RCH2 *
 * *

PROPOSED PUMPING PLANT SITE

HYDROGRAPH ROUTING DATA

64 RS STORAGE ROUTING
 NSTPS 1 NUMBER OF SUBREACHES
 ITYP STOR TYPE OF INITIAL CONDITION
 RSVRIC -1.00 INITIAL CONDITION
 X .00 WORKING R AND D COEFFICIENT

65 SV	STORAGE	.0	400.0	30000.0	35000.0	40000.0
66 SE	ELEVATION	840.00	845.00	855.00	857.00	859.00
67 SQ	DISCHARGE	0.	1250.	1500.	1800.	2000.

*** **

68 KP PLAN 2 FOR STATION RCH2

HYDROGRAPH ROUTING DATA

64 RS STORAGE ROUTING
 NSTPS 1 NUMBER OF SUBREACHES
 ITYP STOR TYPE OF INITIAL CONDITION
 RSVRIC -1.00 INITIAL CONDITION
 X .00 WORKING R AND D COEFFICIENT

65 SV	STORAGE	.0	400.0	30000.0	35000.0	40000.0
66 SE	ELEVATION	840.00	845.00	855.00	857.00	859.00
67 SQ	DISCHARGE	0.	1250.	1500.	1800.	2000.

69 WP PUMPING DATA

PUMP ON ELEVATION	PUMPING RATE	PUMP OFF ELEVATION
843.5	3000.	843.5

ISTAD

PUMP FLOW HYDROGRAPH IDENTIFICATION

*** **

70 KP PLAN 3 FOR STATION RCH2

HYDROGRAPH ROUTING DATA

64 RS STORAGE ROUTING
 NSTPS 1 NUMBER OF SUBREACHES
 ITYP STOR TYPE OF INITIAL CONDITION
 RSVRIC -1.00 INITIAL CONDITION
 X .00 WORKING R AND D COEFFICIENT

65 SV	STORAGE	.0	400.0	30000.0	35000.0	40000.0
66 SE	ELEVATION	840.00	845.00	855.00	857.00	859.00
67 SQ	DISCHARGE	0.	1250.	1500.	1800.	2000.

69 WP PUMPING DATA

PUMP ON ELEVATION	PUMPING RATE	PUMP OFF ELEVATION
843.5	3000.	843.5

ISTAD

PUMP FLOW HYDROGRAPH IDENTIFICATION

PEAK FLOW AND STAGE (END-OF-PERIOD) SUMMARY FOR MULTIPLE PLAN-RATIO ECONOMIC COMPUTATIONS
 FLOWS IN CUBIC FEET PER SECOND, AREA IN SQUARE MILES
 TIME TO PEAK IN HOURS

OPERATION	STATION	AREA	PLAN	RATIOS APPLIED TO FLOWS									
				RATIO 1	RATIO 2	RATIO 3	RATIO 4	RATIO 5	RATIO 6	RATIO 7	RATIO 8	RATIO 9	
				.11	.26	.45	.65	.86	1.00	1.20	1.40	1.50	
HYDROGRAPH AT	100	35.10	1	FLOW	591.	1397.	2418.	3493.	4622.	5374.	6449.	7524.	8061.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			2	FLOW	591.	1397.	2418.	3493.	4622.	5374.	6449.	7524.	8061.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			3	FLOW	591.	1397.	2418.	3493.	4622.	5374.	6449.	7524.	8061.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
ROUTED TO	200	35.10	1	FLOW	591.	1397.	2418.	3493.	4622.	5374.	6449.	7524.	8061.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			2	FLOW	367.	617.	864.	1052.	1206.	1317.	1467.	1573.	1627.
				TIME	29.00	31.00	32.00	33.00	33.00	34.00	34.00	34.00	35.00
			3	FLOW	591.	1397.	2418.	3493.	4622.	5374.	6449.	7524.	8061.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
** PEAK STAGES IN FEET **													
1	STAGE			.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
		TIME		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
2	STAGE			978.51	984.95	994.56	1003.99	1012.91	1020.02	1030.80	1039.32	1043.67	
		TIME		29.00	31.00	32.00	33.00	33.00	34.00	34.00	34.00	35.00	
3	STAGE			.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
		TIME		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
DIVERSION TO	FLOW	35.10	1	FLOW	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	
				TIME	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
			2	FLOW	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	
				TIME	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
			3	FLOW	360.	850.	1439.	1798.	2332.	2811.	3483.	4085.	4386.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
HYDROGRAPH AT	325	35.10	1	FLOW	591.	1397.	2418.	3493.	4622.	5374.	6449.	7524.	8061.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			2	FLOW	367.	617.	864.	1052.	1206.	1317.	1467.	1573.	1627.
				TIME	29.00	31.00	32.00	33.00	33.00	34.00	34.00	34.00	35.00
			3	FLOW	231.	547.	979.	1695.	2290.	2563.	2965.	3438.	3675.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
ROUTED TO	RCH1	35.10	1	FLOW	429.	978.	1742.	2680.	3668.	4313.	5232.	6156.	6701.
				TIME	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00
			2	FLOW	305.	551.	784.	980.	1135.	1241.	1389.	1504.	1557.
				TIME	34.00	38.00	39.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	42.00	43.00	43.00
			3	FLOW	199.	399.	675.	1129.	1626.	1868.	2225.	2646.	2853.
				TIME	27.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00
HYDROGRAPH AT	300	49.10	1	FLOW	790.	1867.	3231.	4666.	6174.	7179.	8615.	10051.	10769.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			2	FLOW	790.	1867.	3231.	4666.	6174.	7179.	8615.	10051.	10769.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			3	FLOW	790.	1867.	3231.	4666.	6174.	7179.	8615.	10051.	10769.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00

2 COMBINED AT	300	84.20	1	FLOW	1162.	2688.	4687.	6892.	9339.	10959.	13250.	15529.	16663.	
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	26.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			2	FLOW	979.	2176.	3649.	5181.	6777.	7833.	9332.	10825.	11571.	
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	
			3	FLOW	974.	2215.	3805.	5597.	7500.	8712.	10420.	12175.	13108.	
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	
HYDROGRAPH AT	350	.00	1	FLOW	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	
				TIME	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
			2	FLOW	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	
				TIME	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
			3	FLOW	360.	850.	1439.	1798.	2332.	2811.	3483.	4085.	4386.	
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	
2 COMBINED AT	400	84.20	1	FLOW	1162.	2688.	4687.	6892.	9339.	10959.	13250.	15529.	16663.	
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	26.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	
			2	FLOW	979.	2176.	3649.	5181.	6777.	7833.	9332.	10825.	11571.	
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	
			3	FLOW	1333.	3065.	5244.	7395.	9832.	11523.	13903.	16261.	17494.	
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	
PUMP FLOW TO	84.20	84.20	1	FLOW	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	
				TIME	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
			2	FLOW	0.	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.	
				TIME	1.00	23.00	21.00	19.00	17.00	16.00	14.00	13.00	13.00	
			3	FLOW	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.	
				TIME	26.00	22.00	20.00	16.00	14.00	13.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	
HYDROGRAPH AT	RCH2	84.20	1	FLOW	964.	1257.	1273.	1291.	1312.	1326.	1347.	1369.	1379.	
				TIME	28.00	33.00	37.00	39.00	40.00	41.00	43.00	45.00	46.00	
			2	FLOW	802.	1127.	1251.	1252.	1260.	1265.	1274.	1284.	1290.	
				TIME	28.00	25.00	24.00	28.00	30.00	30.00	32.00	33.00	33.00	
			3	FLOW	935.	1250.	1252.	1263.	1278.	1289.	1306.	1323.	1333.	
				TIME	25.00	25.00	28.00	30.00	32.00	33.00	34.00	35.00	35.00	
** PEAK STAGES IN FEET **														
1	STAGE	843.86	845.27	845.90	846.65	847.48	848.05	848.89	849.74	850.17				
	TIME	28.00	33.00	37.00	39.00	40.00	42.00	43.00	45.00	46.00				
2	STAGE	843.21	844.51	845.02	845.09	845.41	845.62	845.97	846.36	846.60				
	TIME	28.00	25.00	24.00	28.00	30.00	30.00	32.00	33.00	33.00				
3	STAGE	843.74	845.01	845.09	845.51	846.14	846.57	847.23	847.93	848.32				
	TIME	25.00	25.00	28.00	30.00	32.00	33.00	34.00	35.00	35.00				

*** NORMAL END OF HEC-1 ***

12.11 Example Problem #11: Flood Damage Analysis

The flood damage reduction analysis is useful in evaluating the economic viability of various flood control plans. In this example, the multiplan watershed model of Problem 10 is updated with economic data for each damage center as depicted in Figure 12.7. The resulting model is used to calculate the expected annual damage for each plan and the inundation reduction benefit accrued due to the employment of any flood control scenario.

The data for the flood damage analysis is shown in Table 12.11a. The listing of the input data deck and a summary of the analysis results is given in Table 12.11b. Note that the economic data (beginning with the EC record) is added at the end of the multiplan-multiflood data deck (no changes are made to the multiplan-multiflood data).

Discussion of Results. An important point to note in the computer output (Table 12.11b) concerns the calculation of the damage frequency curve discussed in Section 8. The program outputs the interpolated flow-damage and flow-frequency data based on the input data and simulated flows. It is important that the damage-frequency curve calculated from this data cover the entire range of frequencies intended (including rare frequencies) for an accurate estimate of EAD. See Section 8 for a more detailed discussion of this point.

Table 12.11a

Flood Damage Reduction Analysis Economic Data

			Record Identifiers
1. Land Use Categories:			CN
Category	Category ID	Category No.	
Residential	RESID	1	
Industrial/Commercial	IND/COM	2	
Agricultural	AGRIC	3	

2. Frequency-Flow, Flow-Damage Data, Damage Reach RCH1:

Hydrologic Data			Damage Data		QF, FR DG, PD
Frequency (% Exceedence)	Flow (cfs)		Flow (cfs)	AGRIC (THOUS \$)	
1.	700	400	1.	400	0
2.	600	490	2.	600	1
3.	550	530	3.	730	2
4.	450	640	4.	960	3
5.	350	800	5.	1230	5
6.	250	1070	6.	1530	7
7.	150	1480	7.	1970	28
8.	90	1690	8.	2500	49
9.	70	1920	9.	3100	111
10.	50	2170	10.	3490	314
11.	35	2480	11.	3780	516
12.	25	2850	12.	4290	619
13.	16.5	3240	13.	5120	723
14.	10.0	3640	14.	6020	728
15.	5.0	4090	15.	7100	830
16.	2.0	4900			
17.	.5	5900			
18.	.1	7100			

3. Frequency-Stage, Stage-Damage Data, Damage Reach RCH1:

Hydrologic Data			Damage Data			SF, FR SD, DG
Frequency (% Exceedence)	Stage (ft)		Stage (ft)	RESID (THOUS \$)	IND/COM (THOUS \$)	
1.	95	843.6	1.	845.0	0	0
2.	81	844.8	2.	845.5	5720	10.5
3.	60	846.6	3.	847.0	1380	15.0
4.	45	846.0	4.	847.6	2710	52.5
5.	25	846.6	5.	848.3	5200	105.0
6.	11	847.3	6.	849.0	8000	202.5
7.	5	857.9	7.	849.8	10050	540.0
8.	2.5	848.4	8.	851.0	11250	585.0
9.	1	849.1				
10.	.5	849.5				
11.	.2					

Table 12.11b

Example Problem #11

Input

```

ID      EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 11
ID      FLOOD DAMAGE ANALYSIS
ID      ROCKBED WATERSHED
*DIAGRAM
IT      60      0      0      130
IO      5
* ***** MULTI PLAN AND RATIO DATA *****
JP      3
JR      FLOW      .11      .26      .45      .65      .86      1.00      1.20      1.40      1.50
KK      100
KM      DESIGN FLOOD SUBBASIN 100
BA      35.1
QI      24      24      24      26      33      50      86      189      376      516
QI      594      657      710      760      801      839      910      1044      1287      1921
QI      2995      3953      4599      5077      5363      5374      5099      4603      3980      3325
QI      2719      2200      1844      1540      1251      994      777      605      471      365
QI      281      0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0
* ***** PROPOSED RESERVOIR DATA *****
KK      200
KM      PROPOSED RESERVOIR
RN
KP      2
RS      1      STOR      -1.      0.
SL      975      35      .7      .5
SS      1105      35      2.8      1.5
SV      0      2500      4000      5200      6800      9000      11500      15500      21000      30000
SE      965      1000      1015      1030      1045      1060      1075      1090      1105      1120
* ***** NO RESERVOIR PLAN 3 *****
KK      325
KM      DIVERT FLOW PLAN 3
* ***** DUMMY DIVERSION *****
DT      FLOW      20000
DI      0      2300      4100      6300      8800      14300      20200      30400      33250
DQ
KP      2
* ***** DUMMY DIVERSION *****
DT      FLOW      20000
DI      0      2300      4100      6300      8800      14300      20200      30400      33250
DQ
KP      3
DT      FLOW      20000
DI      0      2300      4100      6300      8800      14300      20200      30400      33250      38000
DQ      0      1400      2000      3400      4800      8000      12200      16200      18550      20000
KK      RCH1
KM      LOCAL PROTECTION PROJECT PROJECT FOR REACH RCH1
RS      1      STOR      -1.      0.
SV      0.      50.      475.      940.      2135.      3080.      0.      0.      0.      0.
SQ      0.      200.      1020.      2050.      6100.      10250.      0.      0.      0.      0.
KK      300
KM      DESIGN FLOOD SUBBASIN 300
KM      RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN 300
BA      49.1
QI      32      32      32      35      44      67      114      252      501      688
QI      789      877      940      1013      1068      1119      1214      1392      1717      2561
QI      3993      4273      6139      6727      7163      7179      6789      6137      5308      4433
QI      3622      2930      2458      2053      1665      1325      1032      806      628      487
QI      374
KK      300
KM      COMBINED UPSTREAM INFLOWS
HC      2
KK      350
KM      RETRIEVE DIVERTED FLOW
DR      FLOW
KK      400
KM      COMBINE UPSTREAM AND DIVERTED INFLOWS
HC      2

```

KK RCH2
 KM DAMAGE REACH LOWLAND FLOODING PROBLEMS
 KM PROPOSED PUMPING PLANT SITE
 RS 1 STOR -1. 0.
 SV 0. 400. 30000. 35000. 40000.
 SE 840 845 855 857 859
 SQ 0 1250 1500 1800 2000
 * ***** PLAN 2 PUMP DATA

KP 2
 WP 843.5 3000
 KP 3

* ***** ECONOMICS DATA

EC
 KK RCH1
 CN 3 RESID IND/COM AGRIC
 FR 18 700.0 600.0 550.0 450.0 350.0 250.0 150.0 90.0
 FR 70.0 50.0 35.0 25.0 16.5 10.0 5.0 2.0 .5 .1
 QF 400 490 530 640 800 1070 1480 1690
 QF 1920 2170 2480 2850 3240 3640 4090 4900 5900 7100
 QD 15 400 600 730 960 1230 1530 1970 2500
 QD 3100 3490 3780 4290 5120 6020 7100
 DG 1 3 0 1 2 3 5 7 28 49
 DG 111 314 516 619 723 728 830
 KK RCH2
 CN 3 RESID IND/COM AGRIC
 FR 12 95 81 60 45 25 11 5 2.5
 FR 1 .5 .2 .1
 SF 843.6 844.8 845.6 846.0 846.6 847.3 847.9 848.4
 SF 849.1 849.5 850.0 850.3
 SD 8 845.0 845.5 847.0 847.6 848.3 849.0 849.8 851.0
 DG 1 1 0 720 1380 2710 5200 8000 10050 11250
 DG 1 2 0 10.5 15.0 52.5 105.0 202.5 540 585
 ZZ

Output

```

*****
*
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTEMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
*
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*
*****
    
```

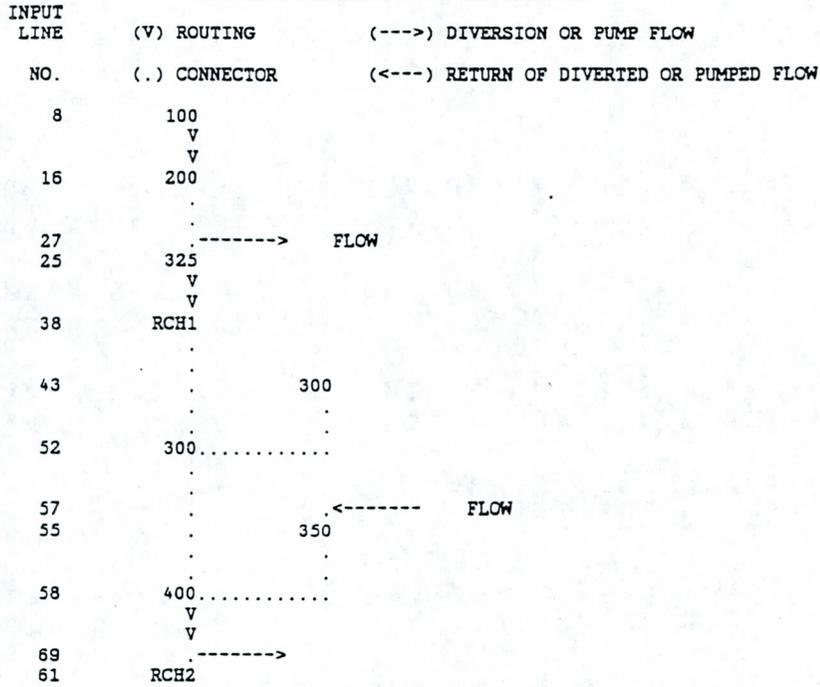
HEC-1 INPUT

PAGE 1

LINE	ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	ID	EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 11									
2	ID	FLOOD DAMAGE ANALYSIS									
3	ID	ROCKBED WATERSHED									
	*DIAGRAM										
4	IT	60	0	0	130						
5	IO	5									
	* ***** MULTI PLAN AND RATIO DATA *****										
6	JP	3									
7	JR	FLOW	.11	.26	.45	.65	.86	1.00	1.20	1.40	1.50
8	KK	100									
9	KM	DESIGN FLOOD SUBBASIN 100									
10	BA	35.1									
11	QI	24	24	24	26	33	50	86	189	376	516
12	QI	594	657	710	760	801	839	910	1044	1287	1921
13	QI	2995	3953	4599	5077	5363	5374	5099	4603	3980	3325
14	QI	2719	2200	1844	1540	1251	994	777	605	471	365
15	QI	281	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	* ***** PROPOSED RESERVOIR DATA *****										
16	KK	200									
17	KM	PROPOSED RESERVOIR									
18	RN										
19	KP	2									
20	RS	1	STOR	-1.	0.						
21	SL	975	35	.7	.5						
22	SS	1105	35	2.8	1.5						
23	SV	0	2500	4000	5200	6800	9000	11500	15500	21000	30000
24	SE	965	1000	1015	1030	1045	1060	1075	1090	1105	1120
	* ***** NO RESERVOIR PLAN 3 *****										
25	KK	325									
26	KM	DIVERT FLOW PLAN 3									
	* ***** DUMMY DIVERSION *****										
27	DT	FLOW	20000								
28	DI	0	2300	4100	6300	8800	14300	20200	30400	33250	
29	DQ										
30	KP	2									
	* ***** DUMMY DIVERSION *****										
31	DT	FLOW	20000								
32	DI	0	2300	4100	6300	8800	14300	20200	30400	33250	
33	DQ										
34	KP	3									
35	DT	FLOW	20000								
36	DI	0	2300	4100	6300	8800	14300	20200	30400	33250	38000
37	DQ	0	1400	2000	3400	4800	8000	12200	16200	18550	20000
38	KK	RCH1									
39	KM	LOCAL PROTECTION PROJECT PROJECT FOR REACH RCH1									
40	RS	1	STOR	-1.	0.						
41	SV	0.	50.	475.	940.	2135.	3080.	0.	0.	0.	0.
42	SQ	0.	200.	1020.	2050.	6100.	10250.	0.	0.	0.	0.

LINE	ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
43	KK	300									
44	KM	DESIGN FLOOD SUBBASIN 300									
45	KM	RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN 300									
46	BA	49.1									
47	QI	32	32	32	35	44	67	114	252	501	688
48	QI	789	877	940	1013	1068	1119	1214	1392	1717	2561
49	QI	3993	4273	6139	6727	7163	7179	6789	6137	5308	4433
50	QI	3622	2930	2458	2053	1665	1325	1032	806	628	487
51	QI	374									
52	KK	300									
53	KM	COMBINED UPSTREAM INFLOWS									
54	HC	2									
55	KK	350									
56	KM	RETRIEVE DIVERTED FLOW									
57	DR	FLOW									
58	KK	400									
59	KM	COMBINE UPSTREAM AND DIVERTED INFLOWS									
60	HC	2									
61	KK	RCH2									
62	KM	DAMAGE REACH LOWLAND FLOODING PROBLEMS									
63	KM	PROPOSED PUMPING PLANT SITE									
64	RS	1	STOR	-1.	0.						
65	SV	0.	400.	30000.	35000.	40000.					
66	SE	840	845	855	857	859					
67	SQ	0	1250	1500	1800	2000					
		***** PLAN 2 PUMP DATA *****									
68	KP	2									
69	WP	843.5	3000								
70	KP	3									
		***** ECONOMICS DATA *****									
71	EC										
72	KK	RCH1									
73	CN	3	RESID	IND/COM	AGRIC						
74	FR		18	700.0	600.0	550.0	450.0	350.0	250.0	150.0	90.0
75	FR	70.0	50.0	35.0	25.0	16.5	10.0	5.0	2.0	.5	.1
76	QF			400	490	530	640	800	1070	1480	1690
77	QF	1920	2170	2480	2850	3240	3640	4090	4900	5900	7100
78	QD		15	400	600	730	960	1230	1530	1970	2500
79	QD	3100	3490	3780	4290	5120	6020	7100			
80	DG		1 3	0	1	2	3	5	7	28	49
81	DG	111	314	516	619	723	728	830			
82	KK	RCH2									
83	CN	3	RESID	IND/COM	AGRIC						
84	FR		12	95	81	60	45	25	11	5	2.5
85	FR	1	.5	.2	.1						
86	SF			843.6	844.8	845.6	846.0	846.6	847.3	847.9	848.4
87	SF	849.1	849.5	850.0	850.3						
88	SD		8	845.0	845.5	847.0	847.6	848.3	849.0	849.8	851.0
89	DG		1 1	0	720	1380	2710	5200	8000	10050	11250
90	DG		1 2	0	10.5	15.0	52.5	105.0	202.5	540	585
91	ZZ										

SCHMATIC DIAGRAM OF STREAM NETWORK



```

*****
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTEMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*****
    
```

EXAMPLE PROBLEM NO. 11
FLOOD DAMAGE ANALYSIS
ROCKBED WATERSHED

```

5 IO  OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
      IPRNT      5  PRINT CONTROL
      IPILOT      0  PLOT CONTROL
      QSCAL      0.  HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE

IT    HYDROGRAPH TIME DATA
      NMIN      60  MINUTES IN COMPUTATION INTERVAL
      IDATE      1  0  STARTING DATE
      ITIME      0000 STARTING TIME
      NQ         130 NUMBER OF HYDROGRAPH ORDINATES
      NDDATE      6  0  ENDING DATE
      NDTIME      0900 ENDING TIME
      ICENT      19  CENTURY MARK

      COMPUTATION INTERVAL 1.00 HOURS
      TOTAL TIME BASE 129.00 HOURS

ENGLISH UNITS
DRAINAGE AREA      SQUARE MILES
PRECIPITATION DEPTH INCHES
LENGTH, ELEVATION FEET
FLOW               CUBIC FEET PER SECOND
STORAGE VOLUME    ACRE-Feet
SURFACE AREA      ACRES
TEMPERATURE       DEGREES FAHRENHEIT

JP    MULTI-PLAN OPTION
      NPLAN      3  NUMBER OF PLANS

JR    MULTI-RATIO OPTION
      RATIOS OF RUNOFF
      .11      .26      .45      .65      .86      1.00      1.20      1.40      1.50
    
```

PEAK FLOW AND STAGE (END-OF-PERIOD) SUMMARY FOR MULTIPLE PLAN-RATIO ECONOMIC COMPUTATIONS
 FLOWS IN CUBIC FEET PER SECOND, AREA IN SQUARE MILES
 TIME TO PEAK IN HOURS

OPERATION	STATION	AREA	PLAN	RATIOS APPLIED TO FLOWS									
				RATIO 1 .11	RATIO 2 .26	RATIO 3 .45	RATIO 4 .65	RATIO 5 .86	RATIO 6 1.00	RATIO 7 1.20	RATIO 8 1.40	RATIO 9 1.50	
HYDROGRAPH AT	100	35.10	1	FLOW	591.	1397.	2418.	3493.	4622.	5374.	6449.	7524.	8061.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			2	FLOW	591.	1397.	2418.	3493.	4622.	5374.	6449.	7524.	8061.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			3	FLOW	591.	1397.	2418.	3493.	4622.	5374.	6449.	7524.	8061.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
ROUTED TO	200	35.10	1	FLOW	591.	1397.	2418.	3493.	4622.	5374.	6449.	7524.	8061.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			2	FLOW	367.	617.	864.	1052.	1206.	1317.	1467.	1573.	1627.
				TIME	29.00	31.00	32.00	33.00	33.00	34.00	34.00	34.00	35.00
			3	FLOW	591.	1397.	2418.	3493.	4622.	5374.	6449.	7524.	8061.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
** PEAK STAGES IN FEET **													
1	STAGE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
	TIME	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
2	STAGE	978.51	984.95	994.56	1003.99	1012.91	1020.02	1030.80	1039.32	1043.67			
	TIME	29.00	31.00	32.00	33.00	33.00	34.00	34.00	34.00	35.00			
3	STAGE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00		
	TIME	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00		
DIVERSION TO	FLOW	35.10	1	FLOW	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
				TIME	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
			2	FLOW	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
				TIME	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
			3	FLOW	360.	850.	1439.	1798.	2332.	2811.	3483.	4085.	4386.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
HYDROGRAPH AT	325	35.10	1	FLOW	591.	1397.	2418.	3493.	4622.	5374.	6449.	7524.	8061.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			2	FLOW	367.	617.	864.	1052.	1206.	1317.	1467.	1573.	1627.
				TIME	29.00	31.00	32.00	33.00	33.00	34.00	34.00	34.00	35.00
			3	FLOW	231.	547.	979.	1695.	2290.	2563.	2965.	3438.	3675.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
ROUTED TO	RCH1	35.10	1	FLOW	429.	978.	1742.	2680.	3668.	4313.	5232.	6156.	6701.
				TIME	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00
			2	FLOW	305.	551.	784.	980.	1135.	1241.	1389.	1504.	1557.
				TIME	34.00	38.00	39.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	42.00	43.00	43.00
			3	FLOW	199.	399.	675.	1129.	1626.	1868.	2225.	2646.	2853.
				TIME	27.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00
HYDROGRAPH AT	300	49.10	1	FLOW	790.	1867.	3231.	4666.	6174.	7179.	8615.	10051.	10769.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			2	FLOW	790.	1867.	3231.	4666.	6174.	7179.	8615.	10051.	10769.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			3	FLOW	790.	1867.	3231.	4666.	6174.	7179.	8615.	10051.	10769.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00

2 COMBINED AT	300	84.20	1	FLOW	1162.	2688.	4687.	6892.	9339.	10959.	13250.	15529.	16663.	
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	26.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			2	FLOW	979.	2176.	3649.	5181.	6777.	7833.	9332.	10825.	11571.	
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	
			3	FLOW	974.	2215.	3805.	5597.	7500.	8712.	10420.	12175.	13108.	
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	

HYDROGRAPH AT	350	.00	1	FLOW	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
				TIME	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
			2	FLOW	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
				TIME	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
			3	FLOW	360.	850.	1439.	1798.	2332.	2811.	3483.	4085.	4386.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00

2 COMBINED AT	400	84.20	1	FLOW	1162.	2688.	4687.	6892.	9339.	10959.	13250.	15529.	16663.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	26.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			2	FLOW	979.	2176.	3649.	5181.	6777.	7833.	9332.	10825.	11571.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			3	FLOW	1333.	3065.	5244.	7395.	9832.	11523.	13903.	16261.	17494.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00

PUMP FLOW TO	84.20	1	FLOW	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
			TIME	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
		2	FLOW	0.	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.
			TIME	1.00	23.00	21.00	19.00	17.00	16.00	14.00	13.00	13.00
		3	FLOW	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.
			TIME	26.00	22.00	20.00	16.00	14.00	13.00	12.00	12.00	12.00

HYDROGRAPH AT	RCH2	84.20	1	FLOW	964.	1257.	1273.	1291.	1312.	1326.	1347.	1369.	1379.
				TIME	28.00	33.00	37.00	39.00	40.00	41.00	43.00	45.00	46.00
			2	FLOW	802.	1127.	1251.	1252.	1260.	1265.	1274.	1284.	1290.
				TIME	28.00	25.00	24.00	28.00	30.00	30.00	32.00	33.00	33.00
			3	FLOW	935.	1250.	1252.	1263.	1278.	1289.	1306.	1323.	1333.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	28.00	30.00	32.00	33.00	34.00	35.00	35.00

** PEAK STAGES IN FEET **

1	STAGE	843.86	845.27	845.90	846.65	847.48	848.05	848.89	849.74	850.17
	TIME	28.00	33.00	37.00	39.00	40.00	42.00	43.00	45.00	46.00
2	STAGE	843.21	844.51	845.02	845.09	845.41	845.62	845.97	846.36	846.60
	TIME	28.00	25.00	24.00	28.00	30.00	30.00	32.00	33.00	33.00
3	STAGE	843.74	845.01	845.09	845.51	846.14	846.57	847.23	847.93	848.32
	TIME	25.00	25.00	28.00	30.00	32.00	33.00	34.00	35.00	35.00

72 KK

 * RCH1 *

FR	PERCENT EXCEEDANCE									
	70.0	50.0	700.0	600.0	550.0	450.0	350.0	250.0	150.0	90.0
QF			35.0	25.0	16.5	10.0	5.0	2.0	.5	.1
			400.	490.	530.	640.	800.	1070.	1480.	1690.
	1920.	2170.	2480.	2850.	3240.	3640.	4090.	4900.	5900.	7100.

FLOW	RESID	DAMAGE DATA		
		IND/COM	AGRIC	TOTAL
400.0	.000	.000	.000	.000
600.0	.000	.000	1.000	1.000
730.0	.000	.000	2.000	2.000
960.0	.000	.000	3.000	3.000
1230.0	.000	.000	5.000	5.000
1530.0	.000	.000	7.000	7.000
1970.0	.000	.000	28.000	28.000
2500.0	.000	.000	49.000	49.000
3100.0	.000	.000	111.000	111.000
3490.0	.000	.000	314.000	314.000
3780.0	.000	.000	516.000	516.000
4290.0	.000	.000	619.000	619.000
5120.0	.000	.000	723.000	723.000
6020.0	.000	.000	728.000	728.000
7100.0	.000	.000	830.000	830.000

* DAMAGE DATA FOR PLAN 1 *

FREQ	FLOW	STAGE	RESID	IND/COM	AGRIC	TOTAL
668.87	429.	.0	.00	.00	.15	.15
279.57	978.	.0	.00	.00	3.14	3.14
85.07	1742.	.0	.00	.00	17.11	17.11
29.26	2680.	.0	.00	.00	67.65	67.65
9.60	3668.	.0	.00	.00	438.01	438.01
3.77	4313.	.0	.00	.00	621.86	621.86
1.38	5232.	.0	.00	.00	723.62	723.62
.33	6156.	.0	.00	.00	740.82	740.82
.11	6701.	.0	.00	.00	792.28	792.28
EXP ANNUAL DAMAGE			.00	.00	129.22	129.22

* DAMAGE DATA FOR PLAN 2 *

FREQ	FLOW	STAGE	RESID	IND/COM	AGRIC	TOTAL
668.87	305.	.0	.00	.00	.00	.00
279.57	551.	.0	.00	.00	.75	.75
85.07	784.	.0	.00	.00	2.23	2.23
29.26	980.	.0	.00	.00	3.15	3.15
9.60	1135.	.0	.00	.00	4.30	4.30
3.77	1241.	.0	.00	.00	5.07	5.07
1.38	1389.	.0	.00	.00	6.06	6.06
.33	1504.	.0	.00	.00	6.83	6.83
.11	1557.	.0	.00	.00	8.31	8.31
EXP ANNUAL DAMAGE			.00	.00	6.22	6.22
AVE ANNUAL BENEFITS			.00	.00	123.00	123.00

* DAMAGE DATA FOR PLAN 3 *

FREQ	FLOW	STAGE	RESID	IND/COM	AGRIC	TOTAL
668.87	199.	.0	.00	.00	.00	.00
279.57	399.	.0	.00	.00	.00	.00
85.07	675.	.0	.00	.00	1.58	1.58
29.26	1129.	.0	.00	.00	4.25	4.25
9.60	1626.	.0	.00	.00	11.58	11.58
3.77	1868.	.0	.00	.00	23.13	23.13
1.38	2225.	.0	.00	.00	38.10	38.10
.33	2646.	.0	.00	.00	64.10	64.10
.11	2853.	.0	.00	.00	85.43	85.43
EXP ANNUAL DAMAGE			.00	.00	6.27	6.27
AVE ANNUAL BENEFITS			.00	.00	122.95	122.95

 * RCH2 *

FR	PERCENT EXCEEDANCE											
	1.0	.5	.2	.1	95.0	81.0	60.0	45.0	25.0	11.0	5.0	2.5
SF	PEAK STAGE											
	849.1	849.5	843.6	844.8	845.6	846.0	846.6	847.3	847.9	848.4	850.0	850.3

DAMAGE DATA				
STAGE	RESID	IND/COM	AGRIC	TOTAL
845.0	.000	.000	.000	.000
845.5	720.000	10.500	.000	730.500
847.0	1380.000	15.000	.000	1395.000
847.6	2710.000	52.500	.000	2762.500
848.3	5200.000	105.000	.000	5305.000
849.0	8000.000	202.500	.000	8202.500
849.8	10050.000	540.000	.000	10590.000
851.0	11250.000	585.000	.000	11835.000

* DAMAGE DATA FOR PLAN 1 *

FREQ	FLOW	STAGE	RESID	IND/COM	AGRIC	TOTAL
93.53	0.	843.9	.00	.00	.00	.00
70.19	0.	845.3	387.69	5.65	.00	393.34
48.51	0.	845.9	898.05	11.71	.00	909.77
23.49	0.	846.7	1227.46	13.96	.00	1241.42
8.77	0.	847.5	2451.85	45.22	.00	2497.07
4.07	0.	848.1	4327.45	86.60	.00	4414.05
1.36	0.	848.9	7559.58	187.16	.00	7746.74
.33	0.	849.7	9899.23	515.18	.00	10414.40
.13	0.	850.2	10422.49	553.97	.00	10976.46
EXP ANNUAL DAMAGE			1099.95	20.21	.00	1120.16

* DAMAGE DATA FOR PLAN 2 *

FREQ	FLOW	STAGE	RESID	IND/COM	AGRIC	TOTAL
93.53	0.	843.2	.00	.00	.00	.00
70.19	0.	844.5	.00	.00	.00	.00
48.51	0.	845.0	33.40	.49	.00	33.89
23.49	0.	845.1	132.89	1.94	.00	134.83
8.77	0.	845.4	595.37	8.68	.00	604.05
4.07	0.	845.6	772.07	10.86	.00	782.93
1.36	0.	846.0	928.80	11.92	.00	940.72
.33	0.	846.4	1099.60	13.09	.00	1112.69
.13	0.	846.6	1204.07	13.80	.00	1217.87
EXP ANNUAL DAMAGE			139.82	1.98	.00	141.80
AVE ANNUAL BENEFITS			960.13	18.23	.00	978.36

* DAMAGE DATA FOR PLAN 3 *

FREQ	FLOW	STAGE	RESID	IND/COM	AGRIC	TOTAL
93.53	0.	843.7	.00	.00	.00	.00
70.19	0.	845.0	13.01	.19	.00	13.20
48.51	0.	845.1	134.30	1.96	.00	136.26
23.49	0.	845.5	726.58	10.54	.00	737.12
8.77	0.	846.1	1000.80	12.41	.00	1013.22
4.07	0.	846.6	1192.31	13.72	.00	1206.03
1.36	0.	847.2	1900.91	29.69	.00	1930.59
.33	0.	847.9	3870.65	76.97	.00	3947.63
.13	0.	848.3	5283.49	107.91	.00	5391.40
EXP ANNUAL DAMAGE			375.42	5.29	.00	380.71
AVE ANNUAL BENEFITS			724.53	14.92	.00	739.44

EXPECTED ANNUAL FLOOD DAMAGE SUMMARY

STREAM STATION	DAMAGE REACH	WATERSHED	TOWNSHIP	*	DAMAGE CATEGORY	EXPECTED ANNUAL DAMAGE		
						PLAN 1	PLAN 2	PLAN 3
RCH1	1			*	1 RESID	.00	.00	.00
				*	2 IND/COM	.00	.00	.00
				*	3 AGRIC	129.22	6.22	6.27
				*				
				*	TOTAL	129.22	6.22	6.27
					DAMAGE CHANGE (BENEFITS)	BASE	123.00	122.95
RCH2	2			*	1 RESID	1099.95	139.82	375.42
				*	2 IND/COM	20.21	1.98	5.29
				*	3 AGRIC	.00	.00	.00
				*				
				*	TOTAL	1120.16	141.80	380.71
					DAMAGE CHANGE (BENEFITS)	BASE	978.36	739.44
BASIN TOTAL				*	1 RESID	1099.95	139.82	375.42
				*	2 IND/COM	20.21	1.98	5.29
				*	3 AGRIC	129.22	6.22	6.27
				*				
				*	TOTAL	1249.37	148.02	386.98
					DAMAGE CHANGE (BENEFITS)	BASE	1101.36	862.39

*** NORMAL END OF HEC-1 ***

12.12 Example Problem #12: Flood Control System Optimization

Two flood control plans for Rockbed Watershed were presented in previous tests. In each plan, a single capacity for the flood control system was explored. The flood control system optimization option of HEC-1 allows the user to determine the flood control system capacity that is optimal for the proposed project (e.g., the system capacity that leads to the greatest net benefit). For example purposes, the flood control system outlined in PLAN 2 of the previous test has been chosen to demonstrate the optimization capabilities of HEC-1. In order to further demonstrate the capabilities of HEC-1, a local protection project (a channel improvement) has been added to the flood control measures for the damage center in reach RCH1, Figure 12.7.

The data for the optimization model is shown in Table 12.12a. A number of points should be noted about the data:

- (1) Optimization runs are specified by an OS record. The initial capacity of the flood control components to be optimized are indicated as negative numbers on this card.
- (2) Basic optimization data consists of maximum and minimum allowable capacity, and cost versus capacity tables for the project.
- (3) The channel improvement data requires the addition of upper and lower pattern damage information for the reach (DU, DL records).
- (4) A degree of protection can be specified for any damage reach (DP record). In this example, a maximum stage of 846.9 feet at the 1% exceedence level has been specified as the protection level for damage reach RCH2.

The input data in the appropriate HEC-1 format and the output from the model are shown in Table 12.12b. Note that the cost and optimization data for the reservoir and pump are located in the stream network portion of the input data deck, whereas, the local protection and degree of protection data are located in the economic analysis portion of the data deck. The results of the optimization analysis are shown in the output summaries at the end of the computer output (Table 12.12b).

Table 12.12a

Flood Control System Optimization Data

Record Identifiers

Reservoir Data

Initial Size	= 15000 (ac-ft)	OS
Maximum Capacity	= 29000 (ac-ft)	SO
Minimum Capacity	= 0 (ac-ft)	
O + M Factor	= .023	
Discount Factor	= .0504	

Cost Data (Thousands of dollars)
(corresponding to elevation data on SE card)

0, 1500, 2400, 2000, 3600, 4350, 4450, 5550, 6000, 7200	SD
---	----

Pump Data

Initial Size	= 8000 (cfs)	OS
Maximum Capacity	= 10000 (cfs)	WO
Minimum Capacity	= 100 (cfs)	
O + M Factor	= .023	
Discount Factor	= .0504	

Capacity-Cost Data

Capacity (cfs)	0, 250, 500, 1000, 2000, 6000, 8000, 10000	WC
Cost (Thousands of dollars)	0, 670, 1000, 16000, 2300, 6000, 7860, 8670	WD

Local Protection Project Data

Initial Size	= 17000 (cfs)	OS
Maximum Capacity	= 21000 (cfs)	LO
Minimum Capacity	= 0 (cfs)	
O + M Factor	= .023	
Discount Factor	= .0504	

Capacity-Cost Data

Capacity (cfs)	0, 5000, 5500, 7000, 8300, 9300, 12000, 15000, 21000	LC
Cost (Thousands of dollars)	0, 103, 149, 122, 283, 340, 600, 1000, 3000	LD

Upper Pattern-Lower Pattern Damage Table
Agricultural Land Use

(corresponds to flows on QD Card for damage reach RCH1) DU,DL

Upper Pattern	0, 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 28, 49, 111, 314, 516, 619, 723, 728, 830
Lower Pattern	0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, .44, 3.5, 7.15

Table 12.12b
Example Problem #12

Input

NOTE: The results of this test are dependent on the machine word size. Results are likely to be within five percent of the answers shown.

```

ID      EXAMPLE PROBLEM 12
ID      FLOOD CONTROL SYSTEM OPTIMIZATION
ID      ROCKBED WATERSHED
*DIAGRAM
IT      60      0      0      130
IO      4
OS-15000 -8000 -17000
* ***** MULTI PLAN AND RATIO DATA *****
JP      2
JR FLOW      .11      .26      .45      .65      .86      1.00      1.20      1.40      1.5
KK      100
KM      POTENTIAL RESERVOIR INFLOW
BA      35.1
QI      24      24      26      33      50      86      189      376      516
QI      594      657      710      760      801      839      910      1044      1287      1921
QI      2995      3953      4599      5077      5363      5374      5099      4603      3980      3325
QI      2719      2200      1844      1540      1251      994      777      605      471      365
QI      281      0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0
* ***** PROPOSED RESERVOIR DATA *****
KK      200
KM      PROPOSED RESERVOIR
RN
KP      2
RS      1      STOR      -1.      0.
SO      1      .023      .0504      29000      0
SL      975      35      .7      .5
SS      1105      35      2.8      1.5
SV      0      2500      4000      5200      6800      9000      11500      15500      21000      30000
SE      965      1000      1015      1030      1045      1060      1075      1090      1105      1120
SD      0      1500      2400      3000      3600      4350      4950      5550      6000      7200
KK      RCH1
KM      POTENTIAL CHANNEL MODIFICATION REACH
RS      1      STOR      -1.      0.
SV      0.      50.      475.      940.      2135.      3080.      0.      0.      0.      0.
SQ      0.      200.      1020.      2050.      6100.      10250.      0.      0.      0.      0.
KK      300
KM      RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN 300
BA      49.1
QI      32      32      32      35      44      67      114      252      501      688
QI      789      877      940      1013      1068      1119      1214      1392      1717      2561
QI      3993      4273      6139      6727      7163      7179      6789      6137      5308      4433
QI      3622      2930      2458      2053      1665      1325      1032      806      628      487
QI      374
KK      300
KM      COMBINED UPSTREAM INFLOWS
HC      2
KK      RCH2
KM      PROPOSED PUMPING PLANT SITE
RS      1      STOR      -1.      0.
SV      0.      400.      30000.
SE      840      845      855
SQ      0      1250      1500

```

***** PLAN 2 PUMP DATA *****										
KP	2									
WO	2	.023	.0504	100	10000					
WP	843.5	3000								
WC	0	250	500	1000	2000	6000	8000	10000		
WD	0	670	1000	1600	2300	6000	7860	8670		

***** ECONOMICS DATA *****										
EC										
KK	RCH1									
CN	3	RESID	IND/COM	AGRIC						
FR		18	700.0	600.0	550.0	450.0	350.0	250.0	150.0	90.0
FR	70.0	50.0	35.0	25.0	16.5	10.0	5.0	2.0	.5	.1
QF			400	490	530	640	800	1070	1480	1690
QF	1920	2170	2480	2850	3240	3640	4090	4900	5900	7100
QD		15	400	600	730	960	1230	1530	1970	2500
QD	3100	3490	3780	4290	5120	6020	7100			
DG		1	3	0	1	2	3	5	7	28
DG	111	314	516	619	723	728	830			49
LO	3	.023	.0504	21000	0					
LC	0	5000	5500	7000	8300	9300	12000	15000	21000	
LD	0	103	149	222	283	340	600	1000	3000	
DU		3	0	1	2	3	5	7	28	49
DU	111	314	516	619	723	728	830			
DL		3	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
DL	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.44	3.5	7.15			
KK	RCH2									
CN	3	RESID	IND/COM	AGRIC						
FR		12	95	81	60	45	25	11	5	2.5
FR	1	.5	.2	.1						
SF			843.6	844.8	845.6	846.0	846.6	847.3	847.9	848.4
SF	849.1	849.5	850.0	850.3						
SD		8	845.0	845.5	847.0	847.6	848.3	849.0	849.8	851.0
DG		1	1	0	720	1380	2710	5200	8000	10050
DG		1	2	0	10.5	15.0	52.5	105.0	202.5	540
DP	1	846.9								585
ZZ										

Output

```

*****
*
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTEMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
*
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*
*****
    
```

LINE	ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	HEC-1 INPUT PAGE 1										
1	ID	EXAMPLE PROBLEM 12									
2	ID	FLOOD CONTROL SYSTEM OPTIMIZATION									
3	ID	ROCKBED WATERSHED									
	*DIAGRAM										
4	IT	60	0	0	130						
5	IO	4									
6	OS	-15000	-8000	-17000							
	* ***** MULTI PLAN AND RATIO DATA *****										
7	JP	2									
8	JR	FLOW	.11	.26	.45	.65	.86	1.00	1.20	1.40	1.5
9	KK	100									
10	KM	POTENTIAL RESERVOIR INFLOW									
11	BA	35.1									
12	QI	24	24	24	26	33	50	86	189	376	516
13	QI	594	657	710	760	801	839	910	1044	1287	1921
14	QI	2995	3953	4599	5077	5363	5374	5099	4603	3980	3325
15	QI	2719	2200	1844	1540	1251	994	777	605	471	365
16	QI	281	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	* ***** PROPOSED RESERVOIR DATA *****										
17	KK	200									
18	KM	PROPOSED RESERVOIR									
19	RN										
20	KP	2									
21	RS	1	STOR	-1.	0.						
22	SO	1	.023	.0504	29000	0					
23	SL	975	35	.7	.5						
24	SS	1105	35	2.8	1.5						
25	SV	0	2500	4000	5200	6800	9000	11500	15500	21000	30000
26	SE	965	1000	1015	1030	1045	1060	1075	1090	1105	1120
27	SD	0	1500	2400	3000	3600	4350	4950	5550	6000	7200
28	KK	RCH1									
29	KM	POTENTIAL CHANNEL MODIFICATION REACH									
30	RS	1	STOR	-1.	0.						
31	SV	0.	50.	475.	940.	2135.	3080.	0.	0.	0.	0.
32	SQ	0.	200.	1020.	2050.	6100.	10250.	0.	0.	0.	0.
33	KK	300									
34	KM	RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN 300									
35	BA	49.1									
36	QI	32	32	32	35	44	67	114	252	501	688
37	QI	789	877	940	1013	1068	1119	1214	1392	1717	2561
38	QI	3993	4273	6139	6727	7163	7179	6789	6137	5308	4433
39	QI	3622	2930	2458	2053	1665	1325	1032	806	628	487
40	QI	374									
41	KK	300									
42	KM	COMBINED UPSTREAM INFLOWS									
43	HC	2									

LINE ID.....1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....6.....7.....8.....9.....10

```

44 KK RCH2
45 KM PROPOSED PUMPING PLANT SITE
46 RS 1 STOR -1. 0.
47 SV 0. 400. 30000.
48 SE 840 845 855
49 SQ 0 1250 1500
* ***** PLAN 2 PUMP DATA
50 KP 2
51 WO 2 .023 .0504 100 10000
52 WP 843.5 3000
53 WC 0 250 500 1000 2000 6000 8000 10000
54 WD 0 670 1000 1600 2300 6000 7860 8670
* ***** ECONOMICS DATA
    
```

```

55 EC
56 KK RCH1
57 CN 3 RESID IND/COM AGRIC
58 FR 18 700.0 600.0 550.0 450.0 350.0 250.0 150.0 90.0
59 FR 70.0 50.0 35.0 25.0 16.5 10.0 5.0 2.0 .5 .1
60 QF 400 490 530 640 800 1070 1480 1690
61 QF 1920 2170 2480 2850 3240 3640 4090 4900 5900 7100
62 QD 15 400 600 730 960 1230 1530 1970 2500
63 QD 3100 3490 3780 4290 5120 6020 7100
64 DG 1 3 0 1 2 3 5 7 28 49
65 DG 111 314 516 619 723 728 830
66 LO 3 .023 .0504 21000 0
67 LC 0 5000 5500 7000 8300 9300 12000 15000 21000
68 LD 0 103 149 222 283 340 600 1000 3000
69 DU 3 0 1 2 3 5 7 28 49
70 DU 111 314 516 619 723 728 830
71 DL 3 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0.
72 DL 0. 0. 0. 0. 0.44 3.5 7.15
    
```

```

73 KK RCH2
74 CN 3 RESID IND/COM AGRIC
75 FR 12 95 81 60 45 25 11 5 2.5
76 FR 1 .5 .2 .1
77 SF 843.6 844.8 845.6 846.0 846.6 847.3 847.9 848.4
78 SF 849.1 849.5 850.0 850.3
79 SD 8 845.0 845.5 847.0 847.6 848.3 849.0 849.8 851.0
80 DG 1 1 0 720 1380 2710 5200 8000 10050 11250
81 DG 1 2 0 10.5 15.0 52.5 105.0 202.5 540 585
82 DP 1 846.9
83 ZZ
    
```

SCHMATIC DIAGRAM OF STREAM NETWORK

```

INPUT LINE (V) ROUTING (--->) DIVERSION OR PUMP FLOW
NO. (.) CONNECTOR (<---) RETURN OF DIVERTED OR PUMPED FLOW
9 100
V
17 200
V
28 RCH1
.
33 . 300
.
41 300.....
V
52 .----->
44 RCH2
    
```

```

*****
*
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
*
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*
*****

```

EXAMPLE PROBLEM 12
 FLOOD CONTROL SYSTEM OPTIMIZATION
 ROCKBED WATERSHED

5 IO OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES

```

IPRNT      10 PRINT CONTROL
IPLOT      0 PLOT CONTROL
QSCAL      0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE

```

IT HYDROGRAPH TIME DATA

```

NMIN      60 MINUTES IN COMPUTATION INTERVAL
IDATE     1 0 STARTING DATE
ITIME     0000 STARTING TIME
NQ        130 NUMBER OF HYDROGRAPH ORDINATES
NDDATE    6 0 ENDING DATE
NDTIME    0900 ENDING TIME
ICENT     19 CENTURY MARK

```

```

COMPUTATION INTERVAL 1.00 HOURS
TOTAL TIME BASE 129.00 HOURS

```

ENGLISH UNITS

```

DRAINAGE AREA      SQUARE MILES
PRECIPITATION DEPTH INCHES
LENGTH, ELEVATION  FEET
FLOW               CUBIC FEET PER SECOND
STORAGE VOLUME     ACRE-FEET
SURFACE AREA       ACRES
TEMPERATURE        DEGREES FAHRENHEIT

```

JP MULTI-PLAN OPTION

```

NPLAN      2 NUMBER OF PLANS

```

JR MULTI-RATIO OPTION

```

RATIOS OF RUNOFF
.11 .26 .45 .65 .86 1.00 1.20 1.40 1.50

```

PEAK FLOW AND STAGE (END-OF-PERIOD) SUMMARY FOR MULTIPLE PLAN-RATIO ECONOMIC COMPUTATIONS
 FLOWS IN CUBIC FEET PER SECOND, AREA IN SQUARE MILES
 TIME TO PEAK IN HOURS

OPERATION	STATION	AREA	PLAN	RATIOS APPLIED TO FLOWS									
				RATIO 1	RATIO 2	RATIO 3	RATIO 4	RATIO 5	RATIO 6	RATIO 7	RATIO 8	RATIO 9	
				.11	.26	.45	.65	.86	1.00	1.20	1.40	1.50	
HYDROGRAPH AT	100	35.10	1	FLOW	591.	1397.	2418.	3493.	4622.	5374.	6449.	7524.	8061.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			2	FLOW	591.	1397.	2418.	3493.	4622.	5374.	6449.	7524.	8061.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
ROUTED TO	200	35.10	1	FLOW	591.	1397.	2418.	3493.	4622.	5374.	6449.	7524.	8061.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			2	FLOW	367.	617.	866.	1052.	1206.	1315.	1467.	1573.	1627.
				TIME	29.00	31.00	32.00	33.00	33.00	34.00	34.00	34.00	35.00
** PEAK STAGES IN FEET **													
			1	STAGE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
				TIME	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
			2	STAGE	978.51	984.95	994.55	1003.99	1012.91	1020.03	1030.80	1039.32	1043.67
				TIME	29.00	31.00	32.00	33.00	33.00	34.00	34.00	34.00	35.00
ROUTED TO	RCH1	35.10	1	FLOW	429.	978.	1742.	2680.	3668.	4313.	5232.	6156.	6701.
				TIME	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00
			2	FLOW	305.	551.	785.	980.	1135.	1239.	1389.	1504.	1557.
				TIME	34.00	38.00	39.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	42.00	43.00	43.00
HYDROGRAPH AT	300	49.10	1	FLOW	790.	1867.	3231.	4666.	6174.	7179.	8615.	10051.	10769.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			2	FLOW	790.	1867.	3231.	4666.	6174.	7179.	8615.	10051.	10769.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
2 COMBINED AT	300	84.20	1	FLOW	1162.	2688.	4687.	6892.	9339.	10959.	13250.	15529.	16663.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	26.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			2	FLOW	980.	2176.	3649.	5181.	6777.	7833.	9332.	10825.	11571.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
PUMP FLOW TO		84.20	1	FLOW	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
				TIME	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
			2	FLOW	0.	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.	3000.
				TIME	1.00	23.00	21.00	19.00	17.00	16.00	14.00	13.00	13.00
HYDROGRAPH AT	RCH2	84.20	1	FLOW	964.	1257.	1273.	1291.	1312.	1326.	1347.	1369.	1379.
				TIME	28.00	33.00	37.00	39.00	40.00	41.00	43.00	45.00	46.00
			2	FLOW	802.	1127.	1251.	1252.	1260.	1265.	1274.	1284.	1290.
				TIME	28.00	25.00	24.00	28.00	30.00	30.00	32.00	33.00	33.00
** PEAK STAGES IN FEET **													
			1	STAGE	843.86	845.27	845.90	846.65	847.48	848.05	848.89	849.74	850.17
				TIME	28.00	33.00	37.00	39.00	40.00	42.00	43.00	45.00	46.00
			2	STAGE	843.21	844.51	845.02	845.09	845.41	845.62	845.97	846.36	846.60
				TIME	28.00	25.00	24.00	28.00	30.00	30.00	32.00	33.00	33.00

 EXPECTED ANNUAL FLOOD DAMAGE SUMMARY

STREAM STATION	DAMAGE REACH	WATERSHED	TOWNSHIP	*	DAMAGE CATEGORY	EXPECTED ANNUAL DAMAGE	
						PLAN 1	PLAN 2
RCH1	1			*	1 RESID	.00	.00
					2 IND/COM	.00	.00
					3 AGRIC	129.22	.00
					TOTAL	129.22	.00
					DAMAGE CHANGE (BENEFITS)	BASE	129.22
RCH2	2			*	1 RESID	1099.95	139.77
					2 IND/COM	20.21	1.97
					3 AGRIC	.00	.00
					TOTAL	1120.16	141.75
					DAMAGE CHANGE (BENEFITS)	BASE	978.41
BASIN TOTAL				*	1 RESID	1099.95	139.77
				*	2 IND/COM	20.21	1.97
				*	3 AGRIC	129.22	.00
				*	TOTAL	1249.37	141.75
					DAMAGE CHANGE (BENEFITS)	BASE	1107.63

 SUMMARY OF COMPONENT COSTS

PROJECT	LOCATION	CAPACITY	CAPITAL COST	AMORTIZED CAPITAL COST	ANNUAL O+M COST	ANNUAL POWER COST	TOTAL ANNUAL COST
RESERVOIR	200	15000.0	5475.000	275.940	125.925	.000	401.865
PUMP	RCH2	8000.0	7860.000	396.144	180.780	100.000	676.924
LOCAL PROTECTION	RCH1	17000.0	1666.667	84.000	38.333	.000	122.333

INITIAL ESTIMATES OF COMPONENT SIZE

VAR 1	VAR 2	VAR 3
15000.00	8000.00	17000.00

SYSTEM COST AND PERFORMANCE SUMMARY
(UNITS SAME AS INPUT - NORMALLY 1000'S OF DOLLARS)

TOTAL SYSTEM CAPITAL COST * * * * *	15002.
TOTAL SYSTEM AMORTIZED CAPITAL COST * * * * *	756.
TOTAL SYSTEM ANNUAL O,M,POWER AND REPLACEMENT COST *	445.
TOTAL SYSTEM ANNUAL COST * * * * *	1201.
AVERAGE ANNUAL DAMAGES -- EXISTING CONDITIONS * * * *	1249.
AVERAGE ANNUAL DAMAGES -- OPTIMIZED SYSTEM * * * * *	142.
AVERAGE ANNUAL DAMAGE REDUCTION (BENEFITS) * * * * *	1108.
AVERAGE ANNUAL SYSTEM NET BENEFITS * * * * *	-93.

INTERMEDIATE VALUES OF OPTIMIZATION VARIABLES

OBJECTIVE FUNCTION	VAR 1	VAR 2	VAR 3				
	15000.000	8000.000	17000.000	TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN
				4962.007	1201.122	141.748	6.8647E+06
	14850.000*	8000.000	17000.000	LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN
				RCH2	846.90	846.06	.84
				TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN
				4962.007	1199.471	141.748	6.6565E+06
	14700.000*	8000.000	17000.000	LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN
				RCH2	846.90	846.06	.84
				TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN
				4962.007	1197.819	141.748	6.6483E+06
	10000.000*	8000.000	17000.000	LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN
				RCH2	846.90	846.06	.84
				TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN
				4950.470	1136.163	141.822	6.3279E+06
6327907.5	10000.000*	8000.000	17000.000	LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN
				RCH2	846.90	846.06	.84
				TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN
				4950.470	1130.702	141.822	6.3009E+06
	10000.000	7920.000*	17000.000	LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN
				RCH2	846.90	846.06	.84
				TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN
				4950.470	1125.241	141.822	6.2738E+06
	10000.000	5333.336*	17000.000	LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN
				RCH2	846.90	846.06	.84
				TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN
				4950.470	954.376	141.822	5.4278E+06
5427794.0	10000.000	5333.336*	17000.000	LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN
				RCH2	846.90	846.06	.84
				TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN
				4950.470	950.217	141.822	5.4072E+06
	10000.000	5333.336	16830.000*	LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN
				RCH2	846.90	846.06	.84
				TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN
				4950.470	950.217	141.822	5.4072E+06

Account	Target	Comp	Val	Deviatn	Penalty
10000.000	5333.336	16660.000*			
	LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
	RCH2	846.90	846.06	.84	4950.47
	TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
		4950.470	946.057	141.822	5.3866E+06
10000.000	5333.336	11333.340*			
	LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
	RCH2	846.90	846.06	.84	4950.47
	TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
		4950.470	871.371	141.822	5.0168E+06
5016795.1	10000.000	5333.336	11333.340*		
	LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
	RCH2	846.90	846.06	.84	4962.01
	TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
		4962.007	869.609	141.822	5.0197E+06
	LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
	RCH2	846.90	846.06	.84	4962.01
	TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
		4962.007	867.848	141.822	5.0110E+06
15000.010*	5333.336	11333.340			
	LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
	RCH2	846.90	846.06	.84	4962.01
	TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
		4962.007	936.330	141.748	5.3505E+06
11500.010*	5333.336	11333.340			
	LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
	RCH2	846.90	846.06	.84	4962.01
	TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
		4962.007	897.795	141.815	5.1596E+06
10450.000*	5333.336	11333.340			
	LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
	RCH2	846.90	846.06	.84	4950.47
	TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
		4950.470	879.298	141.814	5.0560E+06
5016795.1	10000.000+	5333.336	11333.340		
	LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
	RCH2	846.90	846.06	.84	4950.47
	TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
		4950.470	871.371	141.822	5.0168E+06
10000.000	5280.002*	11333.340			
	LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
	RCH2	846.90	846.06	.84	4950.47
	TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
		4950.470	867.750	141.822	4.9989E+06
10000.000	5226.669*	11333.340			
	LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
	RCH2	846.90	846.06	.84	4950.47
	TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
		4950.470	864.129	141.822	4.9809E+06
10000.000	3555.559*	11333.340			
	LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
	RCH2	846.90	846.06	.84	4950.47
	TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
		4950.470	750.669	141.822	4.4191E+06
4419142.1	10000.000	3555.559*	11333.340		
	LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
	RCH2	846.90	846.06	.84	4950.47
	TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
		4950.470	749.868	141.822	4.4152E+06
10000.000	3555.559	11220.010*			
	LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
	RCH2	846.90	846.06	.84	4950.47
	TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
		4950.470	749.066	141.822	4.4112E+06

1109369.6 10000.000 2370.374 5037.044*
 9800.005* 2370.374 5037.044

LOCATION TARGET COMP VAL DEVIATN PENALTY
 RCH2 846.90 846.29 .61 1378.37
 TRGT PNLTY ANN COST ANN DAMG OBJCT FNCTN
 1378.366 636.921 165.578 1.1069E+06

9800.005* 2370.374 5037.044

LOCATION TARGET COMP VAL DEVIATN PENALTY
 RCH2 846.90 846.29 .61 1378.37
 TRGT PNLTY ANN COST ANN DAMG OBJCT FNCTN
 1378.366 635.160 165.578 1.1045E+06

6666.673* 2370.374 5037.044

LOCATION TARGET COMP VAL DEVIATN PENALTY
 RCH2 846.90 846.29 .61 1378.37
 TRGT PNLTY ANN COST ANN DAMG OBJCT FNCTN
 1378.366 562.347 165.625 1.0041E+06

1004140.1 6666.673* 2370.374 5037.044
 6666.673 2346.670* 5037.044

LOCATION TARGET COMP VAL DEVIATN PENALTY
 RCH2 846.90 846.30 .60 1288.42
 TRGT PNLTY ANN COST ANN DAMG OBJCT FNCTN
 1288.423 560.738 168.669 9.4051E+05

6666.673 2322.966* 5037.044

LOCATION TARGET COMP VAL DEVIATN PENALTY
 RCH2 846.90 846.31 .59 1206.45
 TRGT PNLTY ANN COST ANN DAMG OBJCT FNCTN
 1206.450 559.129 171.338 8.8200E+05

6666.673 2063.642* 5037.044

LOCATION TARGET COMP VAL DEVIATN PENALTY
 RCH2 846.90 846.41 .49 554.63
 TRGT PNLTY ANN COST ANN DAMG OBJCT FNCTN
 554.635 541.522 224.474 4.2561E+05

425613.7 6666.673 2063.642* 5037.044
 6666.673 2063.642 4986.674*

LOCATION TARGET COMP VAL DEVIATN PENALTY
 RCH2 846.90 846.41 .49 554.63
 TRGT PNLTY ANN COST ANN DAMG OBJCT FNCTN
 554.635 541.251 224.474 4.2546E+05

6666.673 2063.642 4936.304*

LOCATION TARGET COMP VAL DEVIATN PENALTY
 RCH2 846.90 846.41 .49 554.63
 TRGT PNLTY ANN COST ANN DAMG OBJCT FNCTN
 554.635 541.175 224.474 4.2542E+05

6666.673 2063.642 4941.726*

LOCATION TARGET COMP VAL DEVIATN PENALTY
 RCH2 846.90 846.41 .49 554.63
 TRGT PNLTY ANN COST ANN DAMG OBJCT FNCTN
 554.635 541.183 224.474 4.2543E+05

425425.8 6666.673 2063.642 4941.726*
 6666.673 2063.642 4941.726

LOCATION TARGET COMP VAL DEVIATN PENALTY
 RCH2 846.90 846.41 .49 554.63
 TRGT PNLTY ANN COST ANN DAMG OBJCT FNCTN
 554.635 541.183 224.474 4.2543E+05

6666.673 2043.005* 4941.726

LOCATION TARGET COMP VAL DEVIATN PENALTY
 RCH2 846.90 846.42 .48 511.32
 TRGT PNLTY ANN COST ANN DAMG OBJCT FNCTN
 511.320 539.782 226.816 3.9274E+05

6666.673 2022.369* 4941.726

LOCATION TARGET COMP VAL DEVIATN PENALTY
 RCH2 846.90 846.43 .47 472.57
 TRGT PNLTY ANN COST ANN DAMG OBJCT FNCTN
 472.570 538.381 229.165 3.6349E+05

	6666.673	1856.417*	4941.726		LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
					RCH2	846.90	846.51	.39	223.80
					TRGT PNLT	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
						223.797	529.485	251.021	1.7546E+05
175455.8	6666.673	1856.417*	4941.726		LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
					RCH2	846.90	846.51	.39	223.80
					TRGT PNLT	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
						223.797	529.485	251.021	1.7546E+05
	6666.673	1856.417	4941.726		LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
					RCH2	846.90	846.53	.37	197.11
					TRGT PNLT	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
						197.111	528.531	253.958	1.5502E+05
	6666.673	1837.852*	4941.726		LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
					RCH2	846.90	846.53	.37	180.10
					TRGT PNLT	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
						180.096	527.577	256.898	1.4207E+05
	6666.673	1819.288*	4941.726		LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
					RCH2	846.90	846.54	.36	159.99
					TRGT PNLT	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
						159.993	526.403	273.383	1.2876E+05
128759.8	6666.673	1796.427*	4941.726		LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
					RCH2	846.90	846.54	.36	159.99
					TRGT PNLT	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
						159.993	526.403	273.383	1.2876E+05
	6666.673	1796.427	4941.726		LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
					RCH2	846.90	846.55	.35	146.19
					TRGT PNLT	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
						146.186	525.480	273.712	1.1763E+05
	6666.673	1778.463*	4941.726		LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
					RCH2	846.90	846.56	.34	131.96
					TRGT PNLT	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
						131.957	524.557	274.390	1.0623E+05
	6666.673	1760.499*	4941.726		LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
					RCH2	846.90	846.83	.07	.25
					TRGT PNLT	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
						.250	495.636	351.675	1.0588E+03
1058.8	6666.673	1197.619*	4941.726		LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
					RCH2	846.90	846.83	.07	.25
					TRGT PNLT	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
						.250	495.636	351.675	1.0588E+03
	6666.673	1197.619	4941.726		LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
					RCH2	846.90	846.84	.06	.17
					TRGT PNLT	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
						.170	495.021	353.826	9.9313E+02
	6666.673	1185.642*	4941.726		LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
					RCH2	846.90	846.84	.06	.16
					TRGT PNLT	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
						.156	494.405	355.797	9.8249E+02
	6666.673	1173.666*	4941.726		LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
					RCH2	846.90	846.84	.06	.17
					TRGT PNLT	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
						.175	494.594	355.060	9.9796E+02

998.0 6666.673 1177.336* 4941.726
 6666.673 1177.336 4941.726

LOCATION TARGET COMP VAL DEVIATN PENALTY
 RCH2 846.90 846.84 .06 .17
 TRGT PNLTY ANN COST ANN DAMG OBJCT FNCTN
 .175 494.594 355.060 9.9796E+02

6600.007* 1177.336 4941.726

LOCATION TARGET COMP VAL DEVIATN PENALTY
 RCH2 846.90 846.84 .06 .17
 TRGT PNLTY ANN COST ANN DAMG OBJCT FNCTN
 .175 492.759 355.066 9.9581E+02

6533.340* 1177.336 4941.726

LOCATION TARGET COMP VAL DEVIATN PENALTY
 RCH2 846.90 846.84 .06 .17
 TRGT PNLTY ANN COST ANN DAMG OBJCT FNCTN
 .175 490.924 355.081 9.9367E+02

4444.451* 1177.336 4941.726

LOCATION TARGET COMP VAL DEVIATN PENALTY
 RCH2 846.90 847.02 -.12 1.82
 TRGT PNLTY ANN COST ANN DAMG OBJCT FNCTN
 1.824 426.495 364.555 2.2338E+03

6000.007* 1177.336 4941.726

LOCATION TARGET COMP VAL DEVIATN PENALTY
 RCH2 846.90 846.83 .07 .19
 TRGT PNLTY ANN COST ANN DAMG OBJCT FNCTN
 .185 476.244 355.572 9.8598E+02

986.0 6000.007* 1177.336 4941.726

6000.007 1177.336 4941.726

LOCATION TARGET COMP VAL DEVIATN PENALTY
 RCH2 846.90 846.83 .07 .19
 TRGT PNLTY ANN COST ANN DAMG OBJCT FNCTN
 .185 476.244 355.572 9.8598E+02

6000.007 1165.563* 4941.726

LOCATION TARGET COMP VAL DEVIATN PENALTY
 RCH2 846.90 846.84 .06 .13
 TRGT PNLTY ANN COST ANN DAMG OBJCT FNCTN
 .126 475.639 357.795 9.3839E+02

6000.007 1153.789* 4941.726

LOCATION TARGET COMP VAL DEVIATN PENALTY
 RCH2 846.90 846.85 .05 .08
 TRGT PNLTY ANN COST ANN DAMG OBJCT FNCTN
 .076 475.034 359.986 8.9870E+02

6000.007 1100.625* 4941.726

LOCATION TARGET COMP VAL DEVIATN PENALTY
 RCH2 846.90 846.88 .02 .00
 TRGT PNLTY ANN COST ANN DAMG OBJCT FNCTN
 .001 472.303 370.874 8.4400E+02

844.0 6000.007 1100.625* 4941.726

6000.007 1100.625 4941.726

LOCATION TARGET COMP VAL DEVIATN PENALTY
 RCH2 846.90 846.88 .02 .00
 TRGT PNLTY ANN COST ANN DAMG OBJCT FNCTN
 .001 472.303 370.874 8.4400E+02

6000.007 1089.618* 4941.726

LOCATION TARGET COMP VAL DEVIATN PENALTY
 RCH2 846.90 846.89 .01 .00
 TRGT PNLTY ANN COST ANN DAMG OBJCT FNCTN
 .000 471.737 373.172 8.4504E+02

8000.007 1078.612* 4941.726

LOCATION TARGET COMP VAL DEVIATN PENALTY
 RCH2 846.90 846.89 .01 .00
 TRGT PNLTY ANN COST ANN DAMG OBJCT FNCTN
 .000 471.172 375.545 8.4672E+02

6000.007 1112.754* 4941.726

LOCATION TARGET COMP VAL DEVIATN PENALTY
 RCH2 846.90 846.87 .03 .01
 TRGT PNLTY ANN COST ANN DAMG OBJCT FNCTN
 .008 472.926 368.354 8.4790E+02

6000.007 1104.263* 4941.726

LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
RCH2	846.90	846.87	.03	.00
TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
.004	472.490	370.067	8.4593E+02	

6000.007 1101.716* 4941.726

LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
RCH2	846.90	846.88	.02	.00
TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
.003	472.359	370.591	8.4563E+02	

844.0 6000.007 1100.625+ 4941.726

6000.007 1100.625 4941.726

LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
RCH2	846.90	846.88	.02	.00
TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
.001	472.303	370.874	8.4400E+02	

5940.007* 1100.625 4941.726

LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
RCH2	846.90	846.88	.02	.00
TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
.001	470.651	370.997	8.4232E+02	

5880.007* 1100.625 4941.726

LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
RCH2	846.90	846.88	.02	.00
TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
.001	469.000	371.124	8.4066E+02	

4000.007* 1100.625 4941.726

LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
RCH2	846.90	847.20	-.30	78.90
TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
78.898	406.242	386.881	6.3369E+04	

5400.007* 1100.625 4941.726

LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
RCH2	846.90	846.90	.00	.00
TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
.000	455.788	372.791	8.2858E+02	

828.6 5400.007* 1100.625 4941.726

5400.007 1100.625 4941.726

LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
RCH2	846.90	846.90	.00	.00
TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
.000	455.788	372.791	8.2858E+02	

5346.007* 1100.625 4941.726

LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
RCH2	846.90	846.90	.00	.00
TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
.000	454.301	373.022	8.2732E+02	

5292.007* 1100.625 4941.726

LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
RCH2	846.90	846.90	.00	.00
TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
.000	452.815	373.257	8.2607E+02	

3600.006* 1100.625 4941.726

LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
RCH2	846.90	847.30	-.40	245.15
TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
245.146	388.626	393.292	1.9247E+05	

4860.007* 1100.625 4941.726

LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
RCH2	846.90	846.97	-.07	.21
TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
.212	437.805	376.526	9.8713E+02	

5238.007* 1100.625 4941.726

LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
RCH2	846.90	846.90	-.00	.00
TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
.000	451.328	373.509	8.2484E+02	

824.8	5238.007*	1100.625	4941.726
	5238.007	1100.625	4941.726
	5185.627*	1100.625	4941.726
	5133.247*	1100.625	4941.726
	4697.633*	1100.625	4941.726
	5075.895*	1100.625	4941.726
823.2	5075.895*	1100.625	4941.726

LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
RCH2	846.90	846.90	-.00	.00
TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
.000	451.328	373.509	8.2484E+02	

LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
RCH2	846.90	846.91	-.01	.00
TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
.000	449.755	373.805	8.2360E+02	

LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
RCH2	846.90	846.92	-.02	.00
TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
.001	447.832	374.202	8.2249E+02	

LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
RCH2	846.90	847.00	-.10	1.18
TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
1.176	431.845	378.005	1.7619E+03	

LOCATION	TARGET	COMP VAL	DEVIATN	PENALTY
RCH2	846.90	846.92	-.02	.00
TRGT PNLTY	ANN COST	ANN DAMG	OBJCT FNCTN	
.003	445.728	374.660	8.2319E+02	

PEAK FLOW AND STAGE (END-OF-PERIOD) SUMMARY FOR MULTIPLE PLAN-RATIO ECONOMIC COMPUTATIONS
 FLOWS IN CUBIC FEET PER SECOND, AREA IN SQUARE MILES
 TIME TO PEAK IN HOURS

OPERATION	STATION	AREA	PLAN	RATIOS APPLIED TO FLOWS									
				RATIO 1 .11	RATIO 2 .26	RATIO 3 .45	RATIO 4 .65	RATIO 5 .86	RATIO 6 1.00	RATIO 7 1.20	RATIO 8 1.40	RATIO 9 1.50	
HYDROGRAPH AT	100	35.10	1	FLOW	591.	1397.	2418.	3493.	4622.	5374.	6449.	7524.	8061.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			2	FLOW	591.	1397.	2418.	3493.	4622.	5374.	6449.	7524.	8061.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
ROUTED TO	200	35.10	1	FLOW	591.	1397.	2418.	3493.	4622.	5374.	6449.	7524.	8061.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			2	FLOW	367.	618.	863.	1054.	1207.	1315.	1726.	3089.	3733.
				TIME	29.00	31.00	32.00	33.00	33.00	34.00	33.00	31.00	30.00
** PEAK STAGES IN FEET **													
ROUTED TO	RCH1	35.10	1	STAGE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
				TIME	28.00	33.00	37.00	39.00	40.00	42.00	43.00	45.00	46.00
			2	STAGE	978.49	984.94	994.54	1003.97	1012.89	1020.02	1030.31	1034.59	1036.29
				TIME	29.00	31.00	32.00	33.00	33.00	34.00	33.00	31.00	30.00
HYDROGRAPH AT	300	49.10	1	FLOW	429.	978.	1742.	2680.	3668.	4313.	5232.	6156.	6701.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			2	FLOW	306.	551.	785.	982.	1136.	1239.	1457.	2350.	2871.
				TIME	34.00	38.00	39.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	37.00	35.00	34.00
2 COMBINED AT	300	84.20	1	FLOW	790.	1867.	3231.	4666.	6174.	7179.	8615.	10051.	10769.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			2	FLOW	790.	1867.	3231.	4666.	6174.	7179.	8615.	10051.	10769.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
PUMP FLOW TO	84.20	84.20	1	FLOW	1162.	2688.	4687.	6892.	9339.	10959.	13250.	15529.	16663.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	26.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			2	FLOW	981.	2176.	3649.	5182.	6777.	7833.	9333.	10826.	11571.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
HYDROGRAPH AT	RCH2	84.20	1	FLOW	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
				TIME	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
			2	FLOW	0.	1101.	1101.	1101.	1101.	1101.	1101.	1101.	1101.
				TIME	1.00	23.00	21.00	19.00	17.00	16.00	14.00	13.00	13.00
HYDROGRAPH AT	RCH2	84.20	1	FLOW	964.	1257.	1273.	1291.	1312.	1326.	1347.	1369.	1379.
				TIME	25.00	25.00	25.00	26.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
			2	FLOW	803.	991.	1254.	1264.	1275.	1282.	1295.	1311.	1320.
				TIME	28.00	30.00	30.00	32.00	34.00	35.00	37.00	41.00	42.00
** PEAK STAGES IN FEET **													
HYDROGRAPH AT	RCH2	84.20	1	STAGE	843.86	845.27	845.90	846.65	847.48	848.05	848.89	849.74	850.17
				TIME	28.00	33.00	37.00	39.00	40.00	42.00	43.00	45.00	46.00
			2	STAGE	843.21	843.96	845.17	845.55	845.99	846.30	846.79	847.43	847.82
				TIME	28.00	30.00	30.00	32.00	34.00	35.00	37.00	41.00	42.00

56 KK

```

*****
*                               *
*   RCH1   *
*                               *
*****

```

FR	PERCENT EXCEEDANCE									
	70.0	50.0	700.0	600.0	550.0	450.0	350.0	250.0	150.0	90.0
			35.0	25.0	16.5	10.0	5.0	2.0	.5	.1
QF	PEAK FLOW									
	1920.	2170.	400.	490.	530.	640.	800.	1070.	1480.	1690.
			2480.	2850.	3240.	3640.	4090.	4900.	5900.	7100.

FLOW	RESID	DAMAGE DATA		
		IND/COM	AGRIC	TOTAL
400.0	.000	.000	.000	.000
600.0	.000	.000	1.000	1.000
730.0	.000	.000	2.000	2.000
960.0	.000	.000	3.000	3.000
1230.0	.000	.000	5.000	5.000
1530.0	.000	.000	7.000	7.000
1970.0	.000	.000	28.000	28.000
2500.0	.000	.000	49.000	49.000
3100.0	.000	.000	111.000	111.000
3490.0	.000	.000	314.000	314.000
3780.0	.000	.000	516.000	516.000
4290.0	.000	.000	619.000	619.000
5120.0	.000	.000	723.000	723.000
6020.0	.000	.000	728.000	728.000
7100.0	.000	.000	830.000	830.000

* DAMAGE DATA FOR PLAN 1 *

FREQ	FLOW	STAGE	RESID	IND/COM	AGRIC	TOTAL
668.87	429.	.0	.00	.00	.15	.15
279.57	978.	.0	.00	.00	3.14	3.14
85.07	1742.	.0	.00	.00	17.11	17.11
29.26	2680.	.0	.00	.00	67.65	67.65
9.60	3668.	.0	.00	.00	438.01	438.01
3.77	4313.	.0	.00	.00	621.86	621.86
1.38	5232.	.0	.00	.00	723.62	723.62
.33	6156.	.0	.00	.00	740.82	740.82
.11	6701.	.0	.00	.00	792.28	792.28
EXP ANNUAL DAMAGE			.00	.00	129.22	129.22

* DAMAGE DATA FOR PLAN 2 *

FREQ	FLOW	STAGE	RESID	IND/COM	AGRIC	TOTAL
668.87	306.	.0	.00	.00	.00	.00
279.57	551.	.0	.00	.00	.00	.00
85.07	785.	.0	.00	.00	.00	.00
29.26	982.	.0	.00	.00	.00	.00
9.60	1136.	.0	.00	.00	.00	.00
3.77	1239.	.0	.00	.00	.00	.00
1.38	1457.	.0	.00	.00	.00	.00
.33	2350.	.0	.00	.00	.00	.00
.11	2871.	.0	.00	.00	.00	.00
EXP ANNUAL DAMAGE			.00	.00	.00	.00
AVE ANNUAL BENEFITS			.00	.00	129.22	129.22

```

*****
*
73 KK * RCE2 *
*
*****

```

FR	PERCENT EXCEEDANCE									
	1.0	.5	95.0	81.0	60.0	45.0	25.0	11.0	5.0	2.5
			.2	.1						
SF	PEAK STAGE									
	849.1	849.5	843.6	844.8	845.6	846.0	846.6	847.3	847.9	848.4
			850.0	850.3						

DAMAGE DATA				
STAGE	RESID	IND/COM	AGRIC	TOTAL
845.0	.000	.000	.000	.000
845.5	720.000	10.500	.000	730.500
847.0	1380.000	15.000	.000	1395.000
847.6	2710.000	52.500	.000	2762.500
848.3	5200.000	105.000	.000	5305.000
849.0	8000.000	202.500	.000	8202.500
849.8	10050.000	540.000	.000	10590.000
851.0	11250.000	585.000	.000	11835.000

* DAMAGE DATA FOR PLAN 1 *

FREQ	FLOW	STAGE	RESID	IND/COM	AGRIC	TOTAL
93.53	0.	843.9	.00	.00	.00	.00
70.19	0.	845.3	387.69	5.65	.00	393.34
48.51	0.	845.9	898.05	11.71	.00	909.77
23.49	0.	846.7	1227.46	13.96	.00	1241.42
8.77	0.	847.5	2451.85	45.22	.00	2497.07
4.07	0.	848.1	4327.45	86.60	.00	4414.05
1.36	0.	848.9	7559.58	187.18	.00	7746.74
.33	0.	849.7	9899.23	515.18	.00	10414.40
.13	0.	850.2	10422.49	553.97	.00	10976.46
EXP ANNUAL DAMAGE			1099.95	20.21	.00	1120.16

* DAMAGE DATA FOR PLAN 2 *

FREQ	FLOW	STAGE	RESID	IND/COM	AGRIC	TOTAL
93.53	0.	843.2	.00	.00	.00	.00
70.19	0.	844.0	.00	.00	.00	.00
48.51	0.	845.2	251.54	3.67	.00	255.21
23.49	0.	845.6	744.17	10.66	.00	754.83
8.77	0.	846.0	933.42	11.96	.00	945.38
4.07	0.	846.3	1070.87	12.89	.00	1083.76
1.36	0.	846.8	1287.29	14.37	.00	1301.66
.33	0.	847.4	2336.30	41.96	.00	2378.26
.13	0.	847.8	3477.69	68.69	.00	3546.38
EXP ANNUAL DAMAGE			369.56	5.10	.00	374.66
AVE ANNUAL BENEFITS			730.38	15.11	.00	745.50

 EXPECTED ANNUAL FLOOD DAMAGE SUMMARY

STREAM STATION	DAMAGE REACH	WATERSHED	TOWNSHIP	*	DAMAGE CATEGORY	EXPECTED ANNUAL DAMAGE PLAN 1	EXPECTED ANNUAL DAMAGE PLAN 2
RCH1	1			*	1 RESID	.00	.00
				*	2 IND/COM	.00	.00
				*	3 AGRIC	129.22	.00
				*	TOTAL	129.22	.00
				DAMAGE CHANGE (BENEFITS)		BASE	129.22
RCH2	2			*	1 RESID	1099.95	369.56
				*	2 IND/COM	20.21	5.10
				*	3 AGRIC	.00	.00
				*	TOTAL	1120.16	374.66
				DAMAGE CHANGE (BENEFITS)		BASE	745.50
BASIN TOTAL				*	1 RESID	1099.95	369.56
				*	2 IND/COM	20.21	5.10
				*	3 AGRIC	129.22	.00
				*	TOTAL	1249.37	374.66
				DAMAGE CHANGE (BENEFITS)		BASE	874.71

 SUMMARY OF COMPONENT COSTS

PROJECT	LOCATION	CAPACITY	CAPITAL COST	AMORTIZED CAPITAL COST	ANNUAL O+M COST	ANNUAL POWER COST	TOTAL ANNUAL COST
RESERVOIR	200	5075.9	2937.949	148.073	67.573	.000	215.645
PUMP	RCH2	1100.6	1670.437	84.190	38.420	100.000	222.610
LOCAL PROTECTION	RCH1	4941.7	101.800	5.131	2.341	.000	7.472

OPTIMIZATION RESULTS

VAR 1	VAR 2	VAR 3
5075.89	1100.62	4941.73

SYSTEM COST AND PERFORMANCE SUMMARY
 (UNITS SAME AS INPUT - NORMALLY 1000'S OF DOLLARS)

TOTAL SYSTEM CAPITAL COST	*****	4710.
TOTAL SYSTEM AMORTIZED CAPITAL COST	*****	237.
TOTAL SYSTEM ANNUAL O,M,POWER AND REPLACEMENT COST	*	208.
TOTAL SYSTEM ANNUAL COST	*****	446.
AVERAGE ANNUAL DAMAGES -- EXISTING CONDITIONS	****	1249.
AVERAGE ANNUAL DAMAGES -- OPTIMIZED SYSTEM	****	375.
AVERAGE ANNUAL DAMAGE REDUCTION (BENEFITS)	****	875.
AVERAGE ANNUAL SYSTEM NET BENEFITS	*****	429.

***** OPTIMIZATION OBJECTIVE - MAXIMIZE SYSTEM NET BENEFITS FOR TARGET PROTECTION LEVEL *****

*** NORMAL END OF HEC-1 ***

12.13 Example Problem #13: Using the HEC Data Storage System with HEC-1

This example demonstrates how to read and write data using the HEC Data Storage System (DSS). In general, HEC-1 can read or write data to a DSS file by inserting a "ZR" and/or "ZW" record into the input file.

Reading data is accomplished by placing a ZR record at the point in the data file where the data would have normally been read. Time-series data that can be retrieved with the ZR record are cumulative or incremental precipitation and discharge hydrographs, corresponding to data which can be specified on PC, PI, QI or QO records.

Flow, storage or stage time-series data computed in HEC-1 may be stored in DSS using the ZW record. The ZW record can be placed in the input file wherever a hydrograph is being computed. For more information about DSS, Pathnames, and the use of ZR and ZW records, see appendix B.

For this example assume that observed precipitation and flow data, for a single subbasin, are stored in a DSS file. The task is to compute the runoff for this subbasin and to compare it to the observed flows for this particular event. A listing of the input data and the resulting output is shown in table 12.13.

The first ZR record is used to read in incremental rainfall that would normally be placed on PI records, as noted by "ZR -PI". The second ZR record is used to read in observed flows to be compared against the computed hydrograph. When entered by hand, observed flows are placed on QO records ("ZR -QO"). Also, a ZW record was placed in the section of data where the hydrograph at location SUB1 is being computed. This ZW record instructs the program to write the computed hydrograph at this location to the DSS file.

Notice that not all pathname parts are specified on the ZR and ZW records. In general, if the B part is missing from the pathname it will be taken as the station location from field one of the previous KK record. The D part of the pathname is derived from the starting date and time of the simulation, which is located in fields 2 and 3 of the IT record. The E part of the pathname, which is used to specify the time interval of data read from DSS, will default to the computation interval in field one of the IT record. If the data being read from the DSS file are in a different time interval than what is specified as the computation interval (field one, IT record), then that data's time interval must be specified as a standard DSS time interval on part E of the pathname (e.g. E=15MIN, E=1HOUR, etc...) on the ZR record. Time series data is always written at the interval specified on the IT record. Consequently, if a ZW record is used to write time series data, then the computation interval on the IT record must be a standard DSS time interval (see Appendix B, page B-4). Pathname parts A and C must be specified at least once, PART F being optional. Subsequent ZR and ZW records only require these portions of the pathname if they are different from the previous ZR or ZW record.

Table 12.13
Example Problem #13

Input

```

ID TEST EXAMPLE NO. 13
ID USE OF DSS TO READ AND WRITE DATA
ID USE OF THE DSPLAY PROGRAM TO PLOT RESULTS
IT 15 14SEP88 1200 100
KK SUB1
BA 5.7
BF 100 -.20 1.020
PB
ZR=PI A=EXAMPLE13 B=SUB1 C=PRECIP-INC E=1HOUR F=OBS
LU 0.3 0.15
UC 2.0 5.5
ZW A=EXAMPLE13 C=FLOW F=COMP
KK CMP
ZR=QO A=EXAMPLE13 B=SUB1 C=FLOW E=10MIN F=OBS
ZZ

```

Output

```

*****
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTEMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*
*****

```

HEC-1 INPUT

PAGE 1

LINE	ID.....1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....6.....7.....8.....9.....10
1	ID TEST EXAMPLE NO. 13
2	ID USE OF DSS TO READ AND WRITE DATA
3	ID USE OF THE DSPLAY PROGRAM TO PLOT RESULTS
4	IT 15 14SEP88 1200 100
5	KK SUB1
6	BA 5.7
7	BF 100 -.20 1.020
8	PB
9	ZR =PI A=EXAMPLE13 B=SUB1 C=PRECIP-INC E=1HOUR F=OBS
10	LU 0.3 0.15
11	UC 2.0 5.5
12	ZW A=EXAMPLE13 C=FLOW F=COMP
13	KK CMP
14	ZR =QO A=EXAMPLE13 B=SUB1 C=FLOW E=10MIN F=OBS
15	ZZ

```

*****
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTEMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*****

```

```

TEST EXAMPLE NO. 13
USE OF DSS TO READ AND WRITE DATA
USE OF THE DISPLAY PROGRAM TO PLOT RESULTS

```

```

IT      HYDROGRAPH TIME DATA
        NMIN      15  MINUTES IN COMPUTATION INTERVAL
        IDATE     14SEP88  STARTING DATE
        ITIME     1200  STARTING TIME
        NO        100  NUMBER OF HYDROGRAPH ORDINATES
        NDDATE    15SEP88  ENDING DATE
        NDTIME    1245  ENDING TIME
        ICENT     19  CENTURY MARK

        COMPUTATION INTERVAL .25 HOURS
        TOTAL TIME BASE     24.75 HOURS

```

```

ENGLISH UNITS
DRAINAGE AREA      SQUARE MILES
PRECIPITATION DEPTH  INCHES
LENGTH, ELEVATION  FEET
FLOW               CUBIC FEET PER SECOND
STORAGE VOLUME     ACRE-FeET
SURFACE AREA       ACRES
TEMPERATURE        DEGREES FAHRENHEIT

```

*** **

```

*****
* SUB1 *
*****

```

```

-----DSS---ZOPEN; Existing File Opened - Unit: 71 File: HEC113.DSS
-----DSS---ZREAD Unit 71; Vers. 3: /EXAMPLE13/SUB1/PRECIP-INC/01SEP1988/1HOURL/OBS/
-----DSS---ZREAD Unit 71; Vers. 3: /EXAMPLE13/SUB1/PRECIP-INC/01SEP1988/1HOURL/OBS/

```

**** WARNING RDTIMS - MISSING PRECIPITATION IN DSS FILE - READ AND INTERPOLATED VALUES SET TO ZERO ****

SUBBASIN RUNOFF DATA

```

6 BA      SUBBASIN CHARACTERISTICS
          TAREA      5.70  SUBBASIN AREA

7 BF      BASE FLOW CHARACTERISTICS
          STRTO      100.00  INITIAL FLOW
          QRCSN      - .20  BEGIN BASE FLOW RECESSON
          RTIOR      1.02000  RECESSON CONSTANT

          PRECIPITATION DATA

9 PB      STORM      3.85  BASIN TOTAL PRECIPITATION

9 PI      INCREMENTAL PRECIPITATION PATTERN
          .05      .05      .05      .05      .15      .15      .15      .15      .00      .00
          .00      .00      .00      .00      .00      .00      .05      .05      .05      .05
          .13      .13      .13      .13      .30      .30      .30      .30      .17      .18
          .17      .17      .08      .08      .07      .08      .02      .03      .03      .02
          .01      .01      .01      .01

10 LU     UNIFORM LOSS RATE
          STRIL      .30  INITIAL LOSS
          CNSTL      .15  UNIFORM LOSS RATE
          RTIMP      .00  PERCENT IMPERVIOUS AREA

11 UC     CLARK UNITGRAPH
          TC         2.00  TIME OF CONCENTRATION
          R          5.50  STORAGE COEFFICIENT

```

SYNTHETIC ACCUMULATED-AREA VS. TIME CURVE WILL BE USED

```

UNIT HYDROGRAPH PARAMETERS
CLARK TC= 2.00 HR, R= 5.50 HR
SNYDER TP= 2.02 HR, CP= .30

```

```

UNIT HYDROGRAPH
121 END-OF-PERIOD ORDINATES
20.      77.      160.      258.      361.      451.      517.      552.      547.      523.
500.     478.     456.     436.     417.     398.     381.     364.     347.     332.
317.     303.     290.     277.     265.     253.     242.     231.     221.     211.
201.     192.     184.     176.     168.     160.     153.     146.     140.     134.
128.     122.     117.     112.     107.     102.     97.     93.     89.     85.
81.      78.      74.      71.      68.      65.      62.      59.     56.     54.
51.      49.      47.      45.      43.      41.      39.      37.     36.     34.
33.      31.      30.      29.      27.      26.      25.      24.     23.     22.
21.      20.      19.      18.      17.      16.      15.      14.     14.     14.
13.      13.      12.      11.      11.      10.      10.      10.     9.      9.
8.       8.       8.       7.       7.       7.       6.       6.     6.     6.
5.       5.       5.       5.       4.       4.       4.       4.     4.     4.
3.

```

HYDROGRAPH AT STATION SUB1

DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	RAIN	LOSS	EXCESS	COMP Q	*	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	RAIN	LOSS	EXCESS	COMP Q
14	SEP	1200	1	.00	.00	.00	100.	*	15	SEP	0030	51	.00	.00	.00	730.
14	SEP	1215	2	.05	.05	.00	100.	*	15	SEP	0045	52	.00	.00	.00	700.
14	SEP	1230	3	.05	.05	.00	99.	*	15	SEP	0100	53	.00	.00	.00	672.
14	SEP	1245	4	.05	.05	.00	99.	*	15	SEP	0115	54	.00	.00	.00	645.
14	SEP	1300	5	.05	.05	.00	98.	*	15	SEP	0130	55	.00	.00	.00	620.
14	SEP	1315	6	.15	.11	.04	98.	*	15	SEP	0145	56	.00	.00	.00	595.
14	SEP	1330	7	.15	.04	.11	102.	*	15	SEP	0200	57	.00	.00	.00	572.
14	SEP	1345	8	.15	.04	.11	114.	*	15	SEP	0215	58	.00	.00	.00	549.
14	SEP	1400	9	.15	.04	.11	135.	*	15	SEP	0230	59	.00	.00	.00	528.
14	SEP	1415	10	.00	.00	.00	165.	*	15	SEP	0245	60	.00	.00	.00	507.
14	SEP	1430	11	.00	.00	.00	200.	*	15	SEP	0300	61	.00	.00	.00	488.
14	SEP	1445	12	.00	.00	.00	235.	*	15	SEP	0315	62	.00	.00	.00	469.
14	SEP	1500	13	.00	.00	.00	264.	*	15	SEP	0330	63	.00	.00	.00	451.
14	SEP	1515	14	.00	.00	.00	285.	*	15	SEP	0345	64	.00	.00	.00	434.
14	SEP	1530	15	.00	.00	.00	295.	*	15	SEP	0400	65	.00	.00	.00	418.
14	SEP	1545	16	.00	.00	.00	294.	*	15	SEP	0415	66	.00	.00	.00	402.
14	SEP	1600	17	.00	.00	.00	287.	*	15	SEP	0430	67	.00	.00	.00	387.
14	SEP	1615	18	.05	.04	.01	278.	*	15	SEP	0445	68	.00	.00	.00	373.
14	SEP	1630	19	.05	.04	.01	270.	*	15	SEP	0500	69	.00	.00	.00	359.
14	SEP	1645	20	.05	.04	.01	264.	*	15	SEP	0515	70	.00	.00	.00	346.
14	SEP	1700	21	.05	.04	.01	259.	*	15	SEP	0530	71	.00	.00	.00	333.
14	SEP	1715	22	.13	.04	.09	258.	*	15	SEP	0545	72	.00	.00	.00	321.
14	SEP	1730	23	.13	.04	.09	262.	*	15	SEP	0600	73	.00	.00	.00	310.
14	SEP	1745	24	.13	.04	.09	273.	*	15	SEP	0615	74	.00	.00	.00	299.
14	SEP	1800	25	.13	.04	.09	293.	*	15	SEP	0630	75	.00	.00	.00	288.
14	SEP	1815	26	.30	.04	.26	324.	*	15	SEP	0645	76	.00	.00	.00	278.
14	SEP	1830	27	.30	.04	.26	371.	*	15	SEP	0700	77	.00	.00	.00	268.
14	SEP	1845	28	.30	.04	.26	438.	*	15	SEP	0715	78	.00	.00	.00	259.
14	SEP	1900	29	.30	.04	.26	525.	*	15	SEP	0730	79	.00	.00	.00	250.
14	SEP	1915	30	.17	.04	.14	627.	*	15	SEP	0745	80	.00	.00	.00	242.
14	SEP	1930	31	.18	.04	.14	736.	*	15	SEP	0800	81	.00	.00	.00	234.
14	SEP	1945	32	.17	.04	.14	844.	*	15	SEP	0815	82	.00	.00	.00	229.
14	SEP	2000	33	.17	.04	.14	944.	*	15	SEP	0830	83	.00	.00	.00	228.
14	SEP	2015	34	.08	.04	.04	027.	*	15	SEP	0845	84	.00	.00	.00	227.
14	SEP	2030	35	.08	.04	.04	1088.	*	15	SEP	0900	85	.00	.00	.00	226.
14	SEP	2045	36	.07	.04	.04	1126.	*	15	SEP	0915	86	.00	.00	.00	225.
14	SEP	2100	37	.08	.04	.04	1145.	*	15	SEP	0930	87	.00	.00	.00	223.
14	SEP	2115	38	.02	.02	.00	1148.	*	15	SEP	0945	88	.00	.00	.00	222.
14	SEP	2130	39	.03	.03	.00	1138.	*	15	SEP	1000	89	.00	.00	.00	221.
14	SEP	2145	40	.03	.03	.00	1117.	*	15	SEP	1015	90	.00	.00	.00	220.
14	SEP	2200	41	.02	.02	.00	1087.	*	15	SEP	1030	91	.00	.00	.00	219.
14	SEP	2215	42	.01	.01	.00	1052.	*	15	SEP	1045	92	.00	.00	.00	218.
14	SEP	2230	43	.01	.01	.00	1015.	*	15	SEP	1100	93	.00	.00	.00	217.
14	SEP	2245	44	.01	.01	.00	976.	*	15	SEP	1115	94	.00	.00	.00	216.
14	SEP	2300	45	.01	.01	.00	936.	*	15	SEP	1130	95	.00	.00	.00	215.
14	SEP	2315	46	.00	.00	.00	898.	*	15	SEP	1145	96	.00	.00	.00	214.
14	SEP	2330	47	.00	.00	.00	861.	*	15	SEP	1200	97	.00	.00	.00	213.
14	SEP	2345	48	.00	.00	.00	826.	*	15	SEP	1215	98	.00	.00	.00	212.
15	SEP	0000	49	.00	.00	.00	793.	*	15	SEP	1230	99	.00	.00	.00	211.
15	SEP	0015	50	.00	.00	.00	760.	*	15	SEP	1245	100	.00	.00	.00	210.

TOTAL RAINFALL = 3.85, TOTAL LOSS = 1.32, TOTAL EXCESS = 2.53

PEAK FLOW (CFS)	TIME (HR)	MAXIMUM AVERAGE FLOW			
		6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	24.75-HR
1148.	9.25	(CFS) 927.	458.	447.	447.
		(INCHES) 1.513	2.988	3.009	3.009
		(AC-FT) 460.	908.	915.	915.

CUMULATIVE AREA = 5.70 SQ MI

-----DSS---ZWRITE Unit 71; Vers. 9: /EXAMPLE13/SUB1/FLOW/14SEP1988/15MIN/COMP/
 -----DSS---ZWRITE Unit 71; Vers. 9: /EXAMPLE13/SUB1/FLOW/15SEP1988/15MIN/COMP/

 *
 13 KK * CMP *
 *

-----DSS--- ZREAD Unit 71; Vers. 2: /EXAMPLE13/SUB1/FLOW/14SEP1988/10MIN/OBS/
 -----DSS--- ZREAD Unit 71; Vers. 2: /EXAMPLE13/SUB1/FLOW/14SEP1988/10MIN/OBS/
 -----DSS--- ZREAD Unit 71; Vers. 2: /EXAMPLE13/SUB1/FLOW/15SEP1988/10MIN/OBS/

 *
 * COMPARISON OF COMPUTED AND OBSERVED HYDROGRAPHS *
 *

	SUM OF FLOWS	EQUIV DEPTH	MEAN FLOW	TIME TO CENTER OF MASS	LAG C.M. TO C.M.	PEAK FLOW	TIME OF PEAK
COMPUTED HYDROGRAPH	44424.	3.019	444.	12.09	12.09	1148.	9.25
OBSERVED HYDROGRAPH	45771.	3.111	458.	12.49	12.49	1104.	9.25
DIFFERENCE	-1348.	-.092	-13.	-.40	-.40	44.	.00
PERCENT DIFFERENCE	-2.94				-3.23	3.98	
STANDARD ERROR		42.					
OBJECTIVE FUNCTION		43.				35.	
				AVERAGE ABSOLUTE ERROR		9.11	
				AVERAGE PERCENT ABSOLUTE ERROR			

HYDROGRAPH AT STATION CMP

DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	COMP Q	OBS Q	RESIDUL	*	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	COMP Q	OBS Q	RESIDUL	*	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	COMP Q	OBS Q	RESIDUL
14	SEP	1200	1	100.	100.	0.	*	14	SEP	2030	35	1088.	1030.	58.	*	15	SEP	0500	69	359.	426.	-67.
14	SEP	1215	2	100.	100.	-0.	*	14	SEP	2045	36	1126.	1070.	56.	*	15	SEP	0515	70	346.	413.	-67.
14	SEP	1230	3	99.	100.	-0.	*	14	SEP	2100	37	1145.	1094.	50.	*	15	SEP	0530	71	333.	400.	-67.
14	SEP	1245	4	99.	99.	-1.	*	14	SEP	2115	38	1148.	1104.	44.	*	15	SEP	0545	72	321.	388.	-67.
14	SEP	1300	5	98.	99.	-1.	*	14	SEP	2130	39	1138.	1103.	35.	*	15	SEP	0600	73	310.	376.	-67.
14	SEP	1315	6	98.	99.	-0.	*	14	SEP	2145	40	1117.	1091.	26.	*	15	SEP	0615	74	299.	365.	-66.
14	SEP	1330	7	102.	99.	3.	*	14	SEP	2200	41	1087.	1070.	17.	*	15	SEP	0630	75	288.	354.	-66.
14	SEP	1345	8	114.	105.	9.	*	14	SEP	2215	42	1052.	1044.	8.	*	15	SEP	0645	76	278.	344.	-66.
14	SEP	1400	9	135.	118.	17.	*	14	SEP	2230	43	1015.	1014.	0.	*	15	SEP	0700	77	268.	334.	-65.
14	SEP	1415	10	165.	139.	26.	*	14	SEP	2245	44	976.	982.	-6.	*	15	SEP	0715	78	259.	324.	-65.
14	SEP	1430	11	200.	165.	34.	*	14	SEP	2300	45	936.	949.	-13.	*	15	SEP	0730	79	250.	315.	-64.
14	SEP	1445	12	235.	193.	41.	*	14	SEP	2315	46	898.	917.	-19.	*	15	SEP	0745	80	242.	306.	-64.
14	SEP	1500	13	264.	219.	46.	*	14	SEP	2330	47	861.	885.	-24.	*	15	SEP	0800	81	234.	297.	-63.
14	SEP	1515	14	285.	238.	47.	*	14	SEP	2345	48	826.	855.	-29.	*	15	SEP	0815	82	229.	289.	-60.
14	SEP	1530	15	295.	249.	45.	*	15	SEP	0000	49	793.	826.	-33.	*	15	SEP	0830	83	228.	281.	-53.
14	SEP	1545	16	294.	251.	43.	*	15	SEP	0015	50	760.	798.	-37.	*	15	SEP	0845	84	227.	273.	-46.
14	SEP	1600	17	287.	247.	40.	*	15	SEP	0030	51	730.	771.	-41.	*	15	SEP	0900	85	226.	266.	-40.
14	SEP	1615	18	278.	242.	36.	*	15	SEP	0045	52	700.	745.	-44.	*	15	SEP	0915	86	225.	259.	-34.
14	SEP	1630	19	270.	237.	33.	*	15	SEP	0100	53	672.	720.	-47.	*	15	SEP	0930	87	223.	252.	-28.
14	SEP	1645	20	264.	235.	29.	*	15	SEP	0115	54	645.	696.	-50.	*	15	SEP	0945	88	222.	245.	-23.
14	SEP	1700	21	259.	234.	25.	*	15	SEP	0130	55	620.	672.	-53.	*	15	SEP	1000	89	221.	239.	-17.
14	SEP	1715	22	258.	238.	20.	*	15	SEP	0145	56	595.	650.	-55.	*	15	SEP	1015	90	220.	232.	-12.
14	SEP	1730	23	262.	246.	16.	*	15	SEP	0200	57	572.	629.	-57.	*	15	SEP	1030	91	219.	226.	-7.
14	SEP	1745	24	273.	262.	11.	*	15	SEP	0215	58	549.	608.	-59.	*	15	SEP	1045	92	218.	222.	-4.
14	SEP	1800	25	293.	284.	8.	*	15	SEP	0230	59	528.	588.	-60.	*	15	SEP	1100	93	217.	221.	-4.
14	SEP	1815	26	324.	318.	6.	*	15	SEP	0245	60	507.	569.	-62.	*	15	SEP	1115	94	216.	220.	-4.
14	SEP	1830	27	371.	363.	8.	*	15	SEP	0300	61	488.	551.	-63.	*	15	SEP	1130	95	215.	219.	-5.
14	SEP	1845	28	438.	427.	11.	*	15	SEP	0315	62	469.	533.	-64.	*	15	SEP	1145	96	214.	219.	-5.
14	SEP	1900	29	525.	507.	19.	*	15	SEP	0330	63	451.	516.	-65.	*	15	SEP	1200	97	213.	218.	-6.
14	SEP	1915	30	627.	600.	27.	*	15	SEP	0345	64	434.	499.	-65.	*	15	SEP	1215	98	212.	218.	-6.
14	SEP	1930	31	736.	700.	36.	*	15	SEP	0400	65	418.	484.	-66.	*	15	SEP	1230	99	211.	217.	-7.
14	SEP	1945	32	844.	799.	45.	*	15	SEP	0415	66	402.	468.	-66.	*	15	SEP	1245	100	210.	217.	-7.
14	SEP	2000	33	944.	892.	52.	*	15	SEP	0430	67	387.	454.	-67.	*							
14	SEP	2015	34	1027.	970.	58.	*	15	SEP	0445	68	373.	440.	-67.	*							

STATION CMP

DAHRMN PER	0.	200.	400.	600.	800.	1000.	1200.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
	(I) INFL.	(S) OUTFLOW	(*) OBSERVED FLOW										
141200	1I	*											
141215	2I	*											
141230	3I	*											
141245	4I	*											
141300	5I	*											
141315	6I	*											
141330	7I	*											
141345	8I	*0											
141400	9I	*0											
141415	10I	*0											
141430	11I	*0											
141445	12I	*0											
141500	13I	*0											
141515	14I	*0											
141530	15I	*0											
141545	16I	*0											
141600	17I	*0											
141615	18I	*0											
141630	19I	*0											
141645	20I	*0											
141700	21I	*0											
141715	22I	*0											
141730	23I	*0											
141745	24I	*0											
141800	25I	*0											
141815	26I	*0											
141830	27I	*0											
141845	28I	*0											
141900	29I	*0											
141915	30I	*0											
141930	31I	*0											
141945	32I	*0											
142000	33I	*0											
142015	34I	*0											
142030	35I	*0											
142045	36I	*0											
142100	37I	*0											
142115	38I	*0											
142130	39I	*0											
142145	40I	*0											
142200	41I	*0											
142215	42I	*0											
142230	43I	*0											
142245	44I	*0											
142300	45I	*0											
142315	46I	*0											
142330	47I	*0											
142345	48I	*0											
150000	49I	*0											
150015	50I	*0											
150030	51I	*0											
150045	52I	*0											
150100	53I	*0											
150115	54I	*0											
150130	55I	*0											

RUNOFF SUMMARY
 FLOW IN CUBIC FEET PER SECOND
 TIME IN HOURS, AREA IN SQUARE MILES

OPERATION	STATION	PEAK FLOW	TIME OF PEAK	AVERAGE FLOW FOR MAXIMUM PERIOD			BASIN AREA	MAXIMUM STAGE	TIME OF MAX STAGE
				6-HOUR	24-HOUR	72-HOUR			
HYDROGRAPH AT	SUB1	1148.	9.25	927.	458.	447.	5.70		

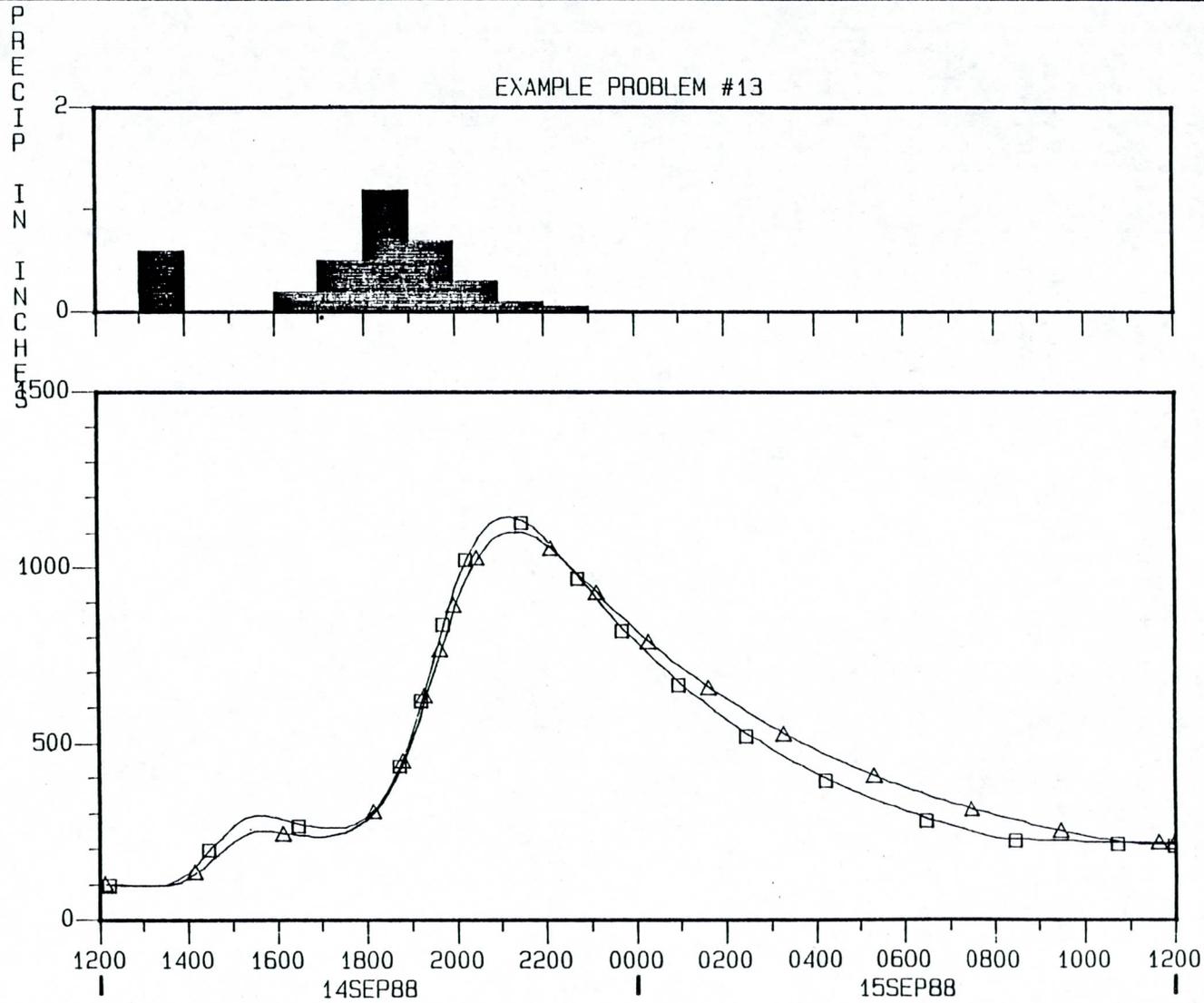
*** NORMAL END OF HEC-1 ***

-----DSS---ZCLOSE Unit: 71
 Number of Records: 5
 File Size: 12.5 Kbytes
 Percent Inactive: 28.86

Besides the normal HEC-1 output, graphical plots can be generated through the use of the DSPLAY program. DSPLAY is a graphics package that allows the user to plot any data that is contained in the DSS file. In this example it was stated that the basin average precipitation and the observed flows for the historical event were stored in the DSS file. During execution of the HEC-1 program, the computed hydrograph was also written to the DSS file. Through the use of the DSPLAY program the plot on the following page was generated.

Command	Description
CA.NA	Develop a new catalog of all the data stored in the DSS file and display it in an abbreviated format on the screen.
TI 14SEP88 1215 15SEP88 1215	Establish a time window for retrieving and plotting data.
SH -1 -1 0	Use the shading command to establish that the first two lines will have no shading and the third line will be completely shaded.
SY 3 4 0	The SY command is used to establish point symbols for the data to be plotted.
PL 2 4 1	Plot on the screen (default device) the data referenced by pathnames 2, 4, and 1 in the DSS file catalog listing.
DEV PRINTER	Change plotting device option to printer.
PL	Send the previously defined plot (PL 2 4 1) to the printer.
DE SCREEN	Reset the current plotting device back to the screen.
FI	End the DSPLAY session and return to the main menu or DOS.

EXAMPLE PROBLEM #13



---△--- SUB1 OBS FLOW
---□--- SUB1 COMP FLOW
--- --- SUB1 OBS PRECIP-INC

12.14 Example problem #14: Calculating Reservoir Storage and Elevation From Inflow and Outflow

This example demonstrates how to calculate reservoir storages and elevations from a known inflow hydrograph and a user defined outflow hydrograph. The user defined outflow hydrograph can be observed flows from a specific historical event, or it can be a hypothetical release schedule. The HS record is used to tell the program to compute storage from inflow and outflow. The outflow hydrograph is read from QO records, and is used in subsequent downstream calculations.

The initial storage in the reservoir at the beginning of the simulation is placed in the first field of the HS record. Subsequent storage values are calculated from the equation:

$$STR = C * D * ((QI(I) + QI(I-1)) / 2 - (QO(I) + QO(I-1)) / 2) + STR(I-1)$$

where:

STR(I) - Storage at time I in acre-ft.
QI(I) - Inflow at time I in cfs.
QO(I) - Outflow at time I in cfs.
DT - Time interval between time I and I-1 in seconds.
C - Factor for converting from cfs to acre-ft.

An "optional" storage-elevation table may be placed on SV and SE records. If this table is present, reservoir elevations will be interpolated for each storage value computed. A listing of the input data and output for this example is shown in Table 12.14.

Table 12.14
Example Problem #14

Input

```

ID TEST EXAMPLE NO. 14. PROBLEM TO CALCULATE STORAGES AND STAGES
ID FROM KNOWN INFLOW AND OUTFLOW HYDROGRAPHS.
ID GARY W. BRUNNER AUGUST 5, 1988
IT 60 05JAN62 0500 100
KKINFLOW
BA 383
PB 5.0
PI 0.2 0.3 1.0 1.2 1.0 0.5 0.4 0.2 0.2
BF 500 -.05 1.02
LU 0.5 0.10
UC 15.0 15.0
KK RES
KM CALCULATE STORAGE AND ELEVATION FROM INFLOW AND OUTFLOW
HS139179
QO 80 66 52 50 48 43 39 37 35 40
QO 45 50 55 60 80 100 200 300 500 700
QO 900 1400 2400 3480 4260 5000 5500 5900 6000 2000
QO 2000
SV 8 14855 152218 181213 192238 213662 249108 287814 317123 319295
SV321487 323673 325878 330324 334818
SE 530.0 586.0 666.2 676.0 679.5 686.0 696.0 706.0 713.0 713.5
SE 714.0 714.5 715.0 716.0 717.0
ZZ

```

Output

```

*****
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTEMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*****

```

TEST EXAMPLE NO. 14. PROBLEM TO CALCULATE STORAGES AND STAGES
FROM KNOWN INFLOW AND OUTFLOW HYDROGRAPHS.
GARY W. BRUNNER AUGUST 5, 1988

```

IT HYDROGRAPH TIME DATA
    NMIN 60 MINUTES IN COMPUTATION INTERVAL
    IDATE 5JAN62 STARTING DATE
    ITIME 0500 STARTING TIME
    NQ 100 NUMBER OF HYDROGRAPH ORDINATES
    NDDATE 9JAN62 ENDING DATE
    NDTIME 0800 ENDING TIME
    ICENT 19 CENTURY MARK

    COMPUTATION INTERVAL 1.00 HOURS
    TOTAL TIME BASE 99.00 HOURS

```

ENGLISH UNITS
 DRAINAGE AREA SQUARE MILES
 PRECIPITATION DEPTH INCHES
 LENGTH, ELEVATION FEET
 FLOW CUBIC FEET PER SECOND
 STORAGE VOLUME ACRE-FEET
 SURFACE AREA ACRES
 TEMPERATURE DEGREES FAHRENHEIT

*** **

 * INFLOW *

SUBBASIN RUNOFF DATA

6 BA SUBBASIN CHARACTERISTICS
 TAREA 383.00 SUBBASIN AREA

9 BF BASE FLOW CHARACTERISTICS
 SIRTQ 500.00 INITIAL FLOW
 QRCSN -.05 BEGIN BASE FLOW RECESSION
 RTIOR 1.02000 RECESSION CONSTANT

PRECIPITATION DATA

7 PB STORM 5.00 BASIN TOTAL PRECIPITATION

8 PI INCREMENTAL PRECIPITATION PATTERN
 .20 .30 1.00 1.20 1.00 .50 .40 .20 .20

10 LU UNIFORM LOSS RATE
 STRIL .50 INITIAL LOSS
 CNSTL .10 UNIFORM LOSS RATE
 RTIMP .00 PERCENT IMPERVIOUS AREA

11 UC CLARK UNITGRAPH
 TC 15.00 TIME OF CONCENTRATION
 R 16.00 STORAGE COEFFICIENT

SYNTHETIC ACCUMULATED-AREA VS. TIME CURVE WILL BE USED

UNIT HYDROGRAPH PARAMETERS
 CLARK TC= 15.00 HR, R= 16.00 HR
 SNYDER TP= 14.09 HR, CP= .56

UNIT HYDROGRAPH
 93 END-OF-PERIOD ORDINATES

182.	687.	1410.	2268.	3221.	4247.	5328.	6439.	7482.	8367.
9081.	9621.	9981.	10141.	10042.	9616.	9033.	8486.	7971.	7488.
7035.	6608.	6208.	5831.	5478.	5146.	4834.	4541.	4266.	4007.
3765.	3536.	3322.	3121.	2932.	2754.	2587.	2430.	2283.	2145.
2015.	1893.	1778.	1670.	1569.	1474.	1384.	1301.	1222.	1148.
1078.	1013.	951.	894.	840.	789.	741.	696.	654.	614.
577.	542.	509.	478.	449.	422.	396.	372.	350.	329.
309.	290.	272.	256.	240.	226.	212.	199.	187.	176.
165.	155.	146.	137.	129.	121.	114.	107.	100.	94.
88.	83.	78.							

HYDROGRAPH AT STATION INFLOW

DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	RAIN	LOSS	EXCESS	COMP Q	*	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	RAIN	LOSS	EXCESS	COMP Q
5	JAN	0500	1	.00	.00	.00	500.	*	7	JAN	0700	51	.00	.00	.00	5701.
5	JAN	0600	2	.20	.20	.00	490.	*	7	JAN	0800	52	.00	.00	.00	5363.
5	JAN	0700	3	.30	.30	.00	481.	*	7	JAN	0900	53	.00	.00	.00	5046.
5	JAN	0800	4	1.00	.10	.90	635.	*	7	JAN	1000	54	.00	.00	.00	4747.
5	JAN	0900	5	1.20	.10	1.10	1281.	*	7	JAN	1100	55	.00	.00	.00	4467.
5	JAN	1000	6	1.00	.10	.90	2642.	*	7	JAN	1200	56	.00	.00	.00	4203.
5	JAN	1100	7	.50	.10	.40	4728.	*	7	JAN	1300	57	.00	.00	.00	3955.
5	JAN	1200	8	.40	.10	.30	7428.	*	7	JAN	1400	58	.00	.00	.00	3722.
5	JAN	1300	9	.20	.10	.10	10622.	*	7	JAN	1500	59	.00	.00	.00	3503.
5	JAN	1400	10	.20	.10	.10	14202.	*	7	JAN	1600	60	.00	.00	.00	3297.
5	JAN	1500	11	.00	.00	.00	18067.	*	7	JAN	1700	61	.00	.00	.00	3104.
5	JAN	1600	12	.00	.00	.00	22047.	*	7	JAN	1800	62	.00	.00	.00	2922.
5	JAN	1700	13	.00	.00	.00	25903.	*	7	JAN	1900	63	.00	.00	.00	2751.
5	JAN	1800	14	.00	.00	.00	29417.	*	7	JAN	2000	64	.00	.00	.00	2590.
5	JAN	1900	15	.00	.00	.00	32439.	*	7	JAN	2100	65	.00	.00	.00	2439.
5	JAN	2000	16	.00	.00	.00	34878.	*	7	JAN	2200	66	.00	.00	.00	2297.
5	JAN	2100	17	.00	.00	.00	36664.	*	7	JAN	2300	67	.00	.00	.00	2154.
5	JAN	2200	18	.00	.00	.00	37691.	*	8	JAN	0000	68	.00	.00	.00	2038.
5	JAN	2300	19	.00	.00	.00	37802.	*	8	JAN	0100	69	.00	.00	.00	1920.
6	JAN	0000	20	.00	.00	.00	37010.	*	8	JAN	0200	70	.00	.00	.00	1863.
6	JAN	0100	21	.00	.00	.00	35584.	*	8	JAN	0300	71	.00	.00	.00	1826.
6	JAN	0200	22	.00	.00	.00	33840.	*	8	JAN	0400	72	.00	.00	.00	1791.
6	JAN	0300	23	.00	.00	.00	31985.	*	8	JAN	0500	73	.00	.00	.00	1755.
6	JAN	0400	24	.00	.00	.00	30130.	*	8	JAN	0600	74	.00	.00	.00	1721.
6	JAN	0500	25	.00	.00	.00	28335.	*	8	JAN	0700	75	.00	.00	.00	1687.
6	JAN	0600	26	.00	.00	.00	26630.	*	8	JAN	0800	76	.00	.00	.00	1654.
6	JAN	0700	27	.00	.00	.00	25029.	*	8	JAN	0900	77	.00	.00	.00	1622.
6	JAN	0800	28	.00	.00	.00	23524.	*	8	JAN	1000	78	.00	.00	.00	1590.
6	JAN	0900	29	.00	.00	.00	22111.	*	8	JAN	1100	79	.00	.00	.00	1559.
6	JAN	1000	30	.00	.00	.00	20782.	*	8	JAN	1200	80	.00	.00	.00	1528.
6	JAN	1100	31	.00	.00	.00	19534.	*	8	JAN	1300	81	.00	.00	.00	1498.
6	JAN	1200	32	.00	.00	.00	18362.	*	8	JAN	1400	82	.00	.00	.00	1469.
6	JAN	1300	33	.00	.00	.00	17260.	*	8	JAN	1500	83	.00	.00	.00	1440.
6	JAN	1400	34	.00	.00	.00	16225.	*	8	JAN	1600	84	.00	.00	.00	1412.
6	JAN	1500	35	.00	.00	.00	15252.	*	8	JAN	1700	85	.00	.00	.00	1384.
6	JAN	1600	36	.00	.00	.00	14338.	*	8	JAN	1800	86	.00	.00	.00	1357.
6	JAN	1700	37	.00	.00	.00	13480.	*	8	JAN	1900	87	.00	.00	.00	1330.
6	JAN	1800	38	.00	.00	.00	12673.	*	8	JAN	2000	88	.00	.00	.00	1304.
6	JAN	1900	39	.00	.00	.00	11914.	*	8	JAN	2100	89	.00	.00	.00	1279.
6	JAN	2000	40	.00	.00	.00	11202.	*	8	JAN	2200	90	.00	.00	.00	1254.
6	JAN	2100	41	.00	.00	.00	10533.	*	8	JAN	2300	91	.00	.00	.00	1229.
6	JAN	2200	42	.00	.00	.00	9904.	*	9	JAN	0000	92	.00	.00	.00	1205.
6	JAN	2300	43	.00	.00	.00	9312.	*	9	JAN	0100	93	.00	.00	.00	1181.
7	JAN	0000	44	.00	.00	.00	8757.	*	9	JAN	0200	94	.00	.00	.00	1158.
7	JAN	0100	45	.00	.00	.00	8235.	*	9	JAN	0300	95	.00	.00	.00	1136.
7	JAN	0200	46	.00	.00	.00	7744.	*	9	JAN	0400	96	.00	.00	.00	1113.
7	JAN	0300	47	.00	.00	.00	7284.	*	9	JAN	0500	97	.00	.00	.00	1091.
7	JAN	0400	48	.00	.00	.00	6850.	*	9	JAN	0600	98	.00	.00	.00	1070.
7	JAN	0500	49	.00	.00	.00	6443.	*	9	JAN	0700	99	.00	.00	.00	1049.
7	JAN	0600	50	.00	.00	.00	6061.	*	9	JAN	0800	100	.00	.00	.00	1028.

TOTAL RAINFALL = 5.00, TOTAL LOSS = 1.20, TOTAL EXCESS = 3.80

PEAK FLOW (CFS)	TIME (HR)	(CFS)	6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	99.00-HR
37802.	18.00	36518.	36518.	27510.	13067.	9831.
		(INCHES)	.887	2.571	3.807	3.938
		(AC-FT)	18108.	54565.	77755.	80437.

CUMULATIVE AREA = 383.00 SQ MI

12 KK *****
* RES *

CALCULATE STORAGE AND ELEVATION FROM INFLOW AND OUTFLOW

HYDROGRAPH ROUTING DATA

14 HS COMPUTED STORAGE FROM INFLOW AND OUTFLOW
STR(1) 139179.0 INITIAL STORAGE

HYDROGRAPH AT STATION RES

DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	OUTFLOW	STORAGE	STAGE	*	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	OUTFLOW	STORAGE	STAGE	*	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	OUTFLOW	STORAGE	STAGE
5	JAN	0500	1	80.	139179.0	658.6	*	6	JAN	1500	35	2000.	193993.4	680.0	*	8	JAN	0100	69	2000.	206359.2	683.8
5	JAN	0600	2	66.	139213.9	658.6	*	6	JAN	1600	36	2000.	195050.9	680.4	*	8	JAN	0200	70	2000.	206350.2	683.8
5	JAN	0700	3	52.	139249.1	658.6	*	6	JAN	1700	37	2000.	196035.1	680.7	*	8	JAN	0300	71	2000.	206337.4	683.8
5	JAN	0800	4	50.	139291.0	658.7	*	6	JAN	1800	38	2000.	196950.4	680.9	*	8	JAN	0400	72	2000.	206321.6	683.8
5	JAN	0900	5	48.	139366.1	658.7	*	6	JAN	1900	39	2000.	197801.1	681.2	*	8	JAN	0500	73	2000.	206302.8	683.8
5	JAN	1000	6	43.	139524.5	658.8	*	6	JAN	2000	40	2000.	198591.1	681.4	*	8	JAN	0600	74	2000.	206281.2	683.8
5	JAN	1100	7	39.	139825.6	659.0	*	6	JAN	2100	41	2000.	199323.9	681.6	*	8	JAN	0700	75	2000.	206256.7	683.8
5	JAN	1200	8	37.	140324.8	659.3	*	6	JAN	2200	42	2000.	200003.1	681.9	*	8	JAN	0800	76	2000.	206229.5	683.7
5	JAN	1300	9	35.	141067.7	659.7	*	6	JAN	2300	43	2000.	200631.8	682.0	*	8	JAN	0900	77	2000.	206199.6	683.7
5	JAN	1400	10	40.	142090.4	660.3	*	7	JAN	0000	44	2000.	201213.2	682.2	*	8	JAN	1000	78	2000.	206167.0	683.7
5	JAN	1500	11	45.	143420.3	661.1	*	7	JAN	0100	45	2000.	201750.1	682.4	*	8	JAN	1100	79	2000.	206131.9	683.7
5	JAN	1600	12	50.	145074.0	662.0	*	7	JAN	0200	46	2000.	202245.1	682.5	*	8	JAN	1200	80	2000.	206094.1	683.7
5	JAN	1700	13	55.	147051.0	663.2	*	7	JAN	0300	47	2000.	202700.8	682.7	*	8	JAN	1300	81	2000.	206053.9	683.7
5	JAN	1800	14	60.	149332.2	664.5	*	7	JAN	0400	48	2000.	203119.5	682.8	*	8	JAN	1400	82	2000.	206011.3	683.7
5	JAN	1900	15	80.	151882.5	666.0	*	7	JAN	0500	49	2000.	203503.6	682.9	*	8	JAN	1500	83	2000.	205966.2	683.7
5	JAN	2000	16	100.	154656.7	667.0	*	7	JAN	0600	50	2000.	203855.0	683.0	*	8	JAN	1600	84	2000.	205918.7	683.7
5	JAN	2100	17	200.	157600.6	668.0	*	7	JAN	0700	51	2000.	204175.7	683.1	*	8	JAN	1700	85	2000.	205869.0	683.6
5	JAN	2200	18	300.	160652.5	669.1	*	7	JAN	0800	52	2000.	204467.6	683.2	*	8	JAN	1800	86	2000.	205817.0	683.6
5	JAN	2300	19	500.	163739.0	670.1	*	7	JAN	0900	53	2000.	204732.5	683.3	*	8	JAN	1900	87	2000.	205762.7	683.6
6	JAN	0000	20	700.	166780.8	671.1	*	7	JAN	1000	54	2000.	204971.8	683.4	*	8	JAN	2000	88	2000.	205706.3	683.6
6	JAN	0100	21	900.	169714.4	672.1	*	7	JAN	1100	55	2000.	205187.3	683.4	*	8	JAN	2100	89	2000.	205647.8	683.6
6	JAN	0200	22	1400.	172488.1	673.1	*	7	JAN	1200	56	2000.	205380.3	683.5	*	8	JAN	2200	90	2000.	205587.1	683.6
6	JAN	0300	23	2400.	175051.1	673.9	*	7	JAN	1300	57	2000.	205552.1	683.5	*	8	JAN	2300	91	2000.	205524.5	683.5
6	JAN	0400	24	3480.	177374.9	674.7	*	7	JAN	1400	58	2000.	205704.0	683.6	*	9	JAN	0000	92	2000.	205459.8	683.5
6	JAN	0500	25	4260.	179471.0	675.4	*	7	JAN	1500	59	2000.	205837.3	683.6	*	9	JAN	0100	93	2000.	205393.1	683.5
6	JAN	0600	26	5000.	181359.6	676.0	*	7	JAN	1600	60	2000.	205953.0	683.7	*	9	JAN	0200	94	2000.	205324.5	683.5
6	JAN	0700	27	5500.	183060.4	676.6	*	7	JAN	1700	61	2000.	206052.3	683.7	*	9	JAN	0300	95	2000.	205254.0	683.4
6	JAN	0800	28	5900.	184595.7	677.1	*	7	JAN	1800	62	2000.	206136.0	683.7	*	9	JAN	0400	96	2000.	205181.6	683.4
6	JAN	0900	29	6000.	185989.7	677.5	*	7	JAN	1900	63	2000.	206205.1	683.7	*	9	JAN	0500	97	2000.	205107.4	683.4
6	JAN	1000	30	2000.	187431.5	678.0	*	7	JAN	2000	64	2000.	206260.6	683.8	*	9	JAN	0600	98	2000.	205031.5	683.4
6	JAN	1100	31	2000.	188932.2	678.5	*	7	JAN	2100	65	2000.	206303.1	683.8	*	9	JAN	0700	99	2000.	204953.7	683.4
6	JAN	1200	32	2000.	190332.9	678.9	*	7	JAN	2200	66	2000.	206333.6	683.8	*	9	JAN	0800	100	2000.	204874.3	683.3
6	JAN	1300	33	2000.	191639.6	679.3	*	7	JAN	2300	67	2000.	206352.6	683.8	*							
6	JAN	1400	34	2000.	192858.0	679.7	*	8	JAN	0000	68	2000.	206360.9	683.8	*							

PEAK FLOW (CFS)	TIME (HR)	MAXIMUM AVERAGE FLOW			
		6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	99.00-HR
6000.	28.00	(CFS) 4900.	2764.	2255.	1802.
		(INCHES) .119	.268	.657	.722
		(AC-FT) 2430.	5483.	13417.	14742.

PEAK STAGE (FEET)	TIME (HR)	MAXIMUM AVERAGE STAGE			
		6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	99.00-HR
683.78	67.00	683.78	683.74	682.74	678.19

CUMULATIVE AREA = 383.00 SQ MI

RUNOFF SUMMARY
 FLOW IN CUBIC FEET PER SECOND
 TIME IN HOURS, AREA IN SQUARE MILES

OPERATION	STATION	PEAK FLOW	TIME OF PEAK	AVERAGE FLOW FOR MAXIMUM PERIOD			BASIN AREA	MAXIMUM STAGE	TIME OF MAX STAGE
				6-HOUR	24-HOUR	72-HOUR			
HYDROGRAPH AT	INFLOW	37802.	18.00	36518.	27510.	13067.	383.00		
ROUTED TO	RES	6000.	28.00	4900.	2764.	2255.	383.00	683.78	67.00

*** NORMAL END OF HEC-1 ***

12.15 Example Problem #15: Muskingum-Cunge Channel Routing

The use of Muskingum-Cunge channel routing is demonstrated in the development of a rainfall-runoff model for Kempton Creek. The watershed has been subdivided into three separate catchments, as shown in Figure 12.10. Clark's unit hydrograph and the SCS Curve Number method were used to evaluate local runoff from each of the subbasins. Channel routing from control point CP1 to CP2 and from CP2 to CP3 was accomplished with Muskingum-Cunge routing.

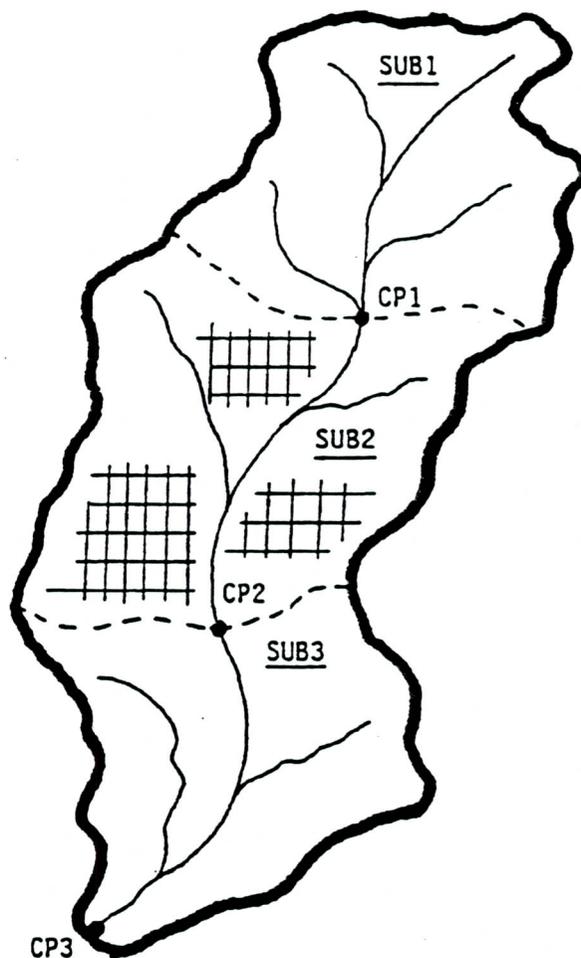


Figure 12.10 Kempton Creek Watershed for Muskingum-Cunge Channel Routing Example

Subbasin 2 (SUB2) is heavily urbanized with commercial and residential land use. The channel from CP1 to CP2 is a concrete lined trapezoidal channel with the following dimensions:

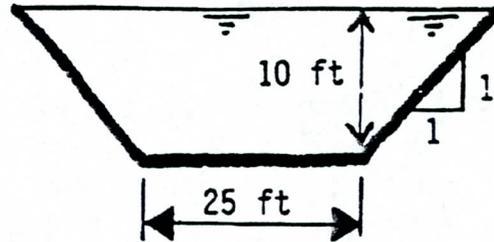


Figure 12.11 Trapezoidal Channel

Both subbasins 1 and 3 are completely undeveloped. The channel between CP2 and CP3 is in its natural state. A representative 8-point cross section has been fit to match the main channel and overbank flows through the reach as shown below:

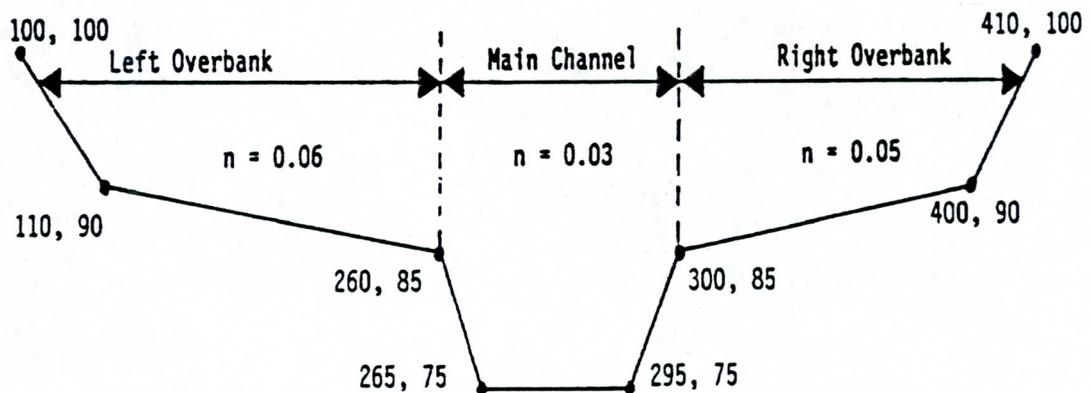


Figure 12.12 8-point Cross Section

Listings of the required input data and the resulting output are shown in Table 12.15. For the channel routing from CP1 to CP2, it is only necessary to have an RD record. Use of the RD record by itself means that the channel geometry can be described with a simple geometric element, such as a trapezoid. For the routing reach between CP2 and CP3, it is necessary to also include RC, RX, and RY records to describe the geometry through this reach. When using the 8-point cross-section option, the RD record only serves to indicate a Muskingum-Cunge channel routing is being performed. All of the necessary information is obtained from the RC, RX, and RY records.

Table 12.15
Example Problem #15

Input

```

ID TEST EXAMPLE NO. 15. MUSKINGUM-CUNGE CHANNEL ROUTING EXAMPLE
ID GARY W. BRUNNER APRIL 18, 1989
IT 15 18APR89 1100 60
IO 5
*
KK SUB1
KM RUNOFF CALCULATION FOR SUB1
BA 25.0
PB 3.5
PI 0.2 0.3 0.5 0.8 1.0 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.2 0.1
BF -1.0 -.05 1.02
LS 0.5 65
UC 3.5 3.0
*
KK ROUT1
KM ROUTE SUB1 HYDROGRAPH FROM CP1 TO CP2
KO 1
RD 31680 0.0008 0.015 TRAP 25 1.0
*
KK SUB2
KM LOCAL RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN SUB2
BA 35.0
PB 3.0
LS 0.5 75 35
UC 2.8 2.1
*
KK CP2
KM COMBINE LOCAL SUB2 AND ROUTED SUB1 HYDROGRAPHS
HC 2
*
KK ROUT2
KM ROUTE TOTAL FLOW AT SUB2 FROM CP2 TO CP3
KO 1 2
RD
RC 0.06 0.03 0.05 29040 0.0007 96
RX 100 110 260 265 295 300 400 410
RY 100 90 85 75 75 85 90 100
*
KK SUB3
KM LOCAL RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN SUB3
BA 32.5
PB 2.9
LS 0.5 70
UC 4.0 3.5
*
KK CP3
KM COMBINE LOCAL SUB3 WITH ROUTED FROM SUB2
HC 2
*
ZZ

```

Output

```

*****
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTEMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*****
    
```

HEC-1 INPUT

PAGE 1

LINE	ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
1	ID	TEST EXAMPLE NO. 15. MUSKINGUM-CUNGE CHANNEL ROUTING EXAMPLE										
2	ID	GARY W. BRUNNER APRIL 18, 1989										
3	IT	15	18APR89	1100	60							
4	IO	5										
	*											
5	KK	SUB1										
6	KM	RUNOFF CALCULATION FOR SUB1										
7	BA	25.0										
8	PB	3.5										
9	PI	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.8	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.1	
10	BF	-1.0	-.05	1.02								
11	LS	0.5	65									
12	UC	3.5	3.0									
	*											
13	KK	ROUT1										
14	KM	ROUTE SUB1 HYDROGRAPH FROM CP1 TO CP2										
15	KO	1										
16	RD	31680	0.0008	0.015	TRAP	25	1.0					
	*											
17	KK	SUB2										
18	KM	LOCAL RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN SUB2										
19	BA	35.0										
20	PB	3.0										
21	LS	0.5	75	35								
22	UC	2.8	2.1									
	*											
23	KK	CP2										
24	KM	COMBINE LOCAL SUB2 AND ROUTED SUB1 HYDROGRAPHS										
25	HC	2										
	*											
26	KK	ROUT2										
27	KM	ROUTE TOTAL FLOW AT SUB2 FROM CP2 TO CP3										
28	KO	1	2									
29	RD											
30	RC	0.06	0.03	0.05	29040	0.0007	96					
31	RX	100	110	260	265	295	300	400	410			
32	RY	100	90	85	75	75	85	90	100			
	*											
33	KK	SUB3										
34	KM	LOCAL RUNOFF FROM SUBBASIN SUB3										
35	BA	32.5										
36	PB	2.9										
37	LS	0.5	70									
38	UC	4.0	3.5									
	*											
39	KK	CP3										
40	KM	COMBINE LOCAL SUB3 WITH ROUTED FROM SUB2										
41	HC	2										
	*											
42	ZZ											

```

*****
*
* FLOOD HYDROGRAPH PACKAGE (HEC-1) *
* SEPTEMBER 1990 *
* VERSION 4.0 *
*
* RUN DATE 08/20/1990 TIME 12:36:01 *
*
*****

```

TEST EXAMPLE NO. 15. MUSKINGUM-CUNGE CHANNEL ROUTING EXAMPLE
 GARY W. BRUNNER APRIL 18, 1989

```

4 IO      OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
          IPRNT      5  PRINT CONTROL
          IPLOT      0  PLOT CONTROL
          QSCAL      0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE

IT        HYDROGRAPH TIME DATA
          NMIN      15  MINUTES IN COMPUTATION INTERVAL
          IDATE     18APR89  STARTING DATE
          ITIME     1100  STARTING TIME
          NQ        60  NUMBER OF HYDROGRAPH ORDINATES
          NDDATE    19APR89  ENDING DATE
          NDTIME    0145  ENDING TIME
          ICENT     19  CENTURY MARK

          COMPUTATION INTERVAL .25 HOURS
          TOTAL TIME BASE     14.75 HOURS

```

```

ENGLISH UNITS
DRAINAGE AREA      SQUARE MILES
PRECIPITATION DEPTH INCHES
LENGTH, ELEVATION FEET
FLOW               CUBIC FEET PER SECOND
STORAGE VOLUME    ACRE-FEET
SURFACE AREA      ACRES
TEMPERATURE       DEGREES FAHRENHEIT

```

*** **

```

*****
*
* ROUT1 *
*
*****

```

```

15 KO      OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
          IPRNT      1  PRINT CONTROL
          IPLOT      0  PLOT CONTROL
          QSCAL      0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE

```

HYDROGRAPH ROUTING DATA

```

16 RD      MUSKINGUM-CUNGE CHANNEL ROUTING
          L      31680.  CHANNEL LENGTH
          S      .0008  SLOPE
          N      .015  CHANNEL ROUGHNESS COEFFICIENT
          CA     .00  CONTRIBUTING AREA
          SHAPE  TRAP  CHANNEL SHAPE
          WD     25.00  BOTTOM WIDTH OR DIAMETER
          Z      1.00  SIDE SLOPE

```

 COMPUTED MUSKINGUM-CUNGE PARAMETERS
 COMPUTATION TIME STEP

ELEMENT	ALPHA	M	DT (MIN)	DX (FT)	PEAK (CFS)	TIME TO PEAK (MIN)	VOLUME (IN)	MAXIMUM CELERITY (FPS)
MAIN	.42	1.56	12.00	6336.00	3330.12	300.00	1.05	12.85

INTERPOLATED TO SPECIFIED COMPUTATION INTERVAL

MAIN .42 1.56 15.00 3330.12 300.00 1.05

CONTINUITY SUMMARY (AC-FT) - INFLOW= .1425E+04 EXCESS= .0000E+00 OUTFLOW= .1405E+04 BASIN STORAGE= .2808E+02
 PERCENT ERROR= -.5

HYDROGRAPH AT STATION ROUT1

DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	FLOW	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	FLOW	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	FLOW	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	FLOW
8	APR	1100	1	25.	* 18	APR	1445	16	2064.	* 18	APR	1830	31	1858.	* 18	APR	2215	46	607.
18	APR	1115	2	25.	* 18	APR	1500	17	2481.	* 18	APR	1845	32	1721.	* 18	APR	2230	47	565.
18	APR	1130	3	25.	* 18	APR	1515	18	2818.	* 18	APR	1900	33	1594.	* 18	APR	2245	48	526.
18	APR	1145	4	25.	* 18	APR	1530	19	3077.	* 18	APR	1915	34	1479.	* 18	APR	2300	49	489.
18	APR	1200	5	25.	* 18	APR	1545	20	3248.	* 18	APR	1930	35	1371.	* 18	APR	2315	50	456.
18	APR	1215	6	25.	* 18	APR	1600	21	3330.	* 18	APR	1945	36	1271.	* 18	APR	2330	51	425.
18	APR	1230	7	25.	* 18	APR	1615	22	3315.	* 18	APR	2000	37	1179.	* 18	APR	2345	52	396.
18	APR	1245	8	25.	* 18	APR	1630	23	3228.	* 18	APR	2015	38	1094.	* 19	APR	0000	53	369.
18	APR	1300	9	27.	* 18	APR	1645	24	3084.	* 18	APR	2030	39	1016.	* 19	APR	0015	54	344.
18	APR	1315	10	39.	* 18	APR	1700	25	2907.	* 18	APR	2045	40	943.	* 19	APR	0030	55	321.
18	APR	1330	11	78.	* 18	APR	1715	26	2714.	* 18	APR	2100	41	875.	* 19	APR	0045	56	300.
18	APR	1345	12	183.	* 18	APR	1730	27	2522.	* 18	APR	2115	42	813.	* 19	APR	0100	57	280.
18	APR	1400	13	533.	* 18	APR	1745	28	2337.	* 18	APR	2130	43	756.	* 19	APR	0115	58	262.
18	APR	1415	14	1067.	* 18	APR	1800	29	2164.	* 18	APR	2145	44	702.	* 19	APR	0130	59	243.
18	APR	1430	15	1589.	* 18	APR	1815	30	2005.	* 18	APR	2200	45	652.	* 19	APR	0145	60	236.

PEAK FLOW (CFS)	TIME (HR)	6-HR (CFS)	24-HR (INCHES)	72-HR (INCHES)	14.75-HR (INCHES)
3330.	5.00	2268.	.844	1.054	1.054
		1125.	1405.	1405.	1405.

CUMULATIVE AREA = 25.00 SQ MI

*** **

 * ROUT2 *
 * *

28 KO OUTPUT CONTROL VARIABLES
 IPRNT 1 PRINT CONTROL
 IPLOT 2 PLOT CONTROL
 QSCAL 0. HYDROGRAPH PLOT SCALE

HYDROGRAPH ROUTING DATA

29 RD MUSKINGUM-CUNGE CHANNEL ROUTING

30 RC NORMAL DEPTH CHANNEL
 ANL .060 LEFT OVERBANK N-VALUE
 ANCH .030 MAIN CHANNEL N-VALUE
 ANR .050 RIGHT OVERBANK N-VALUE
 RLNTH 29040. REACH LENGTH
 SEL .0007 ENERGY SLOPE
 ELMAX 96.0 MAX. ELEV. FOR STORAGE/OUTFLOW CALCULATION

CROSS-SECTION DATA

	--- LEFT OVERBANK ---	+	----- MAIN CHANNEL -----	+	--- RIGHT OVERBANK ---
32 RY ELEVATION	100.00	90.00	85.00 75.00 75.00 85.00	90.00	100.00
31 RX DISTANCE	100.00	110.00	260.00 265.00 295.00 300.00	400.00	410.00

COMPUTED STORAGE-OUTFLOW-ELEVATION DATA

STORAGE	.00	22.51	45.84	69.98	94.94	120.71	147.29	174.69	202.90	231.93
OUTFLOW	.00	45.55	141.88	274.39	437.13	626.66	840.79	1078.04	1337.39	1618.12
ELEVATION	75.00	76.11	77.21	78.32	79.42	80.53	81.63	82.74	83.84	84.95
STORAGE	279.87	368.49	497.82	667.88	875.06	1090.26	1307.08	1525.54	1745.62	1967.33
OUTFLOW	1984.99	2443.41	3029.47	3774.70	4754.58	5986.67	7389.58	8951.15	10662.29	12515.79
ELEVATION	86.05	87.16	88.26	89.37	90.47	91.58	92.68	93.79	94.89	96.00

COMPUTED MUSKINGUM-CUNGE PARAMETERS

ELEMENT	ALPHA	M	COMPUTATION TIME STEP		PEAK	TIME TO PEAK	VOLUME	MAXIMUM CELERITY
			DT	DX				
			(MIN)	(FT)	(CFS)	(MIN)	(IN)	(FPS)
MAIN			12.00	2904.00	10016.39	348.00	1.44	3.86

INTERPOLATED TO SPECIFIED COMPUTATION INTERVAL

MAIN			15.00		10008.47	360.00	1.44	
------	--	--	-------	--	----------	--------	------	--

CONTINUITY SUMMARY (AC-FT) - INFLOW= .4771E+04 EXCESS= .0000E+00 OUTFLOW= .4618E+04 BASIN STORAGE= .1125E+03
 PERCENT ERROR= .9

HYDROGRAPH AT STATION ROUT2

DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	FLOW	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	FLOW	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	FLOW	DA	MON	HRMN	ORD	FLOW
18	APR	1100	1	60.	18	APR	1445	16	3090.	18	APR	1830	31	7877.	18	APR	2215	46	2298.
18	APR	1115	2	60.	18	APR	1500	17	3853.	18	APR	1845	32	7431.	18	APR	2230	47	1860.
18	APR	1130	3	60.	18	APR	1515	18	4914.	18	APR	1900	33	7000.	18	APR	2245	48	1567.
18	APR	1145	4	60.	18	APR	1530	19	6160.	18	APR	1915	34	6592.	18	APR	2300	49	1382.
18	APR	1200	5	60.	18	APR	1545	20	7401.	18	APR	1930	35	6207.	18	APR	2315	50	1264.
18	APR	1215	6	60.	18	APR	1600	21	8477.	18	APR	1945	36	5846.	18	APR	2330	51	1179.
18	APR	1230	7	60.	18	APR	1615	22	9250.	18	APR	2000	37	5507.	18	APR	2345	52	1112.
18	APR	1245	8	60.	18	APR	1630	23	9745.	18	APR	2015	38	5187.	19	APR	0000	53	1058.
18	APR	1300	9	60.	18	APR	1645	24	9985.	18	APR	2030	39	4876.	19	APR	0015	54	1014.
18	APR	1315	10	130.	18	APR	1700	25	10008.	18	APR	2045	40	4569.	19	APR	0030	55	974.
18	APR	1330	11	512.	18	APR	1715	26	9841.	18	APR	2100	41	4259.	19	APR	0045	56	938.
18	APR	1345	12	1106.	18	APR	1730	27	9556.	18	APR	2115	42	3937.	19	APR	0100	57	905.
18	APR	1400	13	1664.	18	APR	1745	28	9191.	18	APR	2130	43	3592.	19	APR	0115	58	875.
18	APR	1415	14	2093.	18	APR	1800	29	8775.	18	APR	2145	44	3209.	19	APR	0130	59	847.
18	APR	1430	15	2529.	18	APR	1815	30	8329.	18	APR	2200	45	2777.	19	APR	0145	60	836.

PEAK FLOW (CFS)	TIME (HR)	MAXIMUM AVERAGE FLOW			
		6-HR	24-HR	72-HR	14.75-HR
10008.	6.00	(CFS) 7366.	3791.	3791.	3791.
		(INCHES) 1.141	1.444	1.444	1.444
		(AC-FT) 3652.	4621.	4621.	4621.

CUMULATIVE AREA = 60.00 SQ MI

STATION ROUT2

DAHRMN PER	0.	2000.	(I) INFLOW, 4000.	(O) OUTFLOW 6000.	8000.	10000.	12000.	14000.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
181100	11	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
181115	21	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
181130	30I	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
181145	40I	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
181200	50 I	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
181215	60	I	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
181230	70	I	I	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
181245	80	.	I	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
181300	90	.	.	I	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
181315	10.0	.	.	.	I	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
181330	11.	.0.	.	.	I	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
181345	12.	.	O	.	.	I	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
181400	13.	.	O	.	.	.	I	.	.	.	.	.	.
181415	14.	.	O	.	.	.	.	I	.	.	.	.	.
181430	15.	.	.	O	.	.	.	.	I	.	.	.	.
181445	16.	.	.	.	O	.	.	.	.	I	.	.	.
181500	17.	.	.	.	.	O	.	.	.	.	I	.	.
181515	18.	.	.	.	.	.	O	.	.	.	.	I	.
181530	19.	.	.	.	.	.	.	O	.	.	.	.	I
181545	20.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	O	.	.	.	.
181600	21.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	O	.	.	.
181615	22.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	O	.	.
181630	23.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	O	.
181645	24.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	O
181700	25.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
181715	26.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
181730	27.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
181745	28.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
181800	29.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
181815	30.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
181830	31.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
181845	32.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
181900	33.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
181915	34.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
181930	35.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
181945	36.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
182000	37.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
182015	38.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
182030	39.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
182045	40.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
182100	41.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
182115	42.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
182130	43.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
182145	44.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
182200	45.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
182215	46.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
182230	47.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
182245	48.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
182300	49.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
182315	50.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
182330	51.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
182345	52.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
190000	53.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
190015	54.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
190030	55.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
190045	56.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
190100	57.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
190115	58.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
190130	59.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
190145	60.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

RUNOFF SUMMARY
 FLOW IN CUBIC FEET PER SECOND
 TIME IN HOURS, AREA IN SQUARE MILES

OPERATION	STATION	PEAK FLOW	TIME OF PEAK	AVERAGE FLOW FOR MAXIMUM PERIOD			BASIN AREA	MAXIMUM STAGE	TIME OF MAX STAGE
				6-HOUR	24-HOUR	72-HOUR			
HYDROGRAPH AT	SUB1	3381.	4.50	2285.	1169.	1169.	25.00		
ROUTED TO	ROUT1	3330.	5.00	2268.	1153.	1153.	25.00		
HYDROGRAPH AT	SUB2	9862.	3.75	5816.	2763.	2763.	35.00		
2 COMBINED AT	CP2	12131.	4.00	7824.	3916.	3916.	60.00		
ROUTED TO	ROUT2	10008.	6.00	7366.	3791.	3791.	60.00		
HYDROGRAPH AT	SUB3	3091.	5.00	2225.	1202.	1202.	32.50		
2 COMBINED AT	CP3	12813.	5.75	9438.	4993.	4993.	92.50		

SUMMARY OF KINEMATIC WAVE - MUSKINGUM-CUNGE ROUTING
 (FLOW IS DIRECT RUNOFF WITHOUT BASE FLOW)

ISTAQ	ELEMENT	DT (MIN)	PEAK (CFS)	TIME TO PEAK (MIN)	VOLUME (IN)	DT (MIN)	PEAK (CFS)	INTERPOLATED TO COMPUTATION INTERVAL	
								TIME TO PEAK (MIN)	VOLUME (IN)
ROUT1	MANE	12.00	3330.12	300.00	1.05	15.00	3330.12	300.00	1.05

CONTINUITY SUMMARY (AC-FT) - INFLOW= .1425E+04 EXCESS= .0000E+00 OUTFLOW= .1405E+04 BASIN STORAGE= .2808E+02
 PERCENT ERROR= -.5

ROUT2 MANE 12.00 10016.39 348.00 1.44 15.00 10008.47 360.00 1.44

CONTINUITY SUMMARY (AC-FT) - INFLOW= .4771E+04 EXCESS= .0000E+00 OUTFLOW= .4618E+04 BASIN STORAGE= .1125E+03
 PERCENT ERROR= .9

*** NORMAL END OF HEC-1 ***

Section 13

Computer Requirements

13.1 Program Operations and File Structure

Figure 13.1 shows the sequence of operations for most jobs. HEC-1 uses up to 16 I/O and scratch files. These can be stored on disk, tape, or whatever medium is available. The program knows these files by their assigned unit numbers. Table 13.1 shows the unit numbers used by HEC. These numbers can be changed for a particular installation by changing their definition in the BLOCK DATA source code. All files are sequential.

13.2 Compile and Execution Requirements

HEC-1 requires a FORTRAN77 compiler. The distributed version of HEC-1 uses "END =" in READ statements to check for end-of-file. This may need to be changed for some compilers.

Table 13.2 lists compile time and memory required for execution. Also, execution times are given for the example problems described in Section 12 of this manual.

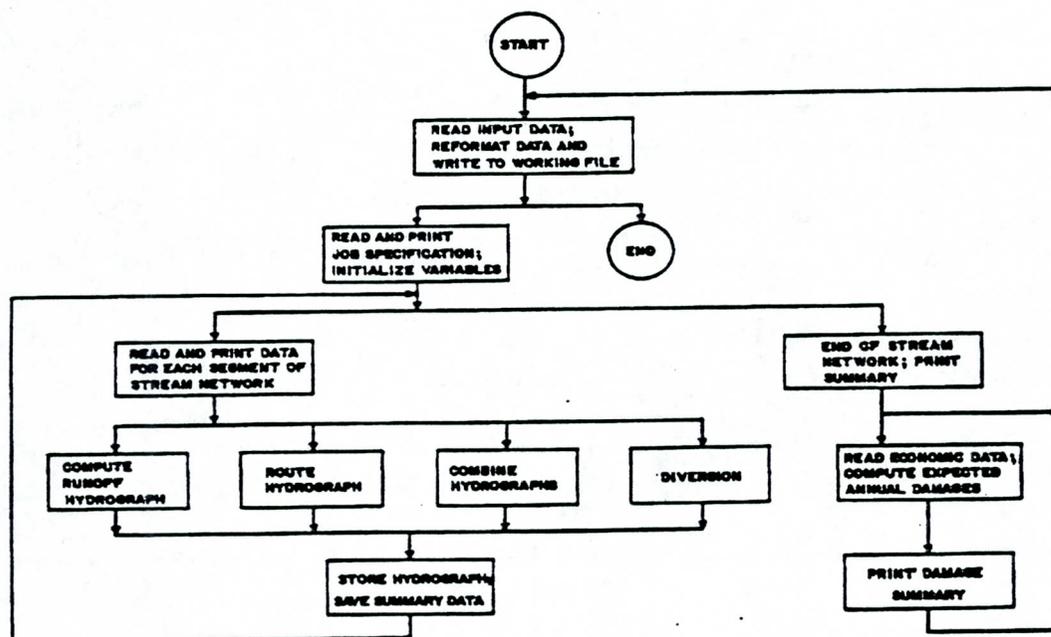


Figure 13.1 HEC-1 Program Operations Overview

Table 13.1
I/O and Scratch Files

Unit Number	Variable Name	Description	Formatted, F Unformatted, U	Max Record Length
5	INP	Primary input	F	80 characters
6	IP	Primary output file (printer)	F	132 characters
7	IPU	Output data for saved hydrographs	F	80 characters
23	IC	Working input file; reformatted input data with line number and next record ID appended to front of each record.	F	89 characters
24	IS*	Dam-overtopping summary report	F	132 characters
25	IU*	Runoff parameter optimization	F	132 characters
32	IDIV	Scratch, saves diversion hydrographs	U	4895 real + 3 integer words
33	IE	Scratch; expected annual damage summary data	U	50 real + 6 integer words
34	IR	Scratch; data for first plan in multiplan run	U	61 real words
35	ISOP	Scratch; data for flood control system optimization	U	2400 real words
36	LSFIL	Scratch; data for user-defined output tables	U	301 real words
38	ND	Scratch; output summary data	U	91 real + 4 integer words
**	IOUT	Output data; used to save hydrographs for a subsequent job	F	131 characters
**	IQIN	Input data; hydrographs from a previous job	F	131 characters

* File is copied to primary output file (IP) by subroutine PRT

** Unit number is defined by user on KO or BI records (The unit numbers specified should not conflict with other file definitions, for example, 21 and 22 are possible choices).

Table 13.2

HEC-1 Execution Times*
 (Full Version; overlaid; MS FORTRAN 4.10)
 Micro and Mainframe Computers

Example Problem ¹	Job Type	Execution Time (Hr:Min:Sec) Microcomputer					Execution Time (Hr:Min:Sec) Mainframe ⁷		Ratio 386/33 : Mainframe ³
		XT ²	AT ³	386 ⁴	386/20 ⁵	386/33 ⁶			
1	Stream Network Model	1:09	0:29	0:14	0:06	0:06	0:33	0.2	
2	Kinematic Wave Watershed Model	4:23	2:38	1:00	0:29	0:19	0:36	0.5	
3	Snowmelt Runoff	0:33	0:16	0:09	0:06	0:03	0:17	0.2	
4	Unit Graph & Loss Rate Optimization	1:11	0:41	0:14	0:06	0:05	0:13	0.4	
5	Routing Optimization	0:18	0:12	0:07	0:02	0:02	0:14	0.1	
6	Precipitation Depth-Area	0:49	0:28	0:11	0:04	0:05	0:16	0.3	
7	Dam Safety Analysis	1:11	0:35	0:14	0:07	0:05	0:13	0.4	
8	Dam Failure Analysis	3:16	1:37	0:30	0:19	0:12	0:24	0.5	
9	Multiflood Analysis	0:34	0:20	0:09	0:03	0:03	0:15	0.2	
10	Multiplan, Multiflood Analysis	2:07	1:06	0:21	0:11	0:08	0:24	0.3	
11	Flood Damage Analysis	2:30	1:27	0:25	0:14	0:10	0:27	0.4	
12	Flood Control System Optimization	58:36	29:18	7:51	5:07	3:29	7:39	0.5	
13	Using the HEC Data Storage System with HEC-1	0:26	0:13	0:08	0:05	0:05	0:07	0.7	
14	Calculating Reservoir Storage & Elevation from Inflow & Outflow	0:19	0:10	0:04	0:03	0:02	0:04	0.5	
15	Muskingum-Cunge Channel Routing	1:52	0:57	0:18	0:09	0:06	0:08	0.8	
	Total Time	1:19:14	40:27	11:55	7:11	5:00	11:50	0.4	

¹Example Problems are shown in Section 12.

²IBM PC/XT computer with an 8087 math coprocessor, 3.1 MS-DOS operating system, 4.77 MHz clock rate and 640Kb memory.

³IBM PC/AT compatible computer with 80287 math coprocessor, 3.2 MS-DOS operating system, 8 MHz clock rate, 40 milli-second access time hard disk and 640Kb memory.

⁴COMPAQ Deskpro 386 with an 80387 math coprocessor, 3.2 MS-DOS operating system, 16 MHz clock rate.

⁵COMPAQ Deskpro 386 with an 80387 math coprocessor, 3.3 MS-DOS operating system, 20 MHz clock rate, 512K cache.

⁶COMPAQ Deskpro 386 with an 80387 math coprocessor, 4.01 MS-DOS operating system, 33 MHz clock rate, "no caching".

⁷HARRIS 1000

⁸Comparison of HARRIS 1000 to COMPAQ 386/33

Section 14

References

- Alley, W. M. and Smith, P. E. 1987. Distributed Routing Rainfall-Runoff Model, Open File Report 82-344, U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, Virginia.
- Brater, E. 1959. Civil Engineering Hydraulics, edited by L. C. Urquhart, Section 4, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, pp. 4.44-4.60. Chow, V. T. 1964. Handbook of Applied Hydrology. McGraw-Hill, New York.
- Brunner, G.W. 1989. Muskingum-Cunge Channel Routing (Lecture L-1277). Hydrologic Engineering Center, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Davis, CA.
- Clark, C. O. 1945. Storage and the unit hydrograph. Transactions of the American Society of Civil Engineers 110, pp. 1419-1446.
- Corps of Engineers 1952. Standard Project Flood Determinations. Engineering Manual 1110-2-1411, U.S. Army, Washington, D.C.
- Corps of Engineers 1959. Flood Hydrograph Analyses and Applications. Engineering Manual 1110-2-1405, U.S. Army, Washington, D.C.
- Corps of Engineers 1960a. Routing of Floods through River Channels. Engineering Manual 1110-2-1408, U.S. Army, Washington, D.C.
- Corps of Engineers 1960b. Runoff from Snowmelt. Engineering Manual 1110-2-1406, U.S. Army, Washington, D.C.
- Corps of Engineers 1965. Hydraulic Design of Spillways. Engineering Manual 1110-2-1603, U.S. Army, Washington, D.C.
- Crawford, Norman H. and Linsley, Ray K. 1966. Digital Simulation in Hydrology: Stanford Watershed Model IV. Stanford University, Civil Engineering Technical Report No. 39, Palo Alto, California.
- Davis, D. W. 1974. Optimal sizing of urban flood control systems. Journal of the Hydraulics Division 101, pp. 1077-1092, American Society of Civil Engineers.
- Engman, E.T., 1986. Roughness Coefficients for Routing Surface Runoff. Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering., ASCE 112(4), pp. 39-53.
- Ford, D. T., Morris, E. C. and Feldman, A. D. 1980. Corps of Engineers' experience with automatic calibration of a precipitation-runoff model. In "Water and Related Land Resource Systems" (Y. Haimés and J. Kindler, eds.). Pergamon Press, New York.

Fread, D.L., Unpublished Document. Applicability Criteria for Kinematic and Diffusion Routing Models. Hydrologic Research Laboratory, National Weather Service, Silver Spring, MD.

Harley, B.H., 1975. MITCAT Catchment Simulation Model, Description and User's Manual, Resource Analysis Inc., Cambridge, MA.
Hathaway, G.A., 1945. Symposium on Military Airfields - Design of Drainage Facilities. Trans. ASCE 110, pp. 697-733.

Henderson, F. M. 1966. Open Channel Flow, the Macmillan Co., New York, pp. 356-362.

Hjemfelt, Jr. T., 1986. Water Resources Bulletin, American Water Resources Association, April, V22(2), pages 257-266.

Holtan, H. N., Stitner, G. J., Henson, W. H. and Lopez, N. C. 1975. USDAHL-74 Revised Model of Watershed Hydrology. Technical Bulletin No. 1518, Agricultural Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.

Hydrologic Engineering Center 1978. Hydrologic Parameters, Program Users Manual, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Davis, California.

Hydrologic Engineering Center 1984a. Expected Annual Flood Damage Computation. Program Users Manual, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Davis, California.

Hydrologic Engineering Center 1979b. Introduction and Application of Kinematic Wave Routing Techniques Using HEC-1. Training Document No. 10, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Davis, California.

Hydrologic Engineering Center 1983. HEC-DSS User's Guide and Utility Program Manuals, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Davis, California.

Hydrologic Engineering Center 1984. HMR52, Probable Maximum Storm Computation (Eastern U.S.), Program Users Manual, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Davis, California.

Hydrologic Engineering Center 1988. Flood Damage Analysis Package, Training Document No. 21, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Davis, California.

Leclerc, G. and Schaake, J. C., Jr. 1973. Methodology for Assessing the Potential Impact of Urban Development on Urban Runoff and the Relative Efficiency of Runoff Control Alternatives, Ralph M. Parsons Lab. Report No. 167, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Linsley, R. K., Kohler, M. A. and Paulhus, J. L. 1975. Hydrology for Engineers, 2nd edition, McGraw-Hill Co., New York.

Mein, R. G. and Larson, C. L. 1973. Modeling Infiltration During a Steady Rain, Water Res. Res., V17(4), 1005-1013.

Miller, W.A. and J.A. Cunge, 1975. Simplified Equations of Unsteady Flow. Unsteady Flow in Open Channels, Volume I, edited by K. Mahmood and V. Yevjevich, pp. 183-249.

Morel-Seytoux, H. J. 1980. Application of Infiltration Theory in Hydrology Practice, HYDROWAR, Program, Engineering Research Center, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado.

Musgrave, G. W. 1955. How Much of the Rain Enters the Soil? In Water: U.S. Department of Agriculture Yearbook, 151-159.

Palmer, V.J., 1946. Retardance Coefficients for Low Flow in Channels Lined with Vegetation. Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union 27(II), pp. 187-197.

Ponce, V.M., September 1983. Development of Physically Based Coefficients for the Diffusion Method of Flood Routing. Final report to the USDA Soil Conservation Service, Lanham, Maryland.

Ponce, V.M., August 1986. Diffusion Wave Modeling of Catchment Dynamics. Journal of Hydraulics Division, ASCE, Vol. 112, No. 8, pp. 716-727.

Ponce, V.M., R.M. Li and D.B. Simons, 1978. Applicability of Kinematic and Diffusion Models. Journal of the Hydraulics Division, ASCE, Vol. 104, HY12, December, pages 1663-1667.

National Weather Service 1956. Seasonal Variation of Probable Maximum Precipitation East of the 105th Meridian for Areas from 10 to 1,000 Square Miles and Durations of 6, 12, 24 and 48 Hours. Hydrometeorological Report No. 33, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C.

National Weather Service 1961. Rainfall Frequency Atlas of the United States. Technical Paper No. 40, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C.

National Weather Service 1977. Five to 60-Minutes Precipitation Frequency for the Eastern and Central United States. Technical Memo NWS HYDRO-35, National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Maryland.

National Weather Service 1978. Probable Maximum Precipitation Estimates, United States East of 105th Meridian, NOAA Hydrometeorological Report No. 51, Office of Hydrology, National Weather Service, Silver Spring, Maryland.

National Weather Service June 1988. DAMBRK: The NWS Dam-Break Flood Forecasting Model. Theoretical Background/User Documentation, Office of Hydrology, National Weather Service, Silver Spring, Maryland.

National Weather Service 1982. Application of Probable Maximum Precipitation Estimates United States East of 105th Meridian, Office of Hydrology, National Weather Service, Silver Spring, Maryland.

Ragan, R.M., and J.O. Duru, 1972. Kinematic Wave Nomograph for Times of Concentration. Journal of Hydraulics Division, ASCE, 98 HY(10), pp. 1765-1771.

Snyder, F. F. 1938. Synthetic Unit Hydrographs. Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, Vol. 19, Part 1, pp. 447-454.

Soil Conservation Service 1972. National Engineering Handbook, Section 4, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.

Soil Conservation Service 1975. Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds. Technical Release No. 55, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.

Viessman, W. Jr., Knapp, J. W., Lewis, G. L. and Harbaugh, T. E. 1977. Introduction to Hydrology, Dun-Donnelley Co., New York.

Woolhiser, D. A. 1975. Simulation of Unsteady Overland Flow. In, Unsteady Flow in Open Channels. (K. Mahmood and V. Yevjevich, eds). Water Resources Publications, Colorado.



Appendix A

HEC-1 Input Description

Appendix A Table of Contents

Section	Page
1 Introduction	
1.1 Organization of this Input Description	A-1
1.2 Input Data Structure	A-1
1.3 Input Control Records	A-5
2 Job Initialization (I Records)	
2.1 ID Record - Job Title Information	A-6
2.2 IT Record - Time Specification	A-7
2.3 IN Record - Time Interval for Input Data	A-8
2.4 IO Record - Output Control	A-9
2.5 IM Record - Metric Units	A-9
3 Job Type Option (J Records)	
3.1 JP Record - Multiplan	A-10
3.2 JR Record - Multiratio	A-11
3.3 JD Record - Depth/Area Storm	A-12
4 Optimization Option (O Records)	
4.1 OU Record - Unit Graph and Loss Rate Optimization	A-13
4.2 OR Record - Routing Optimization	A-13
4.3 OS Record - Flood Control System Optimization	A-14
4.4 OF Record - Fixed Facility Costs	A-15
4.5 OO Record - System Optimization Objective Function	A-16
5 User-Defined Output Tables (V Records)	
5.1 VS Record - Station Desired	A-17
5.2 VV Record - Information Desired	A-18
6 Basin Runoff Data (B Records)	
6.1 BA Record - Subbasin Area	A-19
6.2 BF Record - Base Flow Characteristics	A-20
6.3 BI Record - Read Hydrograph from a File	A-21

Appendix A Table of Contents (continued)

Section	Page
7 Diversion Data (D Records)	
7.1 DR Record - Retrieve Previously Diverted Flow	A-22
7.2 DT/DI/DQ Records - Flow Diversion	
7.2.1 DT Record - Diversion Identifier	A-23
7.2.2 DI Record - Diversion Inflow Table	A-24
7.2.3 DQ Record - Diversion Outflow Table	A-24
7.3 DO Record - Diversion Optimization	A-25
7.4 DC Record - Diversion Capacity Table	A-26
7.5 DD Record - Diversion Cost Table	A-26
8 Hydrograph Transformation (H Records)	
8.1 HB Record - Hydrograph Balance	A-27
8.2 HC Record - Combine Hydrographs	A-28
8.3 HL Record - Local Flow	A-29
8.4 HQ/HE Records - Rating Table for Stage Hydrograph	
8.4.1 HQ Record - Flows for Rating Table	A-29
8.4.2 HE Record - Stages for Rating Table	A-29
8.5 HS Record - Calculate Reservoir Storage from Inflow and Outflow	A-30
9 Job Step Control (K Records)	
9.1 KK Record - Station Computation Identifier	A-31
9.2 KM Record - Message	A-31
9.3 KO Record - Output Control Option	A-32
9.4 KF Record - Unit 7 Output Format	A-34
9.5 KP Record - Plan Label	A-35
10 Loss Rate Data (L Records)	
10.1 LU Record - Initial and Uniform Loss Rate	A-36
10.2 LE Record - HEC Exponential Loss Rate	A-37
10.3 LM Record - HEC Exponential Snowmelt Loss Rate	A-38
10.4 LG Record - Green and Ampt Loss Rate	A-39
10.5 LH Record - Holtan Loss Rate	A-40
10.6 LS Record - SCS Curve Number Loss Rate	A-41

Appendix A Table of Contents (continued)

Section	Page
11 Snowmelt Data (M Records)	
11.1 MA Record - Elevation Zone Data	A-42
11.2 MC Record - Melt Coefficient	A-43
11.3 MT Record - Temperature Time Series	A-44
11.4 MS Record - Energy Budget Shortwave Radiation	A-44
11.5 MD Record - Energy Budget Dewe Point	A-45
11.6 MW Record - Energy Budget Wind Speed	A-45
12 Precipitation Data (P Records)	
12.1 PB/PI/PC Records - Storm Total and Distribution Option	
12.1.1 PB Record - Basin Average Precipitation	A-48
12.1.2 PI Record - Incremental Precipitation Time Series	A-49
12.1.3 PC Record - Cumulative Precipitation Time Series	A-50
12.2 PG Record - Storm Total Precipitation for a Station (Gage)	A-52
12.3 PH Record - Hypothetical Storms	A-52
12.4 PM Record - Probable Maximum Precipitation	A-54
12.5 PS Record - Standard Project Precipitation (SPS)	A-56
12.6 PR/PT/PW Records - Precipitation Gage Weighting	
12.6.1 PR Record - Recording Stations to be Weighted	A-57
12.6.2 PT Record - Storm Total Stations to be Weighted	A-58
12.6.3 PW Record - Weighting for Precipitation Stations	A-58
13 Hydrograph Time-Series Data (Q Records)	
13.1 QO Record - Observed Hydrograph	A-59
13.2 QI Record - Direct Input Hydrograph	A-60
13.3 QS Record - Stage Hydrograph	A-60
13.4 QP Record - Pattern Hydrograph	A-61
14 Routing Data (R Records)	
14.1 RN Record - No Routing Option for this Plan	A-62
14.2 RL Record - Channel Loss	A-63
14.3 RD Record - Muskingum-Cunge Routing	A-64
14.4 RK Record - Kinematic Channel Routing	A-65
14.5 RM Record - Muskingum Routing	A-66
14.6 RT Record - Straddle/Stagger Routing	A-67

Appendix A Table of Contents (continued)

Section	Page
14.7 RS Record - Storage Routing	A-68
14.8 RC Record - Normal-Depth Channel Routing	A-70
14.9 RX Record - Cross Section X Coordinates	A-71
14.10 RY Record - Cross Section Y Coordinates	A-72
15 Storage Routing Data (S Records)	
15.1 SV/SA Records - Reservoir Storage Data	
15.1.1 SV Record - Reservoir Volume	A-74
15.1.2 SA Record - Reservoir Surface Area Option	A-74
15.2 SE Record - Elevations	A-75
15.3 SQ Record - Discharge	A-75
15.4 SL Record - Low-Level Outlet	A-76
15.5 SS Record - Spillway Characteristics	A-77
15.6 ST Record - Top-of-Dam Overflow	A-78
15.7 SW/SE Records - Non-Level Top-of-Dam Option	
15.7.1 SW Record - Non-Level Crest Lengths	A-79
15.7.2 SE Record - Non-Level Crest Elevations	A-79
15.8 SG Record - Trapezoidal and Ogee Spillway	A-80
15.9 SB Record - Dam-Breach Simulation	A-82
15.10 SO Record - Reservoir Volume Optimization	A-83
15.11 SD Record - Reservoir Cost	A-84
16 Unit Graph/Kinematic Data (U Records)	
16.1 UI Record - Given Unit Graph	A-85
16.2 UC Record - Clark Unit Graph	A-86
16.3 US Record - Snyder Unit Graph	A-88
16.4 UA Record - Time-Area Data	A-89
16.5 UD Record - SCS Dimensionless Unit Graph	A-90
16.6 UK/RK or UK/RD Records - Kinematic Wave or Muskingum-Cunge Excess Transformation	
16.6.1 UK Record - Kinematic Overland Flow	A-91
16.6.2 RK/RD Record - Subcatchment Kinematic Wave or Muskingum-Cunge Collector/Main Channels	A-92

**Appendix A
Table of Contents
(continued)**

Section	Page
17 Pump Data (W Records)	
17.1 WP Record - Pump Operation	A-94
17.2 WR Record - Retrieve Previously Pumped Flow	A-95
17.3 WO Record - Pump Optimization	A-96
17.4 WC Record - Pump Capacity Table	A-97
17.5 WD Record - Pumping Plant Cost Table	A-97
18 Economic Data	
18.1 EC Record - Economic Data	A-99
18.2 CN Record - Damage Category Names	A-99
18.3 PN Record - Plan Names	A-100
18.4 WN Record - Watershed Name	A-101
18.5 TN Record - Township Name	A-101
18.6 KK Record - Station Computation Identifier	A-102
18.7 WT Record - Watershed and Township Identification	A-103
18.8 FR Record - Frequency Data	A-103
18.9 QF Record - Flows for Frequency Curve	A-104
18.10 SF Record - Stages for Frequency Curve	A-104
18.11 SQ Record - Stages for Rating Curve	A-105
18.12 QS Record - Flows for Rating Curve	A-105
18.13 SD Record - Stages for Damage Data	A-106
18.14 QD Record - Flows for Damage Data	A-106
18.15 DG Record - Damage Data	A-107
18.16 EP Record - End of Plan	A-108
18.17 LO Record - Optimize Local-Protection Project	A-109
18.18 LC Record - Local-Protection Capacity Table	A-110
18.19 LD Record - Local-Protection Cost Table	A-110
18.20 DU Record - Upper Pattern Damage Table	A-111
18.21 DL Record - Lower Pattern Damage Table	A-111
18.22 DP Record - Degree of Protection	A-112
19 End-of-Job (ZZ Record)	A-113
20 HEC-1 Input Record Summary Field	A-114

HEC-1 Input Description

Introduction

1 Introduction

1.1 Organization of this Input Description

This input description is organized into three major types of data: 1) job description and initialization data, 2) hydrograph calculation data, and 3) economic analysis data. This corresponds to the general sequence of data necessary to build the digital model of a river basin as described in the next subsection on Input Data Structure.

The first group (pages A-6 through A-18), JOB DESCRIPTION AND INITIALIZATION DATA, begins with the I records and goes through the V records. The ID and IT records are required and are described first. The other records are optional and are described in a recommended input sequence, i.e., I, J, O, V records as desired.

The second group (pages A-19 through A-97), HYDROGRAPH CALCULATION DATA, comprises all of the data necessary to simulate the various river basin processes. The input data in this group are organized ALPHABETICALLY, beginning with the B records and ending with the W records. The required and recommended order to input these data are described in the next subsection, Input Data Structure.

The third group (pages A-98 through A-112), ECONOMIC ANALYSIS DATA, consists of data to be supplied after all of the hydrologic and hydraulic calculations are completed. These data are optional and begin with the EC record and are organized in the recommended sequence of input.

The last record described is the REQUIRED ZZ RECORD, page A-113, to end the job.

1.2 Input Data Structure

The input data set is divided into three sections - job description and initialization data, hydrograph calculation data, and economic analysis data.

The first section begins with an ID record. This section contains an alphanumeric description of the job, sets the job type, output control, time interval and time span, and the type of units to be used.

Section two contains data for calculating hydrographs. Each hydrograph calculation begins with a KK record, and the records following the KK record provide information on how the hydrograph is to be calculated.

The third section begins with an EC record. All data following the EC record are for calculation of expected annual damages.

HEC-1 Input Description Input Data Structure

Finally the job is terminated by a ZZ record. Data for a new job beginning with an ID record may follow immediately after the ZZ record.

The record sequence for a typical job is shown. A dash, -, is used to indicate the second character of a record identification which will be selected at the option of the user.

ID	Job identification
IT	Time specification
I-*	Additional initialization data
J-*	Job type
O-*	Optimization
VV*,VS*	Variable output summary tables
(KK	Hydrograph computation identification)
()
(	KK-record groups describing RUNOFF,
(.	ROUTING, COMBINING, etc., components)
(.	are repeated as necessary to simulate)
(.	the processes and connectivity of a)
(.	river basin. See following pages.)
EC*	Economic data identification
.	(See section on economic data)
ZZ	End-of-job record

*Optional records

HEC-1 Input Description Input Data Structure

Data input for RUNOFF calculations will be retained and used for subsequent runoff calculations until new data are read. Thus the data used in calculating runoff need only be read once, unless they are to be changed for a new basin. A typical record sequence for computing subbasin rainfall-runoff is:

```

(   KK           Hydrograph computation identification )
(                                                     )
(   BA           Basin area                          )
(                                                     )
(   BF*          Base flow data                      )
(                                                     )
(   P-           Precipitation data                  )
(                                                     )
(   L-           Loss data                            )
(                                                     )
(   U-           Unit graph or kinematic wave data   )
(                                                     )

(   KK           Hydrograph computation identification )
(                                                     )
(   BA           Basin area                          )
(                                                     )
(   BF*          If BF, P-, L-, U-records            )
(                                                     )
(   P-*          do not appear, data from            )
(                                                     )
(   L-*          previous calculation will            )
(                                                     )
(   U-*          be used.                            )
(                                                     )

(   KK           Etc.                                )
(                                                     )

```

For hydrograph ROUTING the record sequence is:

```

(   KK           Hydrograph computation identification )
(                                                     )
(   R-           Routing option                      )
(                                                     )
(   S-*          Reservoir data or dam-break analysis )
(                                                     )

```

*Optional records

HEC-1 Input Description Input Data Structure

For DIVERSIONS the record sequence is:

```

(   KK           Hydrograph computation identification )
(                                                     )
(   DT           Diversion identification              )
(                                                     )
(   DI           Inflow to diversion point            )
(                                                     )
(   DQ           Diverted flow                        )
(                                                     )

(   KK           Etc., for other parts of stream      )
(   network                                           )
.
.
(   KK           Hydrograph computation identification )
(                                                     )
(   DR           Retrieve diversion hydrograph        )
(                                                     )

(   KK           Etc., for routing/combining of return )
(   flow                                               )
.
.

```

Each input record is described in detail on the following pages. Variable locations on each record are shown by field numbers which indicate the relative position of the data on the record.

When data are entered in FIXED FORMAT the record is divided into ten fields of eight columns each, except field one. Variables occurring in field one may only occupy columns 3-8 because columns 1 and 2 are reserved for the record identification characters. Integer and alphanumeric values must be right justified in their fields.

Data may also be entered in FREE FORMAT where fields are separated by a comma or one or more spaces. Successive commas are used to indicate blank fields. When entering time series data (flow, precipitation, etc.), more (or less) than 10 values can be placed on a record.

HEC-1 Input Description Input Control Records

1.3 Input Control Records

The following records may be used to control the format and printing of the input data. An input comment record is also described which may be inserted anywhere in the input data stream.

RECORD IDENTIFICATION	DESCRIPTION OF INPUT CONTROL
*LIST	Causes echo print of input data following this record until a *NOLIST record is encountered. *LIST is the default assumption.
*NOLIST	Stops echo print listing of input data until a *LIST record is encountered.
*FREE	Indicates a free format will be used for the input following this record and before a *FIX record is encountered. Fields may be separated by a comma or by one or more spaces. Successive commas would indicate blank fields. When entering time-series data (flow, precipitation, etc.), more (or less) than 10 values may be placed on a record. Default is fixed format.
*FIX	Indicates a standard HEC fixed format (10 8-column fields) will be used for the data following this record and before a *FREE record is encountered. Default is fixed format.
*	This is a COMMENT record that is printed only with the input echo listing. The comment occupies columns 3 through 80. Any number of comment records may be inserted at any point in the input data stream.
*DIAGRAM	Causes a diagram of the stream network to be printed. In multiple job runs this option is reset so a diagram is generated only for those jobs which contain this record.

NOTE - The asterisk (*) must be in column 1 and followed by the remainder of the identification. If column 2 is blank, it is assumed to be a COMMENT record.

ID

HEC-1 Input Description Job Initialization (I Records)

2 Job Initialization (I Records)

The ID and IT records are required to begin the job. The other records (IM AND IO) are only used if those options are desired.

2.1 ID Record - Job Title Information**

At least one ID record is required but any number may be used as desired to title the output from this job. The title information is contained in columns 3-80 inclusive and any characters or symbols may be used.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	ID	Record identification.
1-10	ITLS	AN	Job title information.

**Required

HEC-1 Input Description
Job Initialization (I Records)

IT

2.2 IT Record - Time Specification**

The IT record is used to define time interval, starting date and time, and length of hydrographs calculated by the program.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	IT	Record identification.
1	NMIN	+	Integer number of minutes in tabulation interval. Minimum value is one minute.
2	IDATE ¹	+	Day, month, and year of the beginning of the first time interval (e.g., 17MAR78 is input for March 17, 1978). Required to specify pathname part D when using DSS.
3	ITIME ¹	+	Integer number for hour and minute of the beginning of the first time interval (e.g., 1645 is input for 4:45 pm).
4	NQ	+	Integer number of hydrograph ordinates to be computed (300 maximum)*. If end date and time are specified in Fields 5 and 6, NQ will be computed from the beginning and end dates and times. * 2000 (new version)
5	NDDATE	+	Day, month, and year of last ordinate (used to compute NQ).
6	NDDTIME	+	Integer number for time of last ordinate (used to compute NQ).
7	ICENT	+	Integer number for century of IDATE (e.g., 1800, default 1900)

¹CAUTION - IDATE and ITIME are the time of initial flow conditions. No runoff calculations are made from precipitation preceding this time. The first runoff computation is for the end of the first period (ITIME+NMIN); thus, the first precipitation value specified should be for the precipitation that fell between ITIME and ITIME+NMIN.

Use 3-character code for month: JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC. Use of any other code for month means this is not a date, and days will be numbered consecutively from the given day. Default is day = 1.

**Required

IN

HEC-1 Input Description Job Initialization (I Records)

2.3 IN Record - Time Interval for Input Data

The IN record is used to define time interval and starting time for time series data which are read into the program on PC, PI, QO, QI, QS, MD, MS, MT and MW records.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
1	JXMIN	+	Integer number of minutes in tabulation interval.
2	JXDATE	+	Day, month, year at beginning of the first time interval (e.g., March 17, 1978 is input as 17MAR78).
3	JXTIME	+	Hour and minute at the beginning of the first time interval (e.g., 4:45 pm is input as 1645).

If an IN record is not used the time interval and starting time for all time series will be the values specified on the IT record.

IN records may appear anywhere (exception: not after JD and before PI) in the input stream. The same time interval and starting time will be used for all time series data until these values are reset by reading new values on an IN record.

When time series data are read from PC, PI, QO, QS, QP, MD, MS, MT, or MW records, values to be used by the program are computed using linear interpolation to match the tabulation interval specified on the IT record.

For times preceding or following the given ordinates, the first or last value is repeated as necessary to define NQ (IT-4) ordinates.

Data on PC, QI, QO, QP and QS records are instantaneous values. The first value will occur at JXDATE and JXTIME.

Data on PI, MD, MS, MT and MW records are cumulative or average values over a time interval. The first value on these records is for the time interval beginning at JXDATE, JXTIME and ending at JXTIME + JXMIN.

HEC-1 Input Description
Job Initialization (1 Records)

IO
IM

2.4 IO Record - Output Control

The IO record is used to control output for the entire job. The KO record may be used to change output control for each hydrograph calculation.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	IO	Record identification.
1	IPRT	0,1,2	Print all output.
		3	Print input data and intermediate and master summaries.
		4	Print input data and master summary.
		5	Print job specification and master summary only.
2	IPLT	0,1	No printer plots for entire job unless overridden temporarily by a KO record for any station operation.
		2	Plot every computed hydrograph for entire job unless overridden by a KO record for any station.
3	QSCAL	0 or, Blank	Program will choose scale for streamflow plots.
		+	Desired scale for streamflow plots in units per ten printer characters (e.g., one hundred for one hundred cfs per ten characters).

2.5 IM Record - Metric Units

This record is required if input is in metric units. Include one record with IM beginning in column 1. No other fields on the record are presently used.

JP

HEC-1 Input Description Job Type Option (J Records)

3 Job Type Option (J Records)

J records are required only if one of the following special jobs is desired.

3.1 JP Record - Multiplan

Required only if more than one plan is being analyzed or if performing single event damage.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	JP	Record identification.
1	NPLAN ¹	+	Number of plans desired (NPLAN = 1 for single event damage calculation).

NOTE: The product $NPLAN * NRATIO$ ($NRATIO$ is the number of ratios as defined on JR record) cannot exceed forty-five. The product $NPLAN * NRATIO * NQ$ (NQ defined on IT record) cannot exceed 4,800. These limits may be changed if the dimensions are changed as noted in the HEC-1 Programmers Manual.

¹Must be greater than or equal two for economic analysis.

HEC-1 Input Description
Job Type Option (J Records)

JR

3.2 JR Record - Multiratio

Required only if multiple ratios are desired for each plan. If performing single event damage then a single ratio may be used.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	JR	Record identification.
1	IRTIO	PREC	Indicates ratios are to be taken of precipitation (default).
		FLOW	Indicates ratios are to be taken of runoff.
2	RTIO(1)	+	Ratio by which all hydrograph or precipitation ordinates of each subarea are to be multiplied for all plans.
3	RTIO(2)	+	Same as above for up to nine ratios as desired. Ratios must be in ascending order for use in economic calculations.

JD

HEC-1 Input Description Job Type Option (J Records)

3.3 JD Record - Depth/Area Storm

Required only if stream system is to be simulated using a consistent depth/area relationship. Each JD record may be followed by a set of PC or PI records giving the precipitation pattern to be used for that depth and area. If no pattern is given following any of the second through ninth JD records, the previous pattern will be used. A maximum of nine depth-area storms (maximum of nine JD records) may be used.

Precipitation patterns may be generated using the hypothetical storm option. The convention for specifying hypothetical storms with a JD, PH record combination is somewhat different than for gage rainfall (i.e. with PI or PC records). In this case only a single PH record following the first JD record is required for all depth area storms. The variable PNHR(I) on the PH record (see page A-51) specifies the depth duration data for point rainfall. This point rainfall may be adjusted for a partial to annual series correction (variable PFREQ on the PH record) and for a point to areal rainfall correction (see page 13 in this manual). The areal correction is made by using the value TRDA on the JD record in place of the variable TRSDA on the PH record. Consequently, a different storm is obtained by applying the areal correction for the area specified on the JD records to the point precipitation. The total storm depth is obtained from the adjusted rainfall on the PH record and need not be specified as STRM on the JD record.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	JD	Record identification.
1	STRM	+	Average precipitation in inches (mm). Not required with hypothetical storm.
2	TRDA	+	Area in square miles (sq km).

HEC-1 Input Description
 Optimization Option (O Records)

OU
 OR

4 Optimization Option (O Records)

4.1 OU Record - Unit Graph and Loss Rate Optimization¹

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	OU	Record identification.
1	IFORD	0,1 or Blank	Begin optimization at first simulated value.
		+I	Begin optimization at Ith simulated value.
2	ILORD	0, or Blank	End optimization at last simulated value.
		+I	End optimization at Ith simulated value.

4.2 OR Record - Routing Optimization

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	OR	Record identification.
1	IFORD	0,1 or Blank	Begin optimization at first simulated value.
		+I	Begin optimization at Ith simulated value.
2	ILORD	0, or Blank	End optimization at last simulated value.
		+I	End optimization at Ith simulated value.

¹ZZ record at the end of each optimization required if summary of multiple optimizations are desired.

OS

HEC-1 Input Description Optimization Option (O Records)

4.3 OS Record - Flood Control System Optimization

When HEC-1 is used to determine optimal sizes of flood control system components, initial estimates for sizes of the components are entered on the OS record. The following records are used later in the input set to refer to variables initialized on the OS record:

DO Diversion
SO Reservoir
WO Pump
LO Local protection projects and uniform degree of protection

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	OS	Record identification.
1	VAR(1)	+	Size of flood control system component. Reservoir volume in acre-ft (1,000 cu m), diversion, and pump in cfs (cu m/sec), local protection in cfs (cu m/sec) or feet (meters), uniform degree of protection in percent. Size will not be optimized.
		0	Zero capacity indicates component will be ignored during simulation.
		-	Initial estimates of component; size will be optimized.
2-10	VAR(I)	+,-	Similar to Field 1. Up to ten values.

HEC-1 Input Description
 Optimization Option (O Records)

OF

4.4 OF Record - Fixed Facility Costs

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	OF	Record identification.
1	FCAP	+	Capital cost of system facilities other than those to be optimized (fixed facilities). Same dollar units as system components.
2	FDCNT	+	Equivalent annual cost of FCAP. Same dollar units as system components.
		+.0000	Discount factor (capital recover factor) to compute equivalent annual cost from capital cost. (Example .05)
3	FAN	+	Equivalent annual cost of operation, maintenance power and replacement of FCAP system facilities.
		+.0000	Proportion of capital cost that will be required for annual operation, maintenance, power and replacement.

00

HEC-1 Input Description
Optimization Option (O Records)

4.5 00 Record - System Optimization Objective Function

Used to modify objective function.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	00	Record identification.
1	ANORM	0	Default value of 0.1 will be used.
		+	Proportion of target flow for normalized objective function. May wish to reduce if target flow deviation is excessive. Do not reduce to below .02.
2	CNST	0	Default value of 1.0 will be used.
		+	Relative weight between net benefits and performance target deviation in objective function.

HEC-1 Input Description
User-Defined Output Tables (V Records)

VS

5 User-Defined Output Tables (V Records)

VS and VV records define tables which may be used to display selected time series output. Each table may contain up to ten columns of data as defined on one pair of VS/VV records. Up to five tables may be output by using five successive pairs of VS/VV records.

5.1 VS Record - Stations Desired

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	VS	Record identification.
1	ISTA(1)	AN	Station identification corresponding to ISTAQ on KK record where special output summary is desired. Variable to be printed is described by SMVAR(1) on the VV record.
2	ISTA(2)	AN	Same as above for up to ten stations; same station must be repeated in order to print several time series for the same station.



HEC-1 Input Description
User-Defined Output Tables (V Records)

5.2 VV Record - Information Desired

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	VV	Record identification.
1	SMVAR(1)	+	Numeric code describing the first column of output, identified as V.PR where V is the variable to be printed in the table, P is the plan number, and R is the ratio number (corresponding to ISTA(1) on a VS record). Values of V correspond to: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Observed flow2. Calculated flow3. Rainfall values4. Rainfall loss values5. Rainfall excess value6. Storage values7. Stage values
2	SMVAR(2)	+	Same as above corresponding to ISTA(2). Up to ten values.

HEC-1 Input Description
Basin Runoff Data (B Records)

BA

6 Basin Runoff Data (B Records)

These records are required for direct input of a hydrograph or for computing runoff from precipitation on a basin/subbasin.

6.1 BA Record - Subbasin Area

Required for subbasin runoff computation or direct input of a hydrograph on QI records. If QI records are used, they should follow the BA record and an IN record if necessary. The next hydrograph computation specification record (KK) should follow the last QI record.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	BA	Record identification.
1	TAREA	+	Drainage area in square miles (sq km).
2	SNAP	+	Normal annual precipitation for the drainage area above. Will be overridden by computed normal annual for snowmelt zone, if used.
		0 or Blank	Weighting by basin normal annual precipitation will not be performed.
3	RATIO	+	Multiply each hydrograph ordinate by this value.

BF

HEC-1 Input Description Basin Runoff Data (B Records)

6.2 BF Record - Base Flow Characteristics

Base flow parameters (STRTQ, QRCSN, and RTIOR) will be assumed equal to zero unless this record is supplied. Once this record is supplied, all following subbasins will be assumed to have these values unless overridden by another BF record.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	BF	Record identification.
1	STRTQ	+	Flow at start of storm in cfs (cu m/s). Will be receded in same manner as QRCSN below.
		-	When negative, this is cfs/sq mi (cu m/s/sq km) which will be multiplied by subbasin area, TAREA, to determine STRTQ.
2	QRCSN	+	Flow in cfs (cu m/s) below which base flow recession occurs in accordance with the recession constant RTIOR. QRCSN is that flow where the straight line (in semilog paper) recession deviates from the falling limb of the hydrograph.
		-	When negative, it is the ratio by which the peak discharge is multiplied to compute QRCSN.
3	RTIOR	+	Ratio of recession flow, QRCSN to that flow occurring one hour later. Must be greater than or equal to one.

NOTE - The definition of RTIOR has been changed from the 1973 version of HEC-1. The old value is QA/QB in the following equation:

$$\text{New RTIOR} = (QA/QB)**(1/DT)$$

Where QB is a recession flow occurring DT hours after recession flow QA .

HEC-1 Input Description
Basin Runoff Data (B Records)

BI

6.3 BI Record - Read Hydrograph from a File

A BI record is used to identify a hydrograph on a file created earlier by HEC-1. The hydrograph is read from this file and converted to the time interval and starting time for the current job.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	BI	Record identification.
1	ISTA	AN	Station name for hydrograph to be read from file on unit IQIN (default is ISTAQ on KK record).
2	IQIN	21 or 22	Unit number (specify 21 or 22) for file which contains HEC-1 data to be retrieved from a previous simulation. This option allows HEC-1 to be restarted from the point where a previous simulation saved the HEC-1 data via the IOUT option on the KO record, Field 5.

DR

HEC-1 Input Description Diversion Data (D Records)

7 Diversion Data (D Records)

Streamflow may be diverted or retrieved at any stream station operation (KK record series).

7.1 DR Record - Retrieve Previously Diverted Flow

The DR record is used to retrieve a hydrograph which was created by a previous diversion. This hydrograph can then be treated like any other hydrograph in the system. Retrieval of a diversion hydrograph is a separate operation, so the DR record must be preceded by a KK record which identifies the hydrograph which has been retrieved.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	DR	Record identification.
1	ISTAD	AN	Station name corresponding to the name given a previously diverted flow with a DT record.

HEC-1 Input Description
Diversion Data (D Records)

DT

7.2 DT/DI/DQ Records - Flow Diversion

Flow diversion is considered to be a separate operation, so the D records must be preceded by a KK record which identifies the hydrograph which remains after diversion. Diversions are specified as a function of main channel flow on the DI/DQ records.

For multiplan simulations (JP record), diversion data (DI and DQ records) must be supplied for all plans. If no water is to be diverted for a particular plan, then the DQ record would contain only zeroes. Diversion hydrographs are saved for all plans using the name in Field 1 of the DT record.

7.2.1 DT Record - Diversion Identifier

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	DT	Record identification.
1	ISTAD	AN	Name to be assigned to the diverted flow for future retrieval purposes with DR record.
2	DSTRMX	+	Maximum volume of diverted flow in acre-feet (1,000 cu m) (not used if zero or blank).
3	DVRSMX	+	Peak flow (cfs) that can be diverted in any computation period. (Default: 1×10^{10})

DI DQ

HEC-1 Input Description Diversion Data (D Records)

7.2.2 DI Record - Diversion Inflow Table

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	DI	Record identification.
1	DINFLO(1)	+	Inflow (cfs, cu m/s) to the diversion station, corresponding to DIVFLO(1) (DQ record), the flow to be diverted.
2-10	DINFLO(I)		Etc., up to twenty values (two records) corresponding to the amount of flow to be diverted on the DQ records.

7.2.3 DQ Record - Diversion Outflow Table

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	DQ	Record identification.
1	DIVFLO(1)	+	Rate of flow (cfs, cu m/s) to be diverted, corresponding to the main channel flow rate (before diversion) on DINFLO, DI records.
2-10	DIVFLO(I)	+	Etc., up to twenty values (two records) corresponding to values on DI records.

HEC-1 Input Description
 Diversion Data (D Records)

DO

7.3 DO Record - Diversion Optimization

Data required for optimization of diversion capacity are:

Diversion Identification	DT record
Diverted Flow vs. Inflow	DI, DQ records
Cost vs. Capacity	DC, DD records
Cost Factors, Range	DO record

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	DO	Record identification.
1	IOPTD	+	Number of field on OS record which contains capacity of diversion (overrides DSTRMX on DT record).
		0, or Blank	Diversion capacity is not optimized.
2	DANCST	+	Proportion of capital cost of diversion that will be required for annual operation and maintenance.
3	DDSCNT	+	Discount factor (capital recovery factor) to compute equivalent annual cost from capital cost.
4	DVRMX	+	Maximum permissible capacity of diversion in cfs (cu m/sec). Used as a constraint on optimization.
5	DVRMN	+	Minimum permissible capacity of diversion in cfs (cu m/sec). Used as a constraint on optimization.

DC DD

HEC-1 Input Description Diversion Data (D Records)

7.4 DC Record - Diversion Capacity Table

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	DC	Record identification.
1	DCAP(1)	+	Diversion capacity in cfs (cu m/sec) corresponding to costs on DD record.
2-10	DCAP(I)	+	Etc., up to ten values.

7.5 DD Record - Diversion Cost Table

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	DD	Record identification.
1	DCST(1)	+	Diversion capital cost corresponding to capacity on DC record.
2-10	DCST(I)	+	Etc., up to ten values.

HEC-1 Input Description
Hydrograph Transformation (H Records)

HB

8 Hydrograph Transformation (H Records)

These records describe operations which combine or reshape hydrographs.

8.1 HB Record - Hydrograph Balance

This record is required only if it is desired to balance the current hydrograph according to these specified volumes/durations.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	HB	Record identification.
1	NQB(1)	+	Number of ordinates to be included in the shortest duration.
2	SUMB(1)	+	Sum of flows corresponding to duration NQB(1) shortest duration.
3	NQB(2)	+	Number of ordinates for the next larger duration (including the prior duration).
4	SUMB(2)	+	Sum of flows corresponding to duration NQB(2).
5-10			Pairs of numbers and sums, up to five durations.

HC

HEC-1 Input Description Hydrograph Transformation (H Records)

8.2 HC Record - Combine Hydrographs

Hydrograph combination is considered as a separate operation, so the HC record must be preceded by a KK record which identifies the resulting hydrograph. The HC record indicates the number of hydrographs which will be combined.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	HC	Record identification.
1	ICOMP	2-5	Indicates ICOMP hydrographs will be combined at this stream station. Default is two.
2	TAREA	+	For depth-area jobs (JD records), this field may be used to set the cumulative basin area for the combined hydrograph. This option is useful when combining diversion hydrographs. The area associated with a diversion hydrograph is zero when combined with another hydrograph.
		0	This option may also be useful to set the area when combining a hydrograph brought in with a BI record.
			Use basin area calculated by program to compute interpolated hydrographs.

HEC-1 Input Description
Hydrograph Transformation (H Records)

HL
HQ
HE

8.3 HL Record - Local Flow

HL records are used in conjunction with observed QO records to compute local flow. The local flow is the difference between the last computed hydrograph and the observed flows. Note that the current hydrograph now corresponds to the observed flows. The last computed hydrograph is removed from the stack and is no longer available for computations.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	HL	Record identification.
1	TAREA	+	Basin area (sq mi) corresponding to observed hydrograph.

8.4 HQ/HE Records - Rating Table for Stage Hydrograph

HQ and HE records may be included in any hydrograph calculation to compute stages from the computed hydrograph.

8.4.1 HQ Record - Flows for Rating Table

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	HQ	Record identification.
1-10	QSTG	+	Flows in cfs (cu m/sec) corresponding to stages on HE record. Up to twenty values on two records.

8.4.2 HE Record - Stages for Rating Table

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	HE	Record identification.
1-10	STGQ	+	Stages in feet (meters) corresponding to flows on HQ record. Up to twenty values on two records.

HS

HEC-1 Input Description Hydrograph Transformation (H Records)

8.5 HS Record - Calculate Reservoir Storage from Inflow and Outflow

The HS record must be followed by the desired reservoir releases on QO records or read in from the DSS database using a ZR record (e.g., ZR=QO....). Reservoir storage is calculated as a result of the inflow to this location and the prescribed releases on QO records. Those QO records are then used as the hydrograph for the next downstream KK calculation. See Example Problem #14.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	HS	Record identification.
1	STR	+	Initial storage in acre-feet at the beginning of the simulation.

HEC-1 Input Description
Job Step Control (K Records)

KK
KM

9 Job Step Control (K Records)

9.1 KK Record - Station Computation Identifier**

The KK record must be repeated at the beginning of each station computation (i.e., subbasin runoff, routing, combining, diversion, etc.).

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	KK	Record identification.
1	ISTAQ	AN	Stream station location identification. Must be a unique identifier for entire run when used in conjunction with a damage reach in economic analysis.
2-10	NAME	AN	Station description.

9.2 KM Record - Message

The message on the KM record will be printed at the beginning of the output for each stations or plan. There is no limit on the number of KM records. KM records may not be interspersed in certain record sequences such as precipitation records or kinematic wave records.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID.	KM	Record identification.
1-10	ITLS	AN	Station- or computation-description message.

**Required

KO

HEC-1 Input Description Job Step Control (K Records)

9.3 KO Record - Output Control Option

Use this record to temporarily override output control specified on IO record until the next KK record is read.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	KO	Record identification.
1	JPRT	0 or Blank	Use print control specified on IO record.
		1,2	Print all output for this station.
		3	Print input data and summaries for this computation.
		4	Print basin input data only for this computation.
		5	No printout for this computation.
2	JPLT	0 or Blank	Use plot control specified on IO record.
		1	No printer plots for this computation.
		2	Plot computed hydrograph for this computation.
3	QSCAL	0 or Blank	Use plot scale specified on IO record.
		+	Desired scale for streamflow plot in units per ten printer characters (e.g., one hundred for one hundred cfs per ten characters).
4	IPNCH	0	No hydrograph is to be saved on Unit 7 for this station.

HEC-1 Input Description
 Job Step Control (K Records)

KO

9.3 KO Record - Output Control Option (continued)

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
		+	Hydrograph computed at this station is to be saved on Unit 7. See Fields 6, 7, and 8 below for optional definition of beginning and ending ordinate and time interval. A KF record may be used to specify format for the Unit 7 file. Default format is (2HQI,I6,9I8). See Table 13.1.
5	IOUT	0	No hydrograph written to tape/disk file for this station.
		21 or 22	Unit number (specify 21 or 22) for tape/disk file on which to save HEC-1 data in order to restart the simulation at this location in a subsequent program execution. The program restart option is activated on the BI record. See Fields 6, 7, and 8 below for optional definition of beginning and ending ordinates and time interval. The file will be saved under the name "TAPE21" or "TAPE22", depending on the unit number specified.
6	ISAV1	+	First ordinate of hydrograph to be saved on Unit 7, 21, or 22. Default is 1.
7	ISAV2	+	Last ordinate of hydrograph to be saved on Unit 7, 21, or 22. Default is NQ (IT-4).
8	TIMINT	+	Time interval in hours for hydrograph to be saved on Unit 7, 21, or 22. Ordinates will be interpolated from current hydrograph. Default is time interval specified on IT record (IT-1).

KF

HEC-1 Input Description Job Step Control (K Records)

9.4 KF Record - Unit 7 Output Format

Use this record to specify format for the hydrographs on Unit 7. (See KO-4.) This format will be used until a new KF record is read. Default format is (2HQI,I6,9I8). KF record should not be used unless format is to be changed. This record can only be used in *FIX format.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	KF	Record identification.
1	FLOTQ	YES	Convert hydrograph to floating point (decimal) numbers before writing.
		NO	Write hydrograph in integer format (default).
2-10	IFMT	AN	Alphanumeric format specification for output. This format must be consistent with the choice of integer or floating point indicated in Field 1. Parentheses must be included. Example: (2HQI,F6.2,9F8.2)

HEC-1 Input Description
Job Step Control (K Records)

KP

9.5 KP Record - Plan Label

This record is required to identify (number) a plan in a multiplan run. If hydrograph computation data is provided before (or without) a KP record, it is assumed to be plan 1. The data provided after a KP record need only be that required to change what was computed in the previous plan. All plans not specifically identified with a KP record are assumed to be the same as the first plan processed. See following example.

```
KK
KP 1
.
. Data for PLAN 1
.
KP 3
.
. Data for PLAN 3
.
*Data for PLAN 2 is not provided and thus will be the same as
PLAN 1
KK
```

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	KP	Record identification.
1	ISTM	+	Plan number identifier.

LU

HEC-1 Input Description Loss Rate Data (L Records)

10 Loss Rate Data (L Records)

One of four different rainfall loss rate procedures may be used for a subbasin runoff computation. A different loss rate may be used for each subbasin and/or plan. Snowmelt loss rate (LM record) may be used in conjunction with the exponential (LE record) or uniform (LU record) loss rates.

10.1 LU Record - Initial and Uniform Loss Rate

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	LU	Record identification.
1	STRTL	0,+ -1 -	Initial rainfall/snowmelt loss in inches (mm) for snow free ground. If operating in the optimization mode (OU record), this variable will be fixed at this value and not optimized. For optimization only (OU record previously supplied), program will assume a starting value and then optimize. Same as (-1) above but program uses this value (after sign change) as the starting point for the optimization.
2	CNSTL	0,+ or - STRTL	Uniform rainfall/snowmelt loss in inches/hour (mm/hr) which is used after the starting loss is completely satisfied. See Field 1 for meaning of VALUE.
3	RTIMP	+	Percent of drainage basin that is impervious. No losses are computed for this portion of the basin.
4-6			Specify loss rate variables similar to Fields 1-3 for second kinematic subcatchment.

HEC-1 Input Description
Loss Rate Data (L Records)

LE

10.2 LE Record - HEC Exponential Loss Rate

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	LE	Record identification.
1	STRKR	+ , 0	Initial value of STRKR in inches/hour (mm/hr) for HEC's exponential rain loss rate function. If doing an optimization (OU record), this variable will not be optimized and will be fixed at this value.
		- 1	For optimization only (OU record previously supplied), program assumes a starting value and then optimizes.
		-	For optimization only (OU record previously supplied), program uses this (after sign change) as the starting value for the optimization.
2	DLTKR	0 , + or -	DLTKR is the amount in inches (mm) of initial accumulated RAIN loss during which the loss coefficient is increased. See Field 1 for meaning of value.
3	RTIOL	0 , + or -	Rate of change of the rain loss-rate parameter computed as the ratio of STRKR to a value of STRKR after ten inches (ten mm) of accumulated loss. See Field 1 for an explanation of the values.
4	ERAIN	0 , + or -	Exponent of precipitation for loss rate function. See Field 1 for meaning of value.
5	RTIMP	+	Percent of subbasin which is impervious. 100 percent runoff will be computed for this portion of the subbasin.
6-10			Specify loss rate variables similar to Fields 1-5 above, for the second kinematic subcatchment. UK record is used. No optimization may be performed.

LM

HEC-1 Input Description Loss Rate Data (L Records)

10.3 IM Record - HEC Exponential Snowmelt Loss Rate

This record is used in conjunction with the LE or LU records to compute the loss rate for snowmelt. Only the exponential loss can be used with the optimization option.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	LM	Record identification.
1	STRKS	+,0	Initial value of STRKS in inches/hour (mm/hr) for HEC exponential snowmelt loss rate function. When used with LE record, or uniform meltwater loss rate, inches/hour (mm/hour) when used with LU record. If doing an optimization (OU record) this variable will not be optimized and will be fixed at this value.
		-1	For optimization of exponential loss only (OU record previously supplied), program assumes a starting VALUE and then optimizes.
		-	For optimization of exponential loss only (OU record previously supplied), program uses this (after sign change) as the starting VALUE for the optimization.
2	RTIOK	0,+ or -	Rate of change of the snowmelt loss-rate parameter computed as the ratio STRKS to a value of STRKS after ten inches (ten mm) of accumulated loss. See Field 1 for the meaning of VALUE. Not used for uniform meltwater loss rate.

HEC-1 Input Description
Loss Rate Data (L Records)

LG

10.4 LG Record - Green and Ampt Loss Rate

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	LG	Record identification.
1	IA	0,+ -1 -	Initial loss inches (mm). For optimization only (OU record previously supplied), program will assume a starting value and then optimize. Same as (-1) above except program uses this value (after sign change) as the starting point for the optimization.
2	DTHETA	+ or -	Volumetric moisture deficit. (If value equal to zero method reduces to initial loss equal to IA and constant loss, equal to XKSAT, see LU record.) See Field 1 for meaning of value.
3	PSIF	+ or -	Wetting front suction inches (mm). (If value equal to zero method reduces to initial loss equal to IA and constant loss equal XKSAT, see LU record.) See Field 1 for meaning of value.
4	XKSAT	+ or -	Hydraulic conductivity at natural saturation inches per hour (mm/hour). See Field 1 for meaning of value.
5	RTIMP	+	Percent of subbasin which is impervious. One hundred percent runoff will be computed for this portion of the subbasin.
6-10			Specify loss rate variables similar to Fields 1-5 above, for the second kinematic subcatchment. UK record is used. No optimization may be performed.

LH

HEC-1 Input Description Loss Rate Data (L Records)

10.5 LH Record - Holtan Loss Rate

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	LH	Record identification.
1	FC	0,+ -1 -	Holtans long term equilibrium loss rate in inches/hour (mm/hr) for rainfall/snowmelt losses on snowfree ground. If this is an optimization job (OU record supplied), this variable will be fixed at this value and not optimized. For optimization only (OU record previously supplied), program will assume a starting value and then optimize. Same as (-1) above except program uses this value (after sign change) as the starting point for the optimization.
2	GIA	0,+ or -	Infiltration rate in inches/hour per (inch**BEXP) or mm/hr per (mmm***BEXP) of available soil moisture storage capacity (i.e., 1 - soil moisture). See Field 1 for meaning of VALUE.
3	SAI	0,+ or -	Initial value of SA available soil moisture capacity in inches (mm). See Field 1 for meaning of VALUE.
4	BEXP	0,+ or -	Exponent of available soil moisture storage, SA. Default value is 1.4. See Field 1 for meaning of VALUE.
5	RTIMP	+	Percent of drainage basin that is impervious. No losses are computed for this portion of the basin. This variable is not optimized.
6-10			Repeat Fields 1-5 for second kinematic subcatchment if used.

HEC-1 Input Description
Loss Rate Data (L Records)

LS

10.6 LS Record - SCS Curve Number Loss Rate

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	LS	Record identification.
1	STRTL	+	Initial rainfall abstraction in inches (mm) for snow free ground. For an optimization job (OU record) this variable is fixed at the given value.
		0	Initial abstraction will be computed as $0.2 \times (1000 - 10 \times \text{CRVNBR}) / \text{CRVNBR}$. For an optimization job, initial abstraction will vary with CRVNBR.
		-1	For optimization only (OU record previously supplied), program will assume a starting value and then optimize.
		-	Same as (-1) above but program uses this value (after sign change) as the starting point for the optimization.
2	CRVNBR	0,+	SCS curve number for rainfall/snowmelt losses on snow-free ground. If this is an optimization job (OU record supplied), this variable will be fixed at this value and not optimized.
		-	Same as (-1) above but program uses this value (after sign change) as the starting point for the optimization.
3	RTIMP ¹	+	Percent of drainage basin that is impervious. No losses are computed for this portion of the basin.
4-6			Specify loss rate variables similar to Fields 1-3 for second kinematic subcatchment if used.

¹This factor should only be used for directly connected impervious areas not already accounted for in the curve number land use.

MA

HEC-1 Input Description Snowmelt Data (M Records)

11 Snowmelt Data (M Records)

M records are required only if snowfall/melt computations are to be made. Snow computations are accomplished in separate, equally incremented, elevation zones within each subbasin. Melt may be computed by the degree-day or energy-budget method.

11.1 MA Record - Elevation Zone Data

These records are required for snowfall/melt simulation.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	MA	Record identification.
1	AREA(1)	+	Drainage area in sq mi (sq km) in Zone 1 (lowest zone).
2	SNO(1)	+	Average water equivalent in inches (mm) of snowpack at start of this job (first interval of NQ) in Zone 1, corresponding to AREA(1).
3	ANAP(1)	+	Normal annual precipitation in inches (mm) for Zone 1, corresponding to AREA (1).

NOTE - Up to ten records, one for each zone. Zones must be in equal elevation increments corresponding to lapse rate coefficient TLAPS (MC-1).

HEC-1 Input Description
Snowmelt Data (M Records)

MC

11.2 MC Record - Melt Coefficient

This record is required for any snowfall/melt simulation.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	MC	Record identification.
1	TLAPS	+	Temperature lapse in degrees F (°C) per elevation zone. All zones must have same increment of elevation.
2	COEF	+	Snowmelt coefficient, usually about 0.07 for degree-day method and 1.0 for energy-budget method.
		-1	For optimization only (OU record previously supplied), program assumes a starting value and then optimizes.
		-	For optimization only (OU record previously supplied), program uses this (after sign change) as the starting value for optimization.
3	FRZTP	+ or -	Index temperature at which snow will melt in degrees F (°C). Precipitation will be assumed to fall as snow at temperature of FRZTP+2°F (FRZTP+2°C) and below.

MT MS

HEC-1 Input Description Snowmelt Data (M Records)

11.3 MT Record - Temperature Time Series

These data are required for any snowfall/melt simulation. See IN record description for discussion of time interval and number of values.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	MT	Record identification.
1	TEMPR(1)	+	Air temperature for first interval in degrees F (°C) at bottom of lowest elevation zone. Will be adjusted to each zone by use of TLAPS (MC-1).
2	TEMPR(2)	+	Air temperature as above for second interval.
3	TEMPR(3)	+	Etc.

11.4 MS Record - Energy Budget Shortwave Radiation

The MS, MD, and MW records are only used for the energy budget snowmelt simulation. See IN record description for discussion of time interval and number of values.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	MS	Record identification.
1	SOL(1)	+	Shortwave radiation in Langleys during first interval.
2	SOL(2)	+	Shortwave radiation during second interval.
3	SOL(3)	+	Etc.

HEC-1 Input Description
Snowmelt Data (M Records)

MD
MW

11.5 MD Record - Energy Budget Dew Point

The MS, MD, and MW records are only used for the energy budget snowmelt simulation. See IN record description for discussion of time interval and number of values.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	MD	Record identification.
1	DEWPT(1)	+	Dew point during first interval in degrees F (°C) at bottom of lowest elevation zone. Will be adjusted to each zone by use of 0.2 TLAPS (MC-1).
2	DEWPT(2)	+	Dew point as above for second interval.
3	DEWPT(3)	+	Etc.

11.6 MW Record - Energy Budget Wind Speed

The MS, MD, and MW records are only used for the energy budget snowmelt simulation. See IN record description for discussion of time interval and number of values.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	MW	Record identification.
1	WIND(1)	+	Wind speed in mi/hr (km/hr) at fifty feet (fifteen meters) above surface, average for basin during first interval.
2	WIND(2)	+	Wind speed as above for second interval.
3	WIND(3)	+	Etc.

HEC-1 Input Description Precipitation Data (P Records)

12 Precipitation Data (P Records)

Precipitation data can be input as either precipitation gage data or subbasin-average precipitation.

A typical record sequence for GAGE data is as follows:

ID	
IT	Etc., for job initialization
PG	Non-recording gage (total storm precipitation)
PG	Non-recording gage (total storm precipitation), etc.
PG	This is a recording gage if the PG record is followed by PI or PC records.
PI	
.	
.	
KK	Subbasin runoff computation
BA	
BF	
(PT	Specification of stations and weightings for)
(PW	computation of the storm total precipitation)
(PR	and its time patter for this subbasin. If)
(PW	recording stations are to be used in the)
(	computation of subbasin-average TOTAL)
(	precipitation, their gage identification must)
(	also be on the PT record.)
L-	
U-	
KK	Etc.
.	
.	

PG and PG+PI/PC record combinations can be included at any point in the data set following the IT record. It is usually convenient to group them together as a precipitation data bank before the first KK record. Different storms can then be simulated by simply inserting different data banks, as long as the gage identification and weightings are the same.

Subbasin-average precipitation can be specified using historical storm data (PB and PI/PC records) or synthetic storm data (PM, PS or PH records).

HEC-1 Input Description
Precipitation Data (P Records)

12 Precipitation Data (P Records) (continued)

A typical record sequence is as follows:

ID	
IT	
KK	
.	
.	
PB	Subbasin-average precipitation specified as
PI	part of this subbasin runoff computation.
.	
.	
KK	
.	
PM, PS or PH	Synthetic storm data for this subbasin.
.	
.	
.	

Once precipitation data has been specified for a subbasin runoff computation, those data will be used for subsequent runoff calculations until changed by reading new precipitation data.

PB

HEC-1 Input Description Precipitation Data (P Records)

12.1 PB/PI/PC Records - Storm Total and Distribution Option

These records are used if the basin-average, storm total precipitation is known along with a time pattern with which to distribute the storm total. They must be included in the KK record group for a runoff calculation.

12.1.1 PB Record - Basin Average Precipitation

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	PB	Record identification.
1	STORM	0	Total storm, basin-average precipitation will be computed from values given on the following PI or PC records.
		+	Total storm, basin-average precipitation in inches (mm). If this value is given, the following PI or PC records' values for PRCPR will be used as a distribution pattern for the STORM amount.

HEC-1 Input Description
Precipitation Data (P Records)

PI

12.1.2 PI Record - Incremental Precipitation Time Series

PI records contain an incremental precipitation time distribution. They are only used after a PG, PB or JD record which identifies the distribution. The interval length and starting time for the first interval will be as specified on the last IN record which has been read. The program reads all consecutive PI records and interpolates incremental precipitation values for the computation time interval and time period specified on the IT record. If an IN record is not specified the parameters on the IT record will be used. A maximum of 300 values can be specified on up to thirty records. A negative one may be used to signify missing data when using more than one recording gage in conjunction with PG records. The precipitation will be computed based on the weighted average of the remaining stations.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	PI	Record identification.
1	PRCPR(1)	+	Precipitation in inches (mm) during the first time interval identified on the preceding IN record, i.e. from JXTIME (IN record) to JXTIME+JXMIN.
2	PRCPR(2)	+	Etc.

PC

HEC-1 Input Description Precipitation Data (P Records)

12.1.3 PC Record - Cumulative Precipitation Time Series

PC records contain a cumulative precipitation distribution. They are only used after a PG, PB or JD record which identifies the distribution. The interval of ordinates and time of first mass curve ordinate are as specified on previous IN record. If an IN record is not specified the parameters on the IT recorded will be used. The program reads all consecutive PC records and interpolates incremental precipitation values for the computation time interval and time period specified on the IT record. A maximum of 300 values can be specified on up to thirty records.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	PC	Record identification.
1	PRCPR(1)	+	Cumulative precipitation at beginning of storm.
2	PRCPR(2)	+	Cumulative precipitation at end of first period.
3	PRCPR(3)	+	Cumulative precipitation at end of second period.
4	PRCPR(4)	+	Etc.

HEC-1 Input Description
Precipitation Data (P Records)

PG

12.2 PG Record - Storm Total Precipitation for a Station (Gage)

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	PG	Record identification.
1	ISTAN	AN	Station identification.
2	PRCPN	0	Total storm precipitation will be computed from following PI or PC records.
		+	Total storm precipitation in inches (mm) for above station.
3	ANAPN	+	Normal annual precipitation for above station. Used to compute basin mean precipitation by weighted average of station normal precipitation.
		0 or Blank	Weighting by normal annual precipitation will not be performed.
4	ISTANX	AN	Station to be replaced by station identified in Field 1.

All precipitation gages are total-storm stations. Some stations may also have temporal distributions associated with the storm-total precipitation. These stations are also called recording stations when referring to the temporal pattern. The temporal distribution is defined on PI or PC records immediately following a PG record.

Up to seventy stations may be entered on PG records. However, precipitation time series (PI or PC records) can be stored for only fifteen stations. If more stations are required, additional PG records may be entered later in the input stream and the data from those records will replace data for the station identified by ISTANX.

PR, PT and PW records are used within each KK, BA, etc., record series to specify weightings of precipitation station data to compute the subbasin-average precipitation distribution.

PH

HEC-1 Input Description Precipitation Data (P Records)

12.3 PH Record - Hypothetical Storms

These records are used to compute a hypothetical storm over a subbasin. The total storm will be automatically distributed according to the specified depth/duration data. A triangular precipitation distribution is constructed such that the depth specified for any duration occurs during the central part of the storm.

The duration of the storm will be the duration for the last non-zero depth which is specified. The first non-zero depth specified will be the most intense portion of the storm. Depths must be specified for all durations between these limits.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	PH	Record identification.
1	PFREQ	50,20, 10	Storm frequency in percent. Rainfall will be converted to annual-series rainfall for fifty, twenty, and ten percent storms. No conversion is made for any other frequency (see Table 3.3, page 13).
		Blank	No conversion is made from partial-duration to annual series.
2	TRSDA	+	Storm area to be used in computing reduction of point rainfall depths per TP-40.
		0, or Blank	Basin area from BA record will be used to compute reduction of point rainfall depths, for the stream network option or from the JD record (TRDA) for the depth area option.
3	PNHR(1)	+	5-minute duration depth for PFREQ storm.
4	PNHR(2)	+	15-minute duration depth for PFREQ storm.
5	PNHR(3)	+	60-minute duration depth for PFREQ storm.
6	PNHR(4)	+	2-hour duration depth for PFREQ storm.
7	PNHR(5)	+	3-hour duration depth for PFREQ storm.

HEC-1 Input Description
Precipitation Data (P Records)

PH

12.3 PH Record - Hypothetical Storms (continued)

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
8	PNHR(6)	+	6-hour duration depth for PFREQ storm.
9	PNHR(7)	+	12-hour duration depth for PFREQ storm.
10	PNHR(8)	+	24-hour duration depth for PFREQ storm.

Continue on second PH record (if needed).

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
1	PNHR(9)	+	2-day duration depth for PFREQ storm.
2	PNHR(10)	+	4-day duration depth for PFREQ storm.
3	PNHR(11)	+	7-day duration depth for PFREQ storm.
4	PNHR(12)	+	10-day duration depth for PFREQ storm.

PM

HEC-1 Input Description Precipitation Data (P Records)

12.4 PM Record - Probable Maximum Precipitation (Eastern United States)

This record is used for automatic computation of a Probable Maximum Storm (PMS) according to the outdated Hydrometeorological Report No. 33. This capability has been retained in HEC-1 to allow recomputation of hydrographs according to the old HMR No. 33 method.

NOTE - Hydrometeorological Report No. 33 has been superseded by HMR No. 51 and No. 52. Computer program HMR52 (HEC, 1984) may be used to calculate PMS hyetographs.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	PM	Record identification.
1	PMS	+	Probable maximum index precipitation from HYDROMET Report 33.
2	TRSPC	0	TRSPC defaults to the Hop Brook factor (reference EC-1110-2-163). The adjustment is automatically made by the program. The precipitation is adjusted based on drainage area size using the following criteria.

HOP Brook Adjustment Factor

Drainage Area sq mi	Precipitation Reduction	Adjustment Factor
1000	10	.90
500	10	.90
200	10	.89
100	13	.87
50	15	.85
10 OR LESS	20	.80

+ Direct input of the transposition coefficient as desired (use 1.0 if no adjustment is desired).

HEC-1 Input Description
Precipitation Data (P Records)

PM

12.4 PM Record - Probable Maximum Precipitation (continued)

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
3	TRSDA	0	Defaults to TAREA (BA-1).
		+	Drainage area in square miles (sq km) for which storm is transposed. Transposition drainage area is used to compute the storm reduction coefficient (TRSPC) for probable maximum storm. TRSDA may be different from the actual subbasin area TAREA (BA-1). Example: It is desired to center a PMS over a five hundred square miles watershed and calculate the corresponding runoff for a two hundred square mile subbasin of that watershed. For this condition TAREA=200 and TRSDA=500.
4	SWD	NO	Precipitation will be distributed according to EM 1110-2-1411 (default).
		YES	Precipitation will be distributed according to Southwestern Division criteria (see Table 3.1, page 11).
5	R6	+	Maximum 6-hour precipitation in percent of index PMS.
6	R12	+	Maximum 12-hour percentage of PMS.
7	R24	+	Maximum 24-hour percentage of PMS.
8	R48	+	Maximum 48-hour percentage of PMS (optional).
9	R72	+	Maximum 72-hour percentage of PMS (optional).
10	R96	+	Maximum 96-hour percentage of PMS (optional).

Duration of the computed PMS will correspond to the last non-zero percentage entered. Minimum duration is twenty-four hours.

PS

HEC-1 Input Description Precipitation Data (P Records)

12.5 PS Record - Standard Project Precipitation (SPS)

This record is used for automatic computation of the Standard Project Storm according to EM-1110-2-1411.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	PS	Record identification.
1	SPFE	+	Standard project index precipitation from EM 1110-2-1411.
2	TRSPC	+	Storm reduction coefficient for standard project storm computations. This parameter is equal to the shape factor of the basin and should be input directly.
3	TRSDA	0	Default to TAREA (BA-1).
		+	Drainage area to be used in computing the peak twenty-four hour precipitation.
4	SWD	YES	Precipitation will be distributed according to Southwestern Division criteria (see Table 3.1, page 11).

HEC-1 Input Description
Precipitation Data (P Records)

PR

12.6 PR/PT/PW Records - Precipitation Gage Weighting

These records are used to identify the gages and their relative weightings for computing this subbasin's average precipitation.

Both PR and PT records are required to compute a hyetograph. Rainfall for stations on the PT record are weighted to get the total rainfall for the storm, and hyetographs for stations on the PR record are weighted to get a temporal distribution for this total rainfall.

12.6.1 PR Record - Recording Stations to be Weighted

CAUTION - Weighting of two or more hyetographs may result in loss of detail for intense precipitation periods.

The recording precipitation distribution is computed as $(WTR * PRCPR) / (\text{SUM OF WTR})$ for all intervals. This precipitation distribution is used as the pattern to distribute the computed basin average total precipitation from the PT/PW records.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	PR	Record identification.
1	ISTR(1)	AN	Alphanumeric station identification of recording gage to be used and corresponding to weighting in Field 1 on the following PW record. Must correspond to a station name on a previous PG record.
2-5	ISTR(I)	AN	Etc., for up to five stations.

PT PW

HEC-1 Input Description Precipitation Data (P Records)

12.6.2 PT Record - Storm Total Stations to be Weighted

Basin-average total precipitation is computed as $(WTR * PRCPN) / (SUM\ OF\ WTR)$ for all stations used. Recording gages can also be used in this computation of subbasin-average storm total precipitation; if used, their gage identification must be specified on the PT record.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	PT	Record identification.
1	ISTN(1)	AN	Alphanumeric station identification for total storm station. Must correspond to one of the station names on a previous PG record.
2-10	ISTN(I)	AN	Etc., up to ten stations corresponding to weightings on following PW record.

12.6.3 PW Record - Weightings for Precipitation Stations

This record is used to specify weights to be assigned to precipitation gages. If used, this record must follow immediately after a PR and/or PT record. If no PW record is used, each gage on the PR or PT record will have the same relative weight.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	PW	Record identification.
1	WTR(1)	+	Relative weight in any units for the station name specified in Field 1 on the previous PR or PT record.
2-10	WTR(I)	+	Etc., corresponding to stations on previous PR record and/or PT record.

HEC-1 Input Description
Hydrograph Time-Series Data (Q Records)

QO

13 Hydrograph Time-Series Data (Q Records)

These records contain hydrograph time series data. The first value on the record is at the starting time specified on the previous IN record. Subsequent values are spaced at the time interval specified on the IN record. The program reads all consecutive Q records and interpolates values for the computation time interval and time period specified on the IT record. If the computation time period extends before or beyond the Q data supplied, the first or last value will be repeated as necessary to produce a hydrograph for the full time period.

13.1 QO Record - Observed Hydrograph

These records are used to input an observed hydrograph for an optimization job (OU or OR records) or for comparing the computed with an observed flow at any point in a river network. For optimization jobs, QO records are included in the data for runoff calculation. For comparison of hydrographs, QO records are separated from other data with a KK record.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	QO	Record identification.
1	QO(1)	+	Observed flow in cfs (cu m/s) at the beginning of the first period.
2	QO(2)	+	Etc.

QI
QS

HEC-1 Input Description
Hydrograph Time-Series Data (Q Records)

13.2 QI Record - Direct Input Hydrograph

These records are used to input a hydrograph directly (without rainfall-runoff computations) at any point in a river network.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	QI	Record identification.
1	QI(1)	+	Hydrograph ordinate in cfs (cu m/s) at beginning of first period.
2	QI(2)	+	Etc.

13.3 QS Record - Stage Hydrograph

These records are used to input a stage hydrograph for comparison with the computed hydrograph. A rating table, on HQ and HE RECORDS, must also be supplied. Comparison of hydrographs is a distinct operation which must be separated from other operations with a KK RECORD.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	QS	Record identification.
1	QS(1)	+	Stage in feet (m) at the beginning of the first time interval.
2	QS(2)	+	Etc.

HEC-1 Input Description
Hydrograph Time-Series Data (Q Records)

QP

13.4 QP Record - Pattern Hydrograph

These records are used to input a pattern hydrograph for which local inflow will be distributed in a routing optimization job (OR record) only.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	QP	Record identification.
1	QP(1)	+	Pattern hydrograph for local inflow which will be adjusted for volume in routing coefficient derivation.
2	QP(2)	+	Etc.

RN

HEC-1 Input Description Routing Data (R Records)

14 Routing Data (R Records)

Routing of streamflows may be accomplished by several different methods. One of the following methods should be selected and put in the record set immediately after the streamflows to be routed have been computed. Also see Table 10.7 for input data requirements for alternative routing methods.

General information (use if desired)

RN indicates NO routing, used only with multiPLAN.
RL channel losses, may be used in conjunction with any of routing methods.

Routing Methods (choose one)

RD Muskingum-Cunge "diffusion" (RC, RX, RY optional)
RK Kinematic Wave
RM Muskingum
RT Straddle/Stagger
RS Storage (modified Puls, normal depth, or level pool, see summary of options on RS record)

Routing is considered to be a separate operation, so the R records must be preceded by a KK record which identifies the routed hydrograph.

14.1 RN Record - No Routing Option for this Plan

The RN record is used in a multiplan job to indicate that no routing occurs for this plan.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	RN	Record identification.

HEC-1 Input Description
Routing Data (R Records)

RL

14.2 RL Record - Channel Loss

Channel infiltration/percolation losses may be computed in conjunction with any of the routing methods. If desired, include the RL record with the desired routing method records.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	RL	Record identification.
1	QLOSS	+	Constant channel loss in entire routing in cfs (cu m/sec). This value is subtracted from every ordinate of the inflow hydrograph.
2	CLOSS	+	Ratio of remaining flow (after QLOSS) which is lost for entire routing. Each inflow hydrograph ordinate (after QLOSS is subtracted) is multiplied by (1-CLOSS).
3	PERCRT	+	Percolation rate cfs/acre (cu m/sec-acre) for wetted surface area of channel. This option is used in conjunction with storage routing and requires SA or SV/SE records.
4	ELVINV	+	Average invert elevation of channel L used to compute flow surface area for PERCRT.

RD

HEC-1 Input Description Routing Data (R Records)

14.3 RD Record - Muskingum-Cunge Routing

The RD record can be used by itself or in conjunction with RC, RX, and RY records to specify an eight point cross-section. When utilizing the eight-point cross-section option, fields 1-8 of the RD record do not need to be filled out. All of the necessary routing information is taken from the RC, RX, and RY records.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	RD	Record identification.
1	L	+	Channel length (ft).
2	S	+	Channel slope (ft/ft).
3	N	+	Channel roughness (Manning's n).
4			Not used.
5	SHAPE	TRAP	Trapezoidal channel, includes triangular and rectangular (default).
		DEEP	Deep rectangular (square) channel. Flow depth is approximately equal to channel width.
		CIRC	Circular channel shape. This cross section only approximates flow in a pipe or culvert. Flow depths are allowed to exceed the pipe diameter.
6	WD	+	Channel bottom width or diameter (ft). Default value is zero.
7	Z	+	Side slopes, if required. Defaults equals one when WD, RD-6, is zero.
8			Not used. This field is only used in conjunction with kinematic wave subbasin runoff, see UK record.

HEC-1 Input Description
Routing Data (R Records)

RK

14.4 RK Record - Kinematic Wave Channel Routing

This record is used for kinematic wave routing of a previously computed hydrograph. For channel routing in conjunction with runoff calculation, see the section on UK and RK records.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	RK	Record identification.
1	L	+	Channel length (feet or meters).
2	S	+	Channel slope (ft/ft).
3	N	+	Channel roughness.
4			Not used. This field is only used with the UK/RK record combination.
5	SHAPE	TRAP,0, Blank	Trapezoidal channel (including triangular and rectangular). (Default)
		DEEP	Deep rectangular (square) channel. Flow depth is approximately equal to channel width.
		CIRC	Circular channel shape. This cross section only approximates flow in a pipe or culvert. Flow depths are allowed to exceed the pipe diameter.
6	WD	+	Channel bottom width or diameter (feet or meters). (Default value is zero.)
7	Z	+	Side slopes, if required (default value is 1.0 when WD, RK-6, is zero). (1 vertical to Z horizontal.)
8			Not used. This field is only used with kinematic wave subbasin runoff, see UK record.
9	NDXMIN	+	Integer number of routing increments (default five, maximum of fifty). This variable is used in the finite difference solution. The greater the number of routing steps the more accurate the solution. This variable is not required. HEC-1 will compute a routing increment that is probably accurate enough for most purposes.

RM

HEC-1 Input Description Routing Data (R Records)

14.5 RM Record - Muskingum Routing

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	RM	Record identification.
1	NSTPS	+	Integer steps (equal to number of subreaches) for the Muskingum routing.
		-1	Number of steps will be optimized. OR record must have been previously supplied.
2	AMSKK	+	Muskingum K coefficient in hours for entire reach ¹ . The program will automatically compute the subreach Muskingum K as AMSKK/NSTPS. AMSKK, etc., must be within the following limits:

$$\frac{1}{2(1-X)} \leq \frac{(AMSKK*60.)}{(NMIN * NSTPS)} \leq \frac{1}{2X}$$

Where NMIN is the number of minutes in the computation interval.

		-1	Muskingum K coefficient will be optimized. OR record must have been previously supplied.
3	X	+	Muskingum X coefficient for Muskingum routing or working R&D routing.
		-1	Muskingum X coefficient will be optimized. OR records must have been previously supplied.

¹NOTE - The Muskingum K coefficient input is DIFFERENT than in the pre-1981 versions of HEC-1. It is now input as the TOTAL K for the routing reach, not the K for the subreach.

HEC-1 Input Description
 Routing Data (R Records)

RT

14.6 RT Record - Straddle\Stagger Routing

NOTE - The variables used for this routing method are dependent on the computation time interval. The user should make proper adjustments when using different time intervals.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	RT	Record identification.
1	NSTPS	+	Integer number of routing steps to be used for routing by Tatum method.
		0	LAG method.
		-1	If number of steps for Tatum method is to be derived by the program. OR record must have been previously supplied.
2	NSTDL	1	If routing by Straddle-Stagger method.
		+	Integer number of ordinates to be averaged in the Straddle-Stagger routing.
		-1	If straddle is to be derived by the program. OR record must have been previously supplied.
3	LAG	2	If routing by the Tatum method with or without derivation.
		+	Integer number of intervals hydrograph is to be lagged.
		-1	If lag is to be derived by the program. OR record must have been previously supplied.
		0	Tatum

RS

HEC-1 Input Description Routing Data (R Records)

14.7 RS Record - Storage Routing

This record is required to perform a storage-discharge routing. The record contains the starting conditions for the routing. A storage-discharge relation may be input directly on the SV and SQ records, or computed from surface area and elevation on SA and SE records and stage-discharge data on SE and SQ records, or computed from channel characteristics on RC, RX and RY records. Thus, storage routing may be accomplished by one of the following sequences of records:

Channel Routing: (choose one method)

RS,RC,RX,RY	Normal depth storage
RS,SV,SQ	Modified Puls

Reservoir Routing: RS + volume + outflow

Volume: (choose one method)

SV (SE optional)	Known volume
SA,SE	Compute volume

Outflow: (choose one method)

SQ (SE optional)	Known outflow (and rating)
SS, (SL and ST optional) requires SE record on outflow volume specifications.	Computed weir spillway
SS, (SL and ST optional) SG, SQ, SE	Computed ogee or trapezoidal spillway outflow

HEC-1 Input Description
Routing Data (R Records)

RS

14.7 RS Record - Storage Routing (continued)

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	RS	Record identification.
1	NSTPS	+	Number of steps to be used in the storage routing. Usually about equal to (reach length/ average velocity)/time interval (NMIN). NSTPS is usually equal to 1 for a reservoir.
2	ITYP	STOR	Storage (acre-feet or 1000 cu m) for the beginning of the first time period is specified in next field (default).
		FLOW	Discharge (cfs or cu m/s) for the beginning of the first time period is specified in the next field.
		ELEV	Elevation in (feet or meters) for the beginning of the first time period is specified in the next field.
3	RSVRIC	+	Storage (acre-ft or 1000 cu m), discharge (cfs or cu m/s), or elevation (ft or m), as indicated by previous field ITYP, corresponding to the desired starting condition at the beginning of the first time period IDATE/ITIME (IT-2/IT-3).
		-1	The initial outflow will be set to the initial inflow.
4	X	0	Working R&D method not used.
		+	Wedge storage coefficient (Muskingum X) to be used in a working R&D routing using a computed or given storage-discharge relationship.

RC

HEC-1 Input Description Routing Data (R Records)

14.8 RC Record - Normal-Depth Channel Routing

This record is used in combination with the RX and RY records to describe the channel in a routing reach. Manning's equation is used to compute a table of storage and outflow values for use in modified puls routing. These values are based on uniform subcritical flow in the reach. An RS record is required to provide initial conditions for modified puls routing.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	RC	Record identification.
1	ANL	+	Left overbank Manning's n value.
2	ANCH	+	Channel Manning's n value.
3	ANR	+	Right overbank Manning's n value.
4	RLNTH	+	Reach length, in feet (m), for which computations are represented.
5	SEL	+	Energy grade line slope in ft/ft (m/m) for normal flow rate computations. If unknown, may be estimated as equal to channel or floodplain slope.
6	ELMAX	+	Maximum elevation for which storage and outflow values are to be computed (default is maximum elevation on RY record).

HEC-1 Input Description
Routing Data (R Records)

RX

14.9 RX Record - Cross Section X Coordinates¹

Left bank and right bank of channel are assumed to be located at points 3 and 6, respectively, of the cross section.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	RX	Record identification.
1	X(1)	+	Horizontal station, in feet (m), of first point in cross section on the LEFT OVERBANK. Corresponds to first elevation Y(1) on RY record.
2	X(2)	+	Similar to above for another point on LEFT OVERBANK. Corresponds to second elevation Y(2) on RY record.
3	X(3)	+	Similar to above for LEFT BANK of CHANNEL.
4	X(4)	+	Similar to above for a point in CHANNEL.
5	X(5)	+	Similar to above for another point in CHANNEL.
6	X(6)	+	Similar to above for RIGHT BANK of CHANNEL.
7	X(7)	+	Similar to above for a point on RIGHT OVERBANK.
8	X(8)	+	Similar to above for another point on RIGHT OVERBANK.

¹All eight points must be used. Stationing (x distance) must continuously increase.

RY

HEC-1 Input Description Routing Data (R Records)

14.10 RY Record - Cross Section Y Coordinates

Left bank and right bank of channel are assumed to be located at points 3 and 6, respectively, of the cross section.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	RY	Record identification.
1	Y(1)	+	Vertical elevation, in feet (m), of first point in cross section on the LEFT OVERBANK. Corresponds to first station on RX record. Must be a positive value.
2	Y(2)	+	Similar to above for another point on the LEFT OVERBANK. Corresponds to second station on RX record.
3	Y(3)	+	Similar to above for LEFT BANK of CHANNEL.
4	Y(4)	+	Similar to above for a point in CHANNEL.
5	Y(5)	+	Similar to above for another point in CHANNEL.
6	Y(6)	+	Similar to above for RIGHT BANK of CHANNEL.
7	Y(7)	+	Similar to above for a point on RIGHT OVERBANK.
8	Y(8)	+	Similar to above for another point on RIGHT OVERBANK.

HEC-1 Input Description
Storage Routing Data (S Records)

15 Storage Routing Data (S Records)

S records are used to provide storage and outflow data for storage routing.

STORAGE data can be input in two ways:

- 1.Storage volume on SV records
- 2.Surface area and elevation on SA and SE records

OUTFLOW data can be input in three ways:

- 1.Discharge on SQ records
- 2.Weir and orifice data on SS and SL records
- 3.Ogee spillway data on SL, SS, SG, SQ, and SE records

When spillway data (weir or ogee) are provided, the program computes a steady flow rating curve, then interpolates from that rating curve during the routing calculation. Elevation data may be input for storage or outflow by following SV or SQ records with SE records.

SV SA

HEC-1 Input Description Storage Routing Data (S Records)

15.1 SV/SA Records - Reservoir Storage Data

One of these sets of records is required in order to compute the storage relationship for a reservoir routing. If the storage volumes are not known, they may be computed by the conic method using surface area-elevation information.

15.1.1 SV Record - Reservoir Volume

These records are to be used if the reservoir volumes are known. Do not use if SA records are supplied.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	SV	Record identification.
1-10	RCAP(I)	+	Reservoir storage in acre-feet (1,000 cubic meters), up to twenty values on two records.

15.1.2 SA Record - Reservoir Surface Area Option

These records are used if the reservoir volumes (SV record) are not known. Do not use if SV records are supplied.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	SA	Record identification.
1-10	RAREA(I)	+	Reservoir surface area in acres (1,000 square meters), up to twenty values on two records.

HEC-1 Input Description
Storage Routing Data (S Records)

SE
SQ

15.2 SE Record - Elevation

SE records may be used immediately after SV, SA, or SQ records to specify elevations for the values on those records.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	SE	Record identification.
1-10	ELEV(I)	+	Elevation in feet (m) corresponding to value in same field on preceding SV, SA, or SQ record (up to twenty values on two records). Note that the SE record must follow an SV or SA record.

15.3 SQ Record - Discharge

The SQ record gives outflow data for storage routing. Values should correspond to storage data, or if elevation data are provided for both storage and outflow, the program will interpolate discharges for the given storages.

The SQ and SE records are also used to specify tailwater data for the ogee spillway option.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	SQ	Record identification.
1-10	DISQ(I)	+	Discharge in cfs (cu m/s) up to twenty values on two records.

SL

HEC-1 Input Description Storage Routing Data (S Records)

15.4 SL Record - Low-Level Outlet

This record is necessary to describe flow through a low-level outlet. An SS record is also required if the SL record is used.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	SL	Record identification.
1	ELEVL	+	Centerline elevation, in feet (m), of downstream end of low-level outlet. This low-level outlet may be used with the weir, trapezoidal, or ogee spillways.
2	CAREA	+	Cross-sectional area, a, in square feet (sq m), in the low-level outlet orifice equation as described below for COQL.
3	COQL	+	Discharge coefficient, c, in orifice equation, $q=ca(2gh)**e$, for the low-level outlet.
4	EXPL	+	Exponent, e, of head h in orifice equation for low-level outlet as described in previous two fields. Usually equals 0.5.

HEC-1 Input Description
Storage Routing Data (S Records)

SS

15.5 SS Record - Spillway Characteristics

This record is used to compute flow for weir or ogee spillways. If the dam overtopping summary is requested (ST record), the spillway crest elevation should be provided on this record.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	SS	Record identification.
1	CREL	+	Spillway crest elevation, in feet (m). This crest elevation is also required in the weir, trapezoidal, and ogee spillway computations.
2	SPWID	+	Spillway length, in feet (m) corresponding to L in the WEIR equation as described below for COQW or the bottom width of the TRAPEZOIDAL spillway or the length of the OGEE spillway.
3	COQW	+	Discharge coefficient, c, in the spillway WEIR flow equation $q=clh^{**e}$.
4	EXPW	+	Exponent e of head, h, in spillway WEIR flow equation. Usually equals 1.5.

ST

HEC-1 Input Description Storage Routing Data (S Records)

15.6 ST Record - Top-of-Dam Overflow

This record is used to compute flow over the top of a dam. Flow computed using the weir coefficients specified on this record is added to outflow computed from the spillway (SQ, SS, SL, or SG records). Use of this record calls for the dam overtopping summary (spillway crest elevation should be provided on SS record). This record is required if the non-level top-of-dam option (SW/SE records) is used. The discharge over the top of dam is added to the discharge elevation relationship generated by the program (SL, SS, SG options) or specified by the user (SQ, SE option).

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	ST	Record identification.
1	TOPEL	+	Elevation, in feet (m), of the top of the dam at which overtopping begins.
2	DAMWID	+	Length, in feet (m), of the top-of-dam which is actively being overtopped - corresponds to one in the weir equation $q=clh^{*e}$. Does not include spillway.
3	COQD	+	Discharge coefficient, c, in the above weir equation. If SQ/SE records include flow over top of dam, Field 3 should be zero.
4	EXPD	+	Exponent, e, in the above weir equation. Usually equals 1.5.

HEC-1 Input Description
Storage Routing Data (S Records)

SW
SE

15.7 SW/SE Records - Non-Level Top-of-Dam Option

If a non-level top-of-dam has a significant impact on the flow over the top of the dam, the following records should be used to describe the geometry of the top of the dam. These records are used in addition to the ST record.

15.7.1 SW Record - Non-Level Crest Lengths

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	SW	Record identification.
1-10	WIDTH(I)	+	Accumulated dam crest length at or below corresponding elevation on SE record (up to ten values).

15.7.2 SE Record - Non-Level Crest Elevations

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	SE	Record identification.
1-10	ELVW(I)	+	Elevation in feet (m) for corresponding crest length on SW record (up to 10 values).

15.8 SG Record - Trapezoidal and Ogee Spillway

This record is used only if a trapezoidal or ogee spillway is to be simulated in detail (see users manual for details). Tailwater rating curve must be provided on SQ and SE records which follow immediately after SG record.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	SG	Record identification.
1	IABCOA	0 or Blank	Abutment contraction coefficients are to be based on adjacent EARTH non-overflow section.
		10	Abutment contraction coefficients are to be based on adjacent CONCRETE non-overflow sections.
2	ISPITW	0	Spillway tailwater will be given on SQ/SE records.
		10	Spillway tailwater will be computed using specific energy equation. The low-level outlet tailwater will be on SQ/SE records in either case.
3	ISPCTW	0 or Blank	Both spillway and low-level outlet cause submergence of low level outlet.
		10	Low-level outlet discharges only shall be used in computing low-level outlet submergence.
4	NGATES	+	Number of spillway gates, i.e., spillway openings (or intermediate piers plus one). Used in computation of pier losses.
5	SS	0	For ogee spillway.
		+	Side slope of trapezoidal spillway. Slope is horizontal over vertical, e.g., 2.0 for two to one side slopes.

HEC-1 Input Description
Storage Routing Data (S Records)

SG

15.8 SG Record - Trapezoidal and Ogee Spillway (continued)

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
6	DESHD	+	Design head for ogee spillway, in feet (m).
7	APEL	+	Apron elevation, in feet (m), at base of spillway.
8	APWID	+	Spillway apron width, in feet (m).
9	APLOSS	+	Approach-channel head loss in feet (m), at the design head.
10	PDPTH	+	Approach depth for ogee spillway, in feet (minimum of ten percent of design head).

NOTE - SQ and SE records to define the tailwater must follow this SG record. If a low-level outlet is specified, it should precede the SG record to prevent error message.

SB

HEC-1 Input Description Storage Routing Data (S Records)

15.9 SB Record - Dam-Breach Simulation

This record is required only to simulate a dam breach. Both an SB and an ST record are required for dam breach calculations.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	SB	Record identification.
1	ELBM	+	Elevation, in feet (m), of the bottom of the breach when breach is at maximum size.
2	BRWID	+	Width, in feet (m), of the bottom of the breach when breach is at maximum size.
3	Z	+	Side slope of breach (z horizontal to one vertical).
4	TFAIL	+	Time, in hours, for breach to develop to maximum size.
5	FAILEL	+	Elevation, in feet (m), of water surface which will cause dam to fail (begins breach computation).

NOTE - Tables and plots of dam-breach hydrographs for each plan are generated automatically when IPRNT (IO-1 or KO-1) is less than four. Those tables and plots show how well the breach hydrograph is represented by the normal time interval specified on the IT record.

Dam-breach outflow submergence. Tailwater submergence effects on outflow from the breach may be taken into account by inserting SQ/SE or RC/RX/RV records immediately after the SB record. The RC/RX/RV records depict a cross-section representative of the downstream flow restriction condition. A normal depth rating curve is calculated from the cross-section data for use in the submergence calculation.

HEC-1 Input Description
Storage Routing Data (S Records)

SO

15.10 SO Record - Reservoir Volume Optimization

Data required for determining optimum volume of a reservoir are:

Low-Level Outlet data	SL record
Spillway data	SS record
Volume vs. Elevation data	SV, SE records
Costs vs. Volume data	SD record
Cost Factors, Range	SO record

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	SO	Record identification.
1	IOPTR	+	Number of field on OS record which contains reservoir volume (overrides CREL on SS record).
		0, or Blank	Reservoir volume is not to be optimized. To be used during initial data set testing and to fix size of the reservoir.
2	RANCST	+	Proportion (decimal) of capital cost of reservoir that will be required for annual operation and maintenance.
3	RDSCNT	+	Discount or capital recovery factor (decimal) to compute equivalent annual cost from capital cost.
4	CAPMX	+	Maximum permissible storage capacity of reservoir in acre-feet (1,000 cu m). Used as a constraint on optimization.
5	CAPMN	+	Minimum permissible storage capacity of reservoir in acre-feet (1,000 cu m). Used as a constraint on optimization.

SD

HEC-1 Input Description Storage Routing Data (S Records)

15.11 SD Record - Reservoir Cost

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	SD	Record identification.
1	RCST(1)	+	Reservoir capital cost corresponding to storage on SV record.
2-10	RCST(I)	+	Etc., up to ten values.

HEC-1 Input Description
Unit Graph/Kinematic Data (U Records)

UI

16 Unit Graph/Kinematic Data (U Records)

Five different methods are available to transform rainfall/snowmelt excesses into runoff. Choose one technique for each subbasin.

16.1 UI Record - Given Unit Graph

The given unit hydrograph must have been derived for the time interval on the IT record (IT-1, IT-2). For example, if the time interval is fifteen minutes, then a fifteen minute unit hydrograph must be used.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	UI	Record identification.
1	QUNGR(1)	+	Unit hydrograph flow in cfs (cu m/sec) at end of first interval.
2	QUNGR(2)	+	Same for second interval.
3	QUNGR(3)	+	Etc., up to one hundred and fifty values on successive UI records.

HEC-1 Input Description Unit Graph/Kinematic Data (U Records)

16.2 UC Record - Clark Unit Graph

Clark's time-area data is supplied on UA records if desired or a synthetic time-area curve is used if the UA record is not supplied.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	UC	Record identification.
1	TC	+	TC is the time of concentration in hours for the Clark unit hydrograph. Neither TC nor R are to be optimized. The value of R, Field 2, must also be positive. Value of variable is fixed at the given value. TC must be greater than or equal to NMIN (IT-1).
		-1	TC and R will both be optimized and the value of R (Field 2) must also be -1. The program will supply the starting value for the optimization scheme. OU record must have been previously supplied.
		-2	Ratio $R/(TC+R)$ is to be read in the next field (2) and held constant. TC and R will both be optimized but the specified ratio will not be changed. Field 2 must be a positive ratio $R/(TC+R)$. OU record must have been supplied.
		-X	Where X is the desired starting value for TC in the optimization and the starting value of R, Field 2, must also be supplied as a negative number. Cannot be equal to -1 or -2. X (when converted to minutes) must be greater than or equal to NMIN (IT-1). OU record must have been supplied.

HEC-1 Input Description
Unit Graph/Kinematic Data (U Records)

UC

16.2 UC Record - Clark Unit Graph (continued)

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
2	R	+	R is the Clark storage coefficient in hours. No optimization of TC or R unless TC is equal to -2. If TC is -2, this field contains the constant value for the ratio $R/(TC+R)$. R must be greater than or equal to 0.5 NMIN.
		-Y	Where Y is the desired starting value for R in the optimization and the starting value of TC must also be supplied as a negative number. Cannot be -1. R (when converted to minutes) must be greater than or equal to 0.5 NMIN.

US

HEC-1 Input Description Unit Graph/Kinematic Data (U Records)

16.3 US Record - Snyder Unit Graph

A time-area curve may be supplied on UA records, following this record if desired.

If it is desired to optimize the Snyder coefficient, an OU record must have been previously supplied. Optimization is accomplished using the Clark function to compute a continuous unit graph and then estimate the Snyder parameters.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	US	Record identification.
1	TP	+	Snyder's standard lag in hours. If in the optimization mode (OU record previously supplied), this variable is fixed at the given value and not optimized.
		-1	For optimization only (OU record previously supplied). Program will assume a starting value and optimize.
		-	Same as (-1) above except program uses this value (after a sign change) as the starting point for the optimization.
2	CP	+ or -	Snyder's peaking coefficient, CP. See Field 1 for meaning of VALUE.

HEC-1 Input Description
Unit Graph/Kinematic Data (U Records)

UA

16.4 UA Record - Time-Area Data

This time-area data may be used with either the Clark or Snyder methods. This data may be in any units, since area is scaled to the subbasin area and time is scaled to time of concentration. The areas contribute to runoff at the basin outlet at equally spaced time intervals. A synthetic time-area curve will be used if the UA record is not supplied.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	UA	Record identification.
1	QCLK(1)	+	Area in any units, that contributes at time zero (usually area of reservoir, if any) at concentration point.
2	QCLK(2)	+	Total area contributing runoff during first time interval. The time intervals may be of any length, but the same equal interval must be used for all points on this time area relationship, QCLK(I).
3	QCLK(3)	+	Cumulative area contributing runoff during second such interval.
4	QCLK(4)	+	Etc., up to 150 values.

UD

HEC-1 Input Description Unit Graph/Kinematic Data (U Records)

16.5 UD Record - SCS Dimensionless Unit Graph

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	UD	Record identification.
1	TLAG	+	SCS lag in hours. If in the optimization mode (OU record previously supplied), this variable is fixed at the given value and not optimized.
		-1	For optimization only (OU record previously supplied) program will assume a starting value and optimize.
		-	Same as (-1) above except program uses this value (after a sign change) as the starting point for the optimization.

HEC-1 Input Description
Unit Graph/Kinematic Data (U Records)

UK

16.6 UK/RK or UK/RD Records - Kinematic Wave or Muskingum-Cunge Excess Transformation

At least one UK record and one RK or RD record are required to define characteristics for kinematic wave routing of precipitation excess to the subbasin outlet. UK records may be used with RK or RD records, but RK and RD records cannot be intermixed. A maximum of two UK records and three RK or three RD records can be used.

16.6.1 UK Record - Kinematic Overland Flow

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	UK	Record identification.
1	L	+	Overland flow length (ft) (m).
2	S	+	Representative slope (ft/ft) (m/m).
3	N	+	Roughness coefficient, see users manual.
4	A	+	Percentage of subbasin area that this element represents (percent).
5	NDXMIN	+	Integer number of routing increments for overland flow plane (default five, maximum of fifty). This variable is used in the finite difference solution. The greater the number of routing steps the more accurate the solution. This variable is not required. HEC-1 will compute a routing increment that is probably accurate enough for most purposes.

If the percentage in Field 4 is less than one hundred, a second UK record must be supplied to describe another subcatchment contributing to the same collector system (RK record). The percentages for two subcatchments must add up to one hundred. Two separate subcatchments are typically used to describe the pervious and impervious portions of a subbasin.

The first and second loss rates specified on a previous L record will be used for the first and second UK subcatchments, respectively.

RK/RD

HEC-1 Input Description Unit Graph/Kinematic Data (U Records)

16.6.2 RK/RD Record - Subcatchment Kinematic Wave or Muskingum-Cunge Collector/Main Channels

Overland flow (from the UK record) is routed to the subbasin outlet through channels described on RK or RD records. UK record(s) may be followed by up to two RK or two RD records representing successive collector channels and one RK or one RD record representing the main channel. RK and RD records cannot be mixed, one method must be used for all collector/main channels within the same subbasin. The outflow from the first collector channel is inflow to the second, etc. The RD record may be used in conjunction with the RC, RX, RY records to specify an eight point cross-section for main channel routing only.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	RK	Record identification.
1	L	+	Channel length (feet or meters).
2	S	+	Channel slope (ft/ft).
3	N	+	Channel roughness (Manning's n).
4	CA	+	Contributing area to a typical collector (sq mi or sq km). On the last RK record (main channel) the contributing area is assumed to be TAREA (BA-1).
5	SHAPE	TRAP	Trapezoidal channel, includes triangular and rectangular (default).
		DEEP	Deep rectangular (square) channel. Flow depth is approximately equal to channel width.
		CIRC	Circular channel shape. This cross section only approximates flow in a pipe or culvert. Flow depths are allowed to exceed the pipe diameter.
6	WD	+	Channel bottom width or diameter (feet or meters). (Default value is zero.)
7	Z	+	Side slopes, if required. Default = 1 when WD, RK-6, is zero.

HEC-1 Input Description
Unit Graph/Kinematic Data (U Records)

RK/RD

16.6.2 RK/RD Record - Subcatchment Kinematic Wave or Muskingum-Cunge
Collector/Main Channels (continued)

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
8	UPSTQ		This field is only used for main channels.
		YES	Upstream hydrograph will be routed through main channel, in addition to lateral inflow from this subbasin.
		NO	Do not route upstream hydrograph (default).
9	NDXMIN	+	Kinematic wave routing only. Integer number of routing increments for collector/main channels (default two, maximum of fifty). This variable is used in the finite difference solution. The greater the number of routing steps the more accurate the solution. This variable is not required. HEC-1 will compute a routing increment that is probably accurate enough for most purposes.

NOTE: Fields 1-9 are not used for RD main channel routing with RC/RX/RD records.

WP

HEC-1 Input Description Pump Data (W Records)

17 Pump Data (W Records)

A pump may be included as a part of level-pool reservoir routing to withdraw water from the reach. Pumped water leaves the reach but can be retrieved in a subsequent computation (see WR record).

17.1 WP Record - Pump Operation

WP records are added to storage routing data to simulate operation of a pumping station. Up to 5 pumps may be used at different elevations for a pump station. Pumped water is removed from the current reach and can be retrieved at another location (see WR record).

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	WP	Record identification.
1	PMPON	+	Elevation in feet (m) at which is turned on. The program checks the elevation at the end of the previous time interval to see if a pump should be turned on or off.
2	PUMPQ	+	Pump flow in cfs (cu m/sec).
		0	Number of pumps is reset to zero. This is used for multiplan runs where a plan has no pumps.
3	PMPOFF	+	Elevation in feet (m) at which pump turns off. See description for PMPON above.
4	ISTAD	AN	Name assigned to pumped flow for future retrieval with WR record. This name must be same on all the WP records in a KK group.

The use of the WP record with the MULTIPLAN capability requires some special conventions when diverting and retrieving pump flow. A single WP record with a non-zero (can be set very small) pump flow is required (PUMPQ, Field 2) for PLAN 1. All other plans must specify first a WP record with zero PUMPQ and then a second WP record with desired pumping rate. Example:

Field	1	2	3	4
KK	PUMP REACH			
KP				
RS,SV,SE,SQ	Storage Routing Data			
WP		.001		PMPQ1
KP	2			
WP				PMPQ1
WP	843.5	3000	842.0	PMPQ1

HEC-1 Input Description
Pump Data (W Records)

WR

17.2 WR Record - Retrieve Previously Pumped Flow

The WR record is used to retrieve a hydrograph which was created by a previous diversion. This hydrograph can then be treated like any other hydrograph in the system. Retrieval of a diversion hydrograph is a separate operation, so the WR record must be preceded by a KK record which identifies the hydrograph which will be retrieved.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	WR	Record identification.
1	ISTAD	AN	Station name corresponding to the name given on a previous pump operation WP record.

WO

HEC-1 Input Description Pump Data (W Records)

17.3 WO Record - Pump Optimization

Data required for optimization of pump capacity are:

Storage Routing data	RS, S records
Pump Operation data	WP record
Cost vs. Capacity	WC, WD record
Cost Factors, Range	WO record

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	WO	Record identification.
1	IOPTP	+	Number of field on OS record which contains pump capacity (overrides PUMPQ on WP record).
		0, or Blank	Pump capacity on WP record is used.
2	PANGST	+	Proportion of capital cost of pump that will be required for annual operation and maintenance.
3	PDSCNT	+	Discount or capital recovery factor (decimal) to compute equivalent annual cost from capital cost.
4	PWRCST	+	Average annual power cost for capacity on OS or WP record. Cost is computed as a function of volume pumped for each size pump during the optimization.
5	PMPMX	+	Maximum permissible capacity of pumping plant in cfs (cu m/sec). Used as a constraint on optimization.
6	PMPMN	+	Minimum permissible capacity of pumping plant in cfs (cu m/sec). Used as a constraint on optimization.

HEC-1 Input Description
Pump Data (W Records)

WC
WD

17.4 WC Record - Pump Capacity Table

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	WC	Record identification.
1	PCAP(1)	+	Pump capacity in cfs (cu m/sec) corresponding to PCST(1) on following WD record.
2-10	PCAP(I)	+	Etc., up to ten values.

17.5 WD Record - Pumping Plant Cost Table

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	WD	Record identification.
1	PCST(1)	+	Pumping plant capital cost corresponding to capacity on WC record.
2-10	PCST(I)	+	Etc., up to ten values.

HEC-1 Input Description Economic Data

18 Economic Data

Data for economic evaluation of flood damage is placed in the data set following the last hydrograph calculation and before the ZZ record. The first record in the economic data is an EC record, and all records between the EC and ZZ records are economic-data records. The economic data may be used to calculate expected annual damage, single event damage, or adjusted flow or stage frequency curves.

A typical sequence for economic data is:

EC	Identifies following records as containing economic data
CN	Damage category names
PN*	Plan names
WN*	Watershed names
TN*	Township names
KK	Station identification to a unique KK record station in the previous river network simulation data
WT*	Watershed and township identification
FR	Frequency data
QF,SF*	Flows for frequency data
SQ*	Stages for rating curve
QS*	Flows for rating curve
QD,SD*	Flows or stages for damage data (only required for damage calculations)
DG	Damage data (only required for damage calculations)
KK, Etc.	For other damage centers in the river network

*Optional records

HEC-1 Input Description
Economic Data

EC
CN

18.1 EC Record - Economic Data**

This record is required as the first record of economic data. It indicates that following records will contain data for calculation of expected annual damages.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	EC	Record identification.

18.2 CN Record - Damage Category Names**

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	CN	Record identification.
1	NCAT	+	The number of different damage categories (or types), e.g., urban, rural, utility, etc. Dimensioned for ten categories.
2	NMCAT	AN	Alphanumeric name for first damage category. Damage data (DG records) must be identified by the order input here.
3-10	NMCAT	AN	Repeat as required by NCAT (CN-1). If NCAT is 10, the tenth name must be in Field 2 of the next record.

**These records are REQUIRED for flood damage analysis.

PN

HEC-1 Input Description Economic Data

18.3 PN Record - Plan Names

This record is used for description of the plans. One record is used for each plan. A maximum of five plans (PN records) may be used.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	PN	Record identification.
1	IPLN	+	Plan number to which this description applies.
2-10	NMPLN	AN	Alphanumeric description of above plan number (may use remainder of record).

HEC-1 Input Description
Economic Data

WN
TN

18.4 WN Record - Watershed Name

WN, TN, and WT records may be used to identify damage reaches by watershed and township. If this option is used expected annual damages will be listed in summary tables according to watershed and township.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	WN	Record identification.
1	NWAT	+	Number of watershed names to read. Dimensioned for fifteen watersheds.
2	WID	AN	Alphanumeric name for first watershed.
3-10	WID	AN	Repeat for each watershed as required by NWAT (WN-1). If NWAT is greater than nine, the tenth name must be in Field 3 of the next record.

18.5 TN Record - Township Name

See WN record.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	TN	Record identification.
1	NTWN	+	Number of township names to read. Dimensioned for fifteen townships.
2	TID	AN	Alphanumeric name for first township.
3-10	TID	AN	Repeat for each township as required by NTWN (TN-1). If NTWN is greater than nine, the tenth name must be in Field 3 of the next record.

KK

HEC-1 Input Description Economic Data

18.6 KK Record - Station Computation Identifier**

The KK record must be repeated at the beginning of each damage reach.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	KK	Record identification. Default value for pathname part B if FR record not used (DSS use only).
1	ISTAQ	AN	Stream station location identification. It must correspond identically to the station identification used on the KK record in the hydrologic calculations, see page A-32.
2-10	NAME	AN	Station description.

**Required

HEC-1 Input Description
Economic Data

WT
FR

18.7 WT Record - Watershed and Township Identification

This record is used to identify the watershed and township for the stream station given on the KK record. Watershed and township designations will be the same for all stations until a new WT record is read.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	WT	Record identification.
1	IWAT	+	Integer corresponding to watershed name on WN record.
2	ITWN	+	Integer corresponding to township name on TN record.

18.8 FR Record - Frequency Data**

This record is required for the first station. These frequency values will be used until changed by a new FR record.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	FR	Record identification.
1		+	Pathname part B (DSS use only).
2	NFRQ	+	Number of exceedence frequency values to be read on FR records. Dimensioned for eighteen.
3	PFREQ	+	Exceedence frequency values (in percent). Must be in descending order (99,90,.....,10, etc.).
4-10	PFREQ	+	Repeat as required by NFRQ (FR-2). If there are more than eight values, the ninth value must be in the first field of the next record.

**Required

QF SF

HEC-1 Input Description Economic Data

18.9 QF Record - Flows for Frequency Curve

This record is required for each station if SF record is not provided.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	QF	Record identification.
1			Not used.
2			Not used.
3-10	QFRQ	+	Peak flow values corresponding to exceedence frequencies on FR record. Repeat as required by NFRQ (FR-2). If there are more than eight values the ninth value must be in the first field of the next record.

18.10 SF Record - Stages for Frequency Curve

This record should be used only if peak stage have been calculated in the hydrologic portion of HEC-1. This record is required for each station if QF record is not provided.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	SF	Record identification.
1			Not used.
2			Not used.
3-10	SFRQ	+	Peak stages corresponding to exceedence frequencies on FR record. Repeat as required by NFRQ (FR-2). If there are more than eight values, the ninth value must be in the first field of the next record.

HEC-1 Input Description
Economic Data

SQ
QS

18.11 SQ Record - Stages for Rating Curve

A stage-flow rating curve is required when stage-damage data are provided and stages are not computed in the river network simulation.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	SQ	Record identification.
1			Not used.
2	NSTG	+	Number of stage values to be read on SQ records. Dimensioned for eighteen.
3-10	STGQ	+	Stage values corresponding to flows on QS records. Values must be in ascending order. Repeat as required by NSTG (SQ-2). If there are more than eight values, the ninth value must be in the first field of the next record.

18.12 QS Record - Flows for Rating Curve

This record must be preceded by an SQ record.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	QS	Record identification.
1			Not used.
2			Not used.
3-10	QSTG	+	Flow values corresponding to stages on the SQ record. Repeat as required by NSTG (SQ-2). If there are more than eight values, the ninth value must be in the first field of the next record.

SD QD

HEC-1 Input Description Economic Data

18.13 SD Record - Stages for Damage Data

Do not use this record if flow-damage data are to be used or if damages are not to be computed. Provide one SD record for each station. If stage-damage data change for each plan, a new SD record must be provided for each plan.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	SD	Record identification.
1			Not used.
2	NDMG	+	Number of stage values to be read. Dimensioned for eighteen.
3-10	SDMG	+	Stage values corresponding to damage on DG record. Values must be in ascending order. Repeat as required by NDMG (SD-2). If there are more than eight values, the ninth value must be in field one of the next record.

18.14 QD Record - Flows for Damage Data

This record is required if SD record is not provided and damages are to be calculated. If flow-damage data change for each plan, a new QD record must be provided for each plan.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	QD	Record identification.
1			Not used.
2	NDMG	+	Number of flow values to be read, dimensioned for eighteen.
3-10	QDMG	+	Flow values corresponding to damages on DG record. Values must be in ascending order. Repeat as required by NDMG (QD-2). If more than eight values are to be read, the ninth value must be in field one of the next record.

HEC-1 Input Description
Economic Data

DG

18.15 DG Record - Damage Data**

Damage data must be provided for each station if damages are to be calculated. One (two if NDMG is greater than eight) record is required for each damage category.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	DG	Record identification.
1			Not used.
2			A three digit number containing the PLAN and damage category in columns 14-16. Do not leave imbedded blanks.
	IPLN	+	Column 14 contains the one digit PLAN number to which this data applies.
		0	If column 14 is zero, the same data is used for all plans.
	ICAT	+	Columns 15 and 16 contain the 2-digit damage category number, e.g., 01, 02, ... or 10.
3-10	DAMG	+	Damage values for category ICAT corresponding to stage (SD) or flow (QD). Repeat as required by NDMG (SD-2 or QD-2). If more than eight values are to be read, the ninth value must be in field one of the next record.

**Required

EP

HEC-1 Input Description Economic Data

18.16 EP Record - End of Plan

This record is required to indicate the end of data for a plan. The current plan will be evaluated and new data will be read for the next plan. If there are no additional data, the last data set read will be used to compute expected annual damages for any plan which has not been evaluated.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	EP	Record identification.

The following data conventions must be followed in using the EP record:

- The frequency curve (FR and QF/SF records) cannot be changed.
- The stages for a rating curve (SQ record) cannot be changed.
- The discharges for a rating curve (QS record) can be changed.
- The damage data (SD/QD and DG records) can be changed.
- Labels such as Plan Name (PN) and Damage Category Name (CN) can be changed. Plan Names could be specified for all plans in the first group of data (for the first plan).

HEC-1 Input Description
Economic Data

LO

18.17 LO Record - Optimize Local-Protection Project

Data required for optimization of a local protection project or uniform degree of protection are:

Damage Data with Improvements DU, DL records
Cost vs. Capacity Table LC, LD records
Cost Factors, Range LO record

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	LO	Record identification.
1	IOPTLP	+	Number of field on OS record which contains capacity of local protection project.
		-	Number of field on OS record which contains uniform degree of protection.
2	XANCST	+	Proportion of local protection project capital cost that will be required for annual operation and maintenance.
3	XDSCNT	+	Discount factor (capital recovery factor) to compute equivalent annual cost from capital cost.
4	LPMX	+	Maximum permissible design capacity of local protection project in same units as QD or SD record. This is the design level associated with lower pattern damage function on DL records. Used as a constraint on optimization.
5	XLPMN	+	Minimum permissible design capacity of local protection project in same units as QD or SD record. This is the design level associated with upper pattern damage function on DU records. Used as a constraint on optimization.

LC
LD

HEC-1 Input Description
Economic Data

18.18 LC Record - Local-Protection Capacity Table

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	LC	Record identification.
1	XLCAP(1)	+	Local project design capacity in same units as QD or SD record.
2-10	XLCAP(I)	+	Etc., up to ten values.

18.19 LD Record - Local-Protection Cost Table

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	LD	Record identification.
1	XLCST(1)	+	Capital cost of local protection project corresponding to capacity on LC record.
2-10	XLCST(I)	+	Etc., up to ten values.

HEC-1 Input Description
Economic Data

DU
DL

18.20 DU Record - Upper Pattern Damage Table

Pattern damage table for minimum design level (XLPMN) for local protection project.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	DU	Record identification.
1			Not used.
2	ICAT	+	Damage category number.
3-10	TUDAMG	+	Damage values for category ICAT corresponding to stage (SD) or flow (QD) values. Repeat as required by NDMG (SD-2 or QD-2). If more than eight values are to be read, the ninth value must be in Field 1 on the next record.

18.21 DL Record - Lower Pattern Damage Table

Pattern damage table for maximum design level (XLPMX) for local protection project.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	DL	Record identification.
1			Not used.
2	ICAT	+	Damage category number.
3-10	TLDAMG	+	Damage values for category ICAT corresponding to stage (SD) or flow (QD) values. Repeat as required by NDMG (SD-2 or QD-2). If more than eight values are to be read, the ninth value must be in Field 1 on the next record.

DP

HEC-1 Input Description Economic Data

18.22 DP Record - Degree of Protection

Degree of protection and target level are used as performance constraints on optimization of a flood control system.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	DP	Record identification.
1	DGPRT	+	Target degree of protection for this location in percent exceedence frequency.
2	TRGT	+	Target level for degree of protection corresponding to exceedence frequency, DGPRT, above. TRGT is elevation in feet (meters) if SF record is used, or TRGT is flow in cfs (cu m/sec) if QF record is used.

HEC-1 Input Description
End-of-Job Card (ZZ Record)

ZZ

19 End-of-Job (ZZ Record**)

This record identifies the end of an HEC-1 job and causes summary computations and printout to occur. Another job may be started with another ID, IT, etc., record series if desired. If another job does not follow, the control is passed back to the computer operating system.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Col 1+2	ID	ZZ	Record identification.

**Required

HEC-1 Input Description
HEC-1 Input Record Summary

20 HEC-1 INPUT RECORD SUMMARY FIELD

ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Page
*LIST											A-5
*NOLIST											A-5
*FREE											A-5
*FIX											A-5
* (comment beginning in Column 3)											A-5
*DIAGRAM											A-5
ID	ITLS										A-6
IT	NMIN	IDATE	ITIME		NQ	NDDATE	NDTIME	ICENT			A-7
IN	JXMIN	JXDATE	JXTIME								A-8
IO	IPRT	IPLT	QSCAL								A-9
IM											A-9
JP	NPLAN										A-10
JR	IRTIO	RTIO	. . . .								A-11
JD	STRM	TRDA									A-12
OU	IFORD	ILORD									A-13
OR	IFORD	ILORD									A-13
OS	VAR	. . . .									A-14
OF	FCAP	FDCNT	FAN								A-15
OO	ANORM	CNST									A-16
VS	ISTA	. . . .									A-17
VV	SMVAR	. . . .									A-18
BA	TAREA	SNAP	RATIO								A-19
BF	STRTQ	QRCSN	RTIOR								A-20
BI	ISTA	IQIN									A-21
DR	ISTAD										A-22
DT	ISTAD	DSTRMX	DVRSMX								A-23
DI	DINFLO	. . . .									A-24
DQ	DIVFLO	. . . .									A-24
DO	IOPTD	DANCST	DDSCNT	DVRMX	DVRMN						A-25
DC	DCAP	. . . .									A-26
DD	DCST	. . . .									A-26

HEC-1 Input Description HEC-1 Input Record Summary

20 HEC-1 INPUT RECORD SUMMARY FIELD (continued)

ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Page
HB	NQB	SUMB	NQB	SUMB	. . .						A-27
HC	ICOMP	TAREA									A-28
HL	TAREA										A-29
HQ	QSTG	. . .									A-29
HE	STGQ	. . .									A-29
HS	STR										A-30
KK	ISTAQ	NAME	. . .								A-31
KM	ITLS	. . .									A-31
KO	JPRT	JPLT	QSCAL	IPNCH	IOUT	ISAV1	ISAV2	TIMINT			A-32
KF	FLOTQ	IFMT	. . .								A-34
KP	ISTM										A-35
LU	STRTL	CNSTL	RTIMP	*repeat for second kinematic wave subcatchment							A-36
LE	STRKR	DLTKR	RTIOL	ERAIN	RTIMP	*					A-37
LM	STRKS	RTIOK									A-38
LS	STRTL	CRVNBR	RTIMP	*							A-39
LH	FC	GIA	SAI	BEXP	RTIMP	*					A-40
LG	IA	DTHETA	PSIF	XKSAT	RTIMP						A-41
MA	AREA	SNO	ANAP								A-42
MC	TLAPS	COEF	FRZTP								A-43
MT	TEMPR	. . .									A-44
MS	SOL	. . .									A-44
MD	DEWPT	. . .									A-45
MW	WIND	. . .									A-45
PB	STORM										A-48
PI	PRCPR	. . .									A-49
PC	PRCPR	. . .									A-50
PG	ISTAN	PRCPN	ANAPN	ISTANX							A-51
PH	PFREQ	TRSDA	PNHR	. . .							A-52
PM	PMS	TRSPC	TRSDA	SWD	R6	R12	R24	R48	R72	R96	A-54
PS	SPFE	TRSPC	TRSDA	SWD							A-56
PR	ISTR	. . .									A-57
PT	ISTN	. . .									A-58
PW	WTR	. . .									A-58
QO	QO	. . .									A-59
QI	QI	. . .									A-60
QS	QS	. . .									A-60
QP	QP	. . .									A-61

HEC-1 Input Description HEC-1 Input Record Summary

20 HEC-1 INPUT RECORD SUMMARY FIELD (continued)

ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Page
RN											A-62
RL	QLOSS	CLOSS	PERCRT	ELVTNV							A-63
RD	L	S	N		SHAPE	WD	Z	UPSTQ			A-64
RM	NSTPS	AMSKK	X								A-65
RS	NSTPS	ITYP	RSVRIC	X							A-66
RC	ANL	ANCH	ANR	RLNTH	SEL	EIMAX					A-68
RX	X	. . .									A-69
RY	Y	. . .									A-70
RK	L	S	N	---	SHAPE	WD	Z	---	NDXMIN		A-71
RT	NSTPS	NSTD L	LAG								A-72
SV	RCAP	. . .									A-74
SA	RAREA	. . .									A-74
SE	ELEV	. . .									A-75
SQ	DISQ	. . .									A-75
SL	ELEVL	CAREA	COQL	EXPL							A-76
SS	CREL	SPWID	COQW	EXPW							A-77
ST	TOPEL	DAMWID	COQD	EXPD							A-78
SW	WIDTH	. . .									A-79
SE	ELVW	. . .									A-79
SG	IABCOA	ISPITW	ISPCTW	NGATES	SS	DESHD	APEL	APWID	APLOSS	PDP TH	A-80
SB	ELBM	BRWID	Z	TFAIL	FAILEL						A-82
SO	IOPTR	RANGST	RDSCNT	CAPMX	CAPMN						A-83
SD	RCST	. . .									A-84
UI	QUNGR	. . .									A-85
UC	TC	R									A-86
US	TP	CP									A-88
UA	QCLK	. . .									A-89
UD	TLAG										A-90
UK	L	S	N	A	DX						A-91
RK	L	S	N	CA	SHAPE	WD	Z	UPSTQ	DX		A-92
WP	PMPON	PUMPQ	PMPOFF	ISTAD							A-94
WR	ISTAD										A-95
WO	IOPTP	PANCST	PDSCNT	PWRCST	PMPMX	PMPMN					A-96
WC	PCAP	. . .									A-97
WD	PCST	. . .									A-97

HEC-1 Input Description
HEC-1 Input Record Summary

20 HEC-1 INPUT RECORD SUMMARY FIELD (continued)

ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Page
EC											A-99
CN	NCAT	NMCAT	. . .								A-99
PN	IPLN	NMPLN									A-100
WN	NWAT	WID	. . .								A-101
TN	NTWN	TID	. . .								A-101
KK	ISTAQ	NAME	. . .								A-102
WT	IWAT	ITWN									A-103
FR	---	NFRQ	PFREQ	. . .							A-103
QF	---	---	QFRQ	. . .							A-104
SF	---	---	SFRQ	. . .							A-104
SQ	---	NSTG	STGQ	. . .							A-105
QS	---	---	QSTG	. . .							A-105
SD	---	NDMG	SDMG	. . .							A-106
QD	---	NDMG	QDMG	. . .							A-106
DG	---	IPLN	DAMG	. . .							A-107
EP											A-108
LO	IOPTLP	XANCST	XDSCNT	LPMX	XLPMN						A-109
LC	XLCAP	. . .									A-110
LD	XLCST	. . .									A-110
DU	---	ICAT	TUDAMG	. . .							A-111
DL	---	ICAT	TLDAMG	. . .							A-111
DP	DGPRT	TRGT									A-112
ZZ											A-113



Appendix B

**HEC-1
Usage with
HEC Data Storage System**

Appendix B Table of Contents

Section	Page
1 Introduction	
1.1 Pathname for Identifying Data	B-1
1.2 Access to/from DSS	B-2
2 Retrieval of HYDPAR Runoff Parameters	B-2
3 Retrieval of Time-Series Data	B-4
4 Storing Time-Series Data	B-5
5 Storing Flow- or Stage-Frequency Curves	B-5
6 HEC Data Storage System (DSS) Records	
6.1 BZ Record - HYDPAR Parameter Retrieval (Fixed Format Option)	B-7
6.2 ZR Record	
6.2.1 ZR Record - HYDPAR Parameter Retrieval (Fixed Format Option)	B-7
6.2.2 ZR Record - HYDPAR Parameter (Free Format Option)	B-8
6.2.3 ZR Record - Retrieval of Time-Series Data (Free Format Required)	B-8
6.3 ZW Record	
6.3.1 ZW Record - Writing Time-Series Data to DSS (Free Format Required)	B-9
6.3.2 ZW Record - Writing Flow Frequency Curves to DSS (Fixed Format Option)	B-10
6.3.3 ZW Record - Writing Flow Frequency Curves to DSS (Free Format Option)	B-10
Table	
Number	Page
B.1 Record Sequence to Access HDYPAR Runoff Parameter Data from DSS	B-3
B.2 Record Sequence to Read or Write DSS Time-Series Data	B-4
B.3 Record Sequence to Store Flow-Frequency Curves in DSS	B-6

Appendix B

HEC-1 Usage with HEC Data Storage System

1 Introduction

The HEC Data Storage System (DSS) (HEC, 1983) has been developed to allow transfer of data between HEC programs. The data are identified by unique labels called PATHNAMEs which are specified when the data are created or retrieved. Thus, a hydrograph computed by HEC-1 can be labeled and stored in DSS for later retrieval as input data to HEC-5, for instance. The DSS has several utility programs for manipulating data. These programs enable editing of information, changing pathnames, purging unwanted data sets and insertion of other data sets. Graphic and tabular portrayal of DSS data are also available.

The interested user is encouraged to contact HEC for up-to-date information and documentation on the DSS and companion utility programs. It should be emphasized, however, that application of DSS does not require familiarity with all the intricacies of the general purpose DSS system.

1.1 Pathnames for Identifying Data

The pathname is separated into six different parts by a slash "/" delimiter so that each part refers to a specific, unique identifier. One convention that has been developed to simplify definition of pathname parts for typical hydrologic data is shown below:

Pathname Part	Description
A	General identifier (e.g., river basin or project name)
B	Location or gage number
C	Data time intervals such as FLOW, ELEV, PRECIP, etc.
D	Beginning date for data (blank for HEC-1 usage)
E	Data time interval. If left blank it defaults to the computation interval on the IT record.
F	Additional user-defined description to further define the data, such as PLAN A, FORECAST 1, etc.

In general, DSS software finds the data associated with a pathname by using each of the six parts to search the DSS file structure, which is hierarchical, or "tree-like." An example of a pathname for a time-series data record is:

/MISSISSIPPI/CAIRO/STAGE/01JAN1985/1HOUR/OBSERVED/

This pathname would represent a block of observed hourly stages on the Mississippi River at Cairo for all or part of 1985 beginning January 1.

1.2 Access to/from DSS

HEC-1 can interact with DSS as follows: retrieve runoff parameters stored in DSS by program HYDPAR (Corps of Engineers, 1978); retrieve and/or store time-series data; and store flow-frequency curves. The access to this data is accomplished using the BZ, ZR and ZW records in the HEC-1 input data set.

The ZR and ZW records are used in a somewhat different manner depending on which type of the above data is being manipulated. In each case, however, these records are used to specify the appropriate DSS pathname. The BZ record is used specifically for the retrieval of runoff parameters.

The HEC-1 input conventions do not require that information be specified for all parts of the pathname. In general, pathname part D is left blank and other parts are only used as required by the type of data being manipulated. Part D is obtained by requiring that the date in field 2 of the IT record be specified.

2 Retrieval of HYDPAR Runoff Parameters

Retrieval of runoff parameters is accomplished with a record sequence as shown in Table B.1. In this instance the BZ record is substituted for the record used to specify the basin area (BA record) and the ZR record is used to retrieve either the SCS loss rate and unit graph data (LS and UD records) or the Snyder unit graph data (US Record). If the Snyder unit graph is retrieved from DSS, the loss rate must be supplied separately in the HEC-1 input data.

The BZ and ZR records can be used in either fixed or free format modes independent of the input mode for the rest of the data. As an example of the BZ and ZR record formats, consider the pathname,

A B E F
/MISSISSIPPI/CAIRO///1985/PLAN A/

the BZ and ZR record would then have the following fixed form:

Table B.1

Record Sequence to Access HYDPAR Runoff Parameter Data from DSS

ID	
IT	
IO	
JP	(required for multiplan simulation)
JR	(required for multiratio simulation)
:	
KK	
KP	(only required if multiplan simulation)
ZR	
BZ	
L	(only required if Snyder unit graph is used)
KP	(only required if multiplan simulation)
ZR	
BZ	
:	
:	
KK	
:	
ZZ	

Field	Variable Value
0	ID=BZ
1	ISTA=CAIRO (Part B)

Field	Variable Value
0	ID=ZR
1-2	PRNAME=MISSISSIPPI (Part A)
3-5	PLNAME=PLAN A (Part F)
6	IYR=1985 (Part E)
7	CODE=BZ (right justified columns 55-56)
8	PLAN=1 (corresponds to appropriate plan)

or in free format:

ZR=BZ A=MISSISSIPPI B=CAIRO E=1985 F=PLAN A

Note, that parts C and D are left blank.

3 Retrieval of Time-Series Data

The time-series data that can be retrieved with the ZR record are cumulative or incremental precipitation and discharge hydrographs, corresponding to data which can be specified on PC, PI, QI or QO records. The record sequence needed to perform this operation is shown in Table B.2. This option is useful in either stream network or multiplan-multiratio simulations.

Table B.2 Record Sequence to Read or Write DSS Time-Series Data	
ID	
IT	
IO	
JP	(required for multiplan simulation)
JR	(required for multiratio simulation)
:	
KK	
:	other input data
KP	(required for multiplan simulation)
ZR or ZW	
:	other input data
KK	
:	
ZZ	

Pathname part D is not used. The program uses information on the IT record in the place of information normally specified with part D. Pathname part E may be specified as standard DSS intervals to read DSS data at a different interval than the computation interval specified on the IT record. If no part E is specified then the computation interval specified on the IT record is used to create pathname part E. The standard part E intervals are specified as 5MIN, 10MIN, 15MIN, 30MIN, 1HOUR, 2HOUR, 3HOUR, 4HOUR, 6HOUR, 12HOUR, 1DAY, 1WEEK, 1MON, 1YEAR. As an example application, consider the pathname needed to retrieve an observed hydrograph:

```

          A      B      C      E      F
/MISSISSIPPI/CAIRO/FLOW//15MIN/OBS/

```

Retrieval of that data requires a ZR record as follows:

```
ZR=QO   A=MISSISSIPPI   B=CAIRO   C=FLOW   E=15MIN   F=CALC
```

where all the pathname part descriptors and the type of time-series data is specified by the "=QO". Note that the additional parameter "=aa", must set the value "aa" equal to PC, PI, QI or QO to indicate the type of time-series data.

In contrast to the HYDPAR data retrieval, the ZR time series retrieval format is used with the fixed or free input for the rest of the data. Further, for multiplan simulations, a KP record must be used with each ZR

record for each plan. The program will then retrieve a single time-series sequence with each plan and apply the ratios specified on the JR record. The retrieved time series data will be interpolated from any standard DSS time interval to the computation interval of the program.

4 Storing Time-Series Data

Flow, storage or stage time-series data may be stored in DSS using the ZW record. The ZW convention is similar to the use of the ZR record (see Table B.2). Using the previous example for the ZR record, the ZW record specifies the pathname as:

```
ZW  A=MISSISSIPPI  B=CAIRO  C=FLOW  F=CALC
```

The pathname part C dictates which type of data (flow, storage or stage) is written to DSS. If more than one type of data is to be written as part of a DSS command sequence, then only part B and C need be repeated. Using the above example, if an addition to flow, stage and storage are to be written, then the following records would be specified:

```
ZW  B=CAIRO  C=STOR  
ZW  B=CAIRO  C=STAGE
```

Note that parts A and F need not be repeated. If part B were not used, then the station name on the KK record would be used for location name.

As in the case of the ZR record, the ZW data IS USED IN THE FREE format mode. However, the application of the ZW record differs slightly in that for each plan all ratios of the computed time series are saved (as opposed to a single time-series trace for the ZR record). The pathname part F need not be repeated for each plan, as the program automatically assumes the description given for plan 1. As in the case of the ZR record, a KP record must be used with each ZW record for each plan.

5 Storing Flow- or Stage-Frequency Curves

Flow- or stage-frequency curves may be stored in DSS using the ZW record (see Table B.3). This option is most useful with multiplan flood damage computations; however, flood damage computations are not required in order to write the flow-frequency curves to DSS. Although a single frequency curve may be stored using a single plan, it is probably easier to directly input a single frequency curve to the EAD program (Hydrologic Engineering Center, 1979a).

Flow or stage frequency data are stored for each plan as indicated by a PN, ZW, etc., record combination as noted in Table B.3. A frequency curve for plan 1 on the QF or SF, FR records is required. The economic calculation will be carried out so dummy data needs to be provided on CN, QD, and DG records if real economic computations are not being made. For frequency curve storage, the ZW record utilizes a fixed or free field format to specify the pathname. Either format mode may be used independently of the input mode for the rest of the data.

Table B.3

Record Sequence to Store Flow-Frequency Curves in DSS

IT
 IO
 JP
 JR
 :
 KK (runoff computation KK Record sets)
 :
 EC (indicates economic computations)
 KK (location for frequency curve computation)
 CN 1 (dummy data for economics)
 PN 1 Plan Name
 ZW (this will write given frequency curve to DSS)
 FR
 QF or SF } (given frequency curve for Plan 1 conditions)
 QD 1 2 10 10000 (dummy data for economics)
 DG 1 1
 EP
 PN 2 Plan Name
 ZW (this writes modified frequency curve for Plan 2 conditions to DSS)
 EP
 :
 : repeat PN,ZW,EP for each plan
 :
 KK do similarly for other locations as needed
 :
 ZZ

HEC-1 Input Description
DSS Records

BZ
ZR

6 HEC Data Storage System (DSS) Records

6.1 BZ Record - HYDPAR Parameter Retrieval (Fixed Format Option)

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
0	ID	BZ	Record identification.
1	ISTA	AN	Station name (part B of pathname). This must be identical to the station name used in the HYDPAR run. Alphanumeric data.

6.2 ZR Record

The ZR record has two types of retrieval, the HYDPAR parameter retrieval or the time-series data retrieval. Either type of retrieval can be in fixed format or free format. The follow sections describe each method.

6.2.1 ZR Record - HYDPAR Parameter Retrieval (Fixed Format Option)

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
0	ID	ZR	Record identification.
1-2	PRNAME	AN	Study, basin, etc. name (part A of pathname).
3-5	PLNAME	AN	Alternative name or designation (part F of pathname).
6	IYR	+	Data year (part E of pathname) in columns 45-48.
7	CODE	BZ	Record type for DSS read; columns 55-56.
8	PLAN	+	Plan number. Enter a right-justified integer.

ZR

HEC-1 Input Description DSS Records

6.2.2 ZR Record - HYDPAR Parameter Retrieval (Input in Free Format)

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
0		ZR	Record identification.
		-BZ	
		A=AN	Study, basin, etc. name, beginning or after column 4 (part A of pathname).
		B=AN	Station name (part B of pathname). This must be identical to the station name used in the HYDPAR run.
		E=AN	Data year (part E of pathname)
		F=AN	Alternative name or designation (part F of pathname).

6.2.3 ZR record - Retrieval of Time-Series Data (Input in Free Format)

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
0	D	ZR	Record identification.
		-AN	HEC-1 record identifier. It must begin in or after column 4 and be identical to one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">-PC Cumulative precipitation.-PI Incremental precipitation.-QI Input hydrograph.-QO Observed hydrograph.
		A=AN	Pathname part A - usually the study, project, or river basin name.
		B=AN	Pathname part B - usually the location name. If only part B is not specified, it will be defined by the first field in the preceding KK record.

HEC-1 Input Description
DSS Records

ZR
ZW

6.2.3 ZR Record - Retrieval of Time-Series Data (Input in Free Format)
(continued)

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
		C=AN	Parameter name (options are FLOW or PRECIP)
		E=AN	Time interval of DSS data (e.g., E=15MIN) computation interval specified on IT record. Must be a standard DSS time interval; 5MIN, 10MIN, 15MIN, 30MIN, 1HOUR, 2HOUR, 3HOUR, 4HOUR, 6HOUR, 1DAY (see HECDSS User's Guide and Utility Program Manuals, pg. C-3).
		F=AN	Additional parameter qualifier (e.g., OBS for observed flow).

6.3 ZW Record

This record allows the user to store time-series data in a free format mode. Also, the user can store flow frequency curves either using fixed format or free format. Each method is described in the following sections.

6.3.1 ZW record - Writing Time-Series Data to DSS (Input in Free Format)

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
0	ID	ZW	Record identification.
		A=AN	Pathname part A - beginning in or after column 4.
		B=AN	Pathname part B - usually study, project or river basin name. If part B is not specified, it will be defined by the first field in the preceding KK record.
		C=AN	Parameter name - it must be identical to one of the following: C=FLOW C=STORE C=STAGE C=ELEV
		F=AN	Additional parameter qualifier (e.g., OBS for observed flow). Required for plan 1.

ZW

HEC-1 Input Description DSS Records

6.3.2 ZW record - Writing Flow Frequency Curves to DSS (Fixed Format Option)

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
0		ZW	Record identification.
1-2	PRNAME	AN	Study, project or basin name (part A of the DSS pathname).
3-5	PLNAME	AN	Study or plan alternative (part F of the DSS pathname).
6	IYR	AN	Data year (part E of the DSS pathname). The data year must be entered in columns 45-48.

6.3.3 ZW record - Writing Flow Frequency Curves to DSS (Free Format Option)

This record must always follow a PN record in the economic data. The conventions for specifying this record are analogous to the reading of HYDPAR data.

FIELD	VARIABLE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
0		ZW	Record identification.
		A-AN	Study, project or basin name (pathname part A) - beginning in or after column 4. (part E of the DSS pathname).
		F-AN	Study or plan alternative (part F of the DSS pathname).

Installation and Execution Instructions for Microcomputer Version of HEC-1

This version of HEC-1 (September 1990) will run on an IBM or compatible microcomputer that has the following:

- * 640 Kilobytes (Kb) of Random Access Memory (RAM), with 571,000 bytes of base memory free for program execution.
- * MS DOS 2.1 or greater.
- * One 5 1/4 Inch floppy diskette drive (360 KB or 1.2 MB).
- * A 10 Megabyte (or larger) hard disk (a minimum of 3 Mb of storage should be available when installing the system).
- * A math coprocessor (8087, 80287, or 80387) is highly recommended, but not required. The math coprocessor will greatly reduce the execution time of the program (increases computational speed by a factor of 5 to 10).

NOTE: GSS DEVICE DRIVERS REQUIRED

The HECDSS DISPLAY graphics program included with the HEC-1 package of programs requires GSS device drivers to create graphical displays. Device drivers are software packages for specific plotters, printers and graphics adapters.

GSS device drivers for non-Corps Offices may be obtained from GSS (Graphic Software Systems, Inc., 9590 S.W. Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005). Device drivers for Corps of Engineers offices may be obtained from HEC (Hydrologic Engineering Center, 609 Second Street, Davis, CA 95616).

Table of Contents

I.	Program Installation	1
A.	Installation on a Hard-Disk System	1
B.	Contents of the HEC-1 Package Diskettes	2
C.	Explanation of Files Included in the HEC-1 Package:	3
D.	Alternative Installation	5
E.	Memory Requirements	7
F.	Configuration of Computer System	7
II.	HEC-1 Package Menu Program	7
A.	Purpose of the Program	7
B.	Program Operations	8
III.	Program Execution	10
A.	Executing HEC-1 Through The Menu System	10
B.	Executing HEC-1 Without The Menu System	11
VI.	Program Verification	11
V.	Program Problems	12

List of Figures

Figure 1.	Recommended HEC Directory Configuration	2
Figure 2.	HEC-1 Package Menu	8
Figure 3.	Define Input/Output/DSS Files Menu	9

I. Program Installation

HEC-1 may be installed on your computer using the **INSTALL1** program described in paragraph A. If for some reason the **INSTALL1** program does not work on your system, follow the step-by-step procedure described in paragraph D.

A. Installation on a Hard-Disk System

Installation is accomplished through the execution of an interactive program called **INSTALL1**. To install the software onto your hard disk, do the following:

1. Start your computer and go to the drive (e.g. C: or D:) in which you would like to install this software.
2. Place the HEC-1 Package Diskette #1 into the A: drive.
3. Type **A:INSTALL1** and then press the **<ENTER>** key.
4. At this point the **INSTALL1** program will lead you through the installation of the HEC-1 package.

The following is a summary of what the **INSTALL1** program accomplishes:

1. Creates directories **\HECEXE** and **\HECEXE\SUP**. The **\HECEXE** directory is used to store all of the executable programs and the **\HECEXE\SUP** subdirectory is used for any supplemental files required by the executable programs.
2. Un-compresses and copies files into the appropriate directories.
3. Displays information about modifying the **CONFIG.SYS** and **AUTOEXEC.BAT** files in order to execute the programs.
4. The recommended directory configuration that **INSTALL1** creates is shown as Figure 1. Make sure that your PC has all of the same files in the **\HECEXE** and **\HECEXE\SUP** directories as shown in Figure 1.

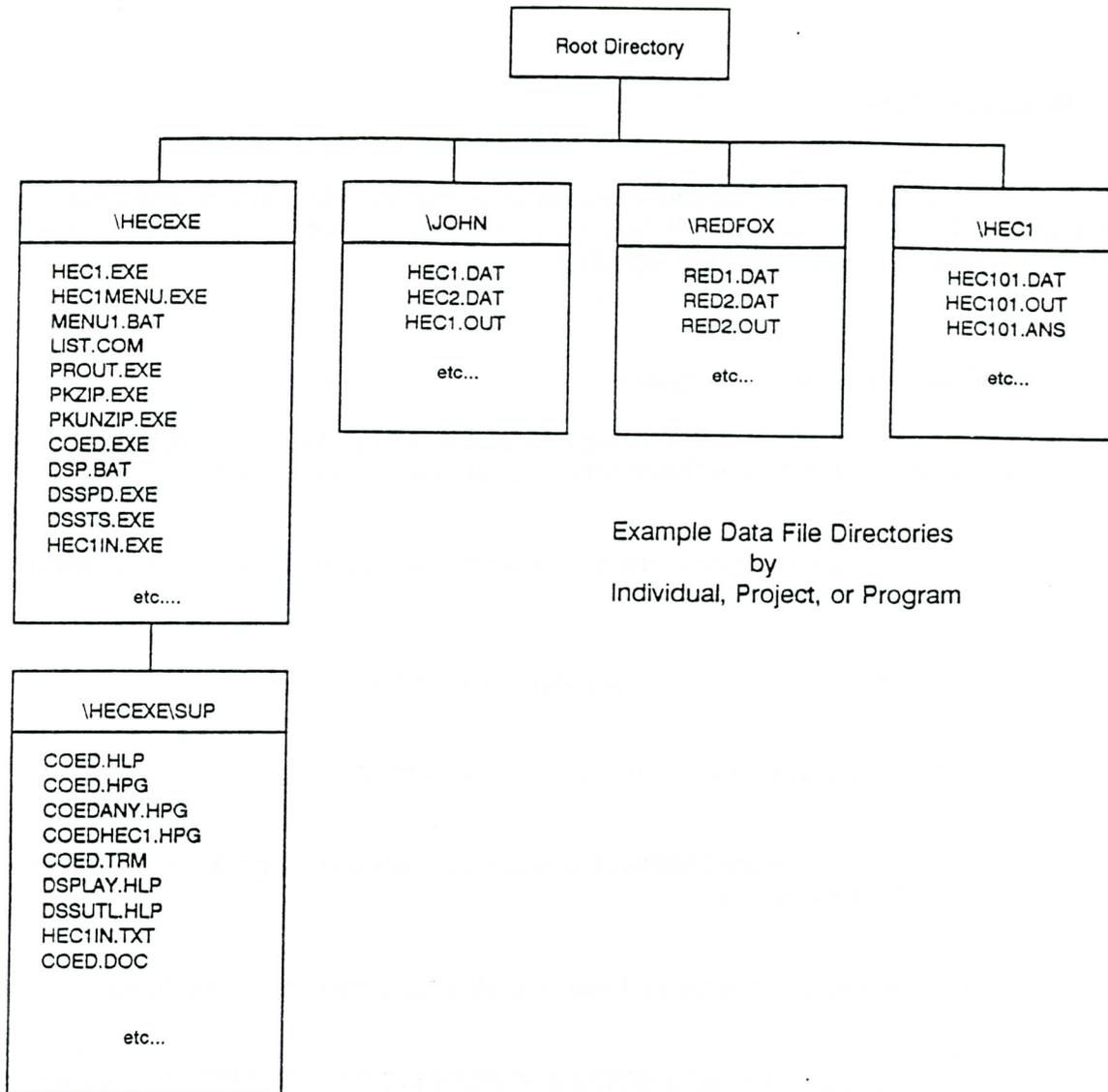


Figure 1. Recommended HEC Directory Configuration

B. Contents of the HEC-1 Package Diskettes

The HEC-1 computer program, example input data, example output, menu system and auxiliary programs are provided on **360 Kb**, 5 1/4 inch double-sided floppy diskettes which contain the following files (extension of **.ZIP** indicates **compressed** file):

HEC-1 PACKAGE DISKETTE #1: HEC1EXE.ZIP
 PKUNZIP.EXE
 INSTALL1.BAT
 INSTALL1.DOC
 TMP1INS. BAT
 ASKME.COM

HEC-1 PACKAGE DISKETTE #2: COEDEXE.ZIP
COEDHLP.ZIP
COEDHPG.ZIP
COEDDOC.ZIP
COED.TRM
COED.XTK

HEC-1 PACKAGE DISKETTE #3: HEC1IN.ZIP
HEC1INT.ZIP
HEC1DAT.ZIP
LIST.DOC
PKZIP.EXE
PKZDOC.ZIP

HEC-1 PACKAGE DISKETTE #4: DSPLAY.ZIP
DSSHLP.ZIP

HEC-1 PACKAGE DISKETTE #5: DSSUTL.ZIP

C. Explanation of Files Included in the HEC-1 Package

HEC-1 Package Diskette #1:

The following files are used for installing the HEC-1 Package of programs onto your hard disk:

INSTALL1.BAT
TMP1INS.BAT
ASKME.COM

PKUNZIP.EXE: Software used to de-compress files with the extension *ZIP* into their original form. This is accomplished automatically during installation by the **INSTALL1.BAT** program.

INSTALL1.DOC: file containing this implementation guide

HEC1EXE.ZIP: This compressed file contains the following:

HEC1.EXE -	HEC-1 program in executable form.
MENU1.BAT -	Batch file that is used to run the MENU1 programs.
HEC1MENU.EXE -	The executable portion of the HEC-1 menu program.
LIST.COM -	Utility used to provide convenient screen displays of files written to disk.
PROUT.EXE -	Utility used to send output files to the printer with carriage control evoked.

HEC-1 Package Diskette #2:

- COEDEXE.ZIP:** Compressed file of **COED** program (**COED.EXE**).
- COEDHLP.ZIP:** This compressed file contains the following:
- COED.HLP -** Main **COED** help file (general help).
- COEDHPG.ZIP:** This compressed file contains the following:
- COED.HPG -** An index of the current **COED** help files that are available.
 - COEDANY.HPG -** Generic help file that sets up data justification in **HEC** format.
 - COEDHEC1.HPG -** Help file specific to **HEC-1** program.
- COEDDOC.ZIP:** Compressed file of **COED** users manual (**COED.DOC**).
- COED.TRM:** File where **COED** default settings are saved.
- COED.XTK:** a command file for the communications program **CROSSTALK (XVI)** that may be used when connected to a mainframe computer with **COED**

HEC-1 Package Diskette #3:

- HEC1IN.ZIP:** Compressed file of the **HEC-1** user friendly input program (**HEC1IN.EXE**).
- HEC1INT.ZIP:** Compressed file of the **HEC1IN** text screens (**HEC1IN.TXT**).
- HEC1DAT.ZIP:** Compressed file of input and output data for fifteen example data sets. Input files will be labeled **HEC101.DAT-HEC115.DAT** and output files will be labeled **HEC101.ANS - HEC115.ANS** after they are de-compressed.
- LIST.DOC** Documentation for the **LIST.COM** utility program.
- PKZIP.EXE:** Software used to compress the **HEC-1** Package of programs into smaller files with the extension **".ZIP"**. A **"ZIP"** file is a collection of one or more files placed into a single file. Each file is compressed to save disk space, backup storage, and file transfer time.
- PKZDOC.ZIP:** Documentation for the **PKZIP** and **PKUNZIP** programs.

HEC-1 Package Diskette #4:

- DSPLAY.ZIP:** Compressed file of computer program **DSPLAY.EXE**, **DSSPD.EXE** and **DSP.BAT** file.
- DSSPD.EXE -** Program to facilitate inputting of paired data into the HEC Data Storage System **HECDSS**).
- DSSHLP.ZIP:** This compressed file contains the following:
- DSPLAY.HLP -** DSSPLAY help file.
- DSSUTL.HLP -** DSSUTL help file.

HEC-1 Package Diskette #5:

- DSSUTL.ZIP:** This compressed file contains the following:
- DSSUTL.EXE -** **HECDSS** utility program for managing **DSS** files.
- DSSTS.EXE -** Interactive time-series data entry program for **HECDSS**.

D. Alternative Installation

As stated previously, the preferred method for installation is to use the **INSTALL1** program, which will install the software using the **HEC** recommended directory configuration. If for some reason you do not use the **INSTALL1** program, you will need to do the following to install the software:

1. You will need to create three directories. One of the directories should be labeled **\HECEXE**. This directory will be used to store all of the **HEC** executable programs. A second directory should be labeled **\HECEXE\SUP**. This directory will be used to store all of the supplemental files required by the executable programs. A third directory should be created to store data files. This directory can be given any name. As shown in Figure 1, you may want this data directory to represent a specific project, person, or program. For this example let's assume that you are going to label the data directory **\HEC1**. To accomplish these tasks do the following:
 - * Go to the drive (e.g. C:) in which you would like to install the software.
 - * Type **MD\HEC1** then press the **<ENTER>** key.
 - * Type **MD\HECEXE** then press the **<ENTER>** key.
 - * Type **MD\HECEXE\SUP** then press the **<ENTER>** key.
2. Place the **HEC-1 Package Diskette #1** into the A drive. You will need to copy the **PKUNZIP.EXE** and **ASKME.COM** files from the disk to the root (C:\) directory. Use the following **MS DOS** command:
 - * Type **COPY A:PKUNZIP.EXE** then press the **<ENTER>** key.
 - * Type **COPY A:ASKME.COM** then press the **<ENTER>** key.

The **PKUNZIP.EXE** program will be used to de-compress the **HEC-1** package of programs and to copy them to the correct directory.

3. The **HEC-1** Package Diskette #1 has a file labeled **HEC1EXE.ZIP**. This file contains the **HEC-1** executable program, the **MENU1** program, and several supplemental files. You will need to de-compress and copy all of these files to the correct directories on your hard disk. Use the following command to do so:

- * Type **PKUNZIP A:HEC1EXE.ZIP \HECEXE** then press the **<ENTER>** key.

4. The next step will be to install the Full Screen editor **COED** onto your hard disk. Not only does **COED** have several advanced editing features, but it also has several capabilities that aid in generating input files specifically for **HEC** programs. To install **COED**, place the **HEC-1** Package diskette #2 into the A drive and do the following:

- * Type **PKUNZIP A:COEDEXE \HECEXE** then press the **<ENTER>** key.
- * Type **PKUNZIP A:COEDHLP \HECEXE\SUP** then press the **<ENTER>** key.
- * Type **PKUNZIP A:COEDDOC \HECEXE\SUP** then press the **<ENTER>** key.
- * Type **PKUNZIP A:COEDHPG \HECEXE\SUP** then press the **<ENTER>** key.

5. The next step will be to de-compress the **HEC-1** example input and output files. If you do not want these files copied to your hard disk, go to step 6. If you would like the input and output files copied to your hard disk, place the **HEC-1** package diskette #3 into the A: drive and do the following:

- * Type **PKUNZIP A:HEC1DAT \HEC1** then press the **<ENTER>** key.

6. Also on the **HEC-1** Package Diskette #3 is a user friendly input program for **HEC-1 (HEC1IN)**. If you want this program copied to your hard disk, do the following:

- * Type **PKUNZIP A:HEC1IN \HECEXE** then press the **<ENTER>** key.
- * Type **PKUNZIP A:HEC1INT \HECEXE\SUP** then press the **<ENTER>** key.

7. The next step will be to de-compress the **HECDSS** programs (**DSPLAY**, **DSSUTL**, **DSSPD**, and **DSSTS**) and place them in the appropriate directories. These files are contained on diskettes #4 and #5.

With the **HEC-1** Package Diskette #4 in the A: drive, do the following:

- * Type **PKUNZIP A:DSPLAY \HECEXE** then press the **<ENTER>** key.
- * Type **PKUNZIP A:DSSHLP \HECEXE\SUP** then press the **<ENTER>** key.

With the **HEC-1** Package Diskette #5 in the A: drive, do the following:

- * Type **PKUNZIP A:DSSUTL \HECEXE** then press the **<ENTER>** key.

E. Memory Requirements

The HEC-1 Package of programs was compiled under the DOS operating system, and is therefore constrained to the **640 kilobytes** of main memory limitation. In order for the HEC-1 package to function correctly, there must be **571,000 bytes** of base memory available for program execution. The DOS command **CHKDSK** can be run to determine the amount of available base memory on your machine. If you do not have enough free memory, check your **AUTOEXEC.BAT** file to see if you are loading any **RAM** resident programs. If you have any RAM resident programs loaded, remove them to free up base memory.

F. Configuration of Computer System

1. To allow access of the executable programs from any directory, it will be necessary to edit the **AUTOEXEC.BAT** file to include a path to the **\HECEXE** directory. The **AUTOEXEC.BAT** file should be in your root (**C:**) directory. The following is an example **PATH** command that would allow access to the **\HECEXE** directory as well as the root (**C:**) directory:

```
PATH C:\;C:\HECEXE
```

You may want to include a path to other directories on your system. If so, just add the names of the directories to this command. For more information on the **PATH** command and the **AUTOEXEC.BAT** file, consult your **DOS** manual.

2. The final step will be to modify your **CONFIG.SYS** file. Many **HEC** programs require the capability to open more than eight (8) files at any one time. Because eight is the system default, you will need to modify your **CONFIG.SYS** file to include the following two lines:

```
FILES=20  
BUFFERS=15 (Suggested, not required)
```

For more information concerning the **CONFIG.SYS** file, consult your **DOS** manual. Use **COED** or any other text editor to make these changes. After the changes are made you will need to re-boot your machine.

II. HEC-1 Package Menu Program

A. Purpose of the Program

The HEC-1 package menu, **MENU1**, has been created to aid the user in operating the HEC-1 program. The menu system provides the capability to: create and edit input files; execute **HEC-1**, **DSPLAY**, **HEC1IN**, and **DSSUTL** programs; and to display output conveniently to the screen or the printer. The following provides a description of the menu operation.

B. Program Operations

After all of the files have been installed on your hard disk, execution of the HEC-1 Package Menu program is accomplished by typing **MENU1** and pressing the **<ENTER>** key. You must execute the menu system through this batch file or the programs will not function correctly. The HEC-1 Package Menu should appear on the screen as shown in Figure 2. As you can see there are five choices, with the first choice being highlighted. Also highlighted is a status line at the bottom of the screen. This status line is used to direct the user on how to proceed at any point. The background and text colors of the menu can be changed for color monitors by pressing the F9 and F10 keys, respectively. The program will save the selected colors via the PARM.S.DFT file. In general the menu operates by using the cursor arrow keys to move to the desired option, and then pressing **<ENTER>** to execute that option. Another way to execute an option is to press the number of the desired function. Let's talk about each of the five options specifically.

HEC1 Package Menu		
1. Define input/output files		
2. Create/edit input file		
3. Run HEC1		
4. Display output to console		
5. Exit to DOS		
Input: HEC101.DAT	Output: HEC101.OUT	DSS: HEC101.DSS
Press number or <Enter> to select highlighted option ; ↑↓ moves cursor		
October 1989 Menu		

Figure 2. HEC-1 Package Menu

1. Define Input/Output/DSS files:

This option is used to define the target input and output filenames that will be used when executing HEC-1. When this option is selected a pop-up menu will appear as shown in figure 3. The menu is set up to use the default extensions ".DAT", ".OUT", and ".DSS" for the input, output and DSS filenames, respectively. This can be overridden by turning off the default extension option. The filenames can be entered directly, or a "?" can be entered to get a listing of the files available on the current data directory. You may choose a file by using the cursor keys to highlight the appropriate filename and then pressing the **<ENTER>** key. If the input file does not exist, you will be asked if you would like to create it. If you say yes to this question, a blank file will be created with the name that you

specified. The next step would be to execute option 2 (Create/edit input file), which will allow you to enter the necessary data. Also note that at the bottom of the screen there is a line that displays the names of the current input, output and DSS files that are being used.

HEC1 Package Menu

1. Define input/output files

Input file ..HEC101.DAT
Output file ..HEC101.OUT
DSS fileHEC101.DSS

Default extensions ..YES
 Data directoryC:\HEC1

Return to previous menu

Input: HEC101.DAT	Output: HEC101.OUT	DSS: HEC101.DSS
-------------------	--------------------	-----------------

Type file name or press ? for file directory

October 1989 Menu

Figure 3. Define Input/Output/DSS Files Menu

2. Create/edit input file:

This option is used to create an input file, or to edit an existing input file, to be used by HEC-1. This option will only function if you have also installed the full screen editor COED on to your system ("COED," Corps of Engineers Editor, November 1987). If you have COED on your system, this option will allow you to go into the full screen editor with the previously defined input filename as the target file. When COED is executed through the menu system, the HEC1 help file is automatically loaded and the editor goes directly into full screen mode. While in COED you can create or edit an HEC1 input data file. When you are finished the program will return to the main HEC1 Package Menu. For help in using COED refer to the COED User's Manual.

3. Run HEC1 (or DSPLAY, HEC1IN, and DSSUTL):

This option executes the HEC1, DSPLAY, HEC1IN, and DSSUTL programs. To switch between programs, just press the space bar while option 3 is highlighted. The input, output and DSS filenames, defined under option 1, will be passed to the appropriate programs. When the HEC-1 program is finished executing you should get the message "NORMAL END OF HEC1" if your input data were entered

correctly. If you do not get this message, more than likely there is an error in your input data file. Review the output file, using the next option, to learn more about any possible input data errors. If no errors occurred, and the "NORMAL END OF HEC-1" message was printed, just press any key to return to the main HEC1 Program Menu.

4. Display output to the console (or printer):

This option is used to display output to the console or the printer. To switch from console to printer, just press the space bar while you are on option 4 (In other words, while option 4 is highlighted). If you choose to view output on the console, the utility LIST will be executed with the output filename being passed to it. If you choose to send output to the printer, the utility PROUT will be executed with the output filename being passed to it. Note: printer output is 132 characters wide, set printer font accordingly. Upon completion of either task, control will be given back to the HEC1 Package Menu.

5. Exit to DOS:

If this option is chosen it is assumed that you are completely finished with the menu system and control is given back to DOS.

III. Program Execution

A. Executing HEC-1 Through The Menu System

After installation and prior to execution, your system must be rebooted. You are now ready to test the computer program. The preferred mode of execution is through the menu system, though you can run the program without going through the menu (see the section on "Executing HEC-1 Without the Menu"). To execute the program through the menu system do the following:

1. Go to the directory containing the HEC-1 data files (e.g., CD\HEC-1).
2. Type **MENU1** and press the **<ENTER>** key. This will invoke the batch file used to run the menu system of programs. You must operate the menu system through this batch file or the HEC-1 Package of programs will not function correctly.
3. The **HEC-1 Package Menu** should now appear on the screen, as shown in Figure 2. As you can see you have five choices.
4. If you have reviewed the section on the **HEC-1 Package Menu** you will know that it is necessary to do option 1 first. While option 1 is highlighted press the **<ENTER>** key and then type in the input file name in the pop up window shown in Figure 3. For this example type **HEC101** for the input filename and the default extension **".DAT"** will be provided for you. Also provided automatically will be the output file name **HEC1.OUT** and the DSS file name **HEC101.DSS**. This is accomplished by having the default extension option turned on. If you do not wish to use the default extensions, you may turn this option off by pressing the space bar while the default extension option is highlighted.

5. If your input file needs editing, you should select option 2. For now we will bypass this step since the defined input file, "HEC101.DAT," already exists and requires no further editing. If you wish to create or edit your own input file you should use option 2.
6. Now select option 3 which is to run HEC-1. Note that the input, output and DSS filenames are passed to the HEC-1 program. When the HEC-1 program has finished executing, you should see the message, "NORMAL END OF HEC-1." To return control back to the main HEC-1 Package Menu, press any key.
7. At this point you may want to view the output on the screen, to do this select option 4. Viewing output on the screen is done by executing the LIST utility. LIST has several nice features for viewing the output file. To become more familiar with the LIST features type a "?" while in the LIST utility, or review the LIST.DOC file. To get out of LIST type an X, which will terminate the program and give control back to the HEC-1 Package Menu. You may also want to send the output to the printer to get a hard copy. This can be accomplished by toggling the printer using the space bar while option 4 is highlighted, and then pressing the <ENTER> key. Note: output is 132 columns wide so you may need to set your printer font accordingly.
8. At this point you can exit the menu program by invoking option 5, or you can continue working with the previous four options.

B. Executing HEC-1 Without The Menu System

Though the preferred mode to execute HEC-1 is through the MENU1 program, you can run the program without using the menu. One such application would be for running several HEC-1 jobs in series without further user input. To run the program without using the menu system, do the following:

- * Go to the directory in which your data are stored (e.g.\HEC1).
- * Type `HEC1 INPUT=inname OUTPUT=outname DSS=dssname` then press the <ENTER> key.

Where: inname = The name of the input file (e.g. HEC101.DAT).
outname = The name of the output file (e.g. HEC101.OUT).
dssname = The name of DSS file (e.g. HEC101.DSS).

VI. Program Verification

In the above example you executed the HEC-1 program by using one of the example data files provided to you. At this point you should compare your output file (HEC101.OUT) with the one provided to you (HEC101.ANS). Comparing the two output files can be accomplished by viewing each file with the LIST utility, or by using the DOS compare command (COMP). Check your results to ensure that they are the same as what we provided to you. This will ensure that the program is working correctly on your computer system.

V. Program Problems

If any errors are encountered which indicate potential problems in this HEC-1 package, please contact HEC or the Distributor from whom you obtained the program.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Hydrologic Engineering Center
609 Second Street
Davis, CA 95616
USA
tel. (916) 756-1104

Installation Instructions for Device Drivers

The DSPLAY graphics program uses "device drivers" that provide a means for generating graphical displays on different devices (monitors, plotters, printers, etc.). These drivers are distributed by Graphics Software Systems, Inc. (GSS), 9590 S.W. Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005 (503-641-2200). This software is **proprietary** and will only be distributed to Corps offices by HEC. Others may order the drivers from GSS directly. The current version of the DSPLAY program was linked with Version 2.15 of the GSS software.

The following installation instructions for the device drivers are provided to all persons who are going to be using DSPLAY. The "HECDSS Users Guide and Utility Program Manuals" is the primary reference for DSPLAY and the other HECDSS programs.

Installation requires selecting the appropriate drivers for your hardware and then adding them to your CONFIG.SYS file. DSPLAY supports five different device types: monitors, printers, plotters, metafiles, and mice. Some of the drivers will need to be tested on your machine to determine if it is the appropriate driver for your hardware. For example, there are two high resolution EGA drivers and a high resolution VGA driver, any of which may be the correct one for a high resolution graphics card. The device drivers currently supplied by HEC for distribution to Corps offices include:

Monitors

Adage/Lexidata PG90 Model 30
AT&T 6300/6310 Monochrome
AT&T 6310/6310 Color
Compaq Portable III
DGIS High Performance Displays
Hercules InColor Display
Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card
High Resolution EGA Displays
High Resolution EGA Displays
High Resolution VGA
IBM 8514A 1024x768
IBM 8514A 640x480
IBM CGA Monochrome
IBM CGA Color (low resolution)
IBM EGA
IBM PS-2 modes 11, 12, and 13
Toshiba 3100 Laptop Display

Device Drivers

ADAGE30.SYS
CGI6300B.SYS
CGI6300C.SYS
COMPAQ3.SYS
CGIDGIS.SYS
HERCINCO.SYS
HERCBW.SYS
HIRESEGA.SYS
HREGA.SYS
HRVGA.SYS
IBMAFH.SYS
IBMAFL.SYS
IBMBW.SYS
IBMCO.SYS
IBMEGA.SYS
IBMVGA12.SYS
T3100.SYS

Plotters

HP Pen Plotters
HP Graphics Language Plotters
Houston Instrument Plotters
Roland Plotters

Device Drivers

HPPLLOT.SYS
HPGLPLTR.SYS
HIPLOTTR.SYS
ROLAND.SYS

Printers

Canon Laser Beam Printer 8II
Diconix Inkjet Printer (high resolution)
Diconix Inkjet Printer (low resolution)
DEC LN03 Plus
Epson EX 800 series
Epson EX 1000 series
Epson LX 800 series
Epson LQ Printer series
Epson EX, FX and MX Printer series
HP DeskJet Printer
HP LaserJet Plus and Series II Printers
HP PaintJet Printer (90 or 180 dpi)
HP Quietjet Printer
HP Thinkjet Printer
IBM Color Graphics Printer
IBM Graphics Printer
IBM Proprinter I
IBM Proprinter II/XL
IBM Proprinter X24 and XL24
IBM Quietwriter II
IBM Quietwriter III
NEC P5 Printer
NEC pinwriter
Okidata 290 series
QMS PS 800+
Tektronix 4695/4696 Printer
Toshiba P321SL and P351 Printer
Versatec Printer/Plotters
Xerox C150/4020 Color Printer
Xerox 4050 Laser Printer

Device Drivers

CANL8II.SYS
DICONIXH.SYS
DICONIXL.SYS
CGIPOST.SYS
EPEX800.SYS
EPEX1000.SYS
EPLX800.SYS
EPSONLQ.SYS
EPSONX.SYS
HPDJET.SYS
LASERJET.SYS
HPPJ90.SYS or HPPJ180.SYS
QUIETJET.SYS
THINKJET.SYS
IBMPCOL.SYS
IBMGPR.SYS
IBMPRO.SYS
IBMPROII.SYS
IBMXL24.SYS
IBMqw2.SYS
IBMqw3.SYS
NECP5.SYS
NECP5XL.SYS
OKID290.SYS
CGIPOST.SYS
TEK4695.SYS
TOSHIBA.SYS
VERSATEC.SYS
DIAB150.SYS
XER4045.SYS

Mice

IBM PS/2 Mouse
Microsoft Mouse
Mouse System PC Mouse
Visi On Mouse

Device Drivers

PS2MOUSE.SYS
MSMOUSE.SYS and MOUSE.SYS
MOUSESYS.SYS
VISMOUSE.SYS

Metafile

Computer Graphics Metafile (CGM)

Device Drivers

META.SYS

Installation of Device Drivers

The following installation instructions assume that the device driver files have been provided to you on 1.2 Megabyte diskettes. If you purchased drivers directly from GSS, your diskettes are different than what the HEC provides. If this is true, follow the instructions as best as you can using the appropriate diskettes where necessary.

- (1) Create a directory for the graphics device drivers named **\GSS**. Avoid changing the name of the GSS directory, as DSPLAY will only list as available those graphics drivers in that directory. Type the following two commands to make the directory and then go to it.

```
MD \GSS
CD \GSS
```

- (2) Insert the **"GSS Printers Drivers"** diskette #1 into the A: drive.
- (3) Decide what, if any, printer device driver to use with DSPLAY. Copy the appropriate printer device driver to the GSS directory. For example, a HP DeskJet printer:

```
COPY A:\HPDJET.SYS
```

- (4) Several printer drivers require hardware font files. If you intend to use one of these printers, copy the necessary font files to the GSS directory. Fonts are located on the second printer diskette labelled Printers/Fonts.

Printer	Fonts		
Epson LQ printers	12x24	18x24	
Epson EX, FX and MX printers	6x8		
HP DeskJet	24x24	12x24	6x8
HP PaintJet			6x8
HP ThinkJet	6x16	12x8	6x8
IBM Proprinter	6x16	12x8	6x8
IBM Proprinter	18x24	12x24	
IBM Quietwriter II	12x16	6x8	
NEC Pinwriter	12x24	18x24	
Toshiba P321SL and P351	24x24	12x48	12x24

If an HP DeskJet Printer was used, three hardware fonts should be copied with the following commands:

```
COPY A:\FONTS\IHW24X24.FNT
COPY A:\FONTS\IHW12X24.FNT
COPY A:\FONTS\IHW6X8.FNT
```

- (5) Insert the **"GSS Device Drivers"** diskette #3 into the A: drive. The **GSS Device Drivers** diskette contains all other device drivers. Decide what other devices drivers DSPLAY will be used with and copy these device drivers to the GSS directory. For example, to copy an EGA monitor, Microsoft Mouse and HP Pen Plotter you would type the following:

```
COPY A:\MONITOR\IBMEGA.SYS
COPY A:\MOUSE\MSMOUSE.SYS
COPY A:\PLOTTER\HPPLOT.SYS
```

- (6) Copy the Computer Graphics Interface driver to the GSS directory (this driver is required).

```
COPY A:\GSSCGI.SYS
```

- (7) Copy the DRIVERS utility program into the HECEXE directory. The DRIVERS program is used to load and unload the device drivers from memory, before and after running DSPLAY. If the /T option isn't used, running DRIVERS is not necessary. See (8) below for explanation of the /T option.

COPY A:\DRIVERS.EXE C:\HECEXE

- (8) Edit your CONFIG.SYS file, and add the device paths for the drivers in the GSS directory. Do not add hardware font files to the CONFIG.SYS file; **the computer will not reboot if this is done.** For the example selections, the following lines would be added to the CONFIG.SYS file:

```
FILES = 20
BUFFERS = 20
DEVICE = C:\DOS\ANSI.SYS
DEVICE = C:\GSS\IBMEGA.SYS
DEVICE = C:\GSS\HPDJET.SYS
DEVICE = C:\GSS\HPPLOT.SYS
DEVICE = C:\GSS\MSMOUSE.SYS /G:MICE
DEVICE = C:\GSS\GSSCGI.SYS /T
```

The /G:MICE option allocates a separate memory space for the mouse driver. If this isn't done the mouse driver is swapped out of memory when the EGA driver is used. The /T option allocates the memory space needed but doesn't load the device drivers until run time. The above configuration requires 75K of memory, but only 2K are needed when DSPLAY isn't being used.

The order of device drivers is important. **GSSCGI.SYS must be the last** device in the CONFIG.SYS file. In addition to the graphics drivers, the CONFIG.SYS file should also contain the ANSI.SYS driver and have FILES and BUFFERS set to 20 or greater.

- (9) The GSS software requires that printers be connected to the first parallel port (LPT1) and pen plotters use the first serial port (COM1). Mice also use the COM1 port, but can be redirected to another port. When using a serial port the baud rate may need to be set. If you intend to use a mouse or pen plotter add a MODE command to the AUTOEXEC.BAT file, if one isn't already there.

MODE COM1:9600,N,8,1,P

- (10) After completing all of the above steps reboot your computer. If a "Bad or Missing" error message appears, check to see that the device pathnames in the CONFIG.SYS file are correct.

Overview of DSPLAY for the PC

DSPLAY is a graphics program that allows the user to plot data stored in an HECDSS (HEC Data Storage System) file. The PC version of DSPLAY can generate plots on several different devices (such as monitors, printers, and plotters) and also generate metafiles.

Executing DSPLAY

DSPLAY can be executed through the menu programs (e.g. MENU1, MENU5, etc.) or a special batch file labeled DSP.BAT. Before running DSPLAY, the GSS device drivers must be loaded into memory. Loading the device drivers is accomplished by executing the DRIVERS.EXE program. The menu programs, as well as the DSP batch file, automatically load the device drivers, execute the DSPLAY program, and unload the device drivers when the user is finished working in DSPLAY. DSPLAY and the device drivers require about 550 Kb of free base memory. If the DSPLAY program aborts with the message "Program too big to fit in memory," remove any RAM resident programs that you may have loaded in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Reboot your computer and try running DSPLAY again.

User Input Commands

DSPLAY is a "command" driven program, rather than being menu driven. Input consists of a command, option(s), and parameter(s) in the following format:

Command.Option(s), Parameter(s)

A list of the most frequently used DSPLAY commands is shown in Table 1. In general, the user enters a sequence of commands to generate a plot. The following is an example sequence of commands to plot data that is stored in a DSS file. These commands would be entered after selecting DSPLAY on a menu or running DSP.BAT.

Command	Description
CA.NA	Develop a new catalog of all the data stored in the currently opened DSS file and display it in an abbreviated format on the screen.
TI 17JAN90 1200 18JAN90 1800	Establish a time window for retrieving and plotting data.
PL 1,3	Plot on the screen (default device) data referenced by pathnames 1 and 3 in the DSS file catalog listing.
DEV PRINTER	Change device option to the printer.
PL	Send the previously defined plot (PL 1,3) to the printer.
DEV SCREEN	Reset current device to the screen.
FI	End DSPLAY session and return to main menu or DOS.

For more information on DSPLAY's capabilities and commands, refer to "HECDSS Users Guide and Utility Program Manuals," or type "HELP" while in DSPLAY. The online help system in DSPLAY has the most current information on commands.

Table 1
Frequently Used DSPLAY Commands

Command	Purpose	Examples
CATALOG	Catalog of all pathnames in the opened DSS file.	CA (List files in catalog) CA.N (New Catalog) CA.A (Abbreviated List)
PLOT	Used to plot data in the DSS file opened.	PL 1,3 (Plot Paths 1 and 3) PL A=SCIOTO,C=FLOW (plot data with pathnames that have A=SCIOTO and C=FLOW) PL (Plot last specified plot)
OPEN	Open a new DSS file.	OP filename
FINISH	Terminate the DSPLAY session.	FI
DEVICE	Used to specify which device the plot will be sent to.	DEV SCREEN (This is the default) DEV PRINTER (PLOTTER, MOUSE, or META)
HELP	List or define available DSPLAY commands.	HE (List all available commands) HE PL (Define PLOT command)
TABULATE	Display the data in tabular form.	TA 2 (Tabulate data in path 2) TA A=SCIOTO C=FLOW
TIME	Used to specify a time window for retrieving and plotting data.	TI 01DEC88 0900 02DEC88 1200 (set time for retrieving window from beginning date and time to ending date and time)
STATUS	List the current DSPLAY settings.	ST (List all status settings)

Advanced DSPLAY Operations: Environment Settings

The default attributes of most device drivers can be changed using the DOS SET command before running DSPLAY. The following is a description of the most commonly used SET commands dealing with the GSS software.

A. Printers

Printers have a wide selection of SET commands, though not all printers recognize each SET command.

ORIENTATION=[PORTRAIT, LANDSCAPE] rotates the printer output.
PORTRAIT no rotation (default)
LANDSCAPE rotates the plot by ninety degrees

C:\> SET ORIENTATION=LANDSCAPE

PAPER=[NARROW, WIDE, ISOA4] the paper size can be changed, which will scale the plot to fill the page. Not all page sizes are supported by every printer.
NARROW 8.5x11 (default)
WIDE 11x14
ISOA4 210x297mm

C:\> SET PAPER=WIDE

TEMPDIR=<directory> specifies the directory where the printer driver writes a temporary file. Unless a directory is specified, the file is written to the current directory. If DSPLAY isn't aborted the temporary file is automatically deleted when the printer is finished. Example:

C:\> SET TEMPDIR=C:\GSS

PLISTSIZ=<buffer size> allocates space for a printer I/O buffer. Increasing its size will reduce the amount of disk access. The default buffer size is 512 bytes, and the maximum buffer size allowed is 64K. Example:

C:\> SET PLISTSIZ=2048

RESOLUTION=<resolution> several printers will support multiple resolutions. The coarser the resolution, the faster the plot will be completed.

Printer	Resolution (bpi)			
Canon Laser Beam Printer 8II	300	150		
Epson LQ	180	120		
HP DeskJet	300	150	75	
HP LaserJet	300	150	100	75
HP ThinkJet	192	96		
IBM Proprinter II/XL	120	60		
IBM Proprinter X24 and XL24	180	120		
NEC Pinwriter P5	180	120		
Okidata 290-Series Printers	120	60		
IBM Quietwriter II	120	60		
Toshiba P321SL/P351	360	180		
Xerox 4045 Laser Printer	300	150		

C:\> SET RESOLUTION=192

B. Versatec Printers

The Versatec printer driver recognizes ORIENTATION, TEMPDIR and PLISTSIZ set commands.

PAPER=[A,B,C,D,E,F] set the page size according to the ANSI standard:

```
C:\> SET PAPER=B
```

VERSA=<printer code> tells the printer driver which Versatec Printer it is controlling.

Printer	Printer Code
V-80	V80 (default)
C25xx	25xx
CE 32xx	32xx
CE 34xx	34xx
72xx	72xx
74xx	74xx
ECP 42	9242
Versacolor	VERSACO

```
C:\> SET VERSA=7236
```

C. Plotters

ORIENTATION=[LANDSCAPE, PORTRAIT] works the same for either printers or plotters.

FLAGGING=[HARDWARE, XONOFF] will change the handshaking protocol for HP and HP Graphics Language Plotters.

```
C:\> SET FLAGGING=XONOFF
```

The plotter redirect and type set commands, while having the same form, don't have a specific set command.

Plotter Driver	<device driver>	<device type>
HP Pen Plotter	HPPLOT	
HP Graphics Language	HPGLPLTR	HP_TYPE
Houston Instruments	HILOTTR	HI_TYPE
Roland DG Plotters	ROLAND	RD_TYPE

<DEVICE DRIVER>=[COM1, COM2, COM3, COM4] will redirect the plotter to a different serial port. The Roland DG Plotter driver only supports COM1. If the plotter is redirected, remember to set the Baud rate for that serial port as well.

```
C:\> SET HPPLOT=COM3
```

<DEVICE DRIVER> = <output file> will redirect the plotter instructions to a file. This set command is only supported by the HP Graphics Language and Houston Instrument drivers.

C:\> SET HILOTTR=PLOTTER.GLP

<DEVICE TYPE> = <plotter code>, <page size>, <number of pens> tells the plotter driver what model plotter it is controlling.

Plotter	Plotter Code	Defaults (Page size & Number of Pens)
Roland DG		
880 and 980	980	A 8
885 and 990	990	B 8
2000	2000	C 8
3300	3300	D 8
Hewlett Packard		
6180, 7370 or 7440	7440	A 8
7371 and 7470	7470	A 2
7372 and 7475	7475	B 6
6182 and 7550	7550	A 8
6184, 6186, 7374, 7375, 7570, 7580, 7585, 7586, 7595 and 7596	7580	D 8
Houston Instruments DMP		
29	29	B 8
40	40	B 1
41	41	C 1
42	42	A 1
51	51	C 1
52	52	A 1
56	56	B 1
61	61	B 1
62	62	B 1

The Page Size is the ANSI page size [A - F]. The Houston Instruments driver will also support the ISO European page sizes [A0 - A4].

C:\> SET HI_TYPE=29
C:\> SET HP_TYPE=7475,A,4
C:\> SET RD_TYPE=980,,6

HEC1IN

Interactive Input Developer

For

HEC-1

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Hydrologic Engineering Center
609 Second St.
Davis, CA 95616
(916) 756-1104

I. INTRODUCTION.

A. Overview of the HEC1IN Program

This program was designed to aid beginning and first-time users in developing the correct sequence of records for an HEC-1 input file. Currently the program is limited to the basic rainfall-runoff processes available in the HEC-1 program. The use of this program consists of filling out a series of tables that describe the watershed and the type of hydrologic techniques that will be used to analyze the basin. Once all of the necessary information is entered, a skeleton HEC-1 input file can be created. The skeleton file will contain all of the data records needed to simulate the rainfall-runoff process for the user's watershed, but not all of the actual data. The file will contain the two-character alphabetic codes in columns one and two for each line of input. It is the users responsibility to edit the file (using COED or any other text editor) and fill in the necessary data associated with each record. Review section 10 and Appendix A of the HEC-1 User's Manual for details about the input structure and specific data requirements for each record.

B. Computer Requirements

The HEC1IN program was developed for IBM-compatible computers with the MS DOS operating system. The following is required in order to execute the program:

- * MS DOS 2.1 (or later)
- * 512 Kb of RAM (300 Kb free)
- * One 360 Kb floppy-disk drive (or 1.2 Mb)
- * 10 Megabyte or larger hard-disk

The HEC1IN program is included in the HEC-1 package of software. Installation is accomplished through the use of the HEC-1 install program. For further information on installing the HEC1IN program, review the HEC-1 guide entitled "Installation and Execution Instructions for Microcomputer Version of HEC-1."

C. Acknowledgements

This program was designed by Mr. Gary W. Brunner and Mr. Arlen D. Feldman of the Hydrologic Engineering Center. The computer program was written in FORTRAN and assembly language by Gary W. Brunner, Denise Nakaji, and Tracy Colwell.

II. EXECUTING THE HEC1IN PROGRAM

A. Running From The HEC-1 Menu System (MENU1)

Executing the HEC1IN program can be accomplished through the HEC-1 menu system (MENU1). As shown in Figure 1, while option three of the menu is highlighted, press the space bar to change the program execution to HEC1IN. Then press the <ENTER> key to execute the HEC1IN program.

HEC1 Package Menu		
1. Define input/output files		
2. Create/edit input file		
3. Run HEC1IN		
4. Display output to console		
5. Exit to DOS		
Input: (specify)	Output: CON	DSS: (specify)
Press <Space bar> to toggle choice & <Enter> to select		
October 1989 Menu		

Figure 1. HEC-1 menu system.

B. Files Associated With The HEC1IN Program

The HEC1IN program uses three files during execution:

1. HEC1IN.TXT - Text file containing HEC1IN screens.
2. filename - User-specified name for the HEC-1 input file.
3. filename.INT - File containing information entered into HEC1IN tables.

The HEC1IN.TXT file should be placed in the \HECEXE\SUP directory. This file contains all of the screens that come up in the HEC1IN program. The user-specified HEC-1 input file is identified while in the MENU1 program. The third file (filename.INT) is used to store all of the information that the user enters during the HEC1IN session. This file is given the same name as the user-specified HEC-1 input file, but the extension ".INT" is attached. The ".INT" file is preserved so the user can exit the HEC1IN session at any time and return to it as necessary. **NOTE:** data should not be added to the HEC-1 input file until the user is completely finished building the skeleton file with HEC1IN. The HEC1IN program re-writes the skeleton HEC-1 input file and will not preserve data added by using COED.

III. CREATING AN INPUT DATA FILE

A. General Philosophy of the Program

In general, this program operates by filling out a series of formatted screens and tables that describe the rainfall-runoff process that the user is trying to simulate. The river basin shown in Figure 2 will be used in the following demonstration of HEC1IN. When HEC1IN is executed, the first screen to be filled out by the user is shown in Figure 3.

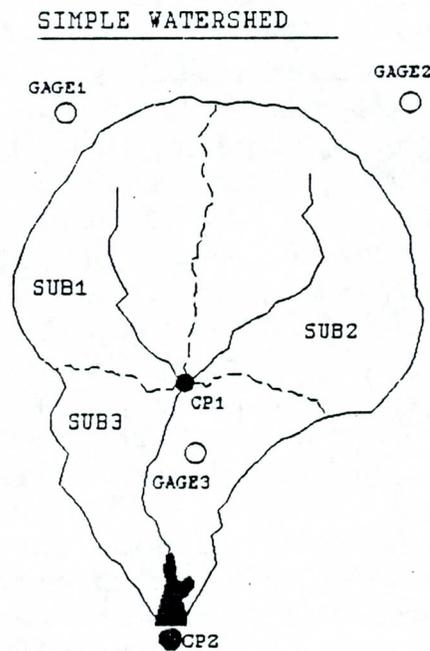


Figure 2. Example watershed.

not headwater subbasins, an upstream control point name must also be provided. This control point name must be the same as the downstream control point name of the subbasin immediately upstream.

SUBBASIN CONNECTIVITY TABLE FILE: TEST.DAT

Enter a name for each subbasin in your watershed.
(maximum of six (6) letters/numbers)

Subbasin Identifier	Headwater Subbasin (Y/N)	Upstream Control Point Name	Downstream Control Point Name	Reservoir (Y/N)	Reservoir Identifier
SUB1	Y	N/A	CP1	N	N/A
SUB2	Y	N/A	CP1	N	N/A
SUB3	N	CP1	CP2	Y	RES1

F1 Help
F3 Del
F6 Creat
F7 Prev
F8 Next
F9 Save
F10 Exit

Figure 4. Subbasin connectivity table.

After the user has completely filled out the subbasin connectivity table for all of the subbasins within the watershed, simply press the F8 function key to go to the next screen. The third screen, which is titled "Subbasin Runoff Table," is shown in Figure 5. The subbasin runoff table is used to identify the methodologies that will be used in developing a runoff hydrograph for each subbasin. The information required consists of: basin area; the type of precipitation data that will be used; a loss rate function; rainfall excess to runoff transformation (unit hydrograph or kinematic wave); and whether or not baseflow will be added to the direct runoff. The available choices for each column are shown in a menu at the top of the screen. The <TAB> key is used to move through the menu choices and the <ENTER> key is used to make a selection from the menu. Selecting a specific hydrologic method will depend upon the amount of historical data available; the experience of the user; and the characteristics of the watershed to which the method will be applied. Detailed explanations of the techniques listed in the menus are found in chapter three of the HEC-1 User's Manual.

SUBBASIN RUNOFF TABLE						FILE: TEST.DAT
INIT/CONST	SCS	GREEN/AMPT	HEC EXP	HOLTAN		
Initial & Constant Loss Rate Method						
Subbasin Identifier	Basin Area	Precip. Method	Loss Rate Method	Runoff Transformation	Baseflow (Y/N)	
SUB1	5.0	GAGED	INIT/CONST	SCS	Y	
SUB2	4.0	GAGED	SCS	SCS	Y	
SUB3	6.0	GAGED	GREEN/AMPT	CLARK	Y	

F1Help F6Creat F7Prev F8Next F9Save F10Exit

Figure 5. Subbasin runoff table.

The next screen will depend upon what was entered into the subbasin runoff table for precipitation. If the user had entered "Gaged" or "Basin Average" precipitation, then a precipitation table will come up to get more information. Otherwise, the program will go straight to the channel routing table. Shown in Figure 6 is the gaged precipitation table.

The gaged precipitation table is used to identify all of the gages (recording and non-recording) that will be used in developing rainfall hyetographs for the watershed. The user is required to enter a name for each gage; whether the gage is recording or non-recording; and if the data will be entered incrementally or cumulatively. If the "Basin Average" precipitation method had been chosen by the user, the program will only ask if the data is going to be entered incrementally or cumulatively. When using the basin average precipitation method, the user must compute the basin average precipitation for each subbasin outside of the model and enter it directly. Computing the basin average precipitation can be accomplished by using Thiessen polygon or isohyetal averaging techniques.

If hydrograph routing is required, the next screen will be the channel routing table. The channel routing table, shown in Figure 7, is used to define which routing techniques will be used to route hydrographs from upstream to downstream control

GAGED PRECIPITATION TABLE FILE: TEST.DAT

RECORDING **NON-RECORDING**
 Precipitation is recorded in short time intervals (e.g. 1 hour, 15 minutes, ...)

Precipitation Gage Identifier	Recording or Non-Recording	Incremental or Cumulative
GAGE1	RECORDING	INCREMENTAL
GAGE2	RECORDING	INCREMENTAL
GAGE3	NON-RECORDING	N/A

F1Help **F3Del** **F6Creat** **F7Prev** **F8Next** **F9Save** **F10Exit**

Figure 6. Gaged precipitation table.

points. The HEC1IN program will automatically determine the number of routing reaches are required. The upstream and downstream control points for each routing reach will be displayed in the table. The user is required to enter a name that will uniquely identify each routing reach, and then select the type of routing technique that will be used for that particular reach. The selection of a routing methodology is dependent upon the available data, the physical characteristics of the channel, and the nature of the flood wave to be routed. To learn more about a specific routing technique, please review chapter 3 of the HEC-1 user's manual.

The last screen that may appear is used for reservoir routing. The reservoir routing table, shown in Figure 8, will only come up if the user has specified that a reservoir is located in at least one of the subbasins. The reservoir routing table is used to identify how the elevation versus volume and elevation versus outflow relationships will be defined in the model. The user can define the storage behind the dam by entering elevation versus volume directly, or elevation versus surface area, and the HEC-1 program will calculate the volumes. To describe the outflow from the dam, the user can enter a single rating curve (which is a composite of all outflow mechanisms) or explicitly describe the physical dimensions of each outflow mechanism. The model also has the capability to simulate a dam breach, or flow going over top of the dam.

CHANNEL ROUTING TABLE		FILE: TEST.DAT	
MUSKINGUM	MUSK/CUNGE	STORAGE ROUTING	NORMAL DEPTH
Muskingum/Cunge Channel Routing		K.W.	STRAD/STAG

From Control Point	To Control Point	Channel Identifier	Channel Routing Method
CP1	CP2	ROUT1	MUSK/CUNGE

F1Help	F6Creat	F7Prev	F8Next	F9Save	F10Exit
---------------	----------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	----------------

Figure 7. Channel routing table.

After all of the tables have been filled out completely, the HEC-1 input file can be created by simply pressing the F6 function key. The HEC-1 input file generated for this example is shown in table 1. **Remember**, the HEC-1 input file will only contain the two character identification codes for each record required for the rainfall-runoff simulation. It is the user's responsibility to edit the file and fill in all of the necessary data for each record.

B. Help System

Help within the HEC1IN program is available by pressing the F1 function key. The first two screens of the help system deal with editing and function keys, while the third screen is specific to the HEC1IN tables. The first screen of the help system lists all of the available function keys and their corresponding capabilities. The second help screen describes how the key pad, <TAB> key, and <ENTER> key can be used to enter and edit information. The third help screen is always specific to the table the user was working in when the F1 key was pressed. Therefore, if the user is working on the subbasin connectivity table when the F1 key is pressed, the third help screen will describe what information is required for that specific table. Moving through the help screens is accomplished by pressing any key. After the third screen is viewed, pressing any key will return the user back to the table being used when help was requested.

RESERVOIR ROUTING TABLE FILE: TEST.DAT

Do you want Elevation vs Volume (U) or Elevation vs Area (A) to describe the storage behind the dam?

Reservoir Identifier	Elevation vs Volume/Area (U/A)	User Defined Elev vs Outflow (Y/N)	Low Level Outlets (Y/N)	Spillway (Y/N)	Dam Breach (Y/N)	Dam Overtopping (Y/N)
RES1	U	N	Y	Y	N	Y

F1 Help
F6 Creat
F7 Prev
F8 Next
F9 Save
F10 Exit

Figure 8. Reservoir routing table.

Table 1.
HEC-1 input file for example watershed

```

ID TEST OF THE HEC1IN PROGRAM
ID SIMPLE THREE SUBBASIN WATERSHED
ID GARY W. BRUNNER
IT      5 17MAR88      1200      300
IO
PG GAGE1
PI
PG GAGE2
PI
PG GAGE3
* *****
KK SUB1
KM Basin runoff calculation for SUB1
BA      5.0
BF
PT
PW
PR
PW

```

```
LU
UD
* *****
KK SUB2
KM Basin runoff calculation for SUB2
BA 4.0
BF
PT
PW
PR
PW
LS
UD
* *****
KK SUB2
KM Combining two hydrographs at control point CP1
HC 2
* *****
KK ROUT1
KM Muskingum-Cunge channel routing from CP1 to CP2
RD
* *****
KK SUB3
KM Basin runoff calculation for SUB3
BA 6.0
BF
PT
PW
PR
PW
LG
UC
* *****
KK SUB3
KM Combining two hydrographs at control point CP2
HC 2
* *****
KK RES1
KM Reservoir routing operation
RS
SV
SE
SL
SS
ST
* *****
ZZ
```
